

Gc
929.72062
B45r
v.2
1596099

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

✓

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



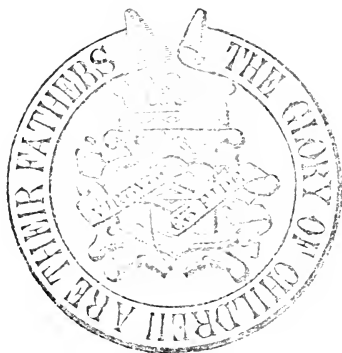
3 1833 00858 6445

m



THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LXX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCVIII.

Zoological Society Publications

v. 57

The Four

Visitations of Berkshire,

1532, 1566, 1623, 1665-6.

pt. 2

Vol. II.

ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES AND NOTES.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1908.

Introduction.

IN the first place I must refer to some necessary corrections to the first Volume :—

Pages 5 and 22, add a ? to the words “alias Lyons,” under the Arms of Chocke. I think the writer of the addition on page 22, from the Caius Coll. MS., “Witheridge alias Lyons.” refers more to the Arms than to the name of the family. In the grant of a Crest (page 166) the Arms are simply attributed to Witherige by Robert Cooke, and Lyons is not mentioned. Perhaps until some other evidence is produced we may conclude that, as the Arms of Witherige were according to the Patent “Argent, a Chevron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gulcs,” the Arms of Lyons may have been “Argent, a chevron between three lions couchant Gules.” There is nothing “coward” about the lions; and the piece of glass illustrated by Mr. Paul* must, one would think from the colours, have referred to the family of Lyons, and not to that of Chocke.

Page 10, for “Newborough,” it may be necessary to substitute “Merebrooke.”

Page 11, the charges in the Arms of Fraye are, as is usual, tricked as “bee-hives;” they should be “fig frays.”

Page 44, More of Cookham, add the Christian names [*William*] Berkeley, [*John*] Byrde.

Page 55, Tyghall. The third John Tyghall was the son of [*Robert*].

Page 223, Hugh Hene married [*Catherine*] da. of [*Anthony*] Bickerstaffe.

* See an interesting Paper on The Arms of Lyons of Long Ashton, Somerset, by Roland W. Paul, F.S.A., in the Proceedings of the Clifton Antiq. Club, 1904-1908, vol. vi., 1908, pp. 208—215.

Page 244, Lyford of Hunley, after Speprue add [*Speprue*].

Page 273, in the pedigree of Rich of Sonning the italics in brackets, "Sir, K^t Alderman," should be struck out. They were added, as the Townsend MS. included these words in the running text. Reference may be made to "Some account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London, 1601 to 1625," compiled by G. E. Cokayne, London, 1897, p. 83 *n.*, where the confusion so often found between the two men named William Cokayne is fully cleared up. I am indebted to the writer of this book for the correction.

The present Volume contains nearly all the flotsam and jetsam gathered during the time the four Visitations of Berkshire were under consideration.

With the exception of the List of those summoned to attend Ashmole and deliver their Arms and Pedigrees, I have again arranged the various Pedigrees and Notes in alphabetical order for convenience of reference. The Table of Contents shews at once the description of the different items.

The copies of the Grants of Arms preserved in MS. Ashmole 858, fol. 189, etc., being those exhibited to him at the Visitation made in 1665-6, have been supplemented from MSS. in the College of Arms, and other MS. Books of Grants in private collections.

In the Introduction to Vol. I. there were printed some letters referring to the obstructions put in Ashmole's way in following the usual custom, that a Herald going on Visitation could obtain copies of the earlier Visitations of the county he was about to visit. It is certain that he obtained a copy of that made in 1623, which he himself transcribed, the signatures to the Pedigrees being imitated. This is preserved in MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 235 to 385, and was the text used for the copy printed in Vol. I.

In the same Volume (MS. Ashmole 852) is another set of Pedigrees, some of which will be found printed in the present Volume. Mr. W. H. Black, in his catalogue of the Ashmole MSS., describes Part I. of MS. Ashmole 852 as "Pedigrees taken at sundry Visitations of Berkshire reduced into one Alphabetical Series by Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald."

They occupy pages 1 to 202, and of this portion of the Volume Mr. Black remarks that they "seem to have been written later than the following MS. [*i.e.*, the copy of the Visitation of 1623], which is bound up with it."

The Pedigrees are, many of them, taken from the Visitation of 1566, but there are some additional ones, and these I have printed in the present volume. Unfortunately their origin is not even suggested.

Without having had any opportunity of comparing them, I think that the first part of MS. Ashmole 852 is a copy of either Vincent's or Philippott's Berkshire collections, probably the latter, and that Ashmole, finding the official copy of the 1566 Visitation was not sufficiently complete, chose the MS. of one, or it may be of both, or made a combination of or selection from the works of the other two Heralds.

Some, at least, of these additional Pedigrees appear to have been copied from the original papers, thrown out for one reason or another, at the time the office copy was made; others seem to have been compiled in order to fill the blanks between the Pedigrees entered at different Visitations, and thus shew the continuous existence of the family.

In the present Volume will be found transcripts of the original copies, signed by the head of each family, of at least eighteen Pedigrees, prepared for the Visitation made in 1665-6, and thrown out by Ashmole, principally because certain fees of entry could not be obtained. The reason is stated in many instances on the Pedigrees themselves, "fee unpaid," etc., having been added.

It is thus clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry.

Of course it is impossible to say that these thrown-out Pedigrees, now found in MS. Rawlinson, D. 865, are all that were so treated, and indeed if the list of those summoned to appear at the Visitation is studied it will be found that in a number of cases there is no explanation given why the Pedigrees were not recorded.

It is almost needless to point out that these eighteen Pedigrees, having been received and written out by the Herald, and signed by the head of each family,* are of equal value with those entered in the Visitation Book of 1665-6, as the mere fact of the non-payment of the fees cannot,

* They were "entered" in the first instance; see the letters, pp. 91 and 178.

of course, in any way depreciate the quality of the information they contain.

A somewhat similar instance is referred to by the late Dr. Jackson Howard in his edition of the Visitation of London made in 1568 (p. 13). "The Pedigree of White, prepared in 1568, but not entered in the vellum Visitation-book, G. 10. at the College of Arms, appears in F. 1" [the original papers from which it was compiled] "at fol. 318."

Some few Pedigrees have also been added from the Harleian MSS., the number being given in every instance.

The text I have called the Smith MS. is a copy made, I believe, by Samuel Stebbing, Somerset Herald, about the year 1708. The full title of the book is, "The Visitation of Berkshire made in Anno 1566 By William Harvey al's Clarenceux King of Armes, Transcripta et Augmentata p' Will^m Smith al's Rouge dragon Anno 1600."

The Tricks of Arms are in every case copies of the original drawings, and every addition made by myself is in italics, within square brackets.

When the volumes containing copies of all the inscriptions in the Churches of Berkshire, visited by Ashmole, are issued, it will be possible to increase the Armorial of the County, and to add some dates and other information to the fleshless skeletons of the Visitations.

In some instances the series of interesting letters received by Ashmole during the time of his Visitation, as also some Arms and Pedigrees, seemed to require a little addition, and if it be considered that I have now and then gone beyond my tether I would plead the words of so great an authority as Sir William Dugdale: "I am as willing to confine my selfe to y^e circuite of this Shire as he or any man can be to desire it: but they y^e understand what belongs to these things cannot but know that now and then a little light at a remote distance will helpe much."

My thanks are due to my friend Everard Green, Esq., Rouge Dragon, for his kindly interest in my efforts to gather together the flotsam and jetsam of Berkshire contained in the present volume.

Contents.

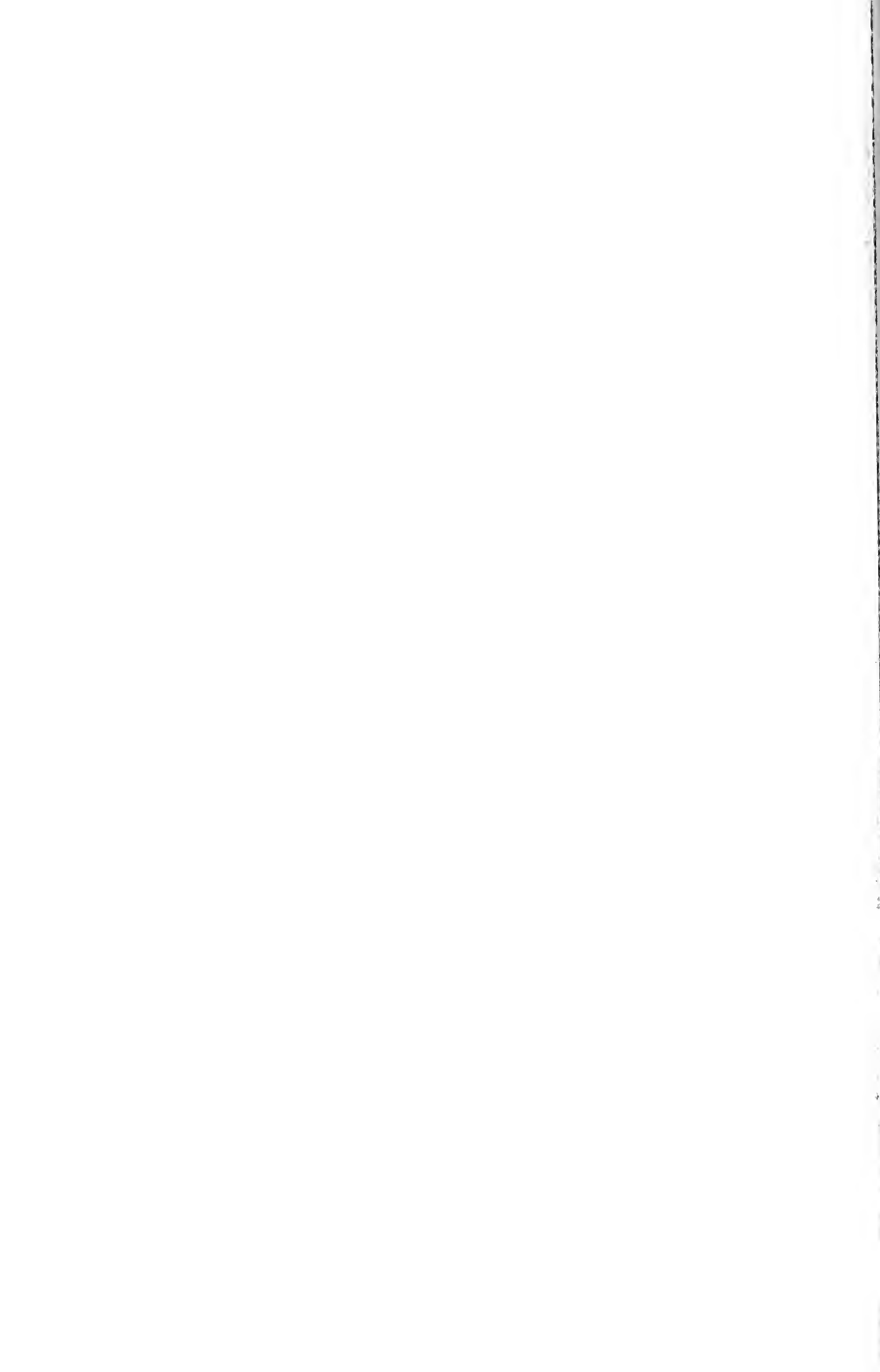
	PAGE
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1623	1
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1665-6	2-4
Justices of the Peace, 1665	4-5
High Constables and Bailiffs, 1665	5
Mayors of Towns, 1665	6
The Corporation of Newbury, 1665	6
The Corporation of New Windsor, 1665	6-7
The Corporation of Maidenhead, 1665	7
The Corporation of Reading, 1665	7
The Corporation of Wallingford, 1665	8
Warrants ; to whom delivered, 1665	8
Places where Ashmole sat during the Visitation, 1665	8-9
List of Householders in Berkshire, 1665-66	9-47
ALBERY of Wokingham. Patent, 1590	48
ALDRIDGE of Old Windsor, for the Visitation, 1665-6	48
ALDRIDGE of Charlton, near Wantage, for the Visitation, 1665-6	49
ALDWORTH of Aldworth. Exemplification of Arms, 1623	49
ALDWORTH of Reading and Wargrave, ? for the Visitation, 1623	50
AMORE	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Letter	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Visitation of Surrey, 1662-68	51
ARMORER. Patent of Augmentation, 1662	52-53
ATMORE of Bray	53-54
AVELYNE of Frogmore	54-55
BABHAM of Cookham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	56
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1574	57
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1579	58

	PAGE
BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1579	59
BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1573	60
BAKER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1655	61
BALL of Barkham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	62
BAMFIELD. Patent of Arms, 1604	63
BARKER of Newbury. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	63-64
BARRETT of Sunning. Pedigree, 1610 (?)	64
BARNES of Bray, for the Visitation, 1665-6	65
BARNES of Bray. Letter, 1666	65
BARON of Reading. Arms	66
BASKERVYLE of Bayworth and Sunningwell. Orig. Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	66
BEISLEY of Abingdon. Letter, ? 1665	67
BELL of Lawrence Waltham. Arms	67
BELLAMY. Patent of Arms, 1571	68
BELLINGHAM of Finchamsted. Visitation of Wilts, 1565	69
BESSELLS of Besselsleigh	69-70
BLAGRAVE	70-71
BLAGRAVE. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	72-73
BLAKE of Reading. Letter, 1665	73
BOND of Bray	74
BOSTOCK	74-79
BOULSTRODE of Upton (? co. Bucks)	79-80
BRADLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665	80-81
BRAHAM of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1646	81-82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham	82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham. Visitation of Oxford, 1634	83
BRIGHTWELL of Padworth, for the Visitation, 1665-6	84
BRINCKHURST of Bisham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	84-85
BROWNE alias MOSES of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	85
BULLOCK of Arborfield	86
BURLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1623	86
BURREN of Reading. Visitation of London, 1687—1709	87
CALCOTT or CALDECOTT of Abingdon. Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3	87-88
CALCOTT of Abingdon. Arms	89



	PAGE
CALTON of Milton, for the Visitation of 1665-6	90
CALTON of Milton. Letter, 1665	91
CASTELLION of Benham Valence	91-92
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patents, 1563	94-95
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patent, 1597	96-97
CATCHER of Binfield. Visitation of London, 1633-5	97
CATER of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1559	98-99
CHAMPION of Reading	99-102
CHENEY of Woodley	102-105
CHOKE of Avington. Patent of Arms, 1576	106-107
CHOCK of Avington. Note of a Charter	107
CLARKE of Aclington	108
CLAYLE	109
COLLINS of Betterton. Letter, 1666	109-110
COLLINS of Betterton. Patent of Arms, 1672	110
CURTEYS of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1559	111
DALBY of Reading. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	111-112
DANCASTLE of Wellhouse. Patent of Arms, 1586	112
DAY of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1582	113
DEANE of Wallingford. Visitation of Hampshire, 1622—34	114
DENTON of Witham. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574-5	115-116
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Letter, 1665	117
DRAPER. Visitation of London, 1634-5	117
DRAPER, Thomas. Funeral Certificate, 1631	118
DRAPER of Stroud Green. Patent of Arms, 1612	118-119
DRAPER of Sunninghill	119
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Arms	120
EDMONDS of Inkpen, for the Visitation, 1665-6	120
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield. Letter, 1664 (1665).	121
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield	121-124
ESSEX of Lamborne	124-125
EVERARD. Patent of Arms	126

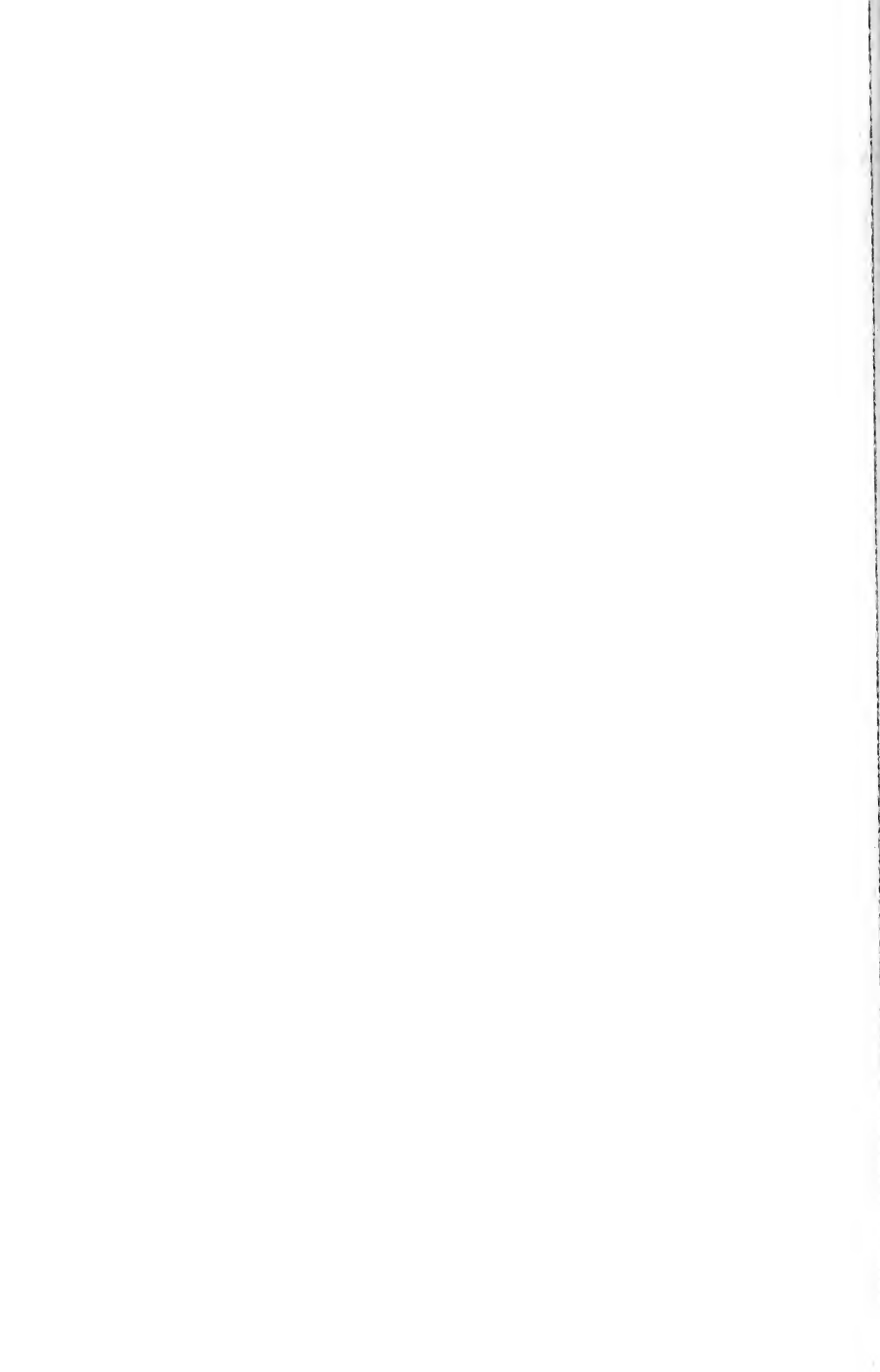
	PAGE
FERRERS of Cookham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	126
FETIPLACE of Buckland. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	127
FETIPLACE of Lambourde. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	127-128
FLEGG of Bray. Note of Arms	128
FULLER or FULWAR of Chamberhouse	128-130
GARDINER of White Waltham. Note of Arms	131
GARRARD of Newbury, for the Visitation, 1665-6	131
GAULTON of Ashampsted. Note of Arms	131
GEFFE or JEFFE of Eaborne. Patent of Arms, 1579	132
GOODYER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1579	132
GOSSON of Binfield. Letter, 1666	133
GOSSON of Binfield. Patent of Arms, 1608	133
CYLES of Windsor	134
GWYNNE of Windsor. Visitation of London, 1633-5	134-135
HALLSTED of Sonning. Visitation of London, 1633-5	135-136
HALSTEDD of Sonning. Patent of Arms, 1628	136
HANSON of Blewbury. Visitation of London, 1664	137
HARECOURT of Witham	138
HARRIS of New Windsor	138-139
HARISON of Beech Hill. Letter, 1665	139
HARRISON of Hurst	140
HARRISON of Reading. Visitation of London, 1633-5	141
HATT of Leckampsted. Visitation of London, 1633-5	142
HAYES of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1361	143
HAYNES of Reading. Patent of Arms, 1578	144
HENN or HENE of Winkfield. Patent of Arms, 1642	145
HERBERT of Arborfield. Letter, 1664 (1665)	146
HILL. Patent of Arms, 1618	146
HOBY of Bisham. Letters, 1665-6-7	147-149
HOBY of Bisham. Patent of Arms, 1570	149-150
HOBY of Bisham. Draft of a Grant of Arms, 1664	150-151
HOBY of Bisham. Grant of Arms, 1664	151-152
HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Letter, 1665	152



	PAGE
HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Visitation of Oxford, 1634	153
HOPER of Sunning, for the Visitation, 1665-6	154
HORDE of Shilton. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634	155
HUNGERFORD of Buscott. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	156
HYDE of South Denchworth. Patent of Crest, 1600	156-157
HYDE, ATTE HYDE of Denchworth	157
HYDE of Kingston Lisle. Letter, 1664 (1665)	158
HYDE of Pangborn. Letter, 1665	158
HYDE of Wallingford. Visitation of London, 1633-5	159
JOANES of Welford	159
JUSTICE of Reading. Patents of Arms, 1551, 1574	160
KEFE or KEATE of Hagborne, Lockinge, etc.	160-162
KEATE of Hagborne. Visitation of London, 1633-5	162-163
KEATE of Chelsey. Letter, 1664 (1665)	163
KEMBLE. Patent of Arms, 1602	164
KENT of Avington, for the Visitation, 1665-6	164-165
KIRTON. Note about the Arms	165
KNIGHT of Reading. Letter, 1665	166
KNIGHT of Ruscombe. Note about Arms	166
LANGLEY. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666	167
LANGTON of Stone-wick. Note about Crest	167
LAWRENCE of Chilton, for the Visitation of 1665-6	168
LEDER. Note about Arms	168
LENTHALL of Bessels Leigh, for the Visitation, 1665-6	169
LENTHALL of Bessel-leigh	169-171
LOVEDAY	171
LOVEDEN of Loveden. Patent of Arms (? 1589)	172
LYFORD of Hurley. Original Papers for the Visitation, 1665-6	172-174
LYFCOTT. Visitation of London, 1687-1700	174-176
LYTELL of Bray. Note about the Arms	177
MARSHALL of Blewbury. Note about the Arms	177
MARYETT of Remenham. Patent of Arms, 1586	177-178



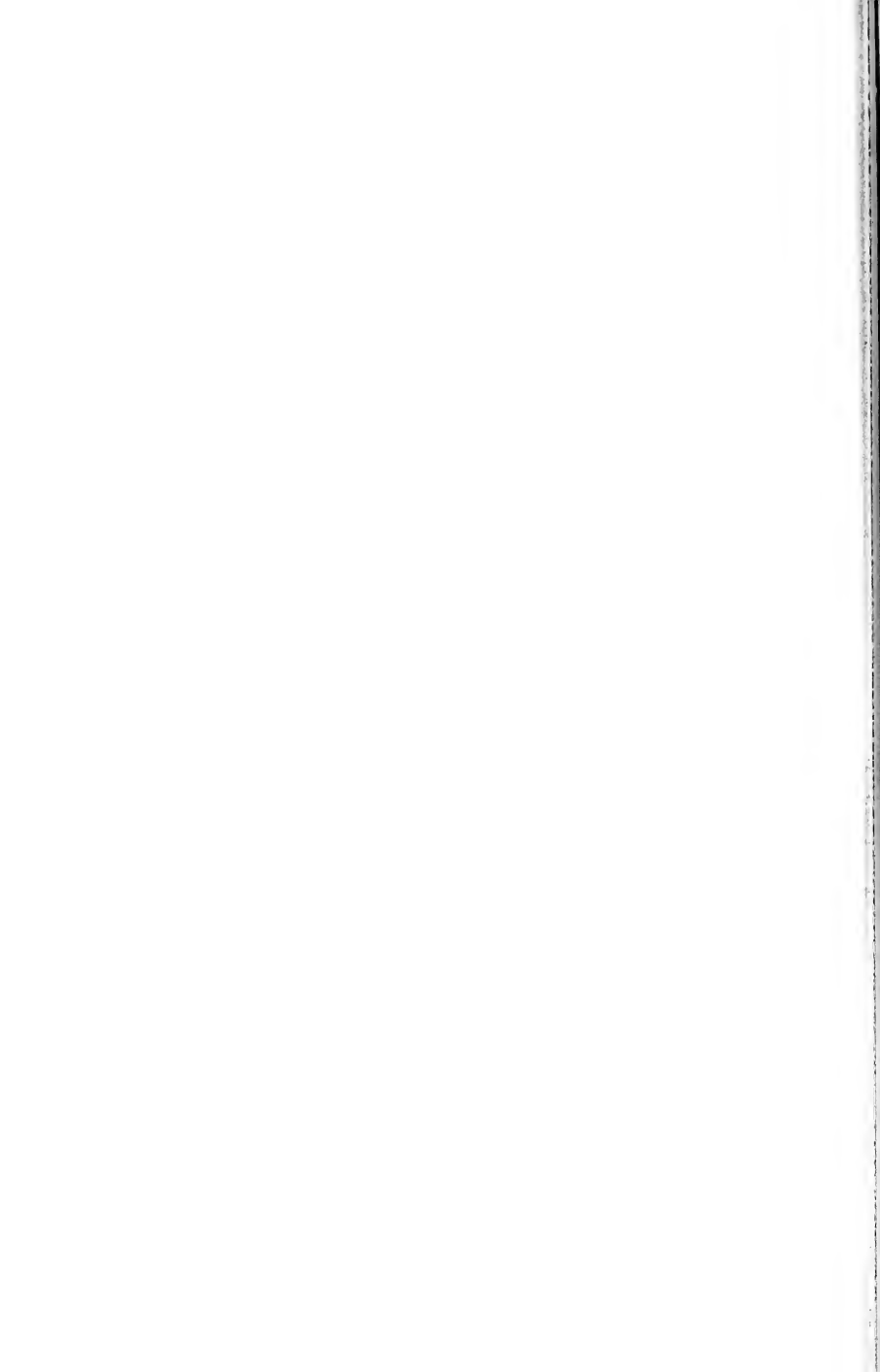
	PAGE
MAYOTT of Abingdon. Letter, 1665	178
MICRELL of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1581	179
MILLS of Knightrington. Patent of Arms, 1588	180
MORLAND of Sulhamstead. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	180-181
NEVILL of Billingsbere	181
NEWBURY of Wolfines. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3	182
NEWMAN. Patent of Arms, 1664	183-184
NORRIS of Fyfield and Yattenden. ? Visitation, 1566	184-186
ORPWOOD of Abingdon	186-187
ORPWOOD of Apleford, for the Visitation, 1665-6	187
PACKER of Donington, for the Visitation, 1665-6.	187-188
PALMER of Wokingham	188-190
PALMER of Wokingham. Patent of Arms, 1665	190-191
PARRY of Hampstead Marshall	191
PAUL of Bray	191-192
PAUL. Patent of Arms, 1660	192-193
PECK of Remenham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	193
PERROT of Fyfield	193-194
PHILLIPS of Hurst. Note about Arms	194
PHIPPS of Reading, for the Visitation, 1665-6	195
PICTON of Wyvill Court	195
FLEYDELL of Shrivenham. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	196
POCOCK of Chieveley	196-197
POCOCK. Patent of Arms, 1761	197
POCOCKE of Childrey. Letter, 1664 (1665).	198
POWLE. Patent of Arms, 1569	198-199
POYNANT. Patent of Arms, 1508	199-200
PUSEY of Pusey. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	200-201
QUARLES. Patent of Arms, 1577	201-202
READE of Barton. Patent of Arms, 1597	202
REUDE of Pimney, for the Visitation, 1665-6	202-203



CONTENTS.

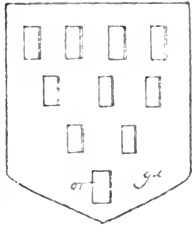


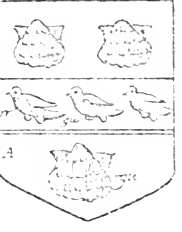
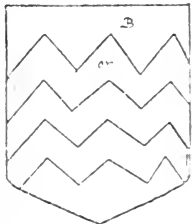

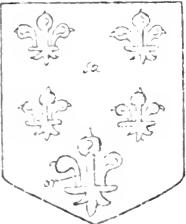
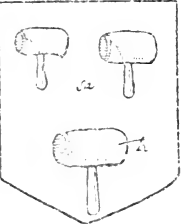



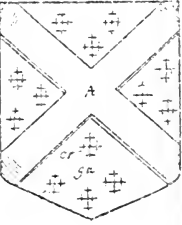

XV

	PAGE
READE of Barton	203-205
REYNALDS. Note about the Arms	205
RYDER of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1662	205-206
SAMBOURNE of Aston Tirrold. Letter, 1664 (1665)	206
SAMPSON of Binfield	207
SCOWLES of Charlton. Patent of Arms, 1613	208
SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1633-5	208-209
SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1687--1790	209-219
SMITH of Bray. Visitation of Middlesex, 1663	210-211
SMITH of Cookham and Bray. Visitation of London, 1664	211
SMITH of Bray. Patent of Arms, 1654	212
SMITH of Old Windsor. Letter, 1665	213
SMITH of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1671	213
SNOWBALL of Old Windsor. Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564	214
SOUTHBY of Careswell. Patent of Arms, 1631	214
STAFFORD of Bradfield	215
STAMPE of Moulford. Patent of Arms, 1586 (?)	216
STONHOUSE of Radley. Letter, 1665	216
STONHOUSE of Radley	217
STONHOUSE of Radley, for the Visitation, 1665-6	217
STONHOUSE of Radley. Patent of Arms, 1556	218
SYMS or SIMS. Patent of Arms, 1591	218
THOROLD of Binfield, for the Visitation, 1665-6	219
THORNE of Sonning. Visitation of Surrey, 1572	219
TOUCHET of Southcott. Letter, 1665	220
TRUMBALL of East Hampstead. Patent of Arms, 1662	220-221
UNTON of Wadley	221-222
WAKE of Windsor. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	223
WATTYS. Patent of Arms, 1593	223
WELLESBORNE of Hanney	224
WHITE of Wokingham. Letter	225



	PAGE
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Letter, 1664 (1665).	225
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668	225-226
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633—1635	226
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Buckingham, 1634	226-227
WICKHAM of Abingdon. Affidavit, 1635	228
WILKINSON of Laurence Waltham. Original Note for the Visitation, 1665-6	228-229
WILLIAMS of Barfield. Note about the Arms	229
WILMOTT of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1627	230-231
WINCH of Liffield. Letter about Arms, 1667	231
WINCHECOMBE of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1549	232-233
WINCHECOMBE of Newbury	235
WINDLESSELL of Sutton. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565	234
YATE of Buckland. Note about Arms	234
YONGE of Basildon. Patent of Arms, ? 1607	235
YONGE. Crest	235
YONG of Basildon and Wittenham. Note about Arms	235

*Nomina et Arma Episcopum Curatorum de C^om^o Berks, qui cum
 Eduardo Primo Rege, Suspendiis mercant in Scotias, et alibi*

<p><i>S^r J^o Condrey</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r Rob^o Archard</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r Ric^o Ischeram</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r Rob^o Grindlesham</i></p> 
<p><i>S^r John De la Rince</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r John De la Coest</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r John Leyham</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r Philip Martell Baron 33 Eho 1.</i></p> 
<p><i>S^r Roger Englefeld</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r W^m Videlou</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r John Becke</i></p> 	<p><i>S^r Ric^o Windsor</i></p> 
<p><i>S^r John Foxley</i></p> 			



Visitations of Berkshire.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEAR 1623.

[MS. Ashmole 852, f. 355.]

We whose names are here under subscribed do disclaime to beare Armes, or to use the title of Squire or Gentleman: and doe promise from henceforth not to take upon vs the title of Squire or Gentleman any more.

Francis Hurlock.
Robert Phillipson.
Will: Fynmore.
Rich: Kys [*Keys of Benham?*].

Disclaimed at Abingdon, Berks.

[*Charles?*] Tucker of Abingdon Esquire, no proofe of his Armes.

Hugh Keate of Hagborne no gent:

... Tutball of Chel-swell.

Robert Phillips of Conner.

William Lane of the same.

... Hurlock of Kennington.

Thomas Shury of Marcham.

Thomas Stevens of Stevenon.

William Fynmore of Witenham longa.

Thomas Wilcocks disci [*? of the same?*].

Nath: Hagtherne of Cookham.

John Page Disci [*? of the same?*].

Thomas Quatermaine disci [*? of the same?*].

Rich: Powning disci [*? of the same?*].

Rich: Sawcer a's Cisn of Reading [*at's Sisdio?*].

John Williams disclaimed at Barfield.

Rich: Cyes of Benham [*? Ays or Eyes?*].

Richard Whyte disclaimed, of Harst.

James Winch of Parley.

Richard Pottinger of Barfield.

Vincent Goddard.

Reynold Brooke.

Michael Woodyer of Cookham.

Thomas Turner.

Thomas Godfrey of Maidenhead.

Thomas Castle of Est Hendred.

John Keate of Locking.

Rich: Booth of Sparsholt.

The: Dolman.

Rich: Keyes of Bepham.

George Goddard of Brimpton.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEARS 1665-1666.

[MS. Ashmole 551.]

Wee whose Names are herevnder written, being duly summoned by Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor Herald at Armes Fequy & Marshall to St Edward Byshe Knight Chawncoux King of Armes, in his Visitation of the County of Berke: aswell for the approving & justifying our bearing of Armes, as the taking upon vs the Names & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen; and not being able to shew any good prooffe or right to either of these Titles; nor knowing of any Armes belonging to vs, do hereby disclaime all such Attributes & Armes; And doe promise henceforth to forbear to make use of either, until such tyme as we can by lawfull authority do the same.

William Markham of Reading.

Thomas Martin of Ockingham.

The marke of O O Edward Verney of Ockingham.

Thomas Miller of Wokingham.

William Mills of Reading.

Ralph Reddall of Witley.

William Cooke of Waulingford.

Thomas Norton of Waulingford.

Richard Kirby of Waulingford.

Moses Shade of the same.

John Rusden of Waulingford.

John Leaver of Brightwell.

William Leaver of Brightwell.

The marke N of Thomas Leaver of Brightwell.

The Marke R of Ralph Wainster of Brightwell.

The marke of W of William Leaver of North-Morton.

Clement Stiles of South-Morton.

Christopher Alrewick of Aston Terrell.

The marke of U Edward Sawyer of Duddcott.

Thomas Backridge of Bessleton.

Robert Sayer of Cussett.

Jonathan Sayer of East-Hagborne.

Robert Hyde of East-Hagborne Jū.

Richard Blake of Duddcott.

W[illiam] Garnam of Cuthme.

William Price of Farnborough.

John Head of West Hlsley.

John Allin of Bastedon.

John Pocock of East-Hlsly.

The marke I of John Allen of Compton.

Richard Pottinger of Compton.

Thomas Basset of Waulingford.

Robert Jennings of Duddcott.

Joseph Pearse of South-Hinksey.

Walter Whightwick of Appleton.

The marke J of John Lane of Appleton.

John Knapp of Swinford.

John Finmore of Abbingdon, for my father

William Finmore of North-Hinksey and for my selfe.

Henry Ranckell of Botly, for my father

Peter Ranckell of Botly & for my selfe.

Francis Shury of Marcham.

Memorand. that Mr Garnam hath
entred his descent in this Visi-
tation, since he disclaimed.

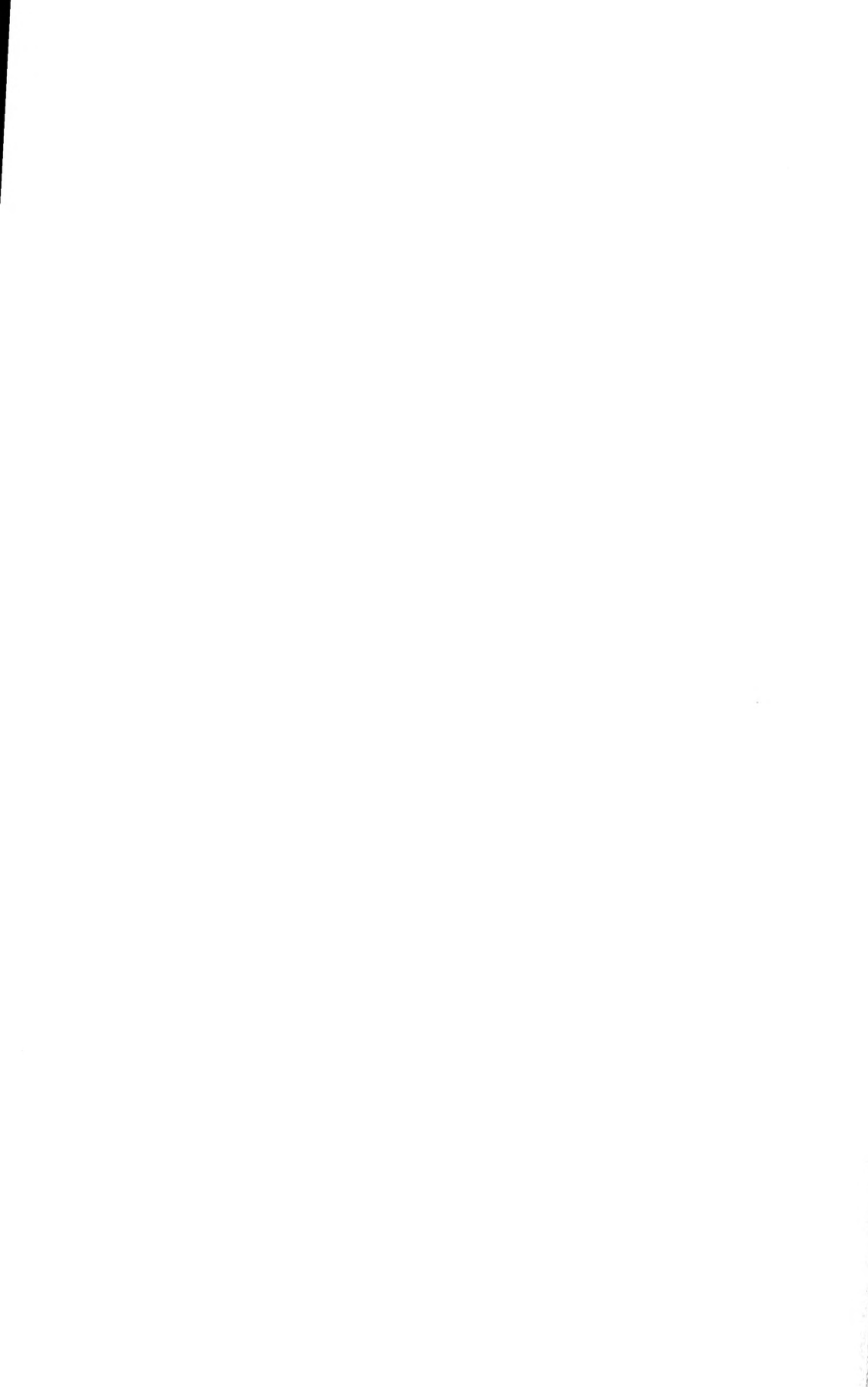
- Thomas Ring of Conner [*Wring written by another hand*].
Edward Chene of Wotton.
Peter Stephens of Appleton.
Robert Payne of Abbingdon.
Linnence Parr of Farringdon.
John Loder of Stamford.
John Loder of Shellingford, the son of the aforesaid John Loder.
Thomas Warwick of litle Farringdon.
Alexander Tavis [*Tonne: Tame*] of Sparsholt.
Thomas White of Ashbury.
John Cox of Ardington.
John Doe of East Lockinge.
Francis Pearce of East Lockinge.
Thomas Saunders of Hardwell.
John Cole of the parish of Ashbury.
John Collins of Batterton. Memorand that after this disclaimer he
entered his descent.
Jeremy Head of Newbury.
John Curr of Kintbury Eaton.
Thomas Cheney of Shaborne cum Bagshett.
William Smith of the same.
Richard Fomer of Newbury.
John Edmunds of the Parish of Inkpen.
Richard Pocock of Chinely.
Adam Head of Letcombe Basset.
William Meere of Emboren.
Thomas Cawshade of Newbery.
Richard Mathew of Hampsted Norris.
Giles Spicer of Leckhampsted.
Richard Hall of Leckhampsted.
Henry Blagrave of Leckhampsted.
Giles Blagrave of Brightwalton.
John Stroude of West-Shefford.
Arthur Wollgar of Bucklebury.
John Pocock of Woolly.
John Saunders of Chadleworth.
William Young of Whatcomb.
Timothy Lucas of Hungerford.
Adam Blandy of Letcombe Basset.
John Blandy of Englewood.
John Warts of Wood-Spene.
William Pearce of Newbery.
Francis Coxhead of Newbery.
John Merriman of Newbery.
George Cawshade of Newbery.
Clement Marlow of Reading.
James Maynard of Reading.
Hunfry Mason of Reading.
William Wilder of Reading.
Thomas Aylloyn of Reading.
George Samlers of Sullhampsted Banister.
Henry Sharpe of Reading.
John Silverwood of Reading.
Symon Beckley of Fifield in Bray.
Edmund Paxton of Fifield aforesaid.
James Seaward of Fifield in Bray.
Robert [*Richard*] Powney of Hawthorne in Bray.
Richard Taylour of Harley.

John Auger of Hurley,
 Samuel Winder of Bray,
 Henry Bolstrode of Watfield,
 Thomas Parker of Easthamsted,
 George Knep of Clifton,
 Thomas Stratton of Shrovenham,
 Thomas Pearce of Knighton,
 Robert Hyde the elder of Harwell,
 Robert Southby of Bolton,
 Lawrence Whistler of Moulford,
 John Peck of Abinton,
 Gregory Geering of South-Denchworth,
 John Phelps of Shinfield,
 The marke M of Moses May, ord of Winhurst in Hurst,
 Thomas Langford of West Stafford,
 Thomas Richards of Shinfield,
 William Lench of Marlstone,
 Edward Jennings of Harwell,
 James Jennings of Long Wittenam,
 William Grove of Grove,
 Roger Knight of Childrey,
 Henry Webb of Kintbery-Amsbury,
 Thomas Kent of Avington,
 Thomas Powell of Thatcham,
 Francis Powell of the same,
 William Stroud of Buscombe,
 Angel Bell of Wokingham,
 John Harding of Ashbery.

[MS. B. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.]

JUSTICES OF PEACE. [1665.]

K ^t of y ^e shire	John Lovelace Esq ^r <i>L^d Lovelace son.</i>	
	Hen: Moore Bar ^t <i>Farly.</i>	
B. of Abingdon	Ger: Stonehouse Bar ^t .	
	Geor: Pratt Bar ^t .	
	Cesar Coldclough Bar ^t .	
	Tho: Drap Bar ^t .	
	Tho: Rich Bar ^t .	
B. for Windsor	Rich: Braham K ^t & Bar ^t .	
K ^t of y ^e shier	Rich: Powle K ^t of y ^e Bath.	
	Ed: Sayer K ^t .	
	W ^m Armorer K ^t .	
	Rob ^t Pye K ^t .	
B. for Red ^e	Tho: Doleman K ^t .	
	Jo: Fettiplace K ^t <i>Childrey.</i>	
	Jo: Davis K ^t .	
	W: Backhouse Bar.	
	Hunfry Hyde Esq ^r <i>K^{eston}.</i>	Esq ^r .
	Rich: Nevill <i>Billingbeare</i>	"
	Perigrin Hobby <i>Bysham</i>	"
	W ^m Barker <i>Summoy</i>	"
	Rich: Harrison <i>Burst</i>	"
	Hen: Barker Clerke of y ^e Crowne	"
Burg: of Redd ^e	Rich: Aldworth <i>Ruscombe</i>	"



D. J. v. Redd	W ^m Trumball	<i>Esthampsted</i>	Esqr.
	W ^m Hinton		"
	Jo: Harrison	<i>Be: toll</i>	"
	Geo: Purcoy	<i>Wadley</i>	"
D. v. Wallingford	Jo: Sowthby	<i>Carswell</i>	"
	Robt Paeker	<i>Dunington</i>	"
	Anth: Barker	<i>Swining</i>	"
	Tho: Fettiplace		"
	Jo: Elwes	<i>Barton</i>	"
	Jo: Blegrove	<i>of Southcott</i>	"
	Edw: Hobbey	<i>of Pelegrius son?</i>	"
	W ^m James	<i>Dunford</i>	"
	Charles Fettiplace		"
	Tho: Garrard	<i>of Clipping</i>	"
	Roger Drap		"
	Hen: Porter	<i>Chover</i>	"
	Tho: Holt	<i>Abington</i>	"
	Tho: Sanders	<i>of Mungill in Oron</i>	"
	Ed: Dalby	<i>Be: B</i>	"
	Fr: Pigott	<i>of Murchan</i>	"
Ed: Keate	<i>of Lockinge</i>	"	
John Allen	<i>Stalby</i>	"	
W ^m Nelson	<i>Chadworth</i>	"	
W ^m Dormer		"	
Rich: Palmer	<i>of Oshingham</i>	"	

[The additions in italics are in red ink in the original.]

BERKS. [1665.]

[MSS. Rawl. D. 1480. fol. 17, and D. 895. fol. 35.]

The Names of the Hundreds.	High Constables.	Bayliffe.	
{ Sonning	W ^m Meller	Jo: Turner Breach.
{ Charleton	Tho: Symons	Jo: Hollier
{ Moreton	Robt Pope	Peter Edlyn	Gregory Acres.
{ Compton	Jo: Pocock	W ^m Binte	Rich: Smith.
{ Horner	Jos: Pearce	Ric: Barely	Will: Pullen.
{ Oke	Tho: Nevil	Hen: Peade	Rich: Alder.
{ Farringdon	Fr: Knapp	W ^m Greene	Will: Hall.
{ Gaufield	Moses Couldrey		Robt Clement.
{ Wanting	Sam: Bathurst	Jo: Collins	Robt Clement.
{ Shrivenham	Jo: Bedford	Ric: Joyner	Robt Mills.
{ Lamborne	John Seamour		Will: Tarrant.
{ Kintbury	Jos: Sare	Ric: Vtkias	Paule Wheeler.
{ Faire Cross	W ^m Hedges	Ferd: Clerke	Paule Wheeler.
{ Reading	Jo: Hawkins	Edw: Strowde	Will: Fellow.
{ Fheale	Fr: Parfitt	W ^m Wingfield	
{ Beyulhurst	W ^m Grove	Tho: Rowland	Tho: Seyward.
{ Wargrove	John Grove	 Singleton.
{ Bray	Math: Petifer	Fr: Larkin	
{ Ripplsmore	Jo: Cotrill	W ^m Russell	
{ Cookham	John Ray	John West Singleton.

MAJORS OF TOWNES 1664 [1664-5].

Reading . . .	Tho: Kenton.
Windsor . . .	W ^m : Galland.
Newbury . . .	John Munday.
Abbingdon . . .	Jonathan Howe.
Wallingford . . .	Francis Day.

[MS. Rowl. D. 1480, fol. 18.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEWBURY. [1665.]

	John Mundy gent. Major.
	Lord Craven Baron of Hamsted Marshal high Steward.
	Robert Garrard Deputy Steward.
	George Cowslade
	Gabriell Cox
	Philip Weston
	John Giles
q.	John Edmonde.
	Robert Garrard.
	Thomas Cowslade.
	John Rider.
	Richard Poock.
„	William Godwin.
„	Thomas Wilson.
	James Watte.
	Will: Pearse.
	Joseph Pinfall.
	John Hedges.
	Will: Smart.
	Rich: Shaw.
	Rich: Young.
	Thomas Hawker.
„	Robert Hide.
	Levy Smith.
	Joseph Garrard.
	Abraham Stockwell.
	Thomas Aden.
	Jonas Narraway.

[MS. Rowl. D. 1480, fol. 18*.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEW WINDSOR. [1665.]

William Galland Maior.
 John Vis: Mordant Baron of Riegate Vic: Aveland Constable of the honer &
 Castle of Windsor, High Steward.
 Francis Ridley vnder steward & Towne Clarke.

Richard Church	}	Aldermen.
Samuell Mihill		
Rich: Nash		
Will: Poole		
Henry Cheone		
George Say		
John Randall		
Will: Row	}	Benchers.
Tho: Merwyn		
John Church	}	Bailliffe.
John Nash		
Thom: Mansfield		
Will: Carey		

THE CORPORAC'ON OF MAIDENHEAD. [1665.]

Richard Baker Warden.
 Nevill Kidwell } Bridgmasters.
 James Spratley }
 Thomas Staples Esq^r Steward.
 Rich: Robinson.
 John Cherry sen.
 Will: Silvester.
 Tho: Russell.
 John Cherry inñ.
 Robt West.
 Rich: Cherry.
 John Cowley.

[MS. Harl. D. 1480, f. 35^a.]

CORPORAC'ON OF REDING. [1665.]

Thomas Kenton Maior		
Edward Dalby Esq ^r Steward		
William Braxton sen	<i>Disclaines</i>	}
George Thorne	<i>Disclames</i>	
Tho: Seakes		
Robt Creede	<i>Disclaines</i>	
James Winch		
Edw: Johnson		
Tho: Cotes		
Will: Braxton Jun.	<i>Disclaines</i>	
Robert Terrold		
Mich: Reading	<i>Disclaines</i>	
Tho: Tiliard	<i>Disclaines</i>	
Rich: Fellowes		

[Additions in the original in red ink are in italics.]

CORPORACION OF WALLINGFORD. [1665.]

Francis Day Mayor.
 Earle of Berks high Steward.
 Anthony Barker Recorder.
 William Loder sen }
 Thomas Eldridge } Aldermen.
 William Lane }
 Anthony Leaver }
 Richard Skinner }

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 36.]

WARRANTS: TO WHOM DELIVERED. [1665.]

[Words in italics have been written in red ink in the original.]

Windsor Towne	to the Mayor of Windsor.
Wallingford Towne	to the Mayor of Wallingford.
Riplesmere Hund.	to the high Constables.
Wargrove hund.	to the high Constable.
Theale hund.	to the <i>high Constables</i> .
Sonning hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Charleton hund.	to the <i>Bailif of Suning</i> .
Moreton hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Compton hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Hermer hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Oke hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Farrington hund.	to the <i>Bailif of Shrivenham</i> .
Ganfield hund.	to the <i>Bailif of Horner</i> .
Towne of Abbingdon	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Wanting hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Shrivenham hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Lamborne hund.	to the <i>high Constable</i> .
Kimbury hund.	to the } <i>Bailif</i> .
Faircross hund.	to the }
Reads hund.	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Beynhurst hund.	to the }
Bray hund.	to the } <i>Bailif of Suning</i> .
Cookham Land.	to the }
Readinge Towne	to the <i>Mayor</i> .
Newbury Towne	to <i>Paule Wheeler</i> .

[MS. Rawl. D. 1456, fol. 17^b.]BERKS. AN^o 166⁴/₃.*

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Weeke.	The Day of the Month.
1	{ Sunning Charleton & Towne of Reading & Okingham	Reading at the signe of the Beare	Saturday	11 th March.
2	{ Moreton & Compton	Wallingford at the signe of the Eliphant	Tuesday	14: March.

[* 1665, Feb. 17. Sir Edward Bish sealed his Deputation to me for visiting Berkshire. Mar. 11, I began to make my Visitation of Berkshire at Reading (Ashmole's Discov).]

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Week.	The Day of the Month.
3	{ Horner Oke & Towne of Ablington	{ Abbingdon at M ^r Edward Harte being the New Inn	Thursday	16. March.
4	{ Farrington & Gantfield	{ Farrington at the Crowne	Saterday	18. March.
5	{ Wanting Shriyenham & Lamborne	{ Wantage at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	21. March
6	{ Kimbury Faie Cross & Newbery Towne	{ Newbury at the signe of the Mairemaid	Thursday	23. March.
7	{ Reading & Theate	{ Reading at y ^e Vpp Slip	Saterday	25. March.
8	{ Boynhurst Wargrove & Cookham.	{ Maydenlead at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	28. March.
9	{ Ripplesmore Bray & Burrenigh of New Windsor	{ Windsor at the Three Tunns	Thursday	30. March.

*LIST OF BERKSHIRE HOUSEHOLDERS AS
ARRANGED FOR THE VISITATION OF 1665—1666.*

The following list I have compiled from:—

1. MS. Rawlinson D. 865, folios 8—29^b, called in the catalogue a list of all the persons summoned to appear at the visitation in the years 1665—1666. This forms the basis of the following list.
2. Folios 38—42 of the same MS., headed, Non-appearances upon the first Summons; these names are marked in the following list, "No App."
3. Folios 44—46, Adjournment for entry till Easter Terme 1665.
4. Folios 47—48^b, headed, Gent. summoned to Reding Assises 1665.
5. MS. Rawlinson D. 1480, folios 19 to 33^b. Another list, in Ashmole's handwriting. It is a list compiled from the others, after weeding out all those (?) who did not come within the scope of the Visitation.

Each list has a number of notes and corrections written by Ashmole, as well as the names of persons added by him from time to time. All these additions are here printed in italics.

List No. 1 is printed in ordinary type. It is no doubt the list furnished to Ashmole at the commencement of the Visitation, and from a note by him, after Bradfield, "247 Harthes," it may be assumed that it contains a fairly accurate list of the principal hearths in Berkshire in the year 1665, more or less completed by Ashmole's additions.

A number of the names are marked with lines and crosses, +, ×; these I have left out, as they seem to follow no exact rule.

No reliance whatever can be placed on the title *Gent.*, so often occurring in MS. No. 1. Many of the names so distinguished drop out before the compilation of the final list No. 5, without having any information attached to them, as mort. gone away, disclaimed, and the like. *They are here marked "Not in Rawl. D. 1480."*

Any notes not in the main text are printed in square brackets.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 8—12.]

COM: BERKS. HUNDRED OF HORMER.

ABINGDON.

- Francis Carliel [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Philips [*crossed out*].
 William Chaney [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 . . . Fontaine [*crossed out*].
 Ambrose Deakins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Prince [*crossed out*].
 W^m Wells [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Cartin gen [*gen. crossed out*] respit till Easter Tearme. a Burges.
 Thomas Sparkes [*gen. crossed out. Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Thomas Broughton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Mayott gen [*gen. crossed out*] Intr. sic vnp^d.
 Constantine Barnard [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Holt Esqr *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665. Intr.*
 Tho: Hucotts [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Billingsley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Finmore *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665. Disclaimed, nevertheless respit till East T.*
 Rich: West [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Forster [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alexander Beasley gen: [*gen. crossed out*] entred Gratis as being a decayed gent. & so certified by the Mayor & alders of the principall Burgresses.
 Tobias Garbrand *al's Horkes D^r of Physick Disclaimed.*
 John Hanson *app^{el} but would not enter.*
 Hen: Meales gen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonathan Hawes (*Hawes*). Mayor *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Mayott gen: [*crossed out. see above*].
 W^m Holliday [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Bottendon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Trapham [*crossed out*].
 Edmond Franklyn, Major [*crossed out*].
 Francis Payne [*crossed out*] respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.
 Peter Hasler [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Capt: John Peck *Disclaimed.*
 John Dew gen: [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Southby gen: respit till Mich^s Tearme 1665 [*gen' crossed out*] ent. in Gant^l Huml. at Stanford.
 W^m Bostock gen: [*gen. crossed out*] entred gratis vpon certif^r of his losses for the King & p^{re}sent p^{er}ty.
 W^m Willmot *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665 [& 1666 ?].*
 Simon Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Payne gen: *Disclines.*
 W^m Stevenson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Ely [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonas Badcock [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 George Bavy [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Fletcher [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Mayott gen: [*crossed out*].
 Will: Fox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Charles Tucker [*gen' crossd*] Intr.
 Will: Weston [*crossed out*] respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

CUMNER.

- Will: Phillipson gen: [*qua. crossed out*] *hath let his estate & is gen into Off. shire.*
 John Langford Clerke [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Sibbs [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Hutt [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 John Willis [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Bond sen [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 M^{rs} Lane [*crossed out*].

SWINFORD IN CUMNER.

- John Knapp gen: *Disclaimed.*

CHAWLEY IN CUMNER.

- Francis Peacock gen } *Entry made.*
 John Peacock gen }
 W^m Godfrey [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].

WIGHTHAM.

- The Earle of Lindsey }
 Anthony Helges Clerk } [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Edmond Greene }
 Tho: Willgoose. }

SEA COURT.

- Richard Leaving gen: *sick, he was warned by . . . lyes bedrid. [crossed out].*
 W^m Cantwell gen *he was sent to by the Const: to app^r at Wantage: but did not app^re [crossed out].*

WOTTON.

- John Hyde of Blagrave house *a Grocer at the 5 flower de luces in the old charge.*
 Rich: [Hile] *Sutor to the Duke of Yorke both Grandchildren to Sr Rich: Hile of Blagrave, descended of a 2^d son of Hile of Denchworth.*
 Edward Cleve gen *Disclaimed.*
 Will Basfield gen [*No App.*].
 Will Vinar } [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Boswell }

CULHAM.

- Mrs. . . . Berry [Bury] [*crossed out*] *Orfordshire.*

WHITLEY.

- Edward Dudson gen: *Intr.*
 William Bradley } [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 John Glover }

STROUPE.

- Francis Stany } [*Not in Rowl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Tylour }

HUNDRED OF HORNER.

HILL END.

Will: Cheney } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Spenc }
 W^m Davies *dwells at Woodstock.*
 John Bullock } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 George Noble }

SOUTH HINKSEY.

Will: Thomas [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Joseph Pierce *one of the high Constable[s]* *Disclaims*
 Thomas Gardiner } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Willps Jun: }

NORTH HINKSEY.

Henry Ruffin [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Kath: Greenaway widd: [*crossed out*].
 W^m Finmore *Disclaims.*

BOTLEY.

Edward Panton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Peter Ranckie *Disclaims.*
 Tho: Wright [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHELSWELL.

Thomas Norton [*crossed out*].
 Paule Norton, [*No App:*] *a Butcher.*

MORETON HUNDRED.

HARWELL.

John Sayer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Harwell [*crossed out*].
 John Leder Esq. *lives at Balsam w^hle nere Kintbury.*
 Robert Loler sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Chancellor [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Portie [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Jennings sen gen: *M^o of Arts.* [*No App.*]
 Thomas Norton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Jennings.
 Robert Hyde sen *Disclaimed, father to Rob't Hyde of Est-Hayborne.*

DUNCOTT.

Robert Bristow Clerke [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 Robt Lydall gen: *Intr.*
 John Lew sen *vide Halford in Gant: h:*
 Edward Sawyer *Disclaims.*

MORTON HUNDRED, DUDCOTT.

Richard Blake *Disclaims.*
 Robt Jennings Jun^r. *son of Ede: Jen: of Harwell. Disclaims.*
 Peter Ayleffe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Harward [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HAGBORNE.

Robert Sayer of Coscott *Disclaims.*
 George Keate gen^r *serv'd & was at Abingdon 7 July but did not app^r; his
 father Hugh disclaimed 1623.*
 Tho: Humfries [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonathan Sayer *Disclaims.*
 John Chesington [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Hyde Jun. *Disclaims.*
 Henry Boseley }
 Heary Bunce } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuel Fox }
 Rich: Armstrong }

WEST HAGBORNE.

Rich: Cressell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Hyde sen^r [*? Disclaimed under Harwell*] [*crossed out*].
 John Tirrold [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Andrew alias Taylour [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

NORTH MORETON.

Edmund Platt [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Gregory Jun: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Leaver *Disclaims.*
 John Mayne }
 Hen: Slade } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Kerfoote }

SOUTH MORETON.

... Bredon Clerke *Disclaims.*
 Henry Pant [*Power*] gen: *Enr.*
 Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Lawrence Lewenden }
 W^m Payne }
 Tho: Field } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Corderay }
 John Whicheow }
 Jacob Bennet }
 Clement Styles *Disclaims.*

BRIGHTWELL.

Ralph Whistler *Disclaims.*
 Will: Leaver *Tho: his son app^d & disclaimed.*
 Anthony Leaver *mort, his son Will: app^d & disclaimed.*
 John Leaver *Disclaims.*
 Rich: Goodday }
 Christopher Webster } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Wilkins }
 Ralph Sherwood }
 Rich: Collins, Making Court house,

MORTON HUNDRED.

CLAPCOTT & PRYOR.

John Ford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Mullens Esq^r [*crossed out*].

SATWELL.

. . . . Whistler widdow }
 Roger Grigson } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Malorough widdow }

BASELDEN.

George Fane Esq^r *mort, his son K^t of y^e Bath.*
 John Edling }
 Isaack Mathew } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Heredge }
 Henry Allen *mort, warr^t left at the house.*
 John Allen *Disclaimers.*
 Tho: Buckeridge *Disclaimers.*

STREATLEY.

John Allen Esq^r *Justice of y^e peace, Intr.*
 George Philipson *has an estate in Wiltshire where his fath^r dwells & will enter there.*
 Robert Hulet Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Harvey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Eyston, *Intr.*

ASHAMSTEAD.

. . . . Singleton Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Elmes.

MOULESFORD.

Anthony Libb Esq^r *lives at Hardwick in Com^t Ox.*
 John Havell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Whistler *mort, sum^ons left at the house, his sons name is Laurence.*
 Laurence Whistler, *Disclaimed.*
 Samborne [*crossed out*].

ASTON TIRROLD.

Henry Samborne Esq^r *app^d, but being he is entred in the last Visit, & not married, & consequently no addic^on to the family I dismist him.*
 Edward Bellenger *Clerke, he is at London.*
 Christopher Artwick *Disclaimers. [Christopher Abnewick, disclaimed.]*

ASTON VPTHORPP.

Leonard Slade }
 John White } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Nich: Kerfoote }
 Rich: Tirrold }

MORTON HUNDRED.

WALLINGFORD TOWNE.

- William Loler son, dwells at Howbery in Com' Ox'n.
 Tho: Richardson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Rusden *Disclaims*.
 Francis Day gen: *Mayor, Grandchild to Dr Day B^p of Winch: & Deane of Windsor*.
 John Vernon *sick*.
 Rich: Payne gen: [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Seamour *adj^t till Easter Terme 1665*.
 Tho: Ely [*crossed out*] *mort*.
 Rich: Carter [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Anslow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Leaver *alderman. Borough Constable of Wallingford*.
 Stoner Crowch *Borough Constable of Wallingford an Ato. app'd but can make no prooffe of armes*.
 Rich: White [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Pearson *mort*.
 Will Elliott, at the Elephant [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Norton gen: *Disclaims*.
 Will: Lane gen: [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Kirby gen: *Discl^d*.
 Peter Fnewright [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Moses Slade gen *an Attor. Disclaims*.
 Thomas Basset gen: *Disclaims*.
 Will: Cooke *Disclaims*.
 John Gregory gen: *adj^t till Easter Terme 1665. at London*.
 Will: Loader sen gen. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480, see above*].
 Tho: Eldridge gen.
 . . . Ireland gen: *Schoolm^r [Not in Rawl. D. 1480]*.
 George Castle Dr of Physick [*No App:*] *son to Dr Casfell late of Westm^r*.
 Thomas Byshop [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Skinner. [*No App:*] *Alderman*.
 Josiah Lane Dr of Physick *adj^t till Easter Terme 1665*.

CASTLE OF WALLINGFORD.

- John Freeman gen: *a Pensioner to the K^s Entr*.
 Edward Cowslip gen.
 Henry Knapp gen [*crossed out*] *removed to Oxford*.

OCK HUNDRED.

DRAYTON.

- Isaack Horsford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Tirrold sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Sr John Southcote L^t of the Mann^r: *he lives in Surrey or Essex*.

STEVENTON.

- Rich: Smallbone *Intr*.
 John Smallbone *Intr*.
 Alice Stevens *widow [crossed out]*.
 Tho: Doe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Smallbone gen *will app^t at Wantage wth his B^r Jo: Smallbone Jo: Entired there or both*.

OOCK HUNDRED.

MILTON.

Paul Colton Esq^r *Intr. fee exp^d.*
 George Hyne Clerke *Disclaims.*
 Francis Yateman gen. *an Attor.* [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Robert Stone [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON [COURTNER].

Thomas Wollascott gen^r *Intr.*
 John Quelch [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 John Fewin [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Will: Bartlet *No app: sumoned.*
 > John Curtis [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Tho: Justice [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

SUTTON WICK [No entry].

APLEFORD.

Tho: Reade gent *Intr.*
Thomas Orpwood, Entred but refused to pay fees.
 Jane Whichelow widdow [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].

LONG WITTNAM.

Bryan Holland Clerke [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 James Jennings *his son will app^r at Bradfield 11 July instant, but did not.*
Will app^r at London wth Mr Hart or Mr Mallet.

LITTLE WITTNAM.

Edmund Dunch Esq^r *Intr. will send to London next Tearme.*

KINGSTON BAGPUZE.

Thomas Latten Esq^r *Entr.*
 Rich: Castle }
 Hen: Wibbley } [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Tho: Carwood }
 Tho: Tuckwell }

FIFIELD.

Charles White gen^r [*crossed out*] *mort. but hath a son, his widdow married*
Judge Mallet's son.
 Kath: Evans Widdow [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480].
 Hen: Hodgeson.
Michael Mallet Esq^r Intr. for himself & his nephew, Charles White, will app^r
also for young Mr Rich: Aldworth.
Richard Aldworth, an Infant, cannot find him related [to] any of that family
*entred a^o 1623. [Not in *Rawl. D.* 1480.]*

MARCHAM.

Francis Piggot Esq^r. *Justice of if Peace Int.*
 John Reade Clerke *Intr. Gratis. Resp^t is given till Easter Tearme to p^rove*
his armes.

OCK HUNDRED, MARCHAM.

Francis Shewrey gen *Disclames.*John [or] Francis Wrigglesworth gen [No app.] Will: Wriglesworth notice
left wth his wife.

Thomas Horsley [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Hawkins sen^r. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].John Bowles an Attor. adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
Tearme.

APPLETON.

Robt Southby gen: *Intr.*Walter Wightwick gen *Disclames.*

Jacob Stevens gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Lane gen *Disclamed.*Peter Stevens *Disclames.*

Rich: Dodwell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Rich: Sellwood [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

TUBNEY.

Henry Langley *D^r in Divinity.*Robt Southby gen [*crossed out*] *vide Appleton.**S^r Tho: Aston.*

LYFORD.

John Yate gen. *adjourned till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
Tearme, being not well now.*Johan Ashcombe widdow [*crossed out*] *hath 2 sons who live in Lyford.**John Ashcombe Intr.*

FRILFORD.

John Bowlis [*crossed out.*]Will: Howard }
James Tubb } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]
Hen: Peade }

GOOSEY.

Will: Nelson Esq^r. *lives at Chaddleworth by Newbury, in Kintbury hund.*

Griffin Mathew [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

EAST HANNEY.

Thomas Collins [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

DRAYCOT MO[O]RE.

John Hissey [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Peter Yeate gen *lives at Stanlake in Com' Ox:*

GARFORD.

Rich: Badcock [*crossed out.*]

Tho: Howard [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Peck [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].



WANTING HUNDRED.

WANTING TOWNE.

William Masmore }
 Samuel Saxou }
 Anthony Webb }
 Thomas Hurdman } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Wells }
 Tho: Farmer }
 Rich: West }
 George Champion gen *an Ater. Intr.*
 Rich: Pettifer *Disclaims.*
 Augustine Cooke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Brookes gen *Intr.*
 Robt: Alden gen [*crossed out*].

PRYORS HOLD IN WANTING.

Francis Slade Clerke *Disclaims.*
 Laurence Castle [*No App.*].
 Thomas Aldworth gen: *Intr.*

GROVE.

William Grove gen [*No App.*].
 Tho: Winterborne sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHARLTON.

Sr George Wilmot Kn^t: *Intr.*
 Tho: Aldridge gen *fee enp^d.*
 John Jennings [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuel Bathurst gen [*crossed out*] *high Constable, Intr.*
 Will: Barr [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Peacock of Wooley [*crossed out*].

CHILDREY.

Sr: John Fettiplace Kn^t. *Justice of Peace, he dwells at Spinbroke in Com^o Oxon^s.*
 Edw: Pocock *L^r in Divinity, adj^d till Easter Terme 1665.*
 Roger Knight gent. *adjour^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 166⁵. Not at home. will app^r next Terme & enter.*
 Will: Bunce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Fisher gen. *Intr. gratis.*

SPARSHOLT.

Rich: Edmundson Clerke *Disclaims.*
 Henry Grove.
 Alexander Tanne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edmund Wiseman [*crossed out*].

DENCHWORTH.

Gregory Gearing (*Gery*) *No App. Summoned to Reading Assises 166⁵. Disclaimed.*
 John Keate Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HANNEY.

Henry Dew [*crossed out*] *mort.*

GANFILLD HUNDRED.

BUCKLAND.

Sr Charles Yeate Bairt *Intr.*
 Joseph Wright Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Lawrence Ambrose [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Warneford gen *Intr.*

SHELLINGFORD.

Robt Packer Esqr [*No App.*] *Just: & p'liant man for Wallingford.*
 Rich: Clayton Clerke. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Loder. [*crossed out*] *son to Jo: Loder of Stanford, Disclaimed.*

HATTFORD.

Francis Hathaway Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Palmer gen *Intr.*
 Will: Jordan gen *lices in Hatton gardens. [crossed out].*
 Edward Balla [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Deacon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Dew. *Adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' by Mr Hart.*

CARSWELL.

John Southby Esqr *Just: Intr.*

PUSEY.

John Dunch Esqr *Intr.*
 Mary Pusey widdow *her son is young: this family hathe Karantes Horne.*
Intr. for her son see vnp^d.

CHARNEY.

John Dunch Esqr [*crossed out, see under Pusey*].
 John Woodbridge [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

LONGWORTH.

Peter Ingram Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ann Marten *wife to Coll: Martin. q' if her sons name be Henry.*
 Henry Marten. *son to Coll: Martin attainted of high Treason.*
 John Jones
 Thomas Tuckwell
 Rich: Goodall
 Anthony Burch
 Will: Day
 [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

DUXFORD.

John Fettiplace. *Sr Ch: Yate will send his descent & to be entr: gratis at*
Sr Charles Certif. of his Pou'ty.

HENTON.

Joseph Hill Clerke *Disclames.*
 Charles Nott gen *yon thence.*
 John Southby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

FARRINGTON HUNDRED.

FARRINGTON TOWNE.

Sr Robert Pye Knight *Just: Intr.*
 Bartbol: Yeares geñ *Intr.*
 Tho: Blagrane geñ *an Attor.* [*No App.:*] *at London.*
 Crane Rivers [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 Soloimou Symonds [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

PARTE OF GREAT FARRINGTON.

Tho: Fowler Clerke [*crossed out*].
John Payne clerke, Disclaimes.
 John Turner [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 . . . Shepard Widdow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Gabriell Tucker *Entr[ed]*.
 . . . Arden widdow }
 Tho: Barley } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Philip Collier }
 Rich: Worthien }

HOSPITAL LIBTY IN FARRENDON.

Will: Odey [*crossed out*] *respit till next Tearme.*
 Alexander Taim, Taine [*No App.*] *dwells at Sparsholt. warrant d'd to his*
Br will app' at Wantage, but did not.

LITTLE COXWELL.

William Bryant *Disclaime*.

GREATE COXWELL.

Mary Fettiplace widd.
 Francis Morrice geñ *Intr. gratis. vpon Mr Justice Southbys request & certif:*
of his poverty.
 Will: Day [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

ENGLISHAM.

Walter Legatt.
 Will: King.
 Alex. Cleve [*No App.*] *dwells at Blunsdon in Wilts.*

SHILTON.

Tho: Horde Esqr *dwells at Cote in Com' Ox. & will ent' there.*
 Will: Baggs señ *mort. Fr: Knapp married his Daughter & is farmer Wilders*
wifes Br son.
 Francis Grove Clerke *will app' at Wantage. 2^d son'ons d'd to his Br* [*Not in*
Rawl. D. 1480].
 Anthony Turfory [*No App.:*] *The Constable served his Br Thomas.*

LANGFORD.

Rich: Broderwick geñ *Intr.*
 Mary Copley widdow }
 Philip Clerke } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Howes }
 Rich: Arnold }
 Walter Bush } [*in list of Non appearances*
 Thomas Stevens } *and crossed out there.*]



FARRINGDON HUNDRED.

LITTLE FARRINGDON.

Thomas Warwick *Disclames.*

BARRINGTON.

Reynold Bray Esqr [No App:] *servd. one halfe of his house in Glouc. the othr in Berks. servd to app' 7 July [16]65, at Abingdon but did not.*

Will: Harris Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

COMPTON HUNDRED.

ALDWORTH.

John Whistler [No App:] *will app' at next Reade Assises & then give an acc^t of the Armes belongs to him. & w^{ch} are upon the Mo^t of John Whistler Recorder of Oxford in Haseley Church in Com' Or: whose fath^r & this Jo: Whistlers Grandfather were brothers. As also upon the Mo^t of Ellen & Margets Mo^{rs} his sisters in Goring. respit till next assises at Reade discharged then.*

Samuell Woodward Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich Skirmer. [No App:] *respit till next assises at Reade discharged then.*

EAST ILDSLEY.

Francis Hildesley gen^r *Intr. mortis at litle Stoke in Oxforsh.*

John Poccock *Disclames, L^d of the maner of Est Ildesley.*

Will: [Poccock] *mort. [crossed out].*

John Dolman

Lawrence Piper } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Robt Hignill

WEST ILDSLEY.

John James Clerke *ejected & gon, & Dr Fulham in his roome.*

John Head of Hodcott *Disclames having 500^l p' annⁱ.*

Dr Fulham, *Prebend of Windsor.*

John Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

COMPTON.

Rich: Pottinger *Disclames.*

John Allen sen^r *Disclames.*

EAST COMPTON.

Rich: Hazell Clerke } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Tho: Holmes.

FARNEBAROW & CATMERE.

Will: Garnam gen: *Disclames, he afterwards entred.*

Barth: Price *Rector. Disclames will search for his Descent.*

Will: Price *Disclames.*

CHILTON.

Tho: Lawrence Clerke *Intr.*

Edward Head [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Geo: Knapp *Disclamed.*

Tho: Poinby

John North } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

LAMBORNE HUNDRED.

CHEPING LAMBORNE.

Tho: Garrard Esqr: *Just: Entr:*
 Tho: Mashing }
 Henry Dawtry } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt: North }
 John Farmer }

VPP LAMBORNE.

Charles Pettiplace Esqr: *Just: Intr:*
 John Kemble gen: *Intr.*
 . . . Southby gen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Wilmot Esqr: *Sr Geo: Wilmots son & heire.*
 . . . Payne gen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BOCKHAMPTON IN LAMBORNE.

John Smallbone gen: *Intr. his Br Hen: of Stevenon will app' wth him.*
 Eliz: Garrard widd. *of Rog' Garrard, hath a son lives here.*
 Roger Garrard [*list of Non App.*] *Entr wth his Br Philip Garrard of Hadley in Lamborne.*

BLAGRAVE IN LAMBORNE.

Tho: Seymor gen: *Intr. respit for p^{te} of Armes till y^e Tearme & then to confer wth Mr Carrant.*
 Eliz: Seymour widd. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

HADLEY IN LAMBORNE.

John Eyston gen: *Intr q' if not the same of Streatly.*
 Philip Garrard gent. *Intr.*
 Charles Garrard [*in list of Non App.*] *Br to Mr Garard of Lamborne.*

ISBURY.

John Gifford gen: *he dwells in London.* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Giles Spicer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST GARSTON.

Dame Eliz: More widd: *to Sr Hen: More & Moth' to Sr Hen: Moore of Fawley.*
 [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Adam Battin: *Intr. further tyme given to p^{ue} Coat vizt: till next Assises & now [17 July [16]65] will send his Br to me to consider of a Grant of Armes.*
 John Lord [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Seymor. *mort. [crossed out].*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

IBSON [*ILSTONE*].

Tho: Pearce } *of Knighton [list of Non App:] mort. [crossed out].*
 Fr: Pearce } *bicth^{ns}*
 } *Disclaimed.*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

ASBURY.

Sr George Browne [*crossed out*] *he dwells at West Slefford in Kintb: h:*
 John Cole gen: *Disclames.*
 John Harding gen: *Disclames by Tre vnder his hand.*
 Antho: Weekes gen: *dwells not here.*
 Tho: Whyte gen: *Disclames.*
 John Ferebe Clerke. *Disclames.*

SHRIVENHAM.

Major John Wildman Esqr [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Oliver Pleydell Esqr [*No App:*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1606.*
 [*Esqr "crossed out"*].
 Will: Langton Esqr *Intr.*
 Jane Stratton widd. *she hath a son lives wth her. Thomas Stratton Disclames.*
 Tho: Bunce Clerke *Disclames.*
 John Ridley gen: *No Atter.* [*crossed out in list of Non App:*]
 Charles Blagrave [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Clarke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BUSCOTT.

Walter Hungerford *D^r in Divinity. Intr.*
 George Smith gen: *Intr.*
Edvard Loveday Intr.
Christep Intr.
Edmund Gregory Intr.

ODSON.

William Phillipps [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BECKETT.

Major John Wildman Esqr [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WATCHFIELD.

Rich: Franklyn } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Joyner }

COLSHILL.

Sr George Pratt Barr^t *Intr.*
 Edward Redford [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 John Cox } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Hinkley Clerke }

BOURTON.

Tho Hinton Esqr *Intr.*
 Mary Langton Widd. *2 sons* [*crossed out*].
 Hen: Hodges gen: *dwells at Waraborow in Com' Wills. but hath an estate at Bourton.*
 Robt Southby gen: *Disclamd. Deth assume the title of Gent. but disclaimed.*

WADLEY, LITTLEWORTH & THRUPP.

George Purefoy Esqr *Intr.*
 John Fines, *Steward to Mr Purefoy* [*crossed out*].
 Will: Mayland [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].



SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

COMPTON, KNIGHTON & HARDWELL.

John Wildman Esq^r *Major* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edw: Hillary Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Saunders *Disclames*.
 Tho: Pearce of Knighton, *Disclames*.

KINGSTON [LISLE] & FAWLER.

Humfrey Hyde Esq^r *Entr*.
 Alexander Fettiplace. *Adjourned till Easter Tearme 1665. Entr but not p^d will app'e next Tearme at London to pay his fee.*

VFFINGTON.

Anthony Fairbeard [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WOOLSTON.

John Saunders gen^r *Entr*.
 John Stoakes gen^r *a Major in the K^s Army & dwells now at White Knights neree Read^r & married M^r Anthony Englefield's daughter.*
 Gregory Geringe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BALKING.

John Tubb [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Davies [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

FERNHAM.

Tho: Fettiplace Esq^r *Just. Entr*.
 Edmund Fettiplace Esq^r *formerly of Bessells Leigh, wilbe at the Assises at Abingdon 7 July [16]65. Summoned to Reading Assises 166⁵. Constable made nce retourne, nor no app'ance.*

LONGCOTT.

Tho: Hinton *a poore man* [*No app. ? crossed out*].

EATON HASTINGS.

Edward Cox gen^r *Entr*.
 John Tinder [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST SHEFFORD.

S^r George Browne Kn^t of the Bath [*No App.*].
 Joseph Nixon Clerke.
 Will: Baker [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Falbrooke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Stroud [*or Strand*] *Disclames*.

EAST SHEFFORD.

Tho: Smith [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Blagrave. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 166⁵. Excused by S^r Bolste Wheelocks Pre. he is Br to the Minister of Parley.*
 Thomas Langford. [*No App.*] *Surroned to Reding Assises 166⁵. Disclaimed.*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

CHADLEWORTH & WOLLEY.

Will: Nelson Esqr *Just: Entr.*
 Tho: Blagraue Clerke. *he dwells at Parley neere Reading [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Tho: Saunders & *Disclaimes.*
 John [Saunders] *Disclaimes.*
 John Pocock of Woolley & of Poffley. *Disclaimes.*
 Mr Reeves *dwells out of the County.*
 Gabriell Pile Br to Sr Seamor Pile. *Int:*

NORTH & SOUTH FAWLEY CUM WHATCOMBE.

Sr Henry Moore Barr^t *Just: Entr:*
 Will: Young of Whatcombe geñ *Disclaimes.*
 Tho: Moore geñ *son to Sr Franc: Moore s'jant at Law & vncle to Sr H. Moore Bart: liues in Norff.*

LETCOMBE REGIS.

Alex: Fettiplace juñ geñ [No App.] *Sumoned to Reiding Assises 1665. iunior.*
 [name crossed out.] [in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Francis Wallington. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Timothy Stevens Clerke. [crossed out, see below.]
 Edward Farmer Clerke *Disclaimes.*
 Adam Heald. [crossed out, see below.]
 Hen: Burdet geñ *mort. sine prole.*
 John Blandy. [crossed out.]
 [Thomas] Goodlake *Intr.*

LETCOMBE BASSET.

Eliz: Blandy widdow *she hath a son there, Adam, Disclamed.*
 Margaret Hobbs widd. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Timothy Stevens Clerke, Mr of Arts. *adjourn^t till Easter Tearme 1665: respit till Trin' Tearme [1666].*
 Adam Heald *Disclaimes.*

EAST CHALOW.

John Tull. *Entr.*

WEST CHALOW.

Francis Piggot geñ *eldest son to Ralph Br to Alban Pigot of Marcham.*

ENBORNE.

Hen: Greetham Clerke *Disclamed.*
 Will: Mayres. *Disclamed.*
 John Edmonds. *Disclamed.*

HAMSTED MARSHALL.

W^m Childley Clerke [crossed out].
 Mr Day Clerke. [crossed out.]
 Tho: George }
 Tho: Glass } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Smith }
 John Wise }
 Luke Latham [No App.] *Now in North'tonsh.*



KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST WOODNEY.

- [*Scrib*] Ruddyford widd. *she hath a son called Benjamin. Entr.*
 Joha Osborne Clerke. *adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. will send to his
 Br Edw: at the Rose neere Holborne Conduit & give me his answe:
 next Trin. Terme.*
 Tho: Osborne [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

KINTBURY EATON.

- Dame Anne Darrell widd. [*crossed out*].
 Joha Elwes Esq^r Just. Entr: Mr Munday of Newbury will see it p^t.
 Will: James Esq^r Just. Entr: Mr Munday of Dr^s Commons will pay y^r fee.
 John Blantyn gen. [*crossed out*] respit. till Trin^e Terme. aft^r disclaimed.
 Dauid Hugges. Entr.
 Tho: Whitwick Clerke.
 Ferdinando Gunter. Intr. Md: to inquire of him how Mr Gunter of Reade^s is
 related to his family.
 John Curr. Disclaimes.
 John Loder [*crossed out*].

KINTBURY AMSBURY.

- Daniel Haynes gen [Not in Rowl. D. 1480. see *aliter*].
 Tho: Barret gen *adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. mistaken for Barret & so
 not served [with summons to Reding Assises 1665] Mr Loder [Loder]
 of Bilsdon p^{re} will bring h^{is} case to London, & therefore respite till
 next Easter Terme.*
 Barth: Tipping gen. Intr.
 Tho: Lovelock [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 . . . Petty widdow [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Hen: Webl gen [No Att.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. Excused his
 coming by Mr Gunter of Kintbury: to send up his Armes & descent
 next Terme by Mr Munday.*
 Rich: Butcher [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Waterman gen *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. Intr.*
 John Curr gen [*crossed out, see Kintbury Eaton*].
 Francis Young gen [No Att.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. Excused by
 Sr John Eluatics.*

AVINGTON.

- Francis Chokk Esq^r Entr.
 Tho: Kent gen. Intr. *will pay 23 Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury
 & Mr Sand^r can p^{re} his p^{re}mise.*
 James Anderlen Clerke, the same of Bosford in Faircross hund.

BALSOM P[AR]KE.

- John Loder Esq^r [Esq^r crossed out] Intr.

ISCKPEN.

- Tho: Brickenden Esq^r Intr.
 Antho: Nutrick [*or Eltrick*] gen: *dwells in Dorset shire.*
 Will: Gough Clarke *adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. respite of Entry till
 Trin Terme next.*
 Jasper Scholes gen: *dwells at Erleston in Hants.*
 Margaret Heron widd. *she hath a son* [*crossed out*].

AINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

SHAWBORNE CUM BAGSHOT.

- Tho: Cheney *Disclaims his elder Br^s son dwells at Wexer neere Marlborow*
 Will: Smith *Disclaims.*
 John Manday gen^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.*
 Rich: Clifford gen^r *Intr.*
 Jethro Tull *Intr. fir^{ce} 15 June & will make entry next Tearme will app^e
 at London next Tearme, of Bagshot in the p^{ish} of Shawborne.*
 Will: Lapetch *[crossed out].*
 Rob^t Burdet, *dwells in y^e p^{ar}t of Shawburne w^{ch} is in Wilts.*

HUNGERFORD CUM MEMBRIS.

- James Herbert Esq^r [No App.] *Br to the E: of Pemb^r: q^r if children^r
 Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]*
 Will: Dyer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Edward Mills gen^r: *an Attorn. mort.*
 Timothy Lucas *Disclaimed.*

HIDEN & EDINGTON.

- Tho: Goddard & } *respit till next Tearme &*
 John Goddard } *expect an acc^t by Jethro Tull.*
 Roger Beckington. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SANDENFEE.

- John Clarke Clerke *[crossed out].*
 *Curr.*

LEVERTON CUM COAKEWOOD.

- Edward Peareman *dwells at Es^t Woodkay in Hants.*

CHURCH SPEENE.

- Rich: Watts *[crossed out].*
 Eliz: Castilian widd. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Fr: Atkinson Clerke *Disclaims.*

BEENHAM & WESTBROOKE.

- Will: Demington Esq^r *Bernham Valence* [No App.] *[crossed out].*
 Rich: Hill [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robert Garrard Esq^r *[crossed out] he dwells at Newbury.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

NEWBERRY TOWNE.

- Rich: Farnour [Fonner] *Disclaims.*
 Rich: Young
 John Hedges
 Geo: Kirby
 Paul Wheeler
 Jeremy Chadsey
 Samuel Clarkson
 Joseph Pinfall
 Jo: Seely gen^r & inu. } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED, NEWBERRY TOWNE.

- Gabriell Cox geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 an Attor. of y^e K^r B.*
 Beniamin Woodbridge Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Pearce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Geo: Cowslade *Discl^d*.
 Nath: Collins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Garrard Esq^r & [*Esq^r crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Joseph [*Garrard*] *Intr.*
 Philip Weston geñ. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will appeare at London. Steward [of Newbury?]*.
 Hugh Barker D^r of Phisick *Intr.*
 Will: Goodwyn geñ. *an Attor.* [*No App.*]
 Will: Smart [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich Pocock geñ *an Aitor. refers to Dr Pocock.*
 John Munday gen: *Maior of Newbury Intr.*
 Will Goldborne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Snow geñ. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Edmunds geñ *Disclaim^d after entry 500^l [p. an. ?]*.
 Dame Margaret Woodward of Sandleford [*crossed out*].
 Mary White of the same widd }
 Nich: Clondes } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Linch }
 John Merryman geñ *Disclaim^d*.
 Joseph Sawyer (Sayer) Clerke. *Disclaim^s*.
 Dr Waller James. [*No App.*] *Dr of Phisick. Br to W^m James of Denford.*
 Geo: Carwarden gen^r. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Rider. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respit till I can speake wth Mr Ryd^r Sr E. W. Cler^s [sic] whose Brother he is.*
 Francis Cozhead. *Disclaim^s*.
 Tho: Cowslade *Disclaim^d*.
 John Kingsmill Esq^r [*No App^r*].
 Jeremiah Hand *Disclaim^s*.
 W^m Pearce *Disclaim^s*.
 Thom: Wilson. *Mr Munday will bring up y^e fee next Tear^s.*

GREENHAM.

- Sr Casar Coelough Barr^t *Just: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ In Ireland now at London [1666].*
 Sr S^t John Moore Kn^t. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. went away from Reding & entred not.*
 John Howes geñ *Intr.*
 Roger Knight Esq^r [*crossed out*].

HAMSTED NORRIS.

- ... Moore Clearke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Mathew *Disclaim^d*.

YATENDON.

- Joseph Sayer Clerke [*Joseph struck out*] *Disclaim^s*.
 Thomas Clarke *Disclaim^s[s]*.

FRILSHAM.

- Edward Paty [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STANFORD DINGLEY.

- Samuell Smith Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ferdinando Clerke geñ *Disclaim^s[s]*.
 Tho: Lyford geñ *younger Br to Tho: Lyford of Hurley in Beynhurst hund.*



FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

MARRISTON.

- John Whightwick Esq^r *Intr.*
 W^m Elkes Clerke *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. respit till Trinity Terme*
 [? 1666].
 Will Louch [*in list of Non App^r*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1666.*
Disclaim'd.

MIDGHAM.

- Rich: Garrard gent. *Intr.*

BRIMPTON.

- John Loveday gent. *Intr. A Jurn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1666. Intr. will app^r of London & make out his Armes. sent excuse by Mr Worrall of Basing because now sick & will come & app^r to me at Lond. next Terme. He obtayned a respit till next Trin. Terme.*
 Alexander Clokk gen^l [*crossed out*] *dwells at Aldermaston.*

WAZING.

- Tho: Worrall Clerke *Disclaimes.*

BRIGHT WALTON.

- Gyles Blagrove *Disclaimes.*
 Zachery Poccock Clerke. *Disclaimes.*

SPENHAELAND.

- Rich: Cox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jane Cantrell widd. [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Stamppe gent. *Intr.*
 Rich: Bramley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Grinfield [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Francis Atfield. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1666.*

BOXFORD.

- Rich: Jones Esq^r [*crossed out*].
 James Anderton Clerke *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. respit of Entry till next Terme. is Trustee for Mrs Jones of Welford.*
 Coll: *Hott.* [*No App.*] *Discharged before at Newbury.*

BEEDEN.

- Will: Broad Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHENEVLY.

- Rich: Poccock gen^l & Giles [*Giles left out*] *Rich. Disclaim'd 500 p^t ann.*
 Rich: Nixon Clerke.

WINTERBORNE.

- James Bisset. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

SHAW.

- Sr Tho: Dolman Kn^t *Just: Intr.*
 Hen: Pierce Clarke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Francis Doncastell gen^l *Will confer with Mr Doncastell of the Wellhouse about his Armes & return in auct next Terme.*
 Robt Playdell [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1666.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

DONNINGTON.

Will: Packer gent *Entr. but refused to pay his fee.*

WELFORD, EASTON & WESTON.

Rich: Jones Esq^r *mort. hath Mary a daughter whose mother lives at Welford.*

Mr Jones of Welford for her daughter Meru, dwells in Hants. Intr.

Fr: Mundy D^r in Divinity *adjourned till Easter Terme 1665. Mr Mundy will enter for him next Terme.*

Will: Howes of Elton gen^r *Brether to Mr Jo. Howes of Greenham. [No App.] Summoned to Reading Assises 1665.*

. . . . Elton. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

PEASMORE.

Bryan Alder Clerke *Disclaims.*

Adam Hatt } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]
Tho: Savory }

WOODSPEENE CUM BAGNOR.

John Parker gen^r *serves the Duke of Buck.*

Randolph Brookes gen^r *dwells at Barnfield.*

. . . . Sherwood widd. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

John & Henry Watts Disclaimed.

LACKHAMPSTED.

Rich: Hatt *Disclaimed.*

Gyles Spicer *Disclaimed.*

Hen: Blagrove *Disclaimed.*

WELHOUSE, ELING & BOTTOMSTED IN HAMPSTED NORRIS PISH.

John Danecastle gen^r [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665 his father who dwells at Binfield hath Entred. Is from home, in Hampshire, & will retorne a month hence. Intr.*

Francis Kidgell *Disclaims.*

READING HUNDRED.

READING TOWNE.

Edward Langford gen^r *Chirurgion Disclaims.*

Anthony Melward [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Tho: Singleton schoolem^r *will informe himselfe of his family.*

St Will: Armourer K^t *Just.*

Tho: Shirley gen^r [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

David Webb gen^r [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

Edward Dalby Esq^r *Recorder of Redding. Just. Intr. gratis.*

Nich: Pottinger gen^r [*crossed out.*]

Clement Marlow gent *Discl.*

James Hayward Disclaims.

Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST LAURENCE [in Reading].

Nich: Johnson [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Charles Calverley [No App.] son to Hugh Calverley of Lawr: Waltham. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

John Mills [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

John Cowdray [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Tho: Stampe gen [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Sr Tho: Clargis Knight & Barr^r.

Tho: Trevor gent [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Fr: Hungerford Dr in Phisick [No App.].

Austin Maltis [Matthias] adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. M^r of Arts of Magdalen Hall in Oxon. will app. next Terme.

Anthony Medecale Phisitian [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich: Johnson gent. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Walter Knight gent adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. will app' in London next Terme.

Edward Johnston gent.

. . . . Johnson widdow [crossed out].

Soloman Barnard } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Henry Paine }

. . . . Meves Dr in Divinity. [No App.]

Rich: Haynes [crossed out].

Gies Pocock }

Tho: Mose }

ST. MARIES [Parish in Reading].

Dame Lettice Vachell widd [crossed out].

Joell Stevens gen [crossed out].

Chr: Fowler Clerke [crossed out].

Jo: Harison adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. respite till Lady Day [1666].W^m Wilder [Wilmer] [No App.] adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. Discl.

Tho: Blower Intr.

Fr: Barnard of the Beare [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Rich: Brookes.

John Bowler }

John Edkins }

Griffin Eldridge }

Will: Markham }

[Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Philip Nye. [No App.]

John Paice [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

. . . . Elles gent [crossed out].

Geo: Thorne gent Disclaines.

Captaine Armstrong [crossed out].

Thom Calvert gent. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. subfarmer of the Exise, will app' next Terme.Samuell Jennett. [No App.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. respite till Lady Day [1666].

Fr: Phipps. Intr. gratis. [Intr. crossed out.]

Tho: Harison. [No app.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.Leonard Welbeck. Entred gratis for his good services in the K^{es} Army, & p'sent pow'ty.

Tho: Blony. Intr.

Will: Tubnall Disclaines.

Rob't Squibb. Entr.

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST GYLES [in Reading].

Rich: Milson [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Brackston *Disclaim.*

Martin Hobbs [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

H^o: Kenrick gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See below*].

Robt: Terrill.

Tho: Warner [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Blake [No App.] *L. adjourn^d till Easter Terme, 1665. respite till Lady day. vide Tram G. Lloyd.*

Humefrey Moore [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Kenton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Thomas Kenton Maior *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665² respit this warr^d till I come to Red^d. Respit till Easter Terme [? 1666.]*

Tho: Seakes *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665 [& again 1666?].*

[Nicholas] Gunter. *Intr.*

Will: Wilmer. *L. will app^o againe at Lady Day.*

WHITLEY in the pish of St Gyles REDING.

Ralph Reddit [*crossed out*] *Disclaimed.*

Will: Claydon [*crossed out*].

William Kendrick *Intr.*

Rich House. *Intr.*

TYLEHURST.

Simon Lowth Clerke *will reforme himself of his family.*

Henry Zinzan [*alias Alexander*] Esq^r *Intr. rnpd.*

John Curtis [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Browne sen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Wilder [*crossed out*].

John Bowyer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See Theale*].

Rich: Wilder [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See Theale*].

Walter Blagrawe. [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. John Curtis of Tylehurst high Constable made noe retourne, nor noe app^orance of anyone.*

THEALE TITHING.

John Bowyer }
Rich: Wilder } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

PANGBORNE.

St John Davys Knight *Just: Intr.*

Ambrose Staveley Clerke.

John Justice [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

CHOLUSEY.

Richard Samberne gen *Intr: rec^d 10^s will send y^e rest to Jo: Haynes.*

John Whithilowe [No App.].

... Comyn gen.

John Keate Esq^r. [No App.] *80 yerre old, & no son.*

... Sawyer gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Benjamin James [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

READING HUNDRED.

BUCKLEBURY.

Tho: Coward Clerk.

. . . . Inglefield [*? Sr Thomas Inglefield K^t Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g. [entered under Reading Town. "Dies at Leonard Welbecks."*]

John Elston [*Elgston*] gen^r *Intr.* a Major in *of* K^t Army. *Br* to W^m Eston of *Est* Heareth, who hath entred & dwells at *Streeten*. Entred of *Streeten* in *Compt. bond: will app^r at London next Easter Terme* [16]66.

Arthur Woulger gen^r *Disclaines.*

THATCHAM.

1596099

Henry Wicker [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Barth: Mortimer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

. . . . Waller [*crossed out*].

Widdow Faulkner for her son Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g.

Mr Francis Perkins, adjourn^t till Easter Terme 1665. Afor: respite till next Terme [1666] has an child? & aged.

Robert Smeaton. Intr.

John Hassall. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Intr.

Sir Tho: Lee dwells at Chamb^rhouse.

ABSTREETE TYTHING.

Tho: Narraway. [Not in Rawl. D. 1489.]

COLDRAKE.

John Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

MR GODDARDES TYTHING [*blank*].

EARLE OF WORCEST^{RS} TYTHING.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knight. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g. married Sr Tho: Allens only dau: of London.

HENWICK TYTHING.

James Cox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Tho: & Fr: Powell Tho: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g.

Fr: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166^g.

PARSONAGE TYTHING.

John Wincheombe Esq^r dwells nere St James & will enter there, by Mr Rob^t Garrard of Newbury.

Rebt Smeaton Intr. will not faile to app^r next Terme at Lond: & enter there Mr Hutch is his friend.

Barth: Springet.

BEENHAM.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r [crossed out] dwells in Trim^{sh}.

Richard Perkins gen^r is sick. a batchelor. hath a Br in London Aprentice to Mr Jernan a Chirurgeon next the bl Swan in Holborne.

Rich: Hildesley gen^r [crossed out].

Norris Goldier [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Thomas Aldridge. Disclaines.

BLEWBURY.

Tho: Justice & Edw: Thomas. [No App.]

EAST HENDRED [*blank*].

READING HUNDRED.

GREASLY HAMLET.

Ann James widd. to W^m James of Beisford in Kintb. Hund. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BEACH HILL.

Sr Henry Winchcombe *Bar^t Intr.*

John Harison Esq^r *Intr. Just: adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 will enter next Tearme at London.*

Charles Evans gen^l *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Steward to Sr Hen: Winchcombe & will app^r next Tearme at London.*

Arthur Moyning, Esq. *Intr. gratis.*

THEALE HUNDRED.

SULLAM.

Will: Lawrence Clerke [*crossed out*].

Francis Hyde Esq^r. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$.*

Robt Mason gent. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$. ? not well.*

Rich: Lybb gen^l [*crossed out*].

TIDMARSH.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ he is now at London will enter next Tearme at London. Mort.*

Rich: Wright Clerke [*crossed out*].

... . Leveston Esq^r *his residence is at Lond:*

WOLLHAMPTON.

Martin Wollascott Esq^r *Intr.*

Edw: Paris Clerke.

John Blanch [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Stephen Mathus. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ but did not app^r.*

ENGLEFIELD.

Henry Englefield Esq^r *is at London & Br to Anth: Inglefield of Early in Charleton hund who entred wth him yet p^d but one fee.*

Humfry Drake Clerke [*crossed out*].

Mary Potinger widd. [*crossed out*].

BRADFIELD.

Rich: Bayly Dr: in Divinity [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

George Wharton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Eliz: Harison widd. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

John Harrison. [*No App.*] *sum^oned.*

Charles Shaffer Esq^r *Intr. gratis.*

John Pondage Dr: *Intr: rec^d 17^s 6^d of Fr. Pond:*

Hen: Brayton gen^l [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Will: Wingfield gen^l [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$.*

Tho: Browne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

SOUTHCOTT.

Dame Rose Blagrave widd. [*crossed out*].

Mervin Tatcher Esq^r [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ he will app^re before the Lds. Cou^t when I shall sumon him.*

Alex: Blagrave Esq^r *Intr.*

THEALE HUNDRED.

ALDERMASTON.

St Humfrey Forster Bar^t *Intr.*
 Edward Lovelock at Roundwood house [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Henwood [*crossed out*].
 Garret gen [*crossed out*].
 Whistler gen.
 Forster Bar^t [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480. See above*].
 Alexander Chokk, gen^r 2^d son to St Fr: Chokk.

PURLEY.

Tho: Blagrave Clerke. [*No App.*]

PADWORTH.

Samucl Brightwell Esq^r [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. Entr
 refers p^{te} d^{er} fer to London. he is a Baresiter of Lincolnes In^r. his
 son a Baresiter. [Entr. crossed out.]*

HARTLEY DUMMER.

Peter Noyes gent [*quat. crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Barthol: Smith gen [*crossed out*].
 Christopher Palmer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STRATFIELD MORTIMER.

Henry Lord Pawlet [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alex: Staples Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. will enter at London at
 y^e Temple.*
 John Harrison Esq^r *son to Mr Harrison of Beech hill.*
 John Coop [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Daniell Whyte [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Viutner Clerke.
 Tho: Headland [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Joel Stevens [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WORKFIELD.

Charles Pearce gen^r *Intr.* [*gen. crossed out*].

WFFTON.

Francis Perkins Esq^r *Intr.*
 Martin Good Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 William Blunt of Follhouse. [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665.
 sewer to y^e Q: & no Issue.*

SULLAMSTED BANISTER.

James Payrer Clerke *disc^l.*
 Charles Pearce gen: [*crossed out*] *dwells at Wookesfield in y^e hund & hath
 entr.*
 George Sanders *disc^l.*
 Read Whittacre [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Higgs sen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BURFIELD.

. . . . Dancer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Willi: Brookes (*Brockes*) [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Pottinger gen^r *Intr.*

THE ALL HUNDRED, BURFIELD.

- Daniell Goddard [No App.] *sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. If he makes not p^{te} of Arms next Terme then disclaime him. younger B^r to Vincent Goddard. p^{te}nds to Arms.*
 John Richards [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Brewer [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 James Mathers of the Hill house. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665 a Barrister.

SUNNING HUNDRED.

OCKINGHAM TOWNE.

- Tho: Martin gen^r Disclaimes.
 Anthony Spire gen^r [crossed out] *brothr to Rich: Spire of Wargrave & entred by him.*
 John Sampson gen^r [No App.]. *at the Kings head.*
 John Gooding gen^r.
 Edward Cotton Esq^r Entr. [Esq^r crossed out] *has an Estate in Devonsh: & a Sojourner here.*
 Hen: Montague gen^r [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665.*
 Edmund Verney gen^r Disclaimes.
 Angell Bell gen^r *Disclaimes by Pre vnder his hand.*
 Rich: Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Pearce Planer [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Miller gent: Disclaimes.
 Capt. Henry Barker gent: of Harst. Intr.
 . . . Bradley.
 Humfrey Cantrell. Intr.
 Humfry Broughlon. Intr.
 John White Entr: *son & heir of St Rich: White of Warnborow in Hants. Respited for app^{ance} till Lady Day at the vpp^r ship in Red^r.*

WOKINGHAM P'ISH.

- Humfrey Cantrell gent: [crossed out, see above].
 Will: Marlow [crossed out].
 Robt Whitlock gent: *he dwells in London. entred 3 yeare since at Clapham in Surrey.*
 Hen Staverton gen^r [No App.] *of Tangleys. Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665.*
 John Cottrell [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Palmer Esq^r Justice of Peace. Entr. *of the Office of Pleas in Lincolnes Inn.*
 W^m Yeldesley (Hildesley) Intr. *will app^{ance} againe at Red^r at Lady day, 17th 6th.*
 James Bouse.
 John Plan[n]er. *a Brewer in Loud: but hath an Estate in Ockingham.*

ARBORFIELD.

- Geo: Hodges gent: [gent crossed out] [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1665. dwells now at Shinfield.*
 Edward Herbert Esq^r *vide Pre: son to St Arnold Herbert, a gent.-Pensioner.*
 Alex: Stokes Clerke.
 John Boeth gen^r. Intr. *dwells at Barkham.*
 Williom Stambon Esq^r [No App.] *dwells at Beconsfield.*

STUNNING HUNDRED.

NEWLAND.

Rich: Webb [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

SEXNING.

Sr Tho: Rich Barr^r *Intr.*

William Barker Esq^r *Just* [*in*] *Intr.*

Anthony Barker Esq^r *Just.*

Geo: Blagrove gen & of *Bulboursht.* *Intr.*

John Blagrove of *Suchet.* [Not in Rowl. D. 1480.]

William Odley B^r of Law. *Intr.*

Samuel Rayner Clarke [*crossed*].

Nath: Hooper gent. *Intr.* but no fee p^d.

Hugh Ferriman gen. [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Laurence Halsted. *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666, at London.*

WINERSH IN HURST.

Hugh Champion gent. } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 . . . Edwards widd. }

Moses Maynard. [No App.] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666. Disclaimed, an Estate of 100 p^d aⁿl.*

Robert Blower, Hurst. [No App.] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666 dwells in Wiltshire.*

RUSCOMBE.

Will: Stroud gen^r *Just.* of *peace* & *Sherriff* in *Cromwells* *tyar.* [No app.] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666. very sick. q. if his house doe not stand in Wilt.*

Richard Bigg, of *Haynes hill.* *Summoned to Assises at Riding 1666. Intr.*

Rich: Abbotth Ley *Just:* *his house stewis in Wiltshire but in Ruscombe p^{ish.} Intr.*

SIXSLAM GREENE in Hurst p^{ish.}

. . . . Smith. *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666. who married the Lady North.*

SANDHURST.

Rich: Lodge gen^r *Discl.* *resist of Entry upon M^r Gullants request but Disclines.*

Rich: Geale & [No app.] *Summoned to Riding Assises 1666.*

Sam: Geale

Rich: Bankes

Abraham Spooner

Tho: Diey

} [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

HURST.

Robert Blower *broth^r to Christo: Blower of Swainewell in Horn^r hund. a Bawster. dwells in Wiltshire.*

BEYNHURST HUNDRED.

HURLEY.

John Lord Lovelace [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

Francis Lovelace Esq^r *B^r to q^r L^d Lovelace dwells at Kilham with M^r Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave.*

John Anger gent *Disclines.*

Tho: Lyford gen^r *Intr:* *abler B^r to Jo: Lyford of Stamford Dingley.*

BEYNHURST HUNDRED, HURLEY.

John Mickle [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt. Penn of Hallplace Esq^r An Alderman of London.
 Tho: Martin gen [No App].
 Rich: Taylor gen Disclaims.
 John Tyle gen [No App].

RIFENHAM.

Sr Edward Partridge Kn^t.
 John Salter gen Intr.
 Mathew Reade }
 Nath: Wade } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Alex. Barnard }

BISHAM.

Peregrine Hobby Esq^r Just. [No App.]

SHATSBROKE.

Sr Rich: Powle Kn^t of the Bath. Just. Intr.
 Geo: Welden gen Intr. Wife of a family of Welden of Shottesbroke.
 Hen: Bout [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

BERRY IN P'CHIA WHITE WALTON.

Sr Paule Neale Kn^t } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Grove }
 John Weston gen [No App.] Employd by Sr Edmund Savage to collect the
 Kings Rents.
 . . . Harding Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Hawes [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

HEYWOOD in the same p'ish.

Sr Edmund Sawyer Kn^t [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

LIBERTY of FINES (Fines) in the same p'ish.

John Whitfield Esq^r [crossed out] he lives in Maidenhead.
 Robert Wade for Fines [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

WISTLEY IN HURST.

Rich: Harison Esq^r Just: Intr.
 William Clarke gen Disclaims by his wife.
 Tho: Bagley gen adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Respit of app'ance to
 Lady day & East: Terme.
 Geo: Coles [No App.] Summoned to Riding Assises 1665. dwells in Wiltsh:
 brother to Mr John Cole of Liss in Hampshire.
 Will: Buxton [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Palmer Disclaims.

BARHAM.

Alex: Stokes Clerke [crossed out] he dwells in Arberfield.
 John Stroughill gent: Intr.
 John Booths gen Summoned to Riding Assises 1665 Intr: now of Arberfield
 in Sr's hood.
 Rich: James gen [No App.] [crossed out].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

FINCHAMSTED.

George Tettershall Esq^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Intr.*
 Tho: Bright Clerke.
 Peter Sparke gen. *Intr.*
 Willm Reeves gen. [No App.].
 John Morry (*Marry*) gent. [No App.].
 Martyn Eyston (*Elston*) [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g.*
Samuel Banister. [No App.] summoned to Reding Assises 166^g one of the
Exchiers in Chawery.

SHINFIELD.

Eustace Hooby gen. [*crossed out*] *mort. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
Rich: Hyde gen. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Intr. will
give satisf: in his Armes next Tuarne, saith he is desc: from Hyde of
Norbury. not of the family of Hyde of Keston [Liste, Co: Berks].
 John Phelps *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Disclaimed.*
 Will: Osborne gen. *Examiner in Chawery.*
 Gilbert Garrard gen. *Intr.*
Tho: Richards. Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g Disclaimed.
 Edmund Ansley (*Anslow*) [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g*
dwells in Wilish: [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Samuel Woodcock } [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Mr*
 [Samuel Richards] } *Anslow for Samatell Richards, mistaken for Woodcock.*
Mr Anslow is [h]is [Samuel Woodcock's] guardian.
 [Peter] Noyes of Trunhwall [Trunhwood] *Intr.*
 Hooke [*crossed out*] *mort. he was eldest son to Hooke of Hooke in*
Com^t Hants.

SWALLOWFIELD.

Sr Will: Backhouse Bar^t *Just: high Sheriff. Int: Gratis.*

EARLEY.

Anthony Englefield Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Hyde gen. [No App.] *S^t B^t to Hyde of Kingston, & refers to his entry.*
 John Stampe gen. *dwells at Caversham.*
 Rich Loader gen. [*crossed out*].
 Sr John Fettiplace [*crossed out*] *lives at Childrey.*
 John Stokes. [No App.] *son in law to Mr Anth: Englefield, & of Woolsten*
in Shriv: hund: Summoned to Reding Assises 166^g. Christian
name mistaken & y^efore will not app^r: Excused by Mr Englefield of
White K^a Junior whose daughter he marr.

WARGROVE HUNDRED.

WARFIELD.

Will: Hughson Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Stephen Ferry (*Terry*) *Clerke.*
 Simon Ager [No App.] *Serjant of y^e Poultry. Summoned to Reding Assises*
 166^g.
 Will Finch } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Boult }
 Will: Bodkin }

WARGROVE HUNDRED, WARFIELD.

- John Marden gen. *adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. will app' & enter at London.*
 Emanuel Hatch. [No App.] *now in Hertfordsh.;*
 Lovell Young. [No App.]
 Robert Durbles [No App.] *Citizen* *direct'ons given to the Const.*
 Hugh Read [R. d.] [No App.] *Coroner.* *to warne them to London.*
 Henry Bulstrode. [No App.] *Disclaines*

WARGRAVE.

- Rich: Lovelace Esq^r *Just.* [No App.] *dwells at Hurley in Beynurst hand;*
 Francis Lovelace Esq^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. B^r to the L^d Lovelace.* [Not in Rowl. D. 1480.]
 Will: Smith } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Grove }
 Fr: Barnard }
 Rich: Spier gen. *Intr.*
 Nathan Rogers gen. *Intr.*
 Robt Mundy [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

LAWRENCE WALTHAM.

- Rich: Nevill Esq^r *Just. Intr.*
 Hugh Coverley gen. *belongs to the Every & his son Charles is a lynia drap' at Redd.*
 Sr Tho: Foote Kn^t *he dwells in London.* [Not in Rowl. D. 1480.]
 Thomas Cotten [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt Styles [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Wilkinson *Clerk. Intr. Gratis.*

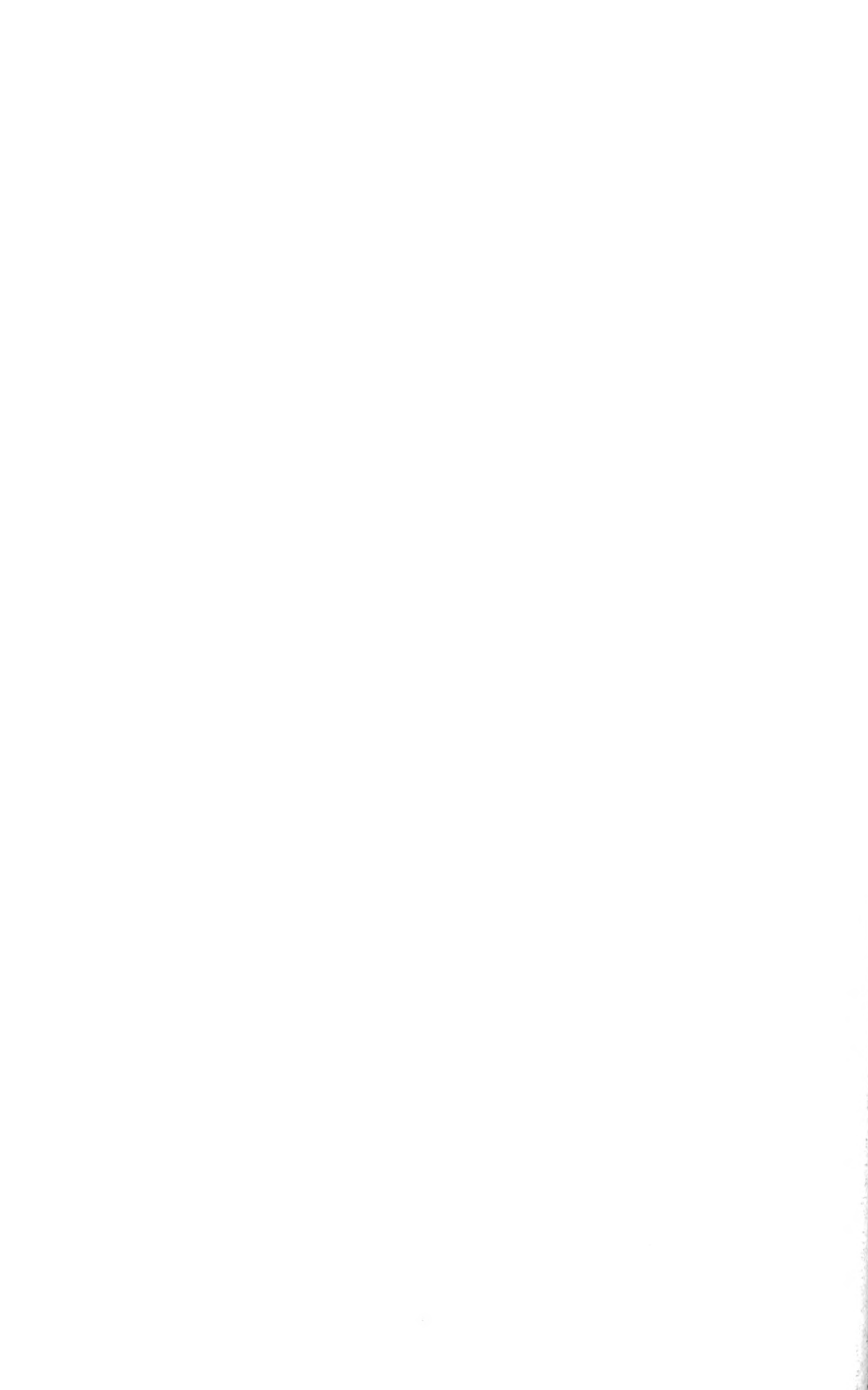
COOKEHAM HUNDRED.

SUNNINGHILL.

- Sr Tho: Drap Bar^t *Just: adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. will app' at London by M^r Leigh.*
 Thomas Hancock gen. [No App.].
 . . . Richards gen. } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 . . . Sawyer Clerke }
 Rich: Humfry

BINFIELD.

- Robt Gosson Esq^r *Adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. his son Angell entred in Surrey, but noth' of Gossons Da: Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. Mort.*
 Robt Lee Esq^r *Intr. see will be p^d at London.*
 Will: Angell Esq^r *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. [Name crossed out.] Entred in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & mar: the sole da: to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no menc'on there of his match.*
 Will: Lee gen. *Intr.*
 John Doncastle [No App.] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1665. he dwells at Binfield but his son dwells at Welhouse. Intr.*
 Tho: Bullock *adjourn'd till Easter Terme 1665. found to Fr: Phipps. Entred but refused to subscribe to it, but will app' at Lond.*



COOKHAM HUNDRED, BINFELD.

- John Pocock [No App.].
 Rich: West [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Samuel Nelson. [No App.] dwells about Heckfield.
 Will: Clarke Clerke.
 Rob: Humes gen [No App.]. dwells in London.
 Gabriell Young gen [No App.].
 Hen: Lord Sterling. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. he married
 Mr Lees Dought: of Binfield [crossed out in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Jehu Finwick. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Prisoner in
 Roads being a Quaker.
 Will Thorold. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. Intr. son to
 Mr Wm Thorold heretofore of Arbofield. marr: Mr Doncasters Da:
 of Binfield.

MAYDENHEAD.

- John Hoare } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Robt Bennet }
 Edw: Pouten [Not in Rowl. D. 1489].
 Richard Robinson. Intr.
 Nevill Kidwell ap'pd but can make out nothing. will app' next Tearme &
 Enter, search in Surrey. his fath: & Grandf: dwell at Kingston
 he now receives 40^s p' ann: a pen'on as a footman to the King.
 William Cherry (Cheng) Ater. [No App.] [See under Maidenhead in Bray
 Parish, p. 44.]

COOKHAM.

- Fr: Crawley Clerke [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 John Smith [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Jehu Ferrers gen. Intr.
 John Dodson [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Woodvare (Woodbar) gen an Ater. adjourn'd till Easter Tearme 1665.
 Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. will enter next Tearme.
 Anth: Turberville Esqr. Intr. of Coyfe in Glamorganshire.
 Will: Weldon gen Intr.
 Roger Barnes gen serv't to Mr Turberville.
 Will: Winch gen.
 Nichol: Brice gen—voyd [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665.
 Kidwell gen—voyd } [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Plumier gen—voyd }

BRAY HUNDRED.

BRAY TOWNE.

- John Forrest [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].
 Ralph Day gen [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. he would
 discharge by y' high Court.
 Rich: Winch gen [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665 many here
 of y' christ: nam: therefore kare not w^{ch} to serve.
 Robert Marten [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 1665. a Tanner.
 John Penman [Not in Rowl. D. 1480].

BRAY HUNDRED.

CRESWELL in BRAY pish.

- Peregrine Wilcox gen. *Entr.*
 Rich: Barnes gen. *Adjourn'd till Easter Term 1665. Summoned to Riding Assises 1665. Entr. will bring his Armes & fir to my Chamb. in the Temple.*
 Christop: Toves gen. [*No App.*] *A Baker at Shoelme end ou' ay' y' Solutar on Twine in Holborne.*
 Mathew Petifir [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuel Wender. *Disclames.*

HOLY PORT in BRAY pish.

- Thomas Kembal [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

- Rich: Franklyn gen. *he dwells at Colbrook.* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Powney gen. *Discl.*
 Simon Page gen. *Entr.*
 Will: Kirby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Salter *Br to Jo: Salter of Remkham in Begahurst H. & entred by him.*

FIFIELD in BRAY pish.

- Simon Winch gen. *Entr.*
 Simon Beckley gen. & *Disclames.*
 Humf. [*Beckley*] *son to Simon & entred wth him.*
 Robt Curtis gen. *an Ater.* [*No App.*] *dwells in Lincolnes Inne Fields nere the Plow Stables.*
 James Seaward gen. *Disclames.*
 Will: Hockley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STRAND in BRAY pish.

- Edward Fulham D^r in Divinity. one of the Prebends of Windsor.*
 Tho: Page *Br to Simon Page of Est Okley in Bray.*
 Rugman widd [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

TUTCHIN in BRAY pish.

- Henry Parteridge gen: [No App.] Citizen of London.*
 John Boylett gen. [*No App.*].
 Will: Lyford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WALTER OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

- Johnson widdow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*]

BRAY-WICK.

- John Whitfield Esq^r [*crossed out, see below*].
 Tho: Wingrove [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Micklam [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BRAY HUNDRED.

MAYDENREAD in BRAY pish.

John Whitfield Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Mr Turbervill saith he will enter at London.*

Will: Silvester

.... Harnor

.... Wintershell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Wigmore

Simon Hicks

Mr Will. Cherry (*Cherry*) an Aler. in Brick Co^t middle Temple. Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]

Mr Tho: Staples, son to Mr Aler: Staples of Stratfield Mortimer.

Mr Turberville. [crossed out.] [See under Cookham, p. 43.]

RIPLESMEERE [HUNDRED].

OLD WINDSOR.

Richard Cooke, *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.] will app^r next Terme in London.*

Thomas Smith at the Manor Lodge

John Barrey Esq^r

.... Southwood gen:

Will: Powell. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out]. [in List Rawl. D. 1480.]

Will: Smith gen^r Mr James Smiths ebber Br.

John Powney gen^r [No App.] dwells at y^e Mewes, & one of y^e purveyors.

Hunf: Mitchell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Franc: Levar [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

James Smith gen^r of the middle Temple. has entred wth S^r Ehr: Byssk. he did not.

D^r Gyles [crossed out] mort. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Weldon. [No App.] son of Geo: Weldon of Cookham mentioned in the last visitac^on Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

.... Christmas. [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

Robert Albridge Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out] Intr. but see enpd.

CLEWER.

Joseph Tyler gen^r Intr.

Will: Flood gen^r [crossed out].

Hen: Procter Esq^r Just: [No App.].

Aler: Hayes gen^r [No App.] Summoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]

Fr: Powlton gen^r [crossed out].

John: Brice.

RIPLEMEERE HUNDRED.

EAST HAMSTED.

- Will: Trumbull Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665* *Entr.*
 John Brice Clarke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Simon Wilkes [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Barker (*Baker*). [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Dis-*
charged at Windsor.
 John Gibbon gen^l [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Bagley gen^l [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ upon*
Mr Baglyes request suspended till next Terme.
 John Culvar.
 Francis Broughton. *Entered by his B. Henfry B. of Ockingham.*

WINKFIELD.

- St Hen: Henn Kn^t & *Bach. Entr.*
 John Hery Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665. Entr.*
 Jeremy Tennant Clerke *Parson of Clewer.*
 Rich: Lock. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]
 John Hill at Simley Rayles (*Singley Rayles*) [*No Atl.*] *Summoned to Reading*
Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Intr.
 Samuel Winder gen^l *dwells at Bray.*
 Simon Page gen^l *dwells at Bray.*
 Andrew Mylton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Oliver Pretty gen^l.
 Barth Mountagne gen^l—voide [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Francis Harris.

DEDWORTHS.

- Will: Bowles gent *he dwells in Cherkewell.*
 Tho: Hayes gen^l [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Winch gen^l [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. will enter*
at London.

NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

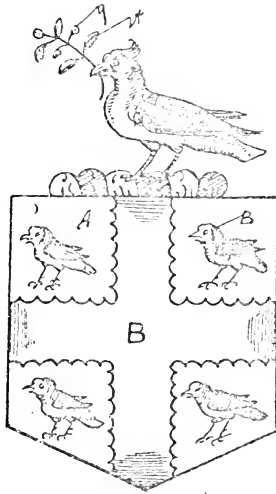
- Daniell Quarterman *at of Garter. adjourn^d till Easter Terme 1665.*
 Tho: Mansfield *Doct.* [*No App.*]
 Geo: Lay gen^l.
 Will: Poole gen^l *Baker.*
 Will: Carey gen^l *Taylor.*
 John Nash gen^l *Brewer.*
 Rich: May Esq^r [*No App.*] *of the Middle Temple, & dwells in Sussex.*
 Major Fisher [*No App.*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed*
out]. [In Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Samuel Onley. *Intr.*
 George Downes. *Intr.*
 Richard Webb. [*No App.*]
 Thom: Westrop. *Aler. Intr.*
 Fr: Kidley. *leg sh^r to the Incom^o of. Shward. Adj^t till Easter Terme 1665.*
will enter at London.
 John Blier. [*No App.*]
 Rich: Nash [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Tayleur Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Doulham D^r of P^risick [*crossed out*]

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED, NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

- Capt: Nathaniel Harris [No App.].
 George Starkey Esq^r [No App.] *Summoned to Reding Assises 1665* [name crossed out]. [In Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Peter Comeñ Marques &c. [? crossed out].
 John Woodson geñ *an Afor. Intr.*
 Johan Sunnibanks [name crossed out] *mort.*
 Tho: Cox. *a Chourgeon.* [No App.]
 Tho: Holford [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Capt: Edw: Ranisburrow—void [crossed out] *dwells at Staines.*
 John Bennet [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Christoph: Whitecock geñ [crossed out] *mort.*
 Alex: Baker geñ *Intr.*
 Andrew Plumpton geñ *Intr.*
 Will: Franklyn Dr of Phisick *aljournd till Easter Tearme 1665. will Enter at London.*
 Timothy Eman *Intr.*
 John Plummer Esq^r *Intr.*
 Rich: Fishbourne geñ *Intr.*
 Rob: Harris geñ *aljournd till Easter Tearme 1665. Summoned to Reding Assises 1665.* [name crossed out.] *will enter at London next Tearme.*
 George Pennington [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 William Baker Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Finch Esq^r [crossed out] *dwells at Langley in Com' Buck.*
 Sr: Rich: Braham K^t & Bar^t *Just. Entr.*
 James Hayler of Cranbourne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Woodson geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bowles [crossed out].
 Mr Richard Baley [No App.].
 Mr Charles Whitaker *aljournd till Easter Tearme 1665. will enter at London.*
 Leonard Bennet Esq^r *Intr.*
 Mr Bankes [No App.].
 Richard Spencer [No App.].
 Edmund Wilson [No App.].
 John Topham Esquire. *Strjant at Armes his elder Br is of Graires Inn. & he will enter in London.*
 Tho: Vachell Esquire. *Intr.*
 John Baker. [crossed out].
 Hargill Baron. *Clarke of y^e Signet. Intr.*
 George Littleton. *an Ensigne in W: [? Windsor].*
 Samuell Hales. *Intr.*
 Barthol. Mountayve. *respit. [See under Winkfield, p. 46.]*

Albery, of Wokingham.

[MS. Books of Grants: and Hort. MS. 1532, and Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^b.]



Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke Clarenceur to Thomas Albery of Wokingham in coñ Berks. 1510.

[*Argent*] a Cross ing^d between 4 Stock Doves B.

CREST: On a Wreath a Stock Dove B. in his Beaque a Sprig v^t flowered Gules.

Aldridge, of Old Windsor.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 91.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked *see vnp^d*. For the Visitation 1665-6: not included.]

[No arms given.]

Robert Aldridge of Woodland^e in Coñ Bucke.

Robert Aldridge of Old Windsor = Mary da: to . . . Baldwyn of Wilsons
in Coñ Berke. Greene in Coñ Bucke.

3. Samuel Aldridge.	2. John mar: Hanna da: to John Lever of Old Windsor.	1. Robert son &= heire at. 35 an- norum 30 Mar: 1665.	= Eliz: da: to John Grove of West Wickham [Wyl- combe] in Coñ Bucke.	Mary wife to Humfry Beckley of Bray in Coñ Berke.
------------------------	---	--	--	---

1. Robert. 2. John. 3. Thomas. 1. Elizabeth. 2. Mary.

SAMUEL ALDRIDGE for my [*orig.*]
father ROBERT ALDRIDGE.



Aldridge, of Charlton, near Wantage.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 88A.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked unpaid. For the Visitation of 1665-66: not included.]

[No arms given.]

Henry Aldridge of Detford in Coñ Kent. = Anne da: to . . . Blake of Walsingham in Coñ Norff.

1. Ralph Aldridge ob: s: prole.

2. Thomas Aldridge of Charlton uere Wanting ann: 21 Mar: 1664.

Katherine the da: of . . . Bateman of Tot-
nenx Co't [Tottenham Court] in Coñ Midd.
relict of John Clarke of Ardington in Coñ
Berke Esq^r.

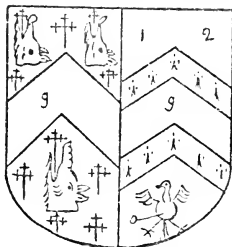
Elizabeth.

THO: ALDRIDGE. [orig.]

Aldworth, of Aldworth.

[MS. Ashmole 840, p. 379.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 155.]



ALDWORTH impaling PARSONS.

Visum cognitum et in Collegio Heraldorum tempore visitacionis Comitatus Berchieræ Anno 1623, relatum vna cum stirpe et propagacione Ricardi Aldworthe ex antiquâ familiâ de Aldworth oriundi cuius auita sedis erat apud Aldworth in prefatu comitatu Berchieræ.

Attestor hoc
Jo: Philpott
Rouge Dragon
Deputatus Clar-
enceux Regis
Annorum.

[The colours of the field (Argent) and the bears' heads and crosslet (Gules) are marked on the original trick.]

Aldworth, of Reading and Wargrave.

[MS. Ashmole 552, p. 2.]

[Additions from Townsend MS.]



John Aldworth of Reading in Com: Berks Merchant = [Alice?].

Margaret da. & heire of = Richard Aldworth of London, d: 13 = Anne da. of Rich-
 Thomas Deane of Read- May 1623 et. 66 bur^d at St. Mary ard May of Lon-
 ing in Com: Berks 2^d Aldermanbury. don first wife.
 wife.

Margaret wife of
 George Willmott
 of Letcombe in
 Com: Berks.

Thomas.
 —
 William.

Richard Aldworth of Wargrave = Amy, da. of Tho-
 in Com: Berks 1623, ob: 15 Mork mas Persons of
 1638, bur^d at Rushcombe, only son great Milton in
 by 1st wife. Com: Oxon.

Thomas
 second
 sonne.

Robert
 third
 sonne.

Richard Ald-
 worth eldest
 sonne.

Henry 4th
 sonne.

Joha 5
 o.s.p.

George 6.
 —
 William 7.

Anne d.
 unm:

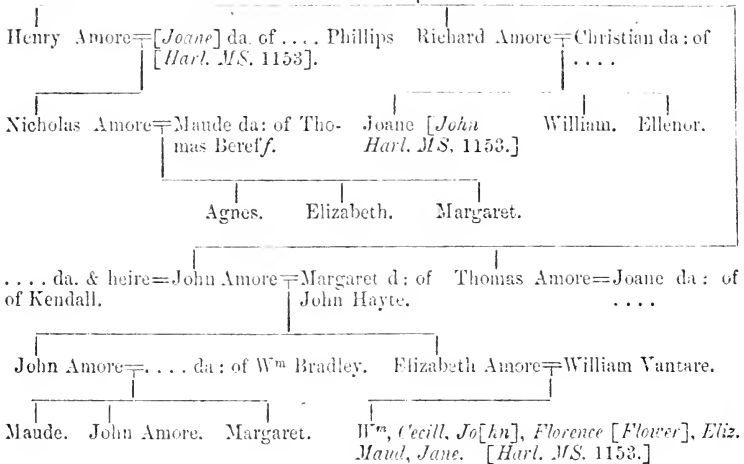
[See Aldworth of Ruscombe (Visit. 1665-6), Vol. I., p. 155.]

Amore.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 8 and 9.]

[No Arms tricked.]

William Amore = . . .



Angell, of Binfield.

[MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 143.]

Sir

I am the sonne and heire of John Angell esq^r of Crowhurst in Sarrey, who hath entered mee and my marriage with himselfe with Sir Edward Bisch. I shall not need therefore to repeat it. Sir, this all fro him who am

Your humble seruant

Williã Angell.

From Binfield

this 30th of March

1665.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole esq^r at the
three Tunns in Winsore these.

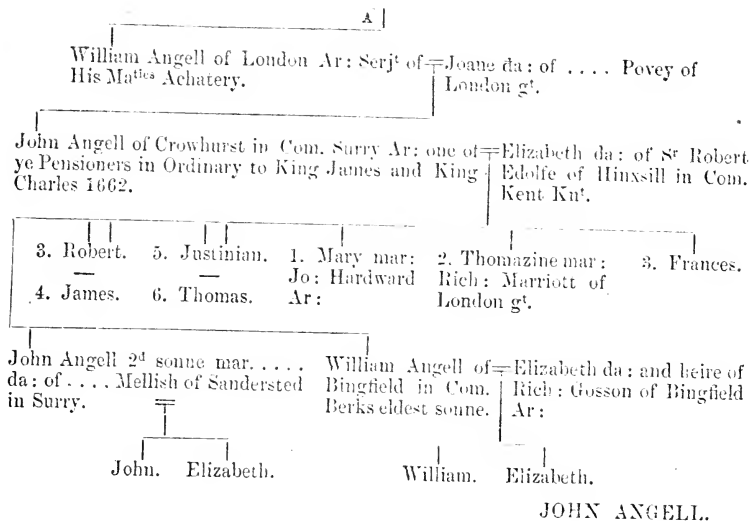
[Red wax seal bearing two angels kneeling with one knee on two hearts, and each supporting a crown with one hand.]

Ashmole's notes in the lists are: Entered in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & marr. the sole da. to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no mention there of his match.

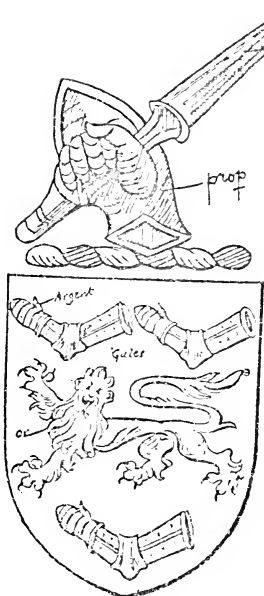
The following is the pedigree, and it contains the match referred to:—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 106.

Thomas Angell of Peakirk = . . . da. of . . . Herbye of
in Com. North^{ton} g^t. | Glyune in Com. North^{ton}.



Armorer.



Grant of Augmentation to the Arms of Sir William Armorer. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grant, vol. vi., 111^b.

Sr William Armourer Knt. Justice of the Peace for Berkshire was summoned to appear, and his name is given in the list under Reading Town in Ashmole's final List. No pedigree was entered.

Harl. MS. 5819, fol. 51, gives the crest, A gauntlet bendwise proper grasping the shaft of a broken tilting lance, Or, with the motto, Phanaticorum Malleus.

The Arms and Crest are tricked in the margin of a copy of this Grant in MS. Ashm. 858, p. 226, and from this the crest has been added.

Sir Edward Walker K^t Garter
 whereas our Sovereigne Lord King Charles II. taking into his princely consideration and very well remembering the [many] great & eminent services done unto him and his late Royal Father King Charles of Ever blessed memory by many of their loyall subjects from the beginning of the unhappy Depedions [Divisions] in all his Maj^{ty} domeneons [sic]

untill the time of his Maj^{ty}s most happy Restaurations. [*sic*] and being desireous to testifie unto posterity by some markes & characters of honour y^e Vallew & esteeme hee hath of y^e persons who have wth Courage Constancy & fidelity p^rformed y^e same to w^{ch} Int. his Maj^{ty} hath ther upon bin graciously pleased to Authorize mee to give grant & assign unto such persons or any of them such augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may be properly born for y^e hono^r of them & there posterity and wheare as S^r William Armorer K^t hath for a long time served King James, King Charles y^e first of Ever blessed memorie & his Maj^{ty} y^e now is in y^e condetion of Equerry and is at p^rsent first Enquerie [*sic*] of y^e great horse stable as alsoe during the last wars wth great Curage, Constancy and fidelity adhered to his Maj^{ty}s Just intrests as Major & afterwards Lieutenant Colonell of horse wheare in he Received dives wound followed y^e fortune of his Maj^{ty} in his Low Condition beyond the seas & had y^e happiness to retorne wth him into England and wheare as y^e said S^r William Armorer beareth for y^e paternall Coate of his family Gules a chevron between three Armed Arames [*sic*] argent. Know yee therefore that I the said S^r Edward Walker K^t Garter . . . by the perticular power and Authority given unto mee by his Maj^{ty} to that purpose doe heare by Authorize him the said S^r William Armorer to omitt Leave out the Chevron in his Coate Armour and in the Roome and Stead there of do give grant and Assigne unto him [by way of Augmentation] A Lyon passant gardant or, as hereafter more Lively is depicted wth Augmentaçon the said S^r William Armorer & the Heyres and Descendants of his body Lawfully begotton for ever [bearing their due and proper differences] may & shall Lawfully use beare & sett forth together wth his paternall Coate of Armes as hereafter is depicted at all tymes & upon all occations wthout the lett or interruption of any person whatsoever. In witness wheare of I have Heare Unto Subscribed my name & affixed the Scale of my office the Eight day of July in the 14th Yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the Second By the grace of God King of England, Scotland France And Ireland Defender of the faith, etc., annoq Domⁱ 1662.

[Signed] EDW: WALKER.

[EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1308.]

Atmore, of Bray.

[*Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 141.*]

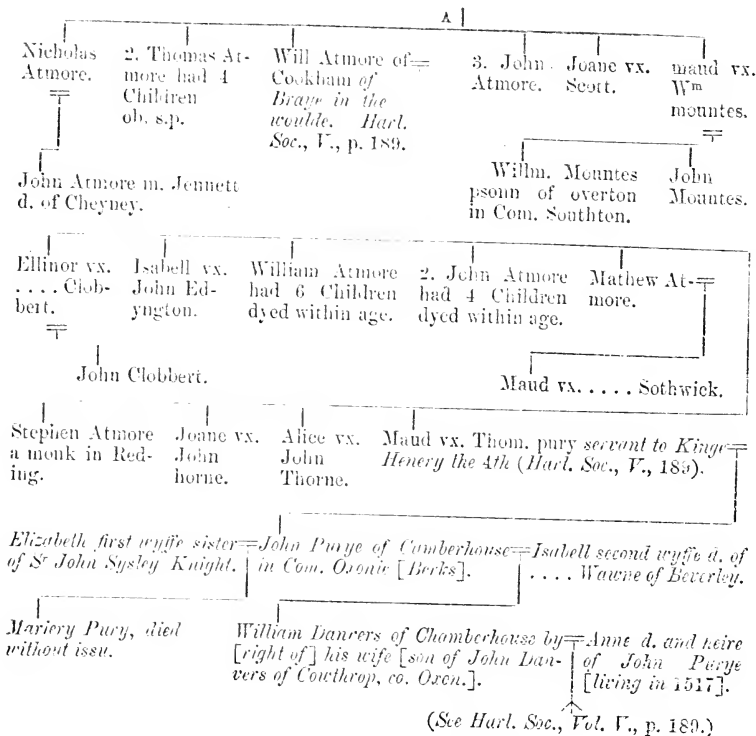
No arms tricked. In the Visitations of Oxfordshire. Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 189, the arms are given as: Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable.

John Atmore of Bray [in] the [W]old.==

Nicholas Atmore had six hides of land in Bray temp. H. 3.==

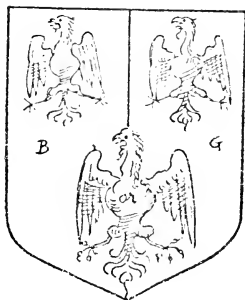
John Atmore.==

Δ |



Abelyne, of Frogmore.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 6 and 7.]



CREST.—A lion's head crested Argent, holding in its mouth a broken sword, blade silver, the hilt downwards Or. (Add. MS. 14,285, fol. 72^v, 73; Harl. MS. 1532. p. 15^b, etc.)

Henry [de] Wyke = Sybell, da: and heire of Henry Twyford.

Hugh Avelyne of New Windsor 27: Edw: 3rd [1353]. = Julian [da' to Henry de Weke of Wertlesdon in right of Sibill his wi: da' et heire of Hen: Twyford (Harl. MS. 1153, fol. 81)].

Robert Avelyne 18 Ric: secundi [1394, ar: of New Windsor (Harl. MS. 1153)]. = Agnes, da: of Tho: Shurtley [Sturteley (Harl. MS. 1153). Over "Tho." Ashmole has written "Rob."].

Robert = Anne, da: of John Dun- Lorymer [over "Anne" Ashmole has written "Aguts." ridge.

John Avelyne 9: H: 5: [1421] & 14 H: 6 [1435] [of New Windsor (Harl. MS. 1153)]. = Ursulah, da: and heire of Robert Bitterley of Wokingham [co. Berks].

John = Eliz. da: of . . . Dunridge of London. Stafferton.

John = Christian Lorymer. da: to William Siggenham.

Robert Avelyne of Windsor. = Mary da: of John Dunridge [of London].

Thomas Lorymer = . . .

Thomas Avelyne of Lorymer [of Frogmore (Harl. MS. 1153)]. = Agnes da: of Thomas Lorymer.

Thomas Norreis = Lettice.

Edward Norreys marid Alice da' and h: of John Fowler.

Henry Staverton 2 sonn: = Senton [Lenton] mar' the da: of Brown of Egham. of y^e North partes 1: husb.

John Norreis mar: Mary da coh: of henry Staverton of Bray (Harl. MS. 1153).

Christopher Avelyne* = Joyce, da: to John Norris of Fyfield [co. Berks].

Edward Avelyne of Frogmorton in Berkshire [over "morton" Ashmole has written "mere"]. = Edith da: of Edward Welden of Philberds [manor in Broxey co. Berks et of Isabella da' of . . . Beke of Whit-knights (Harl. MS. 1153)].

Richard Avelyne.

Elizabeth.

John Avelyne.

Isabell.

* The site of the Priory of Wallingford (with the Prior's house) was granted in 1547 to John Norris, and he conveyed the Priory estate on the 27th of August 1553 to Christopher Avelyn and Joyce his wife. ("Hist. of Wallingford," by J. E. Hezjec, vol. ii., pp. 356-358.)

Babham, of Cookham.



From *Le Nere's Copy of the Visitation of Buckingham taken 1634, fol. 19.*
Arms granted by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. [i.e., between 1536 and 1547].

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 130, gives a trick of these Arms and the Crest of John Babham of Cookham.

CREST.—*A demi man full faced proper, wreathed about the head with a knot gules, his right hand extended holding a hawk's lure sable, lined or.*

John Babham* = [Eleanor 7th] da: of [John] Cheney [Esq.] of [Dray-
 of Cookehā [on Beauchamp] in [com: Bucks]. [He died 1 July
 coñ Berksh. 1535. *Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., p. 134.]

Hen Babham of Weston = Joane da: of . . . Arday
 Turuile Coñ Buck: of Beconsfield [co: Buck].

Richard Babham of Weston = Joyce da: of W^m Lake of
 Turuile living 1634. Trengre in Coñ Hart.

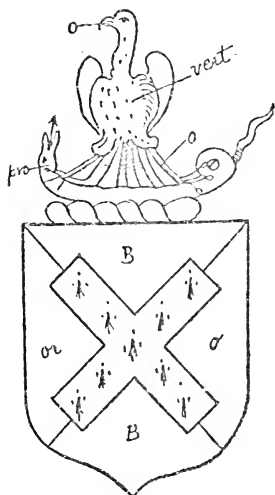
Joyce mar: to Edmond Brudnell
 of Stoke Mandeuille Esqr [co:
 Buck].

Hen: Babham Son = Eliz: da: Edmond Brud-
 & h: now lining nelli of Stoke Mandeuille
 1634. Esqr [co: Buck].

* In the *Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.*, vol. iii., p. 81, is an abstract of the Will of John Babham of Aston Clinton, co. Bucks. and Cookham, dated the 15th of April 2 Ed. VI. [1548]. It mentions Hellyn his first wife and Dorathee his present wife; also (*Ibid.*, p. 100) the Will of Thomas Babham, Citizen and Grocer of London, [and of Cookham], dated the 11th of October [? 1496].

Backhouse.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceur, dated the 27th of March 1574. (MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 185, 186.)



To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presents shall come be sene red or vnderstand Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall hereault and Kinge of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God everlastinge. Whereas Nicholas Backhouse of London Grocer son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrige in ye Countie of Cumberland whose ancestors longe tyme past did come out of Lancashire where they were of worshipfull degree & did beare these tokens of honor as by searche in myne Office, and viene of other auncient evidencis I finde set forth on this manner, Geroundy of fower golde & asur a Salter humetic ermys, and where as well for prooffe of their estate at that tyme as for shew of their degree wherein they lived there are yet divers parcelis of Lands and other auncient monuments of their name in the said County of Lancastre yet remayninge, which least tyme should weare out being none of accōpt of the said howse or name lefte now dwelling in the saide Shire, I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes by due deliberacōn had and sufficient prooffe made for ye confirmacōn of the trewth thereof doe by these presents ratify approve and confirme the said Armes or Ensignes of honor to belong and of right to appertaine to the said house or name of Backhouse whereof the said Nicholas Backhouse is lineally descended, for the further increase of which the said ensignes of honor vpon good & iust consideracōn me movinge thereto at ye request of the said Nicholas Backhouse by vertue of power and auctority committed to me by Lifes Patents vnder the greate Seale of England have assigned given & granted vnto the said Nicholas Backhouse of London Grocer as is afores^d: & to his issue and posteritie for ever to their said Armes this Crest or Cognisance thus blased as followeth, on a torse golde & asur a close egle vert beaked & legged golde on a Serpent prop as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent, which armes Crest or Cognisance and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes do ratify and confirme give and graunt vnto ye said Nicholas Backhouse & to his issue & posterity for ever & that they ye same shall have holde vse beare enjoy & shew forth with their due differencis at all tymes & for ever hereafter at their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or interrupcōn of any person or persons, In witnes whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hand & Seale of Office the xxvijth day of Mareh Anno Dñi 1574 & in the sixteenth yere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

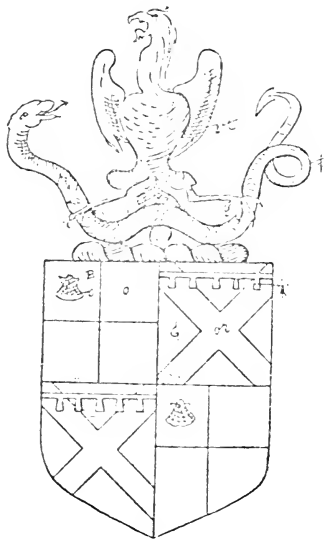
ROBT COOK Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Backhouse.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight Garter, dated the 27th of February 1579 (1579-80).

MS. Ashm: 858, p. 187. In the copy MS. Ashm: 840, p. 405, the date 27th of February is altered to the 28th.

The Arms quartered, Gules, a saltire Or, a label of five points Ermine, may be intended for Clyderow.

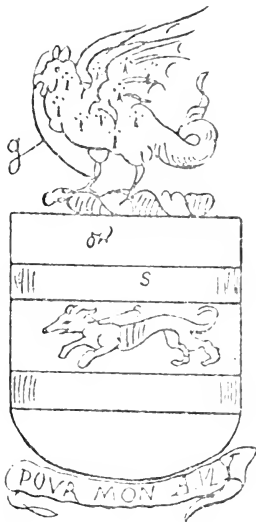


Theis are the Armes & Crest of Nicholas Backhouse Citizen & Alderman of London son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrigge in the County of Cumberland Gent: & of Ellen the daughter & heire of Richard Parkyns of Holme in the said County of Cumberland gent: Which Armes are found out confirmed Quartered & allowed by me S^r Gilbert Dethick Kn^t: alias Garter principall King of Armes as wittnes my Recorde. In wittnes whereof I have herevnto set my hand & Seales as by vertue of myne Office the 27th day of Febr: An^o: Dñi 1579, & an^o: 22: Eliz: Regne.

Per me G. DETHICK alias Garter
principall King of Armes.

Baker.

Patent of Arms and Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 1 April 1579. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 198. Another copy is MS. Ashm. 840, p. 403.



Omnibus et singulis tam nobilibus et generosis quam alijs quibuscunque Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes Litterae pervenerint Robertus Cooke armiger alias Clarenceux summus Heraldus et Rex Armarum australis orientalis et occidentalis istius regni Angliae partium a Trenta Fluvio Austrum Versus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum haecenus semper ab ipsis mundi primordijs hominum praecclarorum facinora strenue et fortiter ab ipsis gesta varijs multisque monumentis orbi terrarum immotuerint quaque inter ceteros precipuum et maxime visitatum exiterit insignia quae Arma decens in Scutis gestatio, Quae virtutis et gloriae bellicae argumenta sunt, varieque pro hominum meritis et dignitate tribui solent. Qui quidem mos sicut initio prudenter caput usurpari quo magis ad virtutem capessendam animi hominum accenderentur, ita a posteris observatus est et adhuc viget ut qui per virtutem ad rei publicae inolumentum honestae vitae splendore conspicui sunt, dum in rerum pulcherimarum et vtilium accione versantur tum ipsi dum vivunt honorem percipiunt, tum eundem ad posteros suos perpetuo successuros transmittant. Hinc est quod Georgius Baker de London generosus me Clarenceux Regem Armarum rogatum habuit, provt equum est veritatis

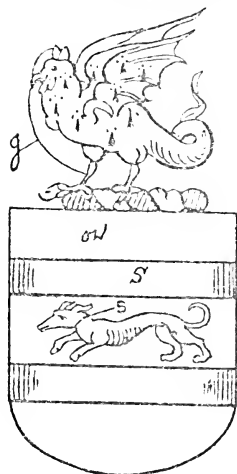
testimonium prebere, ut in ejus gratiam ex analibus nostri Officij Majorum suorum Insignia qualiaecunque ipsi tulerunt ei significarem publice lucideque adscriberem. Ego quidem claro gratificari cupiens antiquam ejus familiam inveni, Quamobrem ne temporis injuria seu alia quavis occasio nove inquisitionis denno prebeatut Clipei sui Insignia in hunc modum ut hic in margine depingitur explanavi, A majoribus suis derivata, ex auctoritate mea meo Officio per Literas Regias annexa atque concessa sub sigillo ut sequuntur magno Angliae publicae et ornatu remitto rata etiam facio et confirmata eidem Georgio Baker generoso, ejusque posteritati utenda gerenda et in clipeis sentisve aut quovis militari ornamento corporisque tegumento provt libitum fuerit absque omni omnium impedimento et questione in contrarium. In cuius rei Testimonium ego prenomminatus Clarenceux Rex Armarum has literas fieri feci patentibus quibus Sigillum Officij mei affigi feci datas primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1579 et anno regni Dominae nostrae Elizabethae Dei gratia Angliae Franciae et Hiberniae Reginae fidei Defensoris &c. vicesimo primo.

ROB' COOKE alias Clarenceux,
Roy D' armes.

Baker.

See *Visit. Lond.*, 1684-5, i., 39.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 10th of May 1573, 15th Eliz. (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 196. Another copy. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424.)



To all and singular aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenceux principall Herehault & Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwards sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting, Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant & vertuous actes of worthie persons have ben comended to the world with Sondry monuments remembrançes of their good deserts Emongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes in Shields called Armes, which are evident demonstraçons of prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre & kindle the heartes of men to the imitaçon of vertue & noblesse: Even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to thende that such as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warr or peace may both receive due honor in their Lives and also derive the same Successively to their posterity forever Emongest which Nomber George Baker of London Gentilman Sonne of Christophfer Baker of Tenderden Sonne of

John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feversham in the Countie of Kent Gentleman being one of the bearars of these Tokens of honor as the Records of my Office do perfectly approue Nevertheles he not mynding to prejudice any of his blood or name hath required me the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing & such Crest therevnto as may be pper vnto him & meete to be borne by his posteritie for ever, In consideration whereof I the said Clarenceux Kinge of Armes (by power & auctoritie vnto my Office annexed and granted by letters Patents vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie confirme & allow vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman the Armes & Crest hereafter following That is to saye, golde a greyhound Currant in fesse between two barres sables And to the Crest vpon a Healine on a wreath golde & sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membered gules manteled gules dobled silver as more playnly apparith depicted in the margent, To have and holde the said Armes and Crest vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the Posteritie of Christofer Baker his Father with their due differençes and he and they the same to vse beare and shew forth in shilde Coat armour or otherwise at his and their Liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interrupçon of any pson or psones. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarenceux Kinge of Armes have sett herevnto my hande, & seale of Office the xth Day [of] May A^o Domini 1573:* and in the fifteenth yeare of the raigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

ROB^r COOKE alias Clarenceux
Roy D'armes.

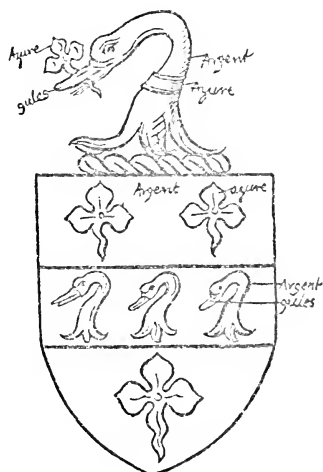
ex^d.

* This date, originally written 1578, has been corrected in pencil to 1573, which agrees with the other copy of the same Patent (MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424).

Baker, of New Windsor.

Patent of Arms and Crest to William Baker of New Windsor by Edward Bysshe, Garter, dated 14 July 1655. MS. Ashm. 585, pp. 206-7. Another copy, MS. Ashm. 849, p. 404. No trick of Arms in either.

The Trick of Arms here given is from a similar copy in MS., Coll. of Arms, Miscell. Grants, ii., 87.



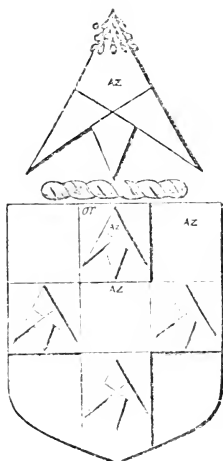
To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysshe Esquire Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath ben an auncient custome, and to this day is continued that all estates and degrees have byn and are knowne each from other, by sundry markes, as Signes called Armes, being no otherwise then outward demonstracons and remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers atcheived either by their Valour in the feild in tyme of warre or by their Virtuous endeavours in the Common Wealth in tyme of peace, And forasmuch as W^m Baker of New Windsor in the County of Berks Esquire hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare know ye therefore that I have assigned vnto him the Armes hereafter mencōned viz: Argent on a Fesse betweene three Trefoyles azure as many swanns necks erased of the first beaked gules and for a Crest on a

Helmet and wreath of his colours a Swanns neck crazed argent collered azure, holding in his beake gules a Trefoyle of the second mantled gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted, which Armes and Crest and every pt thereof I the sayd Edward Bysshe Garter principall King of Armes of English men by power and authority of mine Office to me comitted vnder the great Seale of England doe by these presents assigne give and grant vnto the aforesaid W^m Baker and to his heires to be by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Lawes of Armes for ever. In witnesse whereof I have vnto these presents, affixed the Seale of my Office & subscribed my name dated in the Office of Armes, the fourteenth day of July, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1655.

E: BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of English men.

Ball, of Barkham.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, I., 40, *Hurl. Soc.*, Vol. XV.



William Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1480. =

Robert Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1513. =

William Ball sonne & heyre unto whom he gave his personall estate and dwelt at Wokingham [*co: Berks*] died a° 1550.

Edward Ball second son unto whom his father gave all his lands.

... da. of ... Haynes = John Ball sonne = Agnes da. of Richard of Finchamsted [*Finchampton*] com. Berks. 1599.

John Ball sonne = Agnes da. of Richard and Holloway of Barkham.

1. Agnes. Jeane.
2. Blanch.

1. William. Elizabeth.
2. Richard. Joane.

John Ball = Elizabeth da. of Thomas Webb of Ruscombe com. Berks. died 1628.

Robert. Rachel.
Thomas.

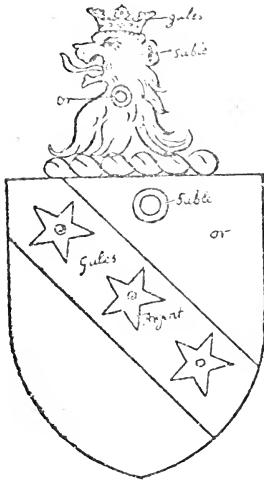
William Ball of Lingolnes = Als da. of Inn and one of the 4 Atourneys of the office of Pleas in the Exchequer Court lining A° 1634.

Richard Waltham of London merchant.

2. Thomas. 1. Rachel. 4. Als.
3. George. 2. Elizabeth. 5. Dorethy.
4. Richard. 3. Suzan. 6. Mary.
5. Samuel.

WILL. BALL.

Bamfield.



Trick from Camden's Grants, i. 2^b, ii. 2^b.

Bark[shir.] Bamfeilde, by William Camden. Or on a bend G: 3: mullets: pierced on y^e sinister pt. of y^e Eschothen an annulet S: Crest A lion's head Erased Sa Crowned: G: on y^e Neck an annulet or. (MS. Book of Grants.)

These Arms and Crest were confirmed, 18 May 1604, to Robert Bamfield or Barnfield of Edmondw. co. Salep, a kinsman of Sir Amyas Barnfield of Poultenore, co. Devon. "Guillim," 1724, p. 102. (Visit. Shropshire, i., 34, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXVIII.)

Barker, of Newbury.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 64. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

The original of the pedigree in Ashmole's handwriting, printed vol. i., pp. 165-6. signed by John Rider for D^r Barker, is MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 79.

[No Arms tricked.]

William Barker of Staaksley Father to

S^r Christopher Barker Garter King at Armes Son and Heire [a note by this entry, sub Hen^e 8^o].

Richard 2^d son.

Robert Barker of Culworth in the County of Northampton 3^d son. He married Marie Daughter to William Danvers w^{ch} was Brother to S^r John Davers, Grandfather to Henerie the last Erle of Danby.

By this marriage we claime kindred to William of Wickhā The Founder of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledge.

Robert Barker of Greate Horwood in the County of Bucks.

By this match I inherit y^e 3^d part of Crokers Estate in Battisford.

Hugh Barker of Newberry in the Countie of Berks D^r of Physick. Married to Joan the Daughter of Edward Goddard of Woodhay Com; South: Esq^r But by Her Mother coheire to John Croker of Battisford in the County of Gloster Esq^r.

The Armes are Argent 3 Beares heads erased gules, müssled Or, 3 Tortures in cheefe. wch is my claime, from Robert my Grandfather, the brother of St Christopher with distinction.

M^r Rider

I desier y^e to Attend m^r Ashmole, and to giue him this accompt of my claime; and that Enterie be made accordingly. P^rsent my service to Him; I am sorry my buisnesse is such that I can not waite vpon Him.

HUGH BARKER [orig.].

Mart: 22. 1664.

Barker of Sunning.

[No Arms given.] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 11.

.... Barker of Wokingham [co: Berks] =

William Barker of Wokingham = Anne da: and Coheire of W^m Barghley.

William Bar-ker of Wok-ingham.	= Anne da: of Throgmor-ton of Caughton.	John Bar-ker of Woking-ham.	= Kath: da: to Edw: Martin of Shinfield [co: Berks].	Ambross Bar-ker 2 ^d son had 19 chil-dren.	= Margaret da: to Thomas Carter.
--------------------------------	---	-----------------------------	--	--	----------------------------------

W^m Stafferton 6: son = Anne =
to Ralph Stafferton da: & Bridon of Warfield [co: Berks].

Thomas Barker of Chignall in Essex.

William Barker of Sunning in Co: Berks.	= Anne, da: of Laurence Stroughton.	Anthony 2 ^d son.	John Barker of Hurst. = Frances da: of Henry Mandefeld of Taplow, Bucks.
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

William dyed young.	Richard Barker 5 sonn.	= Mary da: of John Litcott of Swallowfield in Co: Berks.	St Anthony Barker of Sunning second son [see Barker of Sunning, Vol. I., p. 163].	= Jane da: to Edw: Elvington of Bichall [? Beech Hall] in Essex a ^o 1610.	Tho: Barker 4 son.	= Mary da: of ... Saunders.
---------------------	------------------------	--	---	--	--------------------	-----------------------------

W^m Barker 20 yeares olde 1619.

W^m Barker. ... second sonne. Anne.

Henry Barker 2 ^d sonne 20: yeares olde.	Nathan ^h 3 ^d sonne 19 yeares olde.	William Barker eldest sonne 21 yeares old a ^o 1619,	Lawrence 5 sonn.	Francis. —	Lettice. —
--	--	--	------------------	------------	------------

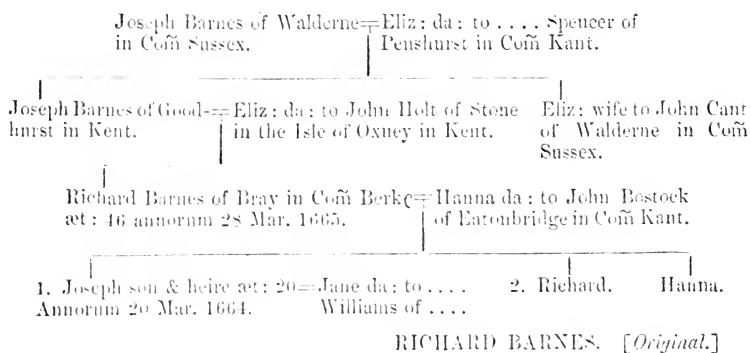
Anthony 4: son.

Jane, Anne,

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 81. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. For the Visitation 1665-6, not included, marked respit of fee till the Tearme.

Bray hund.



Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 229, Draft of Letter.

Mr Barnes

You promised when I entred yo^r descent at Maidenhead, to giue me satisfaccoñ touching yo^r right to the hearing of Armes. It is now aboue a Yeare since, & hithertoo I haue heard nothing from you, & therefore I hereby giue you notice that in case you doe not (sometyne the next Tearme) come or send to my chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make proof of yo^r Armes I must in pursuance of his Ma^{ties} Coñ & duty of my place ranke you among the number of those who haue no right to Armes, & proclaime you to be such a one at the next Assises to be held for the County of Berke.

[*E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.*]

v. 6. 6. Ju 4.

Richard Barnes of Creswell, in Bray Parish, was first adjoined, then his pedigree was entered. In the final List, Ashmole has written, Int. will bring his Arms & fee to my Chamb^r in the Temple. His name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

Baron, of Reading.

(Called also BARREY and BARRERY.)

Gules a chevron Azure [*Argent?*] between three garbs or, William Baron a gentleman of Berkshire, was one of those who bore arms from their ancestors (see "Fuller's Worthies"), and whose names were returned for the defence of the Kingdom *temp.* Henry VI.*

In E.D.N. 13 (Coll. of Arms) and at the subsequent Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663 it is blazoned, Or, a chevron Azure between three garbs gules.

Possibly the true blazon should be, Gules, a chevron counter componée Argent and Azure between three garbs or, which is given in Glover's Ordinary, as the coat of "Baron *temp.* Edw. IV."

("Visitation of Staffordshire," 1583, W. Salt. Soc., vol. iii., p. 152, notes by H. S. Grazebrook.)

Baskerville, of Bayworth and Sunningwell.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 683. Original paper sent in for the Visitation, 1665-6.

Berks. Hanybal Baskerville of Bayworth in the said County esq^r offereth to Elias Ashmole esq^r Windsor-Herauld att Armes his descent as followeth.

S^r James Baskerville kn^t heire geñall of the howse of Eardesley married Sybill the daughter of Walter Devereux L^d Ferrers of Chartley by whome he had

1. S^r Walter Baskerville kn^t.
2. John Baskerville esq^r &
3. Phillip Baskerville.

John Baskerville by his wife Alice the daughter and heire of John Bridges of Hereford had

Henry married to Anne the daughter of John Rafford esq^r whoe begatt

1. S^r Thomas Baskerville kn^t Cheife comānder of the English in Picardy vnder the French King, and
2. Nicholas Baskerville esq^r a Captayne many yeares in the Lowe Countreyes and dyed att Flushing, and
3. John Baskerville whoe dyed alsoe in the Low Countreyes and
4. Arnold Baskerville whoe dyed in West India.

S^r Thomas Baskerville married Mary the daughter of S^r Thomas Throgmorton kn^t by whom he had

Hanyball Baskerville esq^r whoe married Mary Baskerville the wydow of John Morgan esq^r and daughter of the aforesaid Nicholas Baskerville by whom he had

1. Thomas.
2. Henry. and Gertraide and
3. Nicholas. Constance.
4. William.
5. Robert.
6. George.

* Fuller's "Worthies," ed. by John Nichols, vol. i. William Baron. Ar. (p. 96). *Johannis Baron of Wytenham* (p. 97).

Beisley, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 141.

S^r

Our Antient Family came out of Gloucester sheire at a Towne Calld Beisley Neece Glonē for one of our Name did find it out there of late yeares, And all our Antient deeds doe expresse as much. Once againe lett me intreate yo^w to remember me, & yo^w will Euer Engage S^r

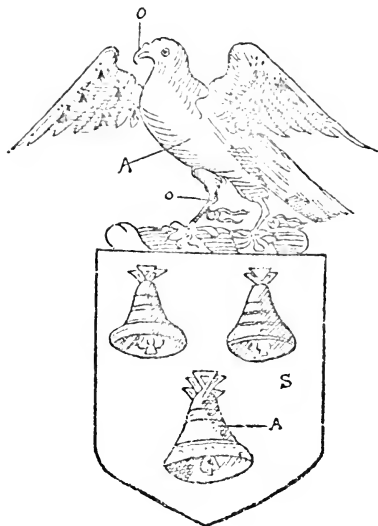
Y^r friend & Serv^t

ALEXANDER BEISLEY.

No address, endorsement, or seal. The Arms and pedigree were entered, see Vol. I., p. 172.

Abstracts of two Wills are printed in the Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.: Hugh Byseley, dated 20 September 1415 (Vol. III., p. 172); Thomas Byseleye of Abendon, dated 9 June 1553 (Vol. III., p. 201); Hugh "To be bur" in the par. ch. of All Saints of Byseley."

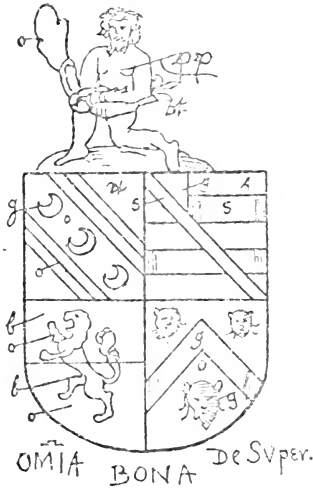
Bell, of Lawrence Waltham.



Ashm. MS. 852, p. 13, gives a different Arms and Crest from those found in the Visitation made in 1623 (Vol. I., p. 69). It agrees with Harl. MS. 6173, in leaving out the three estoiles.

Bellamy.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Belamy of Dacklett, co. Bucks. by Robert Cooke Esquier, Clerk the 17 of September 1571 (quartered by Blagrave, see Vol. I., pp. 173, 174). MS. Ashm. 849, pp. 395, 396, and 858, p. 199.



1. BELLAMY. 2. BOYS.
3. GOODLACK. 4. NYX.

To all and singular as well nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall herhault and Kinge of Armes of the South Est and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward-s sendeth greetinge. That wheras aunciently from the beginninge the valliaunt & vertuous actes of worthy psons have ben cōmended to the Worlde with sondry monum^{ts} and remembrances of their good deserts Emongest the which the cheefest & most vsual hath ben the bearinge of signes in shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracōns of prowes & valoir, to y^e ende that such as by their vertues do shew fourth to the advancement of the cōmon weale the shine of their good life & conversacōn in daily practise of things worthy & cōmendable maye therefore both receive due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posterity after them. And beinge required of Thomas Belamy of Dacklett in the Countie of Buckingham Esquier seconde sonne to W^m Belamy of Harrow on the Hill in the Countie of Midelsex Esquier sone & heire of Richard

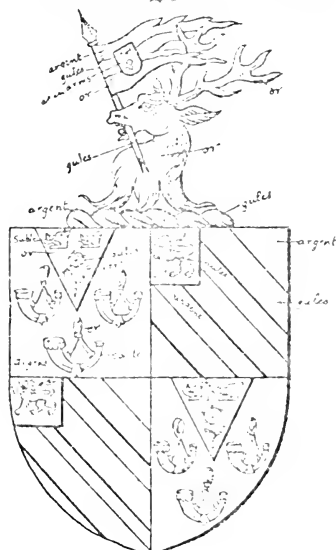
Belamy of Harrow afore-said Esquier to make search in the Registers and Recordes of my Office for the aunciencie Armes belonginge vnto that name & familie wherof he is descendid Whereypon I have at his request made serche accordingly so that findinge the said Armes lawfully vnto him descendid I could not without his greate prejudice assigne vnto him any other then those which are vnto him descendid from his auncestors. That is to save quarterly in the firste for Belamy vert on a bend cotized golde thre crescents gules in the second for Boys silver two Barres a Canton gules a Baston in Bende sables in the thirde for Goodlack p fesse asur and golde a Lien rampant counterchanged in the fourth for Nyx golde a cheveron between thre Leopards holds gules And for that I finde no Crest vnto the same as commonly vnto all auncient Armes there belongeth none I have given vnto him by way of Encrease for his Create or Cognisance yppon his Healme on a wreath golde & vert kneeling on a Mownt vert a woodwist or wildeman in his proper cooler yeldinge vp his Clubbe golde manteled gules dowbled silver as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent. The which Armes & Create & every parte & part thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes (by power and auctoritie to my Office annexed & graunted by Letters Patents vnder the greate seale of Englande) do ratifie confirme & allowe vnto the saide Thomas Belamy and to all his Brithorne with their due differences and they the same to vse beare and shew in shilde Cotearmour or otherwais at his and their libertie and pleasure, and to the posteritie of either of them without impediment let or interuencōn of any

pson or psons. In wites whereof I the said Clarendienlx Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hande & seale of Office the sevententh daye of Septembre in the yere of oure Lord God a Thowsand five hundredth seventy & one, & in the thirteenth yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England France & Ireland defendor of the faith &c:

ex^d.

ROBT COOKE alias Clarendienlx
Roy Darnes.

Bellingham, of Finchamsted, co. Berks.



BELLINGHAM quartering
BURNISHEAD.

Coll. of Arms, G. 8, fol. 51^b; Visitation of Wills, 1565.

John Bellingham of . . . in the countie of Kendall Esquire brother to St Roger Bellingham of Burneside in com Kendall Knichte married . . . daughter of [Robert Tunstall (*Visit. Westmoreland, 1615*)] and by her had yssue John Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

John Bellingham of Finchhamsted in com Berk Esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforesaide Esquire married Jone daughter of . . . Wakeman and wydowe of . . . Aldem of Gylforde in com Sotherye Esquire and by her hath yssue, Henrye Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

Henrye Bellingham of Orston St. George in com Wiltes Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforesaide married Dorothe daughter of . . . Lewkenor of Buckingham in com Sussex esquire.

EVERARD GREEN Rouge Dragon,
Heralds' College, 19 Aug. 1907.

Bessells, of Besselsleigh.

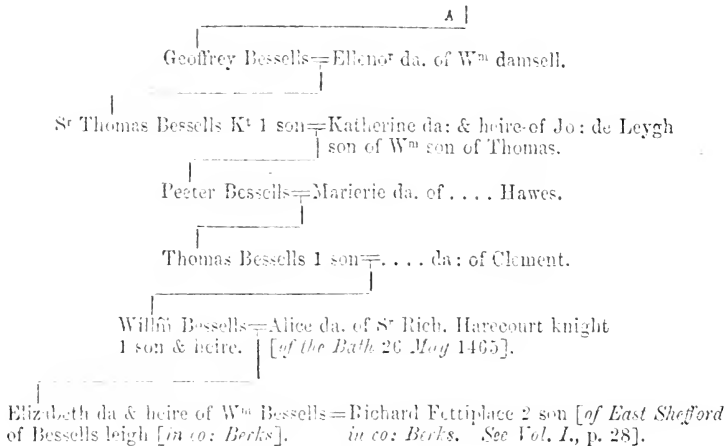
Hert. MS. 1159, folios 113^b to 115. Part of the pedigree of Fettiplace, etc.

Willm de Buckland = . . .

Avis da. & coheire ma. John de Bovill.	Joane da. & coheire ma. Robt de Ferrarijs.	William de Mande da. & coheire Averingis. of W ^m de Buckland.
---	---	---

John de Averingis. =

Elizabeth da. & heire of Jo: de Averingis = Mathew de Besells.



Blagrave.

[*No Arms ticked.*] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 21.

Additions: [] square brackets from *Visitations, italics from Townsend's MS.*

Ralph Blagrave of Vtozer in Com: Staff: =

[1] Richard Blagrave = [2] Robert Blagrave = Anne da. to . . . Pyke of Surrey, gent.
of London 2^d sonne [*of Thomas Pike of Ilford, co: Essex*
[?] and of Reading]. [*Visit. Surrey*].

Thomas Blagrave Esq^r M^r of the Queenes Ma^{ties} = Joane da. & heire to W^m
Revelis, ob: 18: June 1590: buried at Clarkenwell Bellame & . . . coheire to
heere London. . . . Wrytt.

John Blagrove sonne and heire 1590. Joane da. of . . . Mary vx: W^m Lodg son and heire to
Bolenham in Com: St Tho: Lodg of London.
Glouc. [*Added by Ashmole.*]

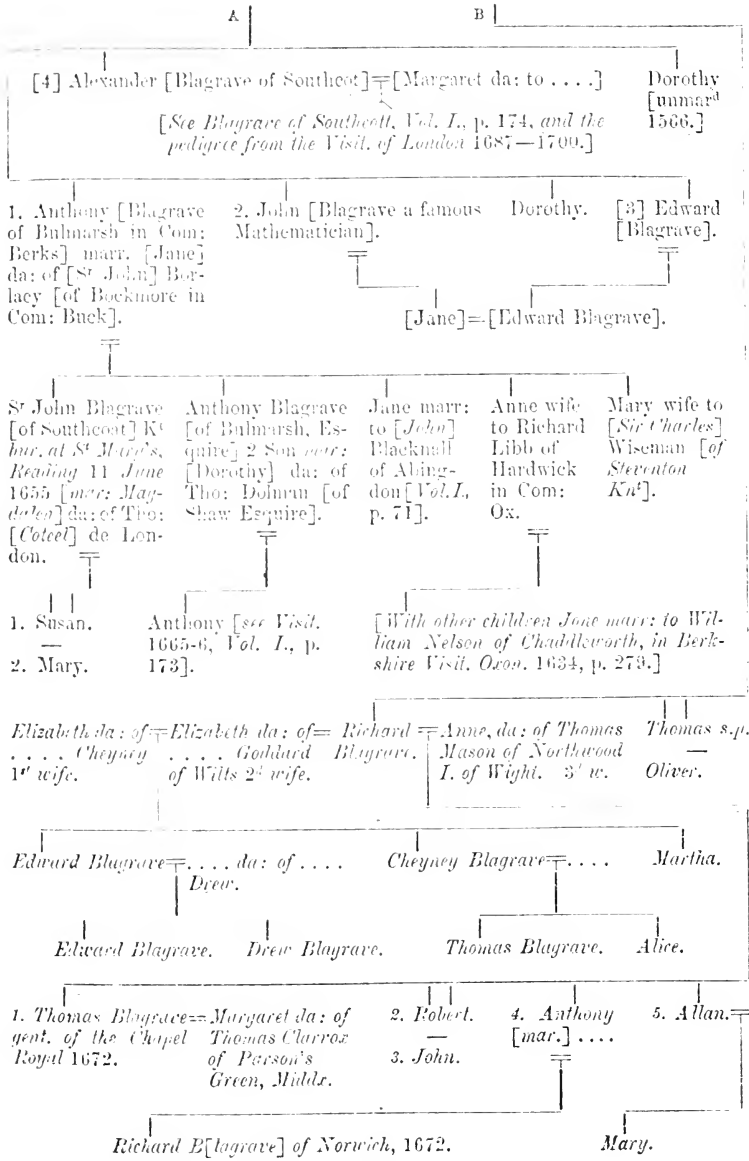
[*Ashmole has added here (in error) Anthony, who married the da. of Thomas Debmata of Show, co. Berks.*]

1 John [*Lodge*]. Anne [*Lodge*]. Honor [*Lodge*].
2 Blagrave [*Lodge*]. Mary [*Lodge*].

John Blagrave of Bulnash = Anne da. to St Anthony = Elizabeth da. of . . . Ock-
Cott in Sanning in Com: Hungerford of Downe lam 2^d w. J. 9, 133, m^l at
Berks 1596. Amney in Com: Gloucester. S^r Mary's Reading 1568.

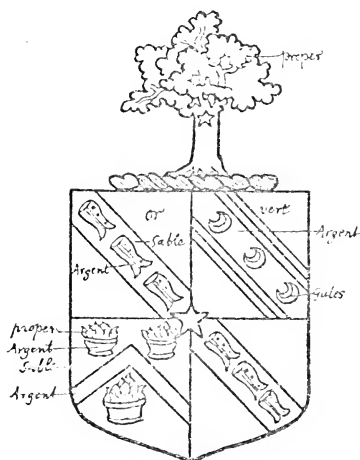
A |

B |



Blagrave.

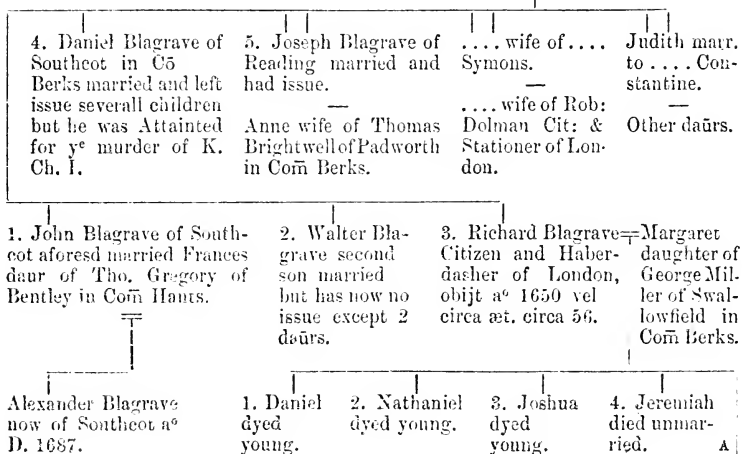
Visitation of London, 1687—1700. K. 9, fol. 28-29, Coll. of Arms.



1. BLGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRYTT. q'.

[The quartered coats do not belong to this branch of the family.]

Alexander Blagrave of Southcot in Co^m Berks = Margaret.



5. Obadiah=Elizabeth daur of
Blagrove W^m Sondly of Drif-
Citizen & feild in Com^o Glouc.
Stationer of her 1st husband was
London John Jones of Lon-
don at 45 añ den Bookseller &
1787 hath her 2^d husband was
as yet no Edward Crofts Citi-
zen and Stationer
issue. of London.

6. Zephaniah died an
infant.

1. Susannah married to
Richard Smith Citiz:
and Silk Throwster of
London afterwards to
Robt. Taylor Cloth-
worker of Lond :

2. Ruth marr:
to John Swin-
burne of Lon-
don afterwards
to Robert
Fleining Cit:
and Weaver of
London.

3. Elizabeth
died unmarried.

[Signed] OBADIAH BLAGRAVE.

Blake, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 137.

S^r

The bearer hereof John Blake Clothier & Burgess of Reading is y^e most honest & discreet Townsman this place affoerds Who being su^rnd before you I thought my self obliged to give this Testimony of him wthout his request but according to y^e duty w^{ch} I ow to Justice & Friendship.

Pray S^r excuse my boldnes & let me ever remain in y^e number of

S^r

Yo^r most devoted serv^{ts}

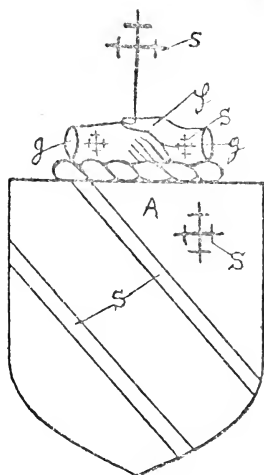
WILL' LLOYD.

[Addressed] For my most Hon^d Friend Elias
Ashmole Esq; these.

The red wax seal is damaged; it appears to bear a manche in a shield. The Crest cannot be made out with certainty.

[John Blake of the Parish of St. Giles, Reading, is in the Summons List; he did not appear, and had a respite till Lady Day (1686). His name is entered in the final list, but he did not enter his pedigree, and he is not in the list of Disclaimers. John Blake was Mayor of Reading in 1671 and 1683.]

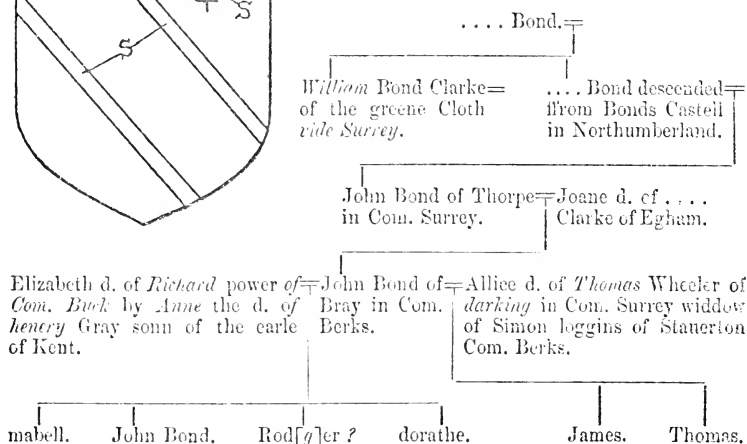
Bond, of Bray.



Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 116. See another copy, Harl. Soc., Vol. XLIII., p. 63; combined Visitations of Surrey, collected by Richard Mundy.

His descent with Armes & Crest I copied out of a boate of Sr william detthick knight als Garter being of his owne hand wrighting & Tricking, & what is written in Red I have perfected.

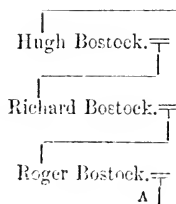
[*The MS. is in the handwriting of Richard Mundy; his additions are here given in italics.*]

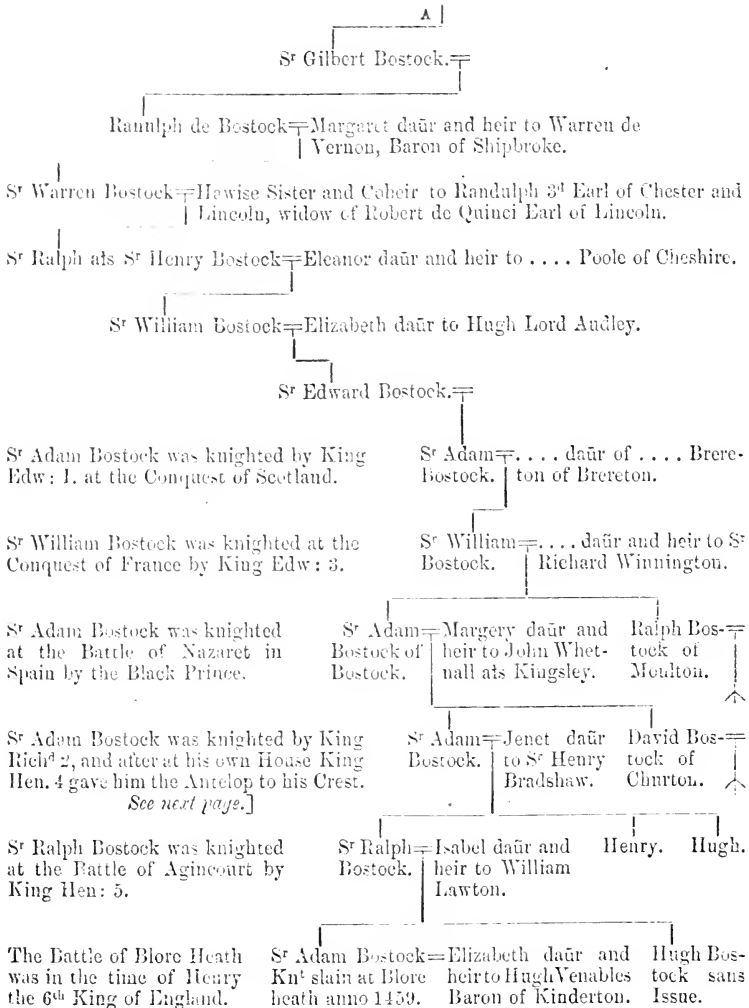


Bostock.

Smith's copy of the 1566 Visitation.

Sr Osmer de Bostock anno 1066. =

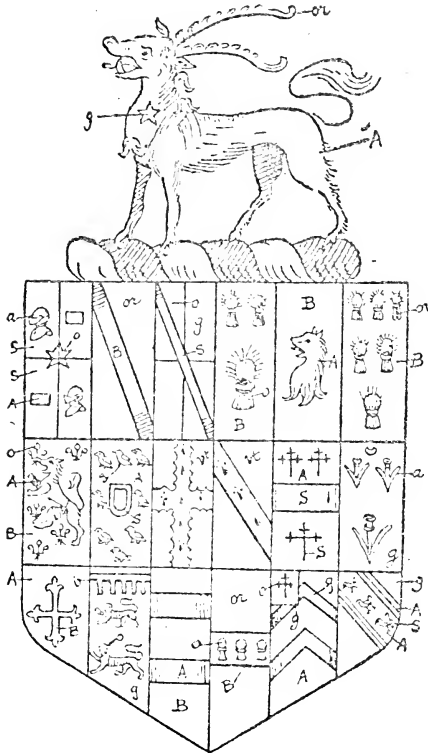




From this point the Smith MS. agrees with the Ashm. MS., except that it is not so complete.

Bostock.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 22-23.



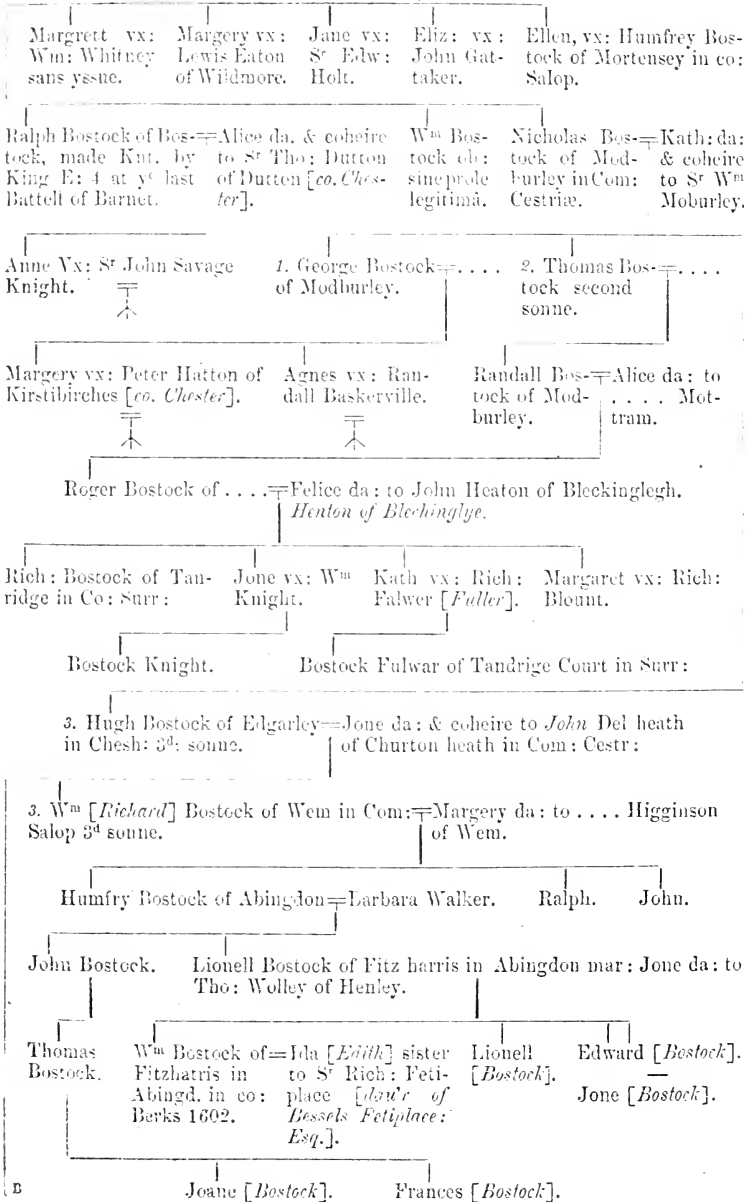
- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. BOSTOCK quartering BOSTOCK. | 10. WETTENHALL. |
| 2. VERNON. | 11. LAWTON. |
| 3. MALBANK. | 12. MALPAS. |
| 4. RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE. | 13. MALPAS. |
| 5. HUGH LUPUS. | 14. STRANGE. |
| 6. HUGH KEVELIOC. | 15. VENABLES. |
| 7. HOLLAND? | 16. VERNON. |
| 8. WINNINGTON. | 17. MOBBEBLEY. |
| 9. WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY. | 18. DEL HEATH.* |

Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock in Com : = Eliz : da : & heire to Hugh Palatinat : Cesar : slaine at Blore heath Venables Baron of Kinder- field anno 1459.

A

* Ashmole has written against this quartering, 3 Heathcocks.

A



B

| B

1. George Bostock of Childs-
Arcoll in Com: Salop. =
Jone da: to John
Horne of Childs
Arcoll.

2. John Bostock of =
Abingdon in Com: Alice da:
Berks 2^d sonn. to . . . re-
lict [of]
Aston.

John . . . = Alice = 2. Rich: Smith
ob: sans Holmes of Abington
issue. sans yssne. Gent: Vsh: to
Qu: Eliz:

Lionell = Amy Bostock 2^d
Woodward vx: Wm: Fene-
ver [Jenivor] 3^d
of Abing- Tho: Feteplace.
ton.

Richard Smith of Abing- = Barbara
don in Com: Berks. Jodrell.

Tho: Wood = Dorothy da: to Lionell
ward. . . . Hill. Woodward.

Rich^d Smith = Martha da: to Paul Dar- Thomas [Smith]. Edward [Smith].
of Abington, rell of Lillingston.

Richard [Smith]. Thom: [Smith]. Edward [Smith]. Francisca [Smith].

W^m Bostock of Cherington in co: Salop [eldest son] = Anne da: of . . . Good-
all of Lilshull grā.

Tho: Bostock eldest George Bostock of Cherington = Amy da: of . . . Wix-
son. in Co: Salop. stede of Heath Lane.

Margret [Bostock] W^m Bostock Tho: Bos- = Mary da: Eliz: vx: Anne.
vx: Edm: Foster of Chering- to Roger W^m Allen
of Watling street. ton in Salop. Lond: 2^d Abdy of of Broc-
sonne. London. ton.

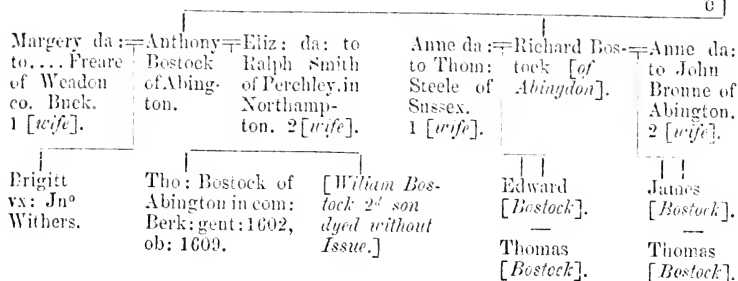
Isabell [Foster]. George [Bostock]. Roger [Bostock].

George. Roger Jone vx: W^m [3.] Ralph Bostock of Abbington married
aClarke. Jenings. Maude da: to W^m Gosling of Longworth in
Com: [Berks. See Vol. I., p. 178].

Tho: Jenings 1 son & heire = Alice da: to . . . Bright of Coilen.

Joane ux: Tho: 1. Tho- William [Jenings]. Barbara vx: . . . vx: . . .
Smith of Ab- mas [Jen- Richard [Jenings]. W^m Branch Stilman, 2 . . .
ingdon. ings]. of Abingdon. Cokswell.

Sr Tho: Smith = Frances da: to [2.] Rich: [3.] W^m Smith. Elenor [Smith].
K^r Clarke of W^m Bruges Smith a
the Councill. L^d Shandes Captaine. [4.] John [Smith]. Alice Smith.



Boulstrode, of Upton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 31. No Arms given.

John Boulstrode of Upton in Com: Berks [? co. Bucks] = Agnes.

John Boulstrode = Margaret da: of Hugh Mountforth of St Peter's
Chalmfant [Chalfont St. Peter's, co: Bucks].

Robert Boulstrode = Agnes da: of . . . Sampson of Hughley [co: Bucks]
[of Hurley, Ashm: Berks, iii. 310].

Richard* second son.	Margaret da: & heire of Tho- mas Knyffe.	John Boulstrode of Upton in Com: Berks [? co: Bucks].	Robert died an infant.	Alice vxor Will: Wod- well.
----------------------------	--	---	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Agnes wife of Will:
Brudenell.

William Boulstrode = Agnes da: of William Norris
of Bray [co: Berks].

Edward Brudenell of Agmundesham
in Com: Bucks. Vide.

4. Edmond.	6. Roger.	8. George.
5. Thomas.	[7. Henry.]	A

[1.] Richard = Alice da: & heire of
Boulstrode of [Rich^d] Swift [Sayff]
Vpton married [Richard Kniffe of
20: April 33 [Chalvey temp: K. H. 6th
H. 6 [1455]. Visit. Bucks 1634] Cosen
and heire of Nicholas
Clopton [Clopton of lang-
ley].

2. Rob: Boul-
strode [mar:]
Margaret da: of
John Abrahall
of Hitching-
field in Co:
Hereford.

3. Will^m Boulstrode of
London [A Draper of
London, Ashm: Berks,
iii., 310] married Jane
da: of Edward Strangles
of London.

A

* The pedigree printed by the editor of *Ashmole's Antiquities of Berks* omits this Richard, and appears to make his daughter "Agnes, widow of William Brudenell," the wife of his brother John.

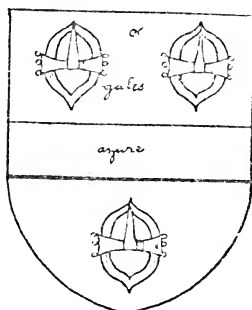
A									
[2.] [*] John.	[4.] Robert.	[6.] Edmond.	[8.] Richard.	[1.] Richard Boulstrode.					
[3.] Thomas.	[5.] Edward.	[7.] Thomas.							
[1.] Mary.	[3.] Bridgit.	[5.] Alice.	[7.] Ellen.	[9.] Margery.	[6.] Joane.				
[2.] Anne.	[4.] Leticie.	[6.] Anne.	[8.] Elizabeth.	[10.] Margaret.					

Bradley, of Wokingham.

Visitation of York, 1665. MS. College of Arms, C. 40, p. 18. (See Surtess Soc., vol. xxxvi., p. 8.)

He referreth himselfe to the Visitation of Berkshire for prooffe of these Armes but nothing there to be found.

Osgodcrosse Wapentake, Pontefract 7 Aug. 1665.



John Bradley of . . . in Com. Ebor. an Ensigne in King Henry the eight's Army upon his expedition to Bulloigne in France.

2. Henry Bradley of Oke-
died in a^o 1645.

Barbara daughter of Walter Lane of Reding in Com. Berks.

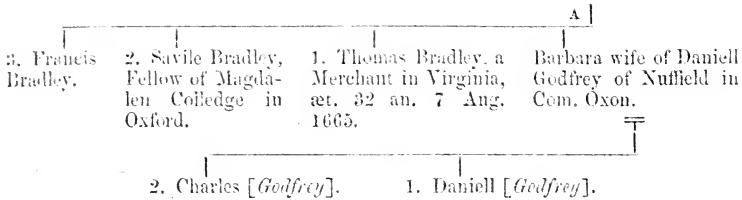
1. Richard.
3. Abell. } died without issue.

1. John Bradley of Miles near Oking-
ham in Berkshire. } of John Feilder of . . . in com. South^{ton}.

2. Thomas Bradley Dr in Divinity and Chaplein to King Charles the 1st now Præbend in the Cathedral Church of Yorke and Rector of Ackworth in Com. Ebor: set. 67 an. 7^o Aug. a^o 1665.

Henry Bradley of Richmand in Surry.

^{*} The numbering of all these children is from *Leshm; Berks.*, iii. 310.



Certified by D^s THOMAS BRADLEY.

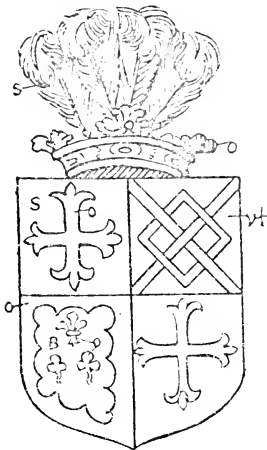
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 13^b) in the Herald's College.

Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Braham, of New Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Sir Richard Braham, Knight, by Sir Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of June 1646. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 191-2.



To all and singular vnto whome these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas it is most agreeable to Justice & reason, that those persons, whoe have excelled in wisdome, or eminent Service to their Prince and Country in the tyme of peace or in valour & military experience in the tyme of warr should have due rewards for such their worthy & valiant accōns, amongst which the cheifest and most principall have bene the bearing of signes & Tokens in sheilds commonly called Armes, which are diversly distributed according to the worthinesse of the persons meriting the Same, and as it was prudently devised at first, to stir vp and enflame the hearts of men to doe Acts of honour & virtue so it is still continued to the end that such may receive due honour in their lives and leave the same to their posterity. And where as Sr Richard Braham Knight hath faithfully served his Ma^{ties} ever since the beginning of these tymes of Distracōn and vniversall Rebellion, so as it is most fit that he should receive some addition of honour to the

ancient Armes belonging to that family. Knowe ye therefore that I the said Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the power & authority annexed vnto my office of Garter by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by his Ma^{ties} Letters Patents, vnder the great seale of England Doe hereby give grant and assigne vnto him the said Sr Richard Braham Knight the Crest hereafter mentioned viz^t Fewer Feathers

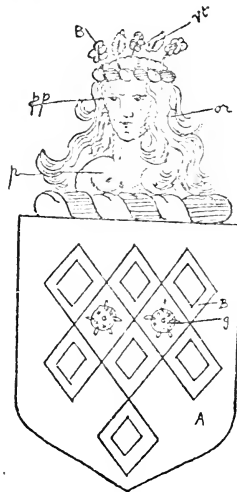
erected, sable in a Ducall Crowne or, which Crest the said Sr Richard Braham K^m and the severall descendants of his Ledy & together with the auncient Armes belonging to that Family may and shall lawfully vse beare & sett forth att all tymes and vpon all occasions, without the lett or intermpcion of any person whatsoever. In wittnesse whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & affixed the seale of my Office this Tenth day of June in the Two and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Anneq, Dñi 1646:

Eꝯ

EDW. WALKER Garter.

Braybrooke, of Bright Walton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 20.

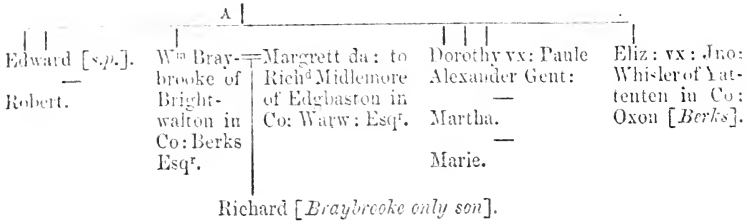


p Roger Machado als Clarenc: 7^o: Mar: 1504 (*added by Ashmole*).

James Braybrooke of Suff., Esquire = Margery da: to . . . Wood-
of the Privy Chamber K^r Henry | cock of Shinfield in Com:
7th [*Visit.* 1532]. | Berks [*Visit.* 1532].

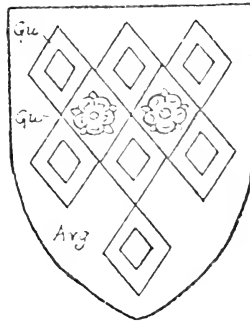
Tho: Braybrooke of Abingdon = Kath: da: to W^m Eliz: vx: Henry Brounker of
in Co: Berks Esq^r [*Visit.* 1532]. | Barker [*Visit.* 1532]. | [*Mellisham, Harl. MS.* 1532]
Wiltshier [*Visit.* 1532].

W^m eldest | James Bray = Martha da: to John | Jane vx: | Margaret vx:
son dyed | brooke of | Yate of Lyford in | Tho: Bas- | Andrewes of Sntton
sans yssue | Brightwalton | Com: Berks, widow | sett Docto^r | [*& 2^{dy} John Felty-*
[*Visit.* | in Com: Berks | to Humfry Cheney | of Phisick. | place of Sparsholt].
1532]. | Esquire. | gent. |

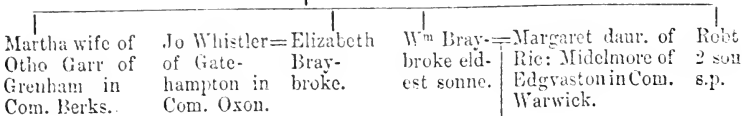


Braybrooke, of Bright Waltham.

Visitation of Oxford, 1634. MS. College of Arms, C. 29, p. 131.



James Braybrooke of Bright Waltham in Com: Berks. = Martha daur: of [John] Yates of Lyford in Com: Berks widow of [Humfrey] Cheyney.



Katharine da: of W^m Ayston [Eyston] of Catmere in Com. Berks 2 wife. = Richard Braybrooke of Malston in Com. Berks. = Christian da: of Barton Fawrer of South Stoke in Com. Oxon.

- | | | |
|--------|--------------|----------|
| Lucie. | 1. Margaret. | 2. Mary. |
|--------|--------------|----------|

[Signed] RICH^d BRAYBROOKE.

Brightwell, of Padworth.

Prepared for the Visitation, 1665-6. In Ashmole's handwriting, not included. MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 83. No Arms: marked see vnp^d.

Theald Hund.

Thomas Brightwell of Padworth in Co^m Berke^e æt. 86 annorum 25 Mar. 1665. | Blgrave of Southcot in Co^m Berke^e.

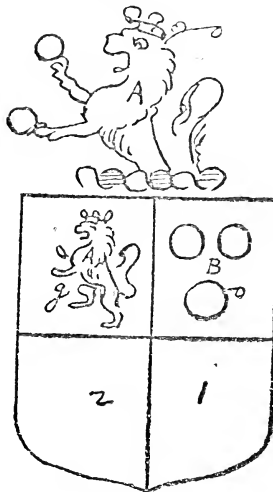
Henry Meux of Norton in Hertf. 2^d husband. | Anne Rich: Cleaver of Norton in Co^m Hertf. first husb^d. | Samuel of Brightwell of Lincolnes Inne son & heire æt: 34 ann. | Susanna da. to Joshua Loftus of London Goldsmith.

Loftus son & heire æt: 4 annorum 25 Mar: 1665. | 2. Thomas. | Anna. | Susana. | Mary.

SAMUELL BRIGHTWELL. [*Original.*]

Brinckhurst, of Bisham.

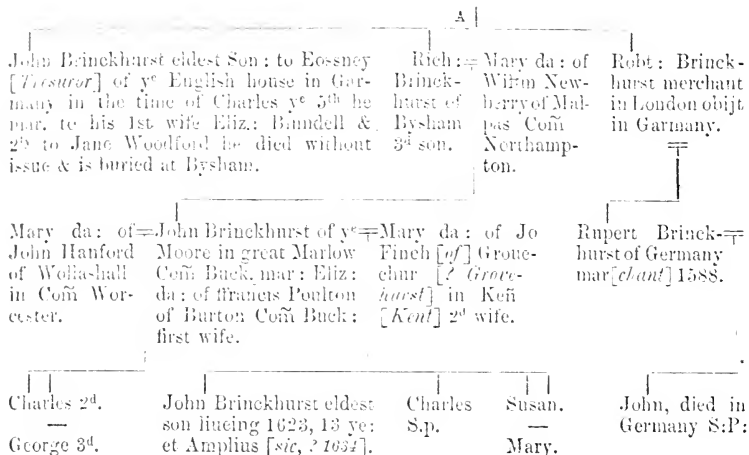
Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, fol. 59.



BRINCKHURST quartering

John Brinckhurst of Bisham in Co^m Berks : Marchant of the Staple. | Da: of Adam Greay.

A



Browne alias Moses, of Ockingham.

Visitacion of London, 1633-4, *Hart. Soc.*, Vol. XV.,
p. 115.

Faringdon Without.

Richard Browne als
Moses of Ockingham
in com. Berks.

John Browne als Moses of Ockingham and of London. = Anne da. of John Beard of Ockingham.

John
Browne.

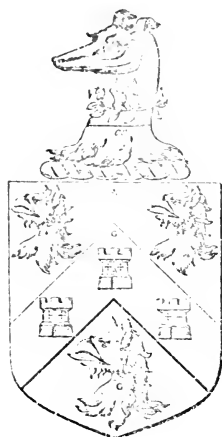
Richard Browne
als Moses of Lon-
don Woodmonger
1634.

Bridget daughter of
Robert Brian of Hen-
ley on Thames com.
Oxon.

1. Richard Browne eldest
son and heire apparent.

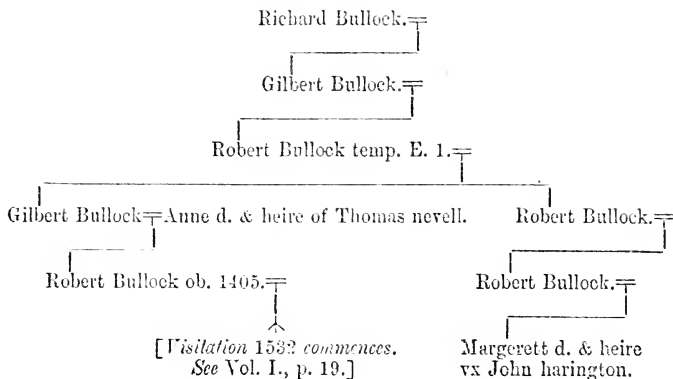
2. John. Anne.

RICHARD BROWNE.



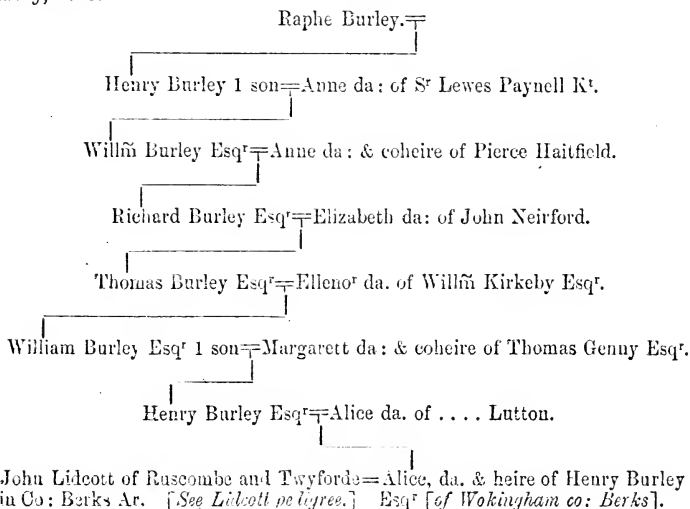
Bullock, of Arborfield.

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 27^b. The following descents have been added before Thomas Bullock, who married Alice Yeaving.



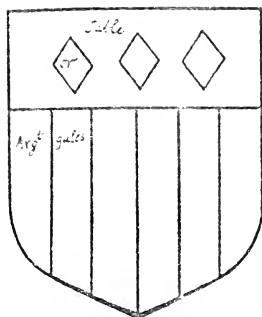
Burley, of Wokingham.

Harl. MS. 1139, p. 93, part of the pedigree of Lydcott, from the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.



John Lidcott of Ruscombe and Twyforde = Alice, da. & heire of Henry Burley in Co: Berks Ar. [See Lidcott pedigree.] Esq of Wokingham co: Berks.

Burren, of Reading.



Visitation of London, 1687—1700, MS. College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 202.

M^r Burren referred to Berkshire but nothing to be found, the Arms from an Escoccheon at the Funeral of M^{rs} Burren his Wife by Russell the Undertaker.

Richard Burren of Reading
in Com^o Berks. ob^t circa añ
1655 ætat. . . .

Avice wife of
Anthony Philp
of London
merch^t.

Richard Burren born at Read-
ing in Com^o Berks. was a Merch^t
in London ob^t circa añ 1656
ætat. 40 anno^r.

Mary da^r of Anthony died
Biddolph of London a Maid.

Richard
died
young.

Anthony Burren Citi-
zen and Merch^t of
London ætat. 35 añ
1687.

Anne da^r of Cleaver
of Norton in Com^o Hert-
ford ob^t 6^o Junij A^o 1684.

Mary widow of Tho-
mas Spencer of Lon-
don Linnen Draper.

Anne only child died an Infant.

[Signed] ANTHO: BURREN.

Calcott or Caldecott, of Abingdon.

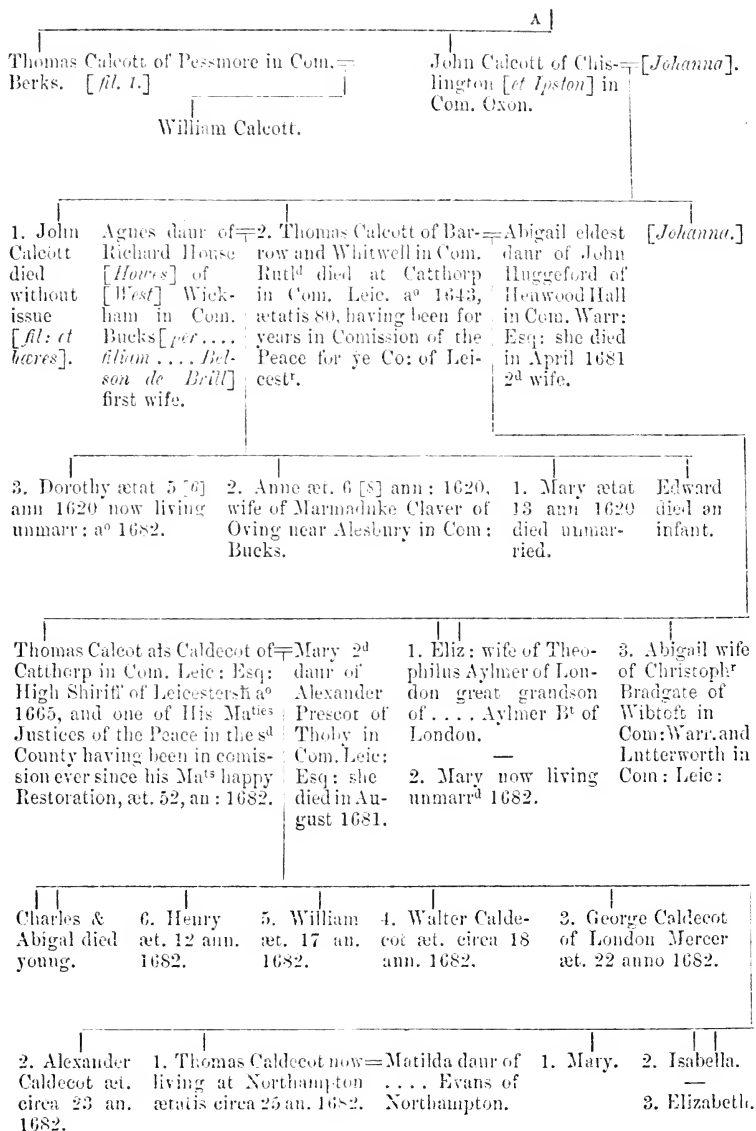
Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3, K. 2, pp. 120, 121, Herald's College. There is no pedigree of this family in the Visitation of Rutland, 1618-19, Her. Coll., C. 14. The additions below are from Vincent, 132, folio 87, which contains the pedigree as far as the marriage and issue of Agnes Hovres. I think Thomas Calcott, or Caldecott, was of Caldecott, near Abingdon.

No Arms exhibited.

Thomas Calcott of near Abingdon in Com. Berks.

Thomas Calcott of in Com. Berks.

▲ |

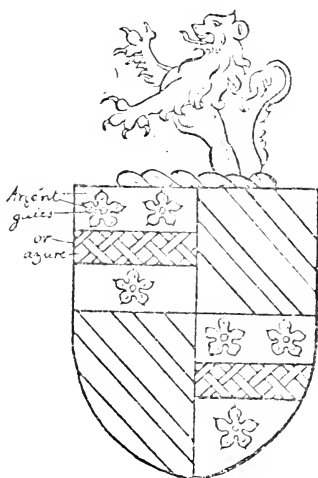


[Signed] THO: CALDECOTT.

These are to certifie whom it may concerne That I Randolph Caldecott of Caldicott in Cheshire now of Bishopton in the County of Wilts Dr of Divinity aged 89^{1/2} have often heard & faithfully beleive that Tho: Caldecott of Cattharpe in the County of Leic: Esq: is descended from our fores^d family.

In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 14th of September 1682.

[Signed] RANDOLPH CALDECOTT.



[No colours are trieked for the second and third quarter, or for the Crest. Argent, three bends sable, CALCOTT (*Hart. MS. 1558, fol. 10*). The Crest, a demi lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a cinquefoil Argent (*Burke*). The Arms and Crest are those given on the seal.]

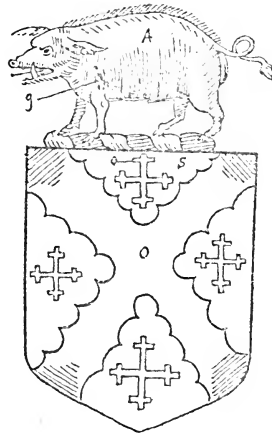
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (Vol. K. 2, pp. 120, 121), in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Calton, of Milton.

M.S. Earl. D. 865, fol. 85, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-66; not included. Marked not p^o. No Arms.

Oeke hund.



Arms from Ashmole M.S. 852, p. 32.

Robert Calton of Goring in Coñ Oxon:==

Robert Calton of Goring æt: 72 an: 16 Mar. 1664.	Joyce sister to Sr Dud- ley Carleton.	Mary wife to Sr Thomas Neale of Warneford in Coñ Hantg.
---	--	--

Jane da: to= Sr John Miller of Bridde neere Dor- chester first wife.	= Paul Calton of Milton in Coñ Berke Esquire æt: 32, an: 16 Mar. 1664.	= Susanna da: to Charles Balam of ... in the Isle of Ely 2 ^d wife.	1. Joyce wife to George Brett of Hatherley in Coñ Glouc: —	3. Mary wife to Edw: Hun- gerford of Windredg in Coñ Glouc.
--	---	--	---	---

Paul son & heire æt: 1 an: 16 Mar. 1664.	Susanna.
--	----------

PAUL, CALTON. [*Original.*]

Calton, of Milton.

M.S. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.

Sr

Mr Hart of Abingdon tould me y^t you pmised to send me the Fee for entring yo^r descent & Armes, the next morning after I had made yo^r Entry, w^{ch} though I expected yet heard nothing from you, either then or since, & therefore after so long tyme cannot but put you in minde thereof, & also to desire youle please to send it to the s^d Mr Hart at the new Inn at Abingdon, for he hath direction to retorne it vp to me, & for w^{ch} I shall rem^t

Yo^r humble serv^t

E. A[SHMOLE] W[INDSOR] H[ERALD].

Midle Temple. 6 May [16]65.

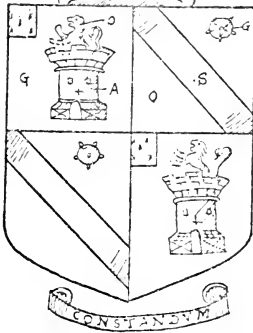
To PAULE CALTON Esq^r at Melton in Berke.

Castellion, of Benham Valence.



Asmole MS. 852, fol. 42, 43.

Peter Castellion of Thurin in Piemont in Italy.



CASTILLION quartering
COMPAIGNE.

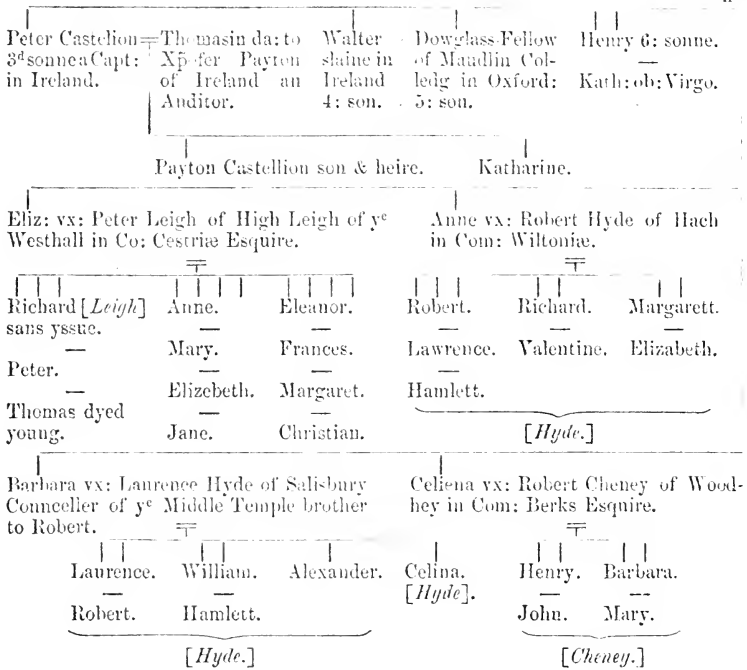
John Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Combergs Esquire one of the Groomes of the Priuy Chamber to Queene Eliz: dyed y^e 12: of Feb. 1597 [1597-8] and was buried at Spine in Barks y^e 7th of March. He served King H: 8: in his wars in France & Qu: Eliz: for his faithfull service gave y^e Canton Ermyne in his Armes for an augmenta-
Margarett da: and sole heire to Bartholmew Compaigue borne at Florence who was y^e principall Merch^t to K: H: 8: who added a rose gules in his Armes as an augmenta-
cion of honor.

Valentine
seconde
sonne.

Sr Francis Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Co Berks living 1602, made Kn^t at Charterhouse 1603.

Eliz: da: to W^m
S^r John of . . .
in Co: Berks.

Barbara.



See a very full and complete pedigree of Castellion, by G. E. Colayne, Esq., F.S.A., *Chercheux*, printed in the "Genealogist," *New Series*, vol. xvii., pp. 73, 199, 225; also an account of Speen Church by Walter Money, Esq., F.S.A., in which the monuments are described. The Arms of Castellion are of considerable interest. The original Arms are given at the foot of the Funeral Certificate of John Baptist Castellion who died on the 12th of February 1597-8, and was buried at Speen, near Newbury, on the 17th of March following (see the facsimile, "Genealogist," vol. xvii.). It is marked, "This

is the true Coate of John Baptist Castellion as it was sent from Piemont." Gules, a lion rampant Argent, in the dexter chief point a tower Or. No Crest is given.

There are two Castellion tombs at Speen, the older one to the memory of John Baptist Castellion. This fine tomb has not been improved by being removed to a corner, and then overshadowed by a painted window in the worst possible taste. It originally shewed the "true coate" as above, with the difference that it is a castle with three towers in the corner of the shield, and not a single tower. The other tomb is that of Elizabeth the first wife of Sir Francis Castellion; it was erected according to the inscription it bears in the year 1694. This tomb also originally had the "true coate."

In all the Castellion Arms on the two tombs the lion rampant is carved in relief, and in some of the shields the castle in the corner is slightly raised. At some period the

Arms have been altered in every shield, by fastening over the lower half of the lion a tower, gilding the upper half of the lion, and pointing a small ermine canton over the castle in the corner. The tower has now fallen away, and the mark of it still remains; the gold castle lined out with black originally in the corner can also easily be traced.

The printed impalements recording the various marriages, reaching to 1607, may have been added at any time.

There print three drafts of patents from MSS. in the College of Arms, the "Latin" following the originals. The first is taken from the "Genealogist" by the kind permission of Mr. Cokayne. In my opinion the first two of these were never executed; they are both by Sir Gilbert Dethick, who is said in the third draft to have issued the real patent, which agrees with neither. They were, I think, simply efforts towards granting the proposed augmentation.

The third draft is by Sir William Dethick, and appears to be an exemplification of the Arms and Crest as given in Sir Gilbert Dethick's patent.

About the year 1563, judging from the date of the two earliest drafts, it was intended to grant the augmentation. This I conclude also from the large introduction of ermine into the Arms tricked on both of Sir Gilbert Dethick's drafts.

In 1565 the manor of Benham Valence was given to John Baptist Castillon, so perhaps it might be concluded that the patent of Arms, not now extant, was granted some time between or about the years 1563 and 1565. Sir Gilbert Dethick died in October 1584.

The last of the three drafts, by William Dethick and William Camden, is dated the 13th of December 1597. Notwithstanding the "exogilarimus et assignarimus" of the "Latin" text, with regard to the Crest, it will be safer to rely on the English draft, that they "ratified & confirmed this Crest or Cognizance of the Salamanders head coupee proper (?) wth an Emprresse or word of delight approprial to the same, wth helmet and mantle."

A docket of this patent seems to be preserved in Stowe MS. 676, fol. 140, as follows: "In Campo Rosso supra el Castillo d'argente uny medio de Leone rampant d'oro: for the Crest a Salamanders head Coupee with an impress or word appropriate to the same, with the helmet and mantells, granted by Will: Dethick Garter to J^{no} Baptista Castillon from Piedmont in Italy."

It will be noticed that in the two drafts by Sir Gilbert Dethick, dated the 1st of May and the 20th of August 1563, the salamander's head is given as the Crest. It now appears only once on the monuments, at the feet of the figure of J. B. Castillon, where it is represented in a different form from that usually found in the tricks. It has a kind of upper brack and a beard: the ears, as well as plaited lines of a mane, are of gold. As in the drafts of Sir Gilbert Dethick it is placed in a crown of gold.

In the draft of William Dethick, now dated 1597, it is stated that the Arms the renowned and ancient family of Castillon bore was, on a field gules a demi lion gold, rising out of a silver castle, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick. These were probably the Arms confirmed, but they were not the ancient Arms of the family. It is, however, clear, from the drafts of patents dated 1563, that Sir Gilbert Dethick had already started the idea of placing the demi lion in the tower. This change in the position of the charges may have resulted from the augmentation of the ermine canton.

In the draft by William Dethick the Crest is simply described as a salamander's head proper, coupee on a wreath of his colours; the crown is not mentioned. It is, however, quite clear that this draft of 1597 ratified and confirmed the Arms and Crest, as they had been before ratified and confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick.

Ashmole refers in the annexed pedigree to the ermine canton given by Queen Elizabeth to Castillon as well as to the rose added to the Arms of Compaigue by Henry the Fifth.

The Arms of Castillon and Compaigue impaled are represented in the facsimile of the Funeral Certificate given with Mr. Cokayne's article in the "Genealogist," as also the Salamander's head Crest in a crown. The trick at the head of Ashmole's pedigree gives the same Arms quartered and the same Crest.

J. B. Castillon died on the 12th of February 1597-8 and was buried on the 17th

of March following. This exemplification by William Dethick seems to be dated the 13th of December 1597. It is difficult to see the purpose of it, a little more than two months before Castillion died, unless the previous patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick could not be found.

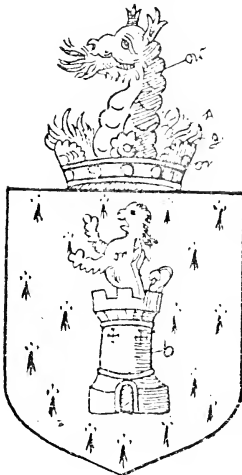
The idea of course at once occurs, considering the narrowness of the dates, that it was made because it would be required for the proper marshalling of the funeral.

It is puzzling to know at what time the alterations were made in the Arms; it may have been done by J. B. Castillion on his receiving the augmentation, if some portions of the tombs at Speen were prepared before his death in 1598. The later tomb is unfortunately like the older one, neither in its original position nor condition, but the Arms upon it are those of Sir Francis Castillion and Dorothy (St. John) his wife impaled. If their marriage took place, as stated, in the year 1597, the impaled Arms must have been placed on the base in or after that year, and possibly the figure and inscription were not added until 1604. Or it may be suggested that after the funeral of J. B. Castillion, Cunden and Thompson, the Heralds, ordered the alteration mentioned above, and made the Arms on both the tombs agree with those exemplified by William Dethick, and with those given on the funeral certificate.

Benham Valance was sold in or after 1630, and notwithstanding the patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick, confirmed in the exemplification of the Arms and Crest by his son Sir William Dethick, Francis Castillion, as pointed out by Mr. Cokayne, was able to prove to the satisfaction of Chitting and Philipott, who acted for Cunden at the Visitation of 1623, that the Arms he was entitled to bear were the true Arms as received from Piedmont, quartering Campaigne with the rose granted by Henry the VIIIth (see Vol. I., p. 79).

The same Arms with a different Crest are found on the tomb of the Rev. John Castillion, D.D., Dean of Rochester, buried 1688 ("Genealogist," xvii., p. 204).

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillion by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 1st of May 1563 (printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii.).

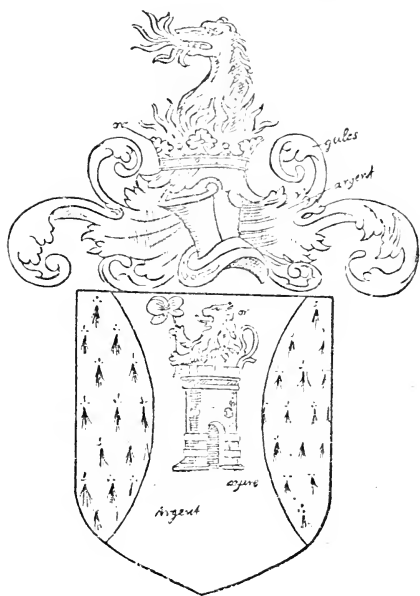


Gilbertus Dethick aas Garter principalis Rex
 Armorum &c : Sapientium omnium Consensu palam est
 nihil esse Reipub : tam salutare quam ut neque
 benefactis desint prœmia, neque prave factis pœnæ ;
 Quippe cum illis ad præclaræ de Rep : merendum,
 atq; ad omnem viriutem Excitentur generosi animi,
 hisce allagitjs absteneantur improbi honore atq;
 laude nullum esse decentius virtutis præmium neque
 magis proprium quam cum animo reputemus essentq;
 perspecta nobis Ornatissimi viri Johannis Baptista
 Castillioni patria pedemontan; Insignia virtutum
 Merita & mores undiquaq; intigerimi tum vero
 Emerita Magna cû Laude Stipendia sub serenissimo
 felicis Memoriae Rege : H : 8. atq; admodum diuturna
 eiusdem servitus apud sereniss Elizabetham nunc
 Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginam fidei defensæ
 tricem summa fide atq; sedulitate prestita : qui demum
 iam inde ab ipsius Regni initio in Eius intimorum
 cubiculariorum (generosos private Cameræ appellatos)
 numerum Coaptatus fuit hæc igitur cum Nobis essent
 ob oculos, ut et ipsius Johannis Baptistæ posterî Ex
 eius Meritorum illustrarentur splendore, et inde tam
 idem posterî, tum alij ad similitum laudum deus
 accederentur : putavimus nri esse muneris tot tantaq;
 Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento : Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento : Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

& potestate nobis Concessa et lris patentibus sub magno Sigillum Regni Expressa qua fungimur Predictum Johem Baptistam et Eius filios ac posteros Ex eo legitime descendentes in numerum dignitatem et statum veterum Regni Angliæ Nobilium evehimus atq; adscissimur eunq; et eos omnibus honoribus, dignitatibus privilegijs preheminentijs immunitatibus ac Ornamentis Insignimus, quibus alij veteres regni Angliæ Nobiles utuntur ac fruuntur prætereaq; in Eiusmodi Nobilitatis ornamentum hæc illi decernimus et largimur Armorū Insignia viz: In Argenteo Scuto nigris notis deorsim mediantibus insignito ceruleum Castrum cum aureo Leone media anteriore parte ex eo emicante, et in sinistram latus verse insuper Militaris autem galeæ aurea Corona insignito insertum viridi Colore Salamandriæ Caput argenteis rubeisq; lacinijs hinc inde flammantibus ut melius hic pictura Expressa conspicitur: Que quidem Insignia tam ipsi quam Eius legitimis posteris gestandi in Armis Militaribus vexillis vestibus, eisq; utandi in sigillis, Monumentis, vasibus et quibuscunq; utensilibus & ad omnes alios usus, quibus alij veteres Nobiles suis Insignibus uti Consueverunt aut uti possunt plenam ac liberam potestatem facimus. In Cuius rei Testimonium hæcæ fieri Mandavimus ac nri manus subscripse & dicti officij nri sigillo Communivimus Datam Londini 1^o die Maij: An^o dñi 1563 Anno 5^o Elizabethæ.

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillon by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 20th of August, 5th Eliz. 1563.



Omnibus et Singulis proteribus preclaris et Nobilibus ad quos presentes ire parvenerint, Gilbertus Dethick als Garter principalis Rex Armorum Salutem cum debita commendatione nobilitate v're constare non dubito quomodo ratio exegit et equitas dictat vt homines virtuosos Landabilis, dispositionis et vite honorabilis, fuit ppter eorū fama et condigna merita honorati et remunerati, non solum in eorū pprijs personis, dum hac caduca vita fruunt (que Licet quam brevis sit) memoriam tamen ipsius propter preclara gesta qui longam efficere par est, virū etiam alij ex eorū corporibus procreati su[n]t in quolibet loco honoris signorū et exemplorū virtutis et etiam nobilitatis Demonstratiōne pre ceteris exaltandi et honorandi, e . . intentione, vt per eorū exempla eorum posteris et alij magis conent. vitam su . . in validissimorum, armorū, actibus operibusque clarissimis exercere Et tum dominus Johannes Baptiste, castilio . . . Italios et in

nobili principatu pedemontis sub dirione Ducis sabandie et in burgi gassim orinndus diu in virtute clarint a quam fidelissime Serenissime et illustr[is]sime Principe Elizabeth dei grati[a] Angliæ frannee et hiberniæ Regine fidei Defensō

etc. diu insermerit, vnde propter eius confirmatū servitiū in v . . . generosum private Camere diete domine Regine merito &c acceptus et admissus fuit, Igitur ego p̄dict Garter Rex armorum vt supra perpendens, atq; reuelens, eiusdem Johi Baptiste preclara gesta variasq; eius animi et corporis Dotis merito Duxi eū numerari admitti et recepi in numerū et consortiū aliorū veterū et illustriū virorū quapropter per auctoritate et potestatem m̄clī garterio Rege armorū officioq; meo p̄ verba in Iras patentes ordinavi et assignavi sub mango Sigillo anglie sp̄alr expressā concessas ordinavi et assignavi eidem Johi Baptiste Sentum cum insinguijs honorijs Sicut hic galice declarabitur, viz. Dargent deux flanches herminis vng chastnau Dasur yssuant Du de hors vng demi Lion dor tenant en sa patte vng pause du propre colleur le porte du Lion poir so [a] timbre sur vng corone dor, la teste demy Salamande in son naturell mantelle genls doble dargent, vt latinus in Sento hic depicto apparet habendum et tenendum eidem Johne Baptiste et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime perentis et vt ipse in his ornatī sint ad eorum honorem impetium In cuius rei testimoniū ego p̄fatus garter Rex armorum vt supra Sigillum meū ad arma una eū Sigillo officij meij Regis armorū presentibus apposui ac manu mea p̄pī . . . Subscripsi dat Londonij xx^o die mensis Augusti Anno dom mikesimo quingentesimo trigesimo tertio ac Anno Regni Regine Elizabeth dei grā anglie france et hibernie Regine fidei defensore etc., Quinto.*

Draft of Exemplification of arms and crest and an augmentation to John Baptist Castillion by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden, Clarenceur, dated the 13th of December 1597.

[Vniu]ersis & singulis tam nobilibus & Generosis quā cæteris cuiuscunq; loci aut conditionis hæc pervenerint Gul: Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armorū et Gulielmū Camden Clarenceur Rex Armorū Salutem, Cūm ab heroicis usq; temporibus viris rebus gestis, excellenti animi magnitudine æclaris, prudentia, fide in Principem cæterisque, veritibusq; conspicuis varia honoris ornamenta, gloriæ monumenta & . . . idis insignia laudatissimo maiorum instituto conferri soleāt; & inter ea Insignia et Clypeis, quæ vulgō Arma vocantur . . . t vsatissima eūmq; ad nos auctoritate à Regia Maestate delata, inter alia, imprimis spectet non solum eiusmodi insignia . . . edem verūm etiam confirmare posteritati testari, & quasi consecrare. Vobis & omnium seculorum si fieri possi . . . ritati notum facimus, declaramus & attestamus (quod Gilbert^o Dethik miles Garterius principalis Rex Armorum . . . ante fecit) nos gratibus firmis & fide dignis testimonijs accepisse quod Johannis Baptista Castillion de Benham Valence in Comitatu Berks Armiger in regione Pedemontana Italiae juxta Turinum Petro Castillione patre prognatus sit ex . . . celebri & antiqua castillionum familia, qui in clypeo gentilitio rubro mediū Leonem aureum ex argenteo castello exilientem gesserunt. Qui quidem Johannes Baptista Castillion stipendia fecit primū in expeditione . . . esiana postea in expugnatione Bononiæ, & præsidio Caletano sub signis felicissimæ memoriæ Principis Henrici VIII . . . Angliæ Fræciæ &c. Qui demum ab operam fortiter nauatam iure & libertate subditoꝝ regni Angliæ donauit simulq; Serenissime eius filie Domine Elizabethæ et . . . ularetur, commendavit cui singulari fide, & summa diligentia quinquaginta tres annos inseruiuit Mariaq; . . . conante ob hanc fidem domine præstitam totos quatuor annos in carcerē erat conclusus. Tandem Verò serenissima Elizabetha ad regiam dignitatem Dei prouidentia euecta illum ob singulares virtutes, probitatem, moderationem, industriam, . . . spectatam in aduersis fidem non solum in valletorum sacri cubiculi numerum aseiuuit, verūm etiam iussit vt insignia eius antea Cantone ex Ernini adaugerentur, ita vt ipse & eius liberis Quos ex Margarita filia & hærede Bartholomæi Compaigne nobilis perspicuus cuius Florentini suscepit quorūmq; nomina & nuptiæ in tabulas officij

* The 20th of August, 5th Eliz., was 1593.

Armorum sunt selata jam inde in Clypeo gestent In campo rosso sopra el castello di Argento medio d'Leone rampant d'Oro con el cantone d'Ermine, Tuncq̄ autem Crista in Italia minime sunt in vsu rogauitq̄ vt antiquis his armis Cristam pro more regni Angliæ optarem nos ne quid tanti viri dignitati deesse videretur excogitauimus & assignauimus vt pro Crista vtatur Salamandræ capite dissecto super Torfile ex suis coloribus cum ehlamide rubra argento duplicata. Quæ arma vnâ cum crista et singulis eorum partibus vt in margine depinguntur eidem Johanne Baptista, ejusq̄ liberis legitimis vt habeant erant accutantur, ratificamus & confirmamus perinde vt Gilb. Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armorum superioribus annis raticauit & confirmauit. In cuius rei testimonium sub scriptionem nostram & sigillam nrâ apposuius Anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 40 Dat quinto* die Decembris xij^o 1597.

Catcher, of Binfield.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 145.

Vintry Ward, May the 5, 1634.

Octavo die Julij anno Domini 1634. Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I John Catcher of Binfield in the County Berks Knight do acknowledge and confesse myself to come of a younger brother and that Richard Catcher D^r of Physick and one of the colledge of Physicians in London cometh of the elder Brother, wherefore I am content to beare my coate with a distination.

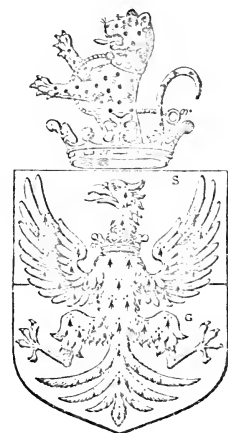
JOHN CATCHER.

I Thomas Catcher sonn and heyre of the abouenamed Sr John Catcher ackowledg the iike.

THOMAS CATCHER.

[*John Catcher was Knighted Aug. 27, 1619. He and his son Thomas Catcher Esq. were buried in Binfield Church.*]

The Armes & Crest confirmed by Robert Cooke Clar. in 1587 [*to John Catcher Sheriff of London, a Clothworker, buried at St. Peter the Poor.*].



Vpon an auncient monument in Hackney Church wheron are the Pictures of a man and a woman in brass with 12 children vidz^t 5 sonnes and 7 daughters with this inscription soe worne as it can hardly be read.

Hic jacet Joh^{is} Cacher Katina et Agnes vxorⁱ eius qui quidam Joh^{is} obiit ix die mensis Maij a^o Dni Millessimo cccclxxxiiij. Amen.

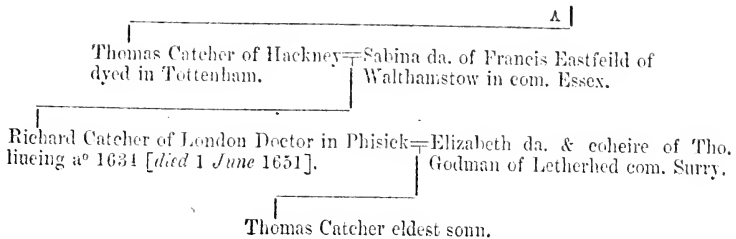
John Cacher died the 9th Maij 1484 = Agnes.

Thomas Catcher marchant of the Staple in the Towne of Callis. — Matild da. of W^m and Katherine Toppesfeild.

Thomas Catcher of Hackney in co. Middlesex. —

A

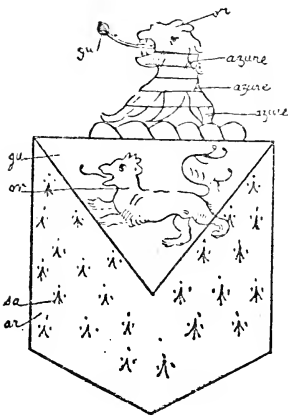
* The word quinto should have been struck out when the date was altered from quinto die Januarij to the 13th of December 1597.



RICHARD CATCHER.

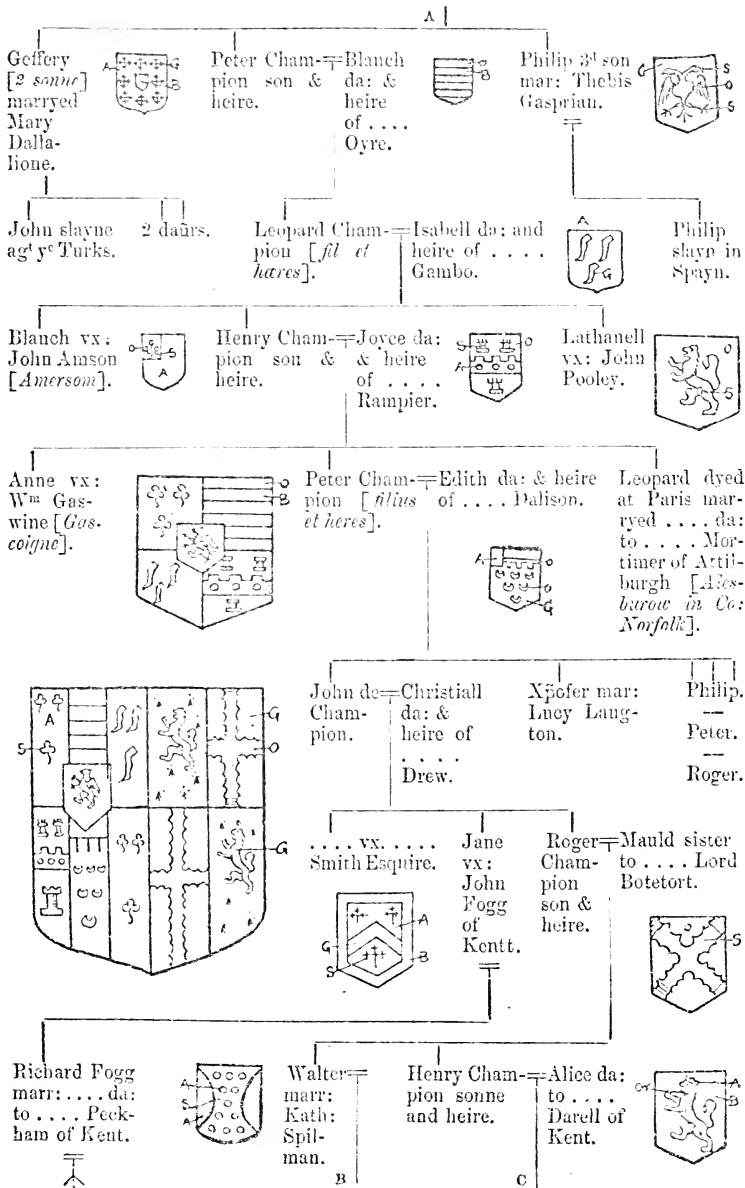
Cater, of Letcombe Regis.

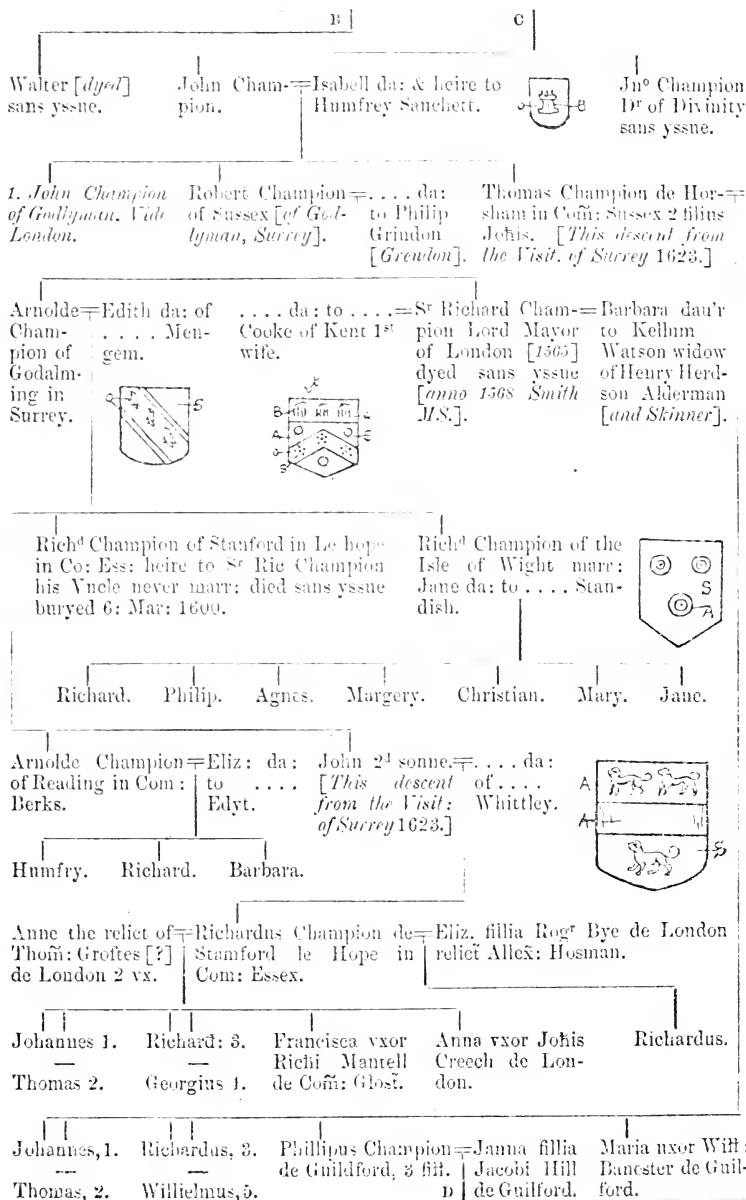
Confirmation of the Arms of John Cater, of Letcombe Regis, to Margery Cater his daughter, wife of William Hyde, of South Denchworth, by William Harvey, Clarenceux, dated 20th of April, 1559. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 412-13 (see "Genealogist," ii. 355).

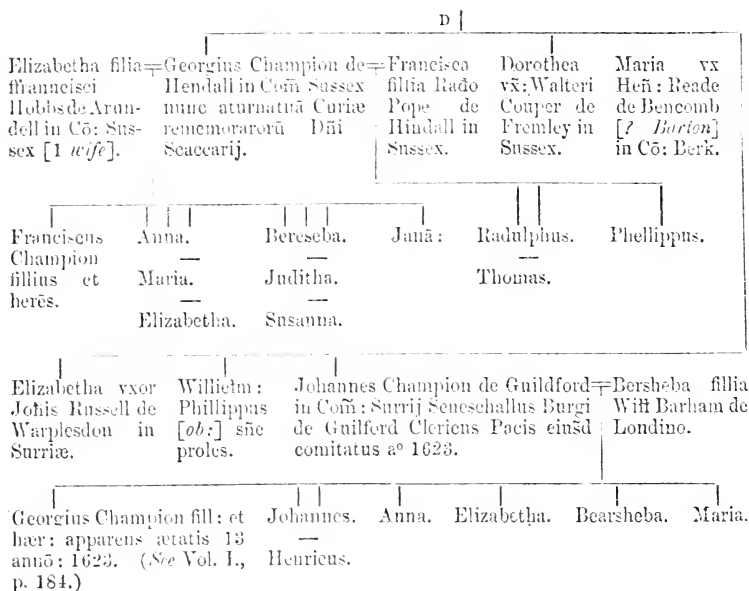


To all and singular aswell Kinges heraldes and Officers of Armes, as Nobles gentlemen and others which these presentes shall see or here, William Harvey Esquyre otherwise called Clarenceux Principall heralde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowthe Easte and West parties of England sendith due commendacions and greetinge, fforasmoch as annientlie from the begynnyng the Valeaunte and vertuous actes of excellent parsons have ben comendid to the worlde with syndrye monuments and remembraunces of their good deserte Emonges the which one of the chefist and most vsuali hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in shiides called Armes, the which are none other thinges then evidences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure diverslie distributed according to the Qualities and deserttes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the Diligent faithfull and Cowragious myght apere before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an

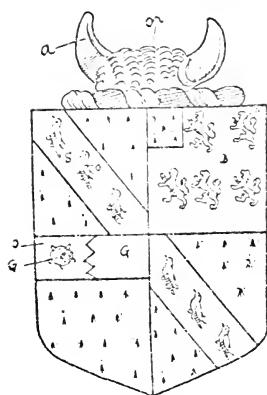
efficient cause to move stire and kinde the hartes of men to the imytacōn of vertue and nobles. Even so hath the same ben and yet ys contynuallic obseruid to thint that suche as have don cōmendable service to their Prince or Contray eyther in Ware or Peace, maye both receyve due honor in their lyves and also deryve the same successively to their posteritie after them And being requyred of Margerye Cater daughter and heire of John Cater of Letcom Regis in the Countie of Berkshire gentleman to make searche in the Registers and recordes of myne Office for the Armes and Crest belonging to the saide John Cater her Father and his auncestors and I fownde the same accordinglie And so consideringe the antiquitie thereof coulde not alter nor change the same nor no parte nor percell thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margerye. In consideracon whereof I the saide Clarenceux Kyng of Armes by powere and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Lres Pattents vnder the greate Seale of England have ratyfied and confyrmed vnto the saide Margerye Doughter to the saide John







Cheney, of Woodhey.



1 and 4. CHEYNEY.
2. CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND).
3. SKOTTESBROOKE.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 44-5-6.]

Additions from Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 131-132, &c.

Alexander Cheney dyed = Agnes da: of W^m de Say
24 Edw: I. [1295-96] by whom came the man-
[*vile escaet de a^o prelo*] nor of Patricksborne.
n^o 26 he dyed seised of [Co: Kent.]
the man' of Patrics-
bourne (Harl. MS. 6173,
fol. 24^b).

W^m Cheney son and heire = Margaretta da: & heire
22 annoꝝ ad mortem | of S^r Robert Sherland
patris. | of Sherland.

A

A

1. W^m Cheney son and heire dyed anno 8 E. 3 [1334-5] aged 58, s.p.
 2. Sr Robert Cheney of *Sherland in yr Ile of Sheppey in Com. Kent* brother & heire 30: yeates old ob: 38: Ed: 3 [1361-3].

1. Sr Richard Cheney of *Sherland K^t* 10 yeares old 36: Edw: 3 [1362-3]
 Margery da: & coheire of Robert Crall of *Crall in Com. Sussex* & Margaret his wife da: & h: of Symon Peplasham, Edw: 3 [1362-3]

Eliz: 1st marr: John Wilcotts of Oxfordshire 2^{ly} to Sr Rich: Walksted Kn^t of *whome com hales.*
 Isabel vx: John Pimp, of *whome comes Sect of Kent.*
 Symon Cheney 2^d son of Rich^d Cheney & of Margery his wife of *whome comes Cheney of Crall in Sussex. Vide Sussex.* Elianor da: and heire of John Nottingham.

Alexander Cheney.
 Richard Cheney.
 Robert Cheney of Higham.
 Anne da: of Rich^d Lovelace.
 W^m Cheney de Warbleton in Hinck Cheyney de Sussex qui nunc est.
 Margaret da: of... Righbey.

Humfrey Cheyney of Higham in Milsted. [See *Visitation of Kent*, 1619, p. 42.]
 Alice da: of Sr Nich: Wootton malnrb.
 Ju^o Cheyney 3^d sonne.
 Roger Cheyney.
 John Cheyney & heire of Agnes da: of Ju^o Farby. Crali.

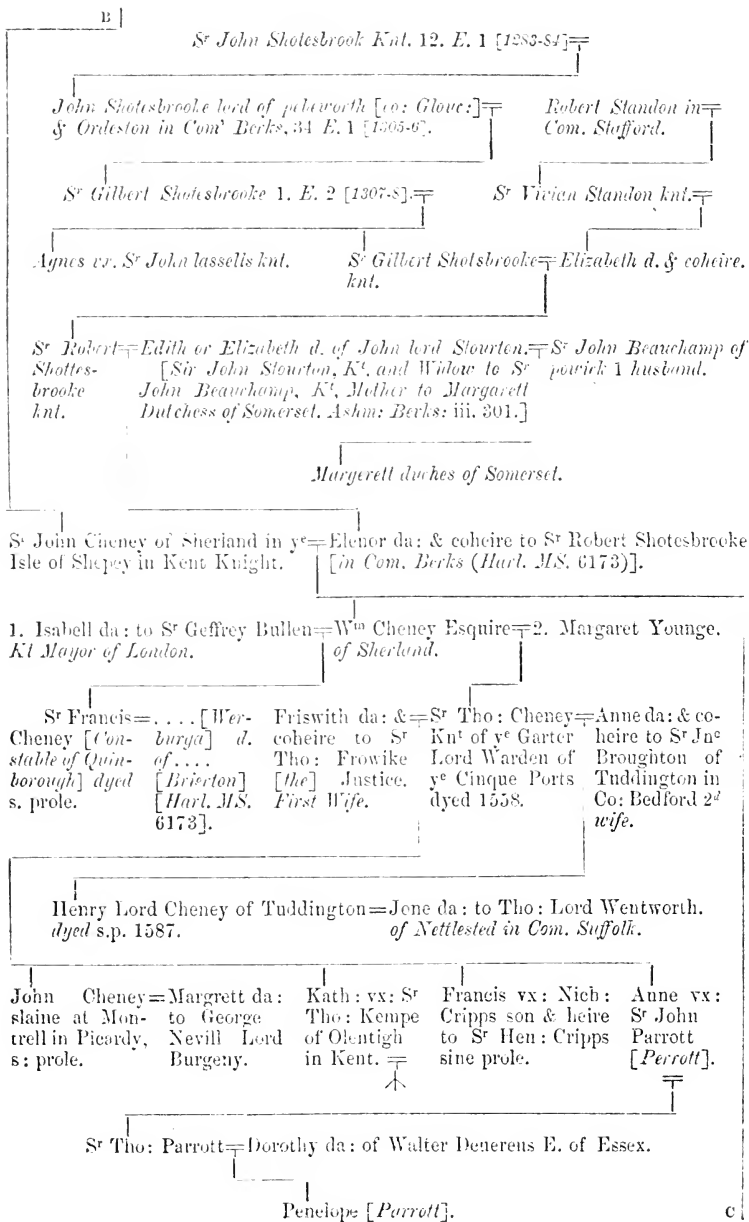
W^m Cheyney. Malyn Pincham.
 Margrett vx: Rich: Oxenbrige.
 Parnell vx: Ric: Belingham.
 Eliz: vx: Henry Darrell.
 Thomas Cheyney 2^d sonn.
 Constance da: of Rich: Seras.

W^m Cheyney = Margaret da: to Palmer.
 Tho: Cheyney = da: & heir of Hinxsted of Winchelsey.

John Cheyney = Eliz: da: to John Palmer Sister to Sr Anthony Palmer Kn^t of the Bath.

Eliz: da: & heire wife to Sr Tho: Colpepper of Grenway Court in Kent.

W^m Cheney of Sherland Esquire eldest sonne. Elianor da: of John Salerne of *Eden in Com: Sussex.*
 Alice wife to John Cobham of Belant [Beland].
 Margery marr: Jacob Donei [James dannett] 2: to John Salerne of *Iden, of whom comes Sr Leger.*
 Joane vx: Tho: Atcrwn. Towne, of *whome com. Somes.*



C

3. Sr John Cheney Kn^t of y^e Garter. Edmund Cheney *ob young* [eldest son]. Edward [Cheney] Deane of Sarum [1486-1502] [4th son]. Sr Robert sine prole [5th son].

Sr Roger Cheney of Woodhey Com['] Berks [6th son]. Anne da: in Stanley Pipe [co. Lanc.]. Ric['] of y^e [co.]. Sr Alexander Cheney [7th son]. Humfry Cheney *ob. young.* Edith vx: Sr W^m Sandes mother to W^m Lord Sandes.

Joane sister of John lord williams of Thome, reupt. Edward Harrey of Thivley in Com. Bed[']ford. [See Visit. 1532, Vol. I., p. 1.] Jn^o Cheney of Woodhey in Co: Berks. Esq. to y^e body of H. 8. Jane da: to Sr W^m Julian. Norrys of Yatten-dou in Co: Berks. kn^t. 1 wife.

John Cheney of Bamsted [of hamsted] 3^d sonne. Elizabeth Tydder. Many daurs as in Wiltshire appeareth. [Visit. 1565.]

Tho: Cheney living 1589 Eliz: da: to . . . Stoughton.

William Cheney.

John Cheney of West Woodhey in Co: Berks Esq^r. Dorothy da: to Jn^o Yate of Charney Esq^r. 2. Hum-frey *ob. s.p.* Edw: Cheney of Vp-haven in Wiltsh: son. Margery y^e 2^d relict of Tho: King.

1. Mary da: of Tho: Roberts of Glastenbury in Com: Kent. Tho: Cheney of Woodhey. 2. Anne da: to Edward Scott of Sussex Esq^r.

Tho: Cheney of West Wood-hay, living 1587 [2 1589]. Elizabeth da: to Ruffin.

Margaret.

Robert Cheney of West-woodhay. Celina da: to Jn^o Baptist Castellan of Benham Vallens in Com. Berks.

Henry Cheney = . . . d. of Sr George Phulpott.

Henry of Cir. 15 y^{rs} of age.

dorathie sister & heire vx. Thomas polden.

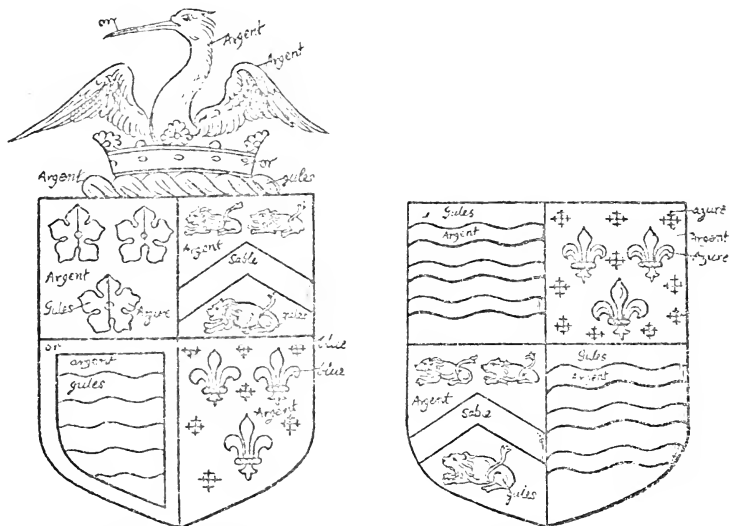
Henry Cheney. John Cheney.

Barbara [Cheney]. Mary [Cheney].

Choke, of Avington, co. Berks.

Confirmation of Arms and grant of a Crest to Richard Choke of Avington by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 4th of July 1576.

No Arms tricked, MS. Ashmole's 858. pp. 216—218, so I have added the Arms given in G. 13, fol. 26, Coll. of Arms.



1. CHOKKE. 2. WITHERIGE.
3. CHOKKE. 4. GETON.

1 and 4. CHOKKE. 2. GETON.
3. WITHERIGE.

To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come, Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux Principall Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth, East, and West partes of this Realme of England from the Ryver of Trent southwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God Everlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous Actes of worthy p'sons have bin commended to the Worlde in all ages with sondry Monumts and Remembrances of their good deserte Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in Shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracions of Prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities and deserts of the p'sons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre and kindle the hearts of men to the Imitacon of Vertue and noblenes even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to th'ende that such as have don commendable service to their prince or Country either in Warre or peace may both receive due honor in their Lyves, and also derive the same successively to their Posterity for ever And being required of Richard Choke of Avington in the County of Berks Esquire, second soune to Alexander Choke, and brother and heire to S^r John Choke Kn^t son and heire to John Choke, son and heire to S^r Richard Choke of Long Asheton in the County of Somerset Kn^t, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas at Westm[an]ster to make sarche in the Registers and Records of my Office for the auncient Armes belonging to that name and flamily wherof he is descended, I have at his request made search accordingly,

And finding the same in the Records of myne Office, I coulde not without his great Prejudice assigne vnto him any other Armes then those which are lawfully to him descended from his Ancestors. And in Consideraçon therof I have confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire the oulde ancient Armes of his Ancestors as followeth That is to saye he beareth quarterly in the firste for Choke Gules three barres wavye argent, in the second for Witherige Argent a Cheveron sables betweene thre Lyons crowsant gules, in the third for Geton argent thre flower de Lucis scay Crosse Croselets azure, the last as the first. And for as much as I finde no Crest vnto the same as commonly to all ancient Armes there belongeth none, I have given vnto him by Way of Encrease for his Crest & Cognizance on a Wreath argent and gules a Cranes head between two Wings Argent in a Crowne Goble, manteled gules dobled argent as more plainly apperith depicted in this Margent, which Armes and Crest I the sayd Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, by the power and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and granted by Letters Patentes vnder the great Seale of England have ratified, confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire and to his posterity with their due differences the same to vse beare and shewe for evermore in Shilde Cote Armour or otherwise, and therein to be revested at his and their Liberty and pleasure without Impedim: Lett or Interrupcion of any pson or persons. In witness wherof I have sett herevnto my hande and Seale of Office the fourth day of July in An^o Dñi 1576: and in the Eighteenth Yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c:

ROB: COOKE Alias Clarenceux
Roy Darmes.

Chock, of Avington.

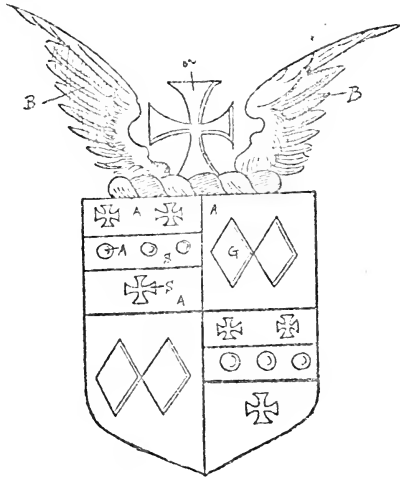
In the copy of the Visitation of Berkshire made in 1566; MS. No. 531, in the Library of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, the pedigree of Chock is headed by the following:—

Memorand' quod tempore Regis Edw. 2. et longe aute usque ad et post An. 10 eiusdem Regis [1316-1317] Malherbe erat dominus manerii de Standewick cuius [sic] nominis quidam Johannes Malherbe vendidit manerium predictum eidem Johanni Clivedon mil' qui quidam Johannes Clivedon per Cartam datam 43 Ed. 3. [1369-1370] dedit manerium predict' cuidam Matheo de Clivedon et al' qui quidam Mathus de Clivedon et ceteri per Cartam suam datam 44. Ed. 3. [1370-1371] dederunt dictum Manerium Johanni de Sutland mil' qui quidam Johannes de Sutland vx' capiens fil' predicti Johannis de Clivedon exit' habuit Alexander et Elizabeth et predict' Alexander eum supervixit, qui quidam Alexander seiv' existen' de dicto Mauerio in dominico suo vt de feod' obiit infra etatem, post cuius mortem predict' Maner' discendebat vt de iure hereditaris sorori sue dict' Elizabeth, que quidam Elizabeth nupta fuit Willelmo Botreaux mil' per quem habuit exit' fil' et hered' willelmum dominum Botreaux cui post matris mortem dict' Maner' descendebat qui quidam willelmus dominus Botreux per cartam suam geren' datam Anno 2. Ed. 4. [1462-1463] Vendidit dictum manerium Ricardo Chock mil' vn' Justic' dicti Regis de Com' Banco Et idem Ricardus Recuperavit Manerium predict' versus predict' dominum Guillelmum per breve de Rect' (Cuius breve dat' est ij Maii 2. Ed. 4.) et habuit versus ipsam iudicium final' Qui quidam Ricardus Chock dedit et fleoiffavit dict' Manerium cuidam Spencer et al' et qui quidam Spencer et reliqui per cartam suam dat' 1. H. 7. [1455-1456] dederunt predictum Manerium cuidam Ricardo Chock filio secundo dicti Richardi Mil' in feod' talliato cuius hered' Mascul' dict' Maner' contin' vsque ad franciscum Chock de Avington nuper defunct' qui illud dedit Ricardo Chock defunct' patri Alexantri Chock defunct' Avunculo Alexandri Chock tam tenen'. Qui quidam Ricardus Chock de Avington descendebat de Johanni Chock mil' fil' et hered' primo dicti Ricardi Chock mil' vt patet per le pedigree.

Clarke, of Ardington.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 47.

Granted by W^m Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenc; 22 Oct: 1600
p Edw: Clarke de Ardington in Com Berke gen [added by Ashmole].



CLARKE quartering CHAMPENEY.

John Clarke of Basledon = Eliz: da: & heire of
in Com: Bark. . . . Champney.

Augustin Clarke of Basledon = . . .

John Clarke [of = [Alisia dau: and heir of . . . Pikeman of
Ardington]. Basledon in Com: Berks.]

Henry
Clarke.

John Clarke [of = [Dorothy dau: of Richard Smith of Nether
Ardington]. Winchington in com Bucks. 1st wife.]

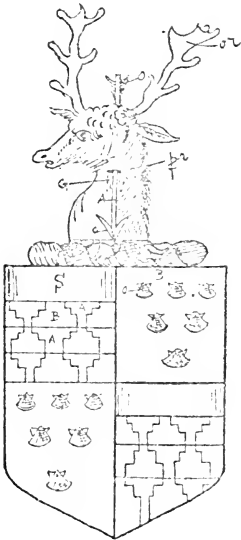
Richard
Clarke.

Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: = John Clarke.
Berks gen: living 1600.

In the begining of the reigne of K: Charles the first, he was knighted; vizt:
when he was high Sheriff of Berke [in Ashmole's hawdwriting].

Clavile.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 35.



CLAVILE quartering ESTOCK.

John Clavile of Barneston=
in the Isle of Purkike
[Purbeck] [and Countie of
Berks] in Co: Berks. (*Hertl.*
MS. 1139, f. 118 b, where
the name is written Clavile).

Collins, of Betterton.

MS. Rawlinson D. 865, fol. 121.

S^r

Mr Champion informs me y^t you expect to hear from me, and had e're this time, had I not lately purchased land, which renders me uncapable at present for another purchase, soe y^t I fear together with the misfortunes of the times y^t I shall not be able to defray easily soe great fees till another year, Besides S^r I am in hope to clear a title to y^t coat by the name of Collins Vert a Gryphon segreant Or, And the reason besides the carelessness of mens keeping of antient writings may be this, why we are ignorant of our descent y^t since the first of Henry the Seventh there have been seven lineal descents all of one name which I can manifest soe y^t the son was never old enough to receiv anything by tradition of the father, whereby alsoe we have been consenel of our Estate there being severall familyls Extant at this day raised out of it. But S^r you were pleased to say y^t you would confirme the same coate to me only with some addition, now if the addition of a Crest be a

sufficient distinction I would endeavour to pay the fees by the next returne. Only I desire you to favour me with a line or two, and whether my descent as far as I can produce by writings may not be inserted. If your Occasions call you any more into this country you shall be welcome to my house, Still I remain a lover & honourer of yr pson & studys

Whilist.

JO: COLLINS

per virtutem nobilitas

Betterton nigh Wantage
June the 16th 1666.

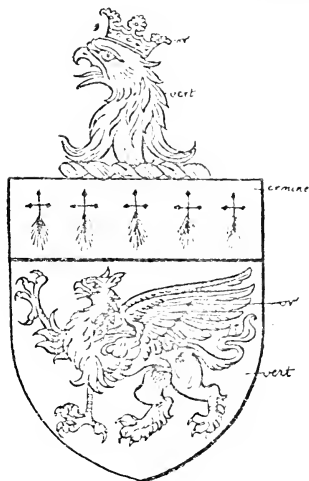
[Addressed] To Elias Ashmole Esq, att the Middle Temple London

[There is a small seal of Arms bearing a griffin segreant.]

John Collins of Betterton, entered his pedigree without Arms at the Visitation 1665-6. see Vol. I., p. 187.]

Grant of Arms to John Collins of Betterton, Co. Berks, 6 May 1672.

Coll. of Arms. O. 2, 18 (extract.)

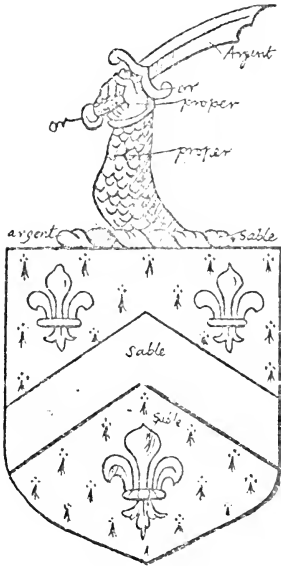


Grant of Arms and Crest by Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes to John Collins of Betterton co. Berks gent & the heirs of his body lawfully begotten to be borne in Seale Shield Penon Coat armor or otherwise according to the law of Armes for ever. The Armes;—Vert a griffon passant Or a chief Ermyn, and for his Crest:—On a Helmet and wreath of his coulliers a griffons head erased Vert Crowned Or Mantled Gules doubled Argent, as in the margent is more liuely depicted. Dated the sixt day of May An^o Do^m. 1672.

EDWARD BYSSHE Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Curteys, of Enborne.

Confirmation of Armes and Grant of a Crest to Griffyne Curteys of Enborne in the County of Berks, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethicke, Knt., Garter, dated the 2nd of June 1559. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Grants, vol. i., p. 182.)



To all and Singular as well Nobles & Gentlemen as others to whom these presents shall Come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight ads Garter principall Kinge of Armes send Greetinge: Forasmuche as auntyently from the Beginninge the Valiaunte & Verteuous Actes of Excellent Parsons have beene Comended to the Worlde & posteritie with sondry Monumentts & Remembrances of their good deseartes amonge the whiche the cheifest and moste usnall have bene the Bearing of Signes in Sheildes called Armes web are Evident demonstracōns and Tokens of Prowes & Valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities of Each Person demeritinge the same: And whereas there fore Griffyne Curteys of East-Enborne in the County of Barkshire Esq^r hath of long tyme ben one of the Bearers of these auneynt Armes Viz^t Ermin a cheveron betweene three flower de Lucees sable And yet knowing Certayne of noe Creast duly apperteyning thereunto hath requestede me the sayd Garter to assigne to his sayd auneynte Coate Armo^r such Creaste as he may lawfully Beare. In Consideratione whei^rof & for a further declaratione of the worthiness of the sayd Griffyn, I the sayd Garter have given & granted him this Creaste or Cognisance following: to wit: On a Wreath argent & sable a Sarasine

Arme Couped & armed in Mayll the hand proper houldinge an arming Sworde argent Hilt & pemell or: Mantled argent, doubled gules. As more playnly in this Margent depicted apperethe. Which sayd Armes & Creaste I the sayd Garter doe Ratifie Conferme & Allowe unto the foresayd Gryffin & to his posteritie foreuer: And he & they, to have hold use beare & enjoye the same withoutt the lett impedim^t or Interrupcōn of any other Parson or Parsons whatsoever. In Witness whereof I have signed these presents with myne hand, & sett thereunto the Seales of my Office & Armes. Dated the second of June in the second yere of the Raigne of our most gracions Sovereaigne Ladye, Elizabeth by the Grace of God, Queene of Englande France & Ireland, Defendor of the fayth the Anno Domini 1559.

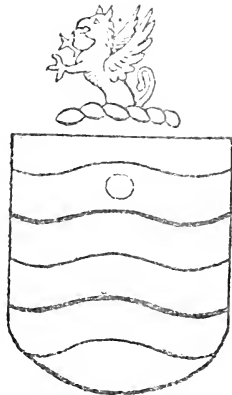
Dalby, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 98. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

Exhibited at the Beare in Reading Co^m Berks. Marcij 11^o 1664.

The Pedigree.

Edward Dalby of the Inner Templa London Esq^r sonne of Thomas Dalby (by Amy his wife) Cittizen, and Marchant of London deceased, sonne of Thomas Dalby, being one of the younger brothers of the Family of Dalby's of Brookhampton in the County of Warrwick.



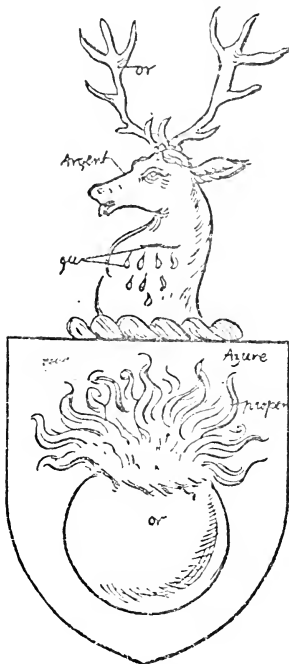
[From the Seal.]

The Marriage & Issue of the said Edw. Dalby. } The sayd Edward Dalby, by Frances his wife being the second daughter of Charles Holloway of Oxon s^rjeant at Law, hath issue

John.	Frances.
Edward.	Alice.
Charles.	Elizabeth.

The Paternall Coate, Crest, and difference, given by the sayd Edw. Dalby. } [A small seal of Arms here with helmet and mantlet bearing the Arms and Crest as above: the difference is not clear.
Barry wavy of six [Or and Gules];
Crest a demi griffin segreant [proper].]

Dancastle, of Wellhouse.



Patent of Arms and Crest to John Dancastle of Wellhouse, Co: Berks. by Robert Cooke, Clarenceur, dated the 25th of February, 1586. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 211-212; another copy in MS. Ashm. 849, p. 409. (No trick of the Arms in either. The Trick given is from the College of Arms.)

To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentils as others to whome these Presents shall come be scene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes and Principall Herald of the East West and South Partes of this Realme of England Sendeth greeting in o^r Lord God Everlasting. Aunciently from the beginning the verteous Actes of worthy persons have beene commended to the World with sundry Monuments and Remembrances of their good deserts, amongst the wch the chieifest and most vsuall hath bene the bearing of Signes and Tokens in Sheldre called Armes &c: And being requyred by John Dancastle of Wellhouse in the County of Berks Gentleman to make searche in the Registers, and Recorde of my Office, for suche Armes and Crest, as he may lawfully beare, wherevpon I have made searche accordingly and doe finde that he may rightfully beare these Armes and Crest hereafter followinge. That is to say, the field azure, a Balle of Wildfire gold, and to his Crest vpon the Heime, on a Wreath Gold and azure, a Staggs head coupee silver, wounded

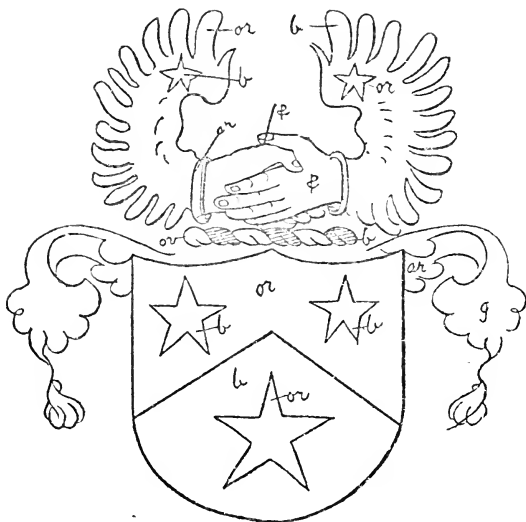
gules, the hornes Golde, Mantled

gules, dabled silver as more plainly appeareth

depicted in the Margent hereof. Which Armes and Crest & every parte and parcell thereof, I the sayd Clarenceiux King of Armes doe by these p'sente ratifie, confirme, give, grant and allow vnto the sayd John Dancaſtelle Gentleman and to his Poſterity with their due difference to vse beare enjoy and ſhew forth at all tymes and for ever hereafter according to the auncient Lawes of Armes, without the Impedim^t Lett or Interruption of any perſon or perſons. In wittneſſe whereof &c: the 25th day of february in the Yeare of o^r Lord God 1586, and in the 29: Yeare of the Raigne &c: Queene Elizabeth.

Day, of Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms to William Day, S.T.B., Provost of Eton College, and Dean of Windsor, by William Flower, Norroy, dated 28th October 1582. MS. Ashmole 831, f. 55; another copy, MS. Ashmole 858, p. 44, for the Deane of Windesore.



Omnibus et singulis tam regibus ad Arma siue Heraldis, quam Nobilibus caeterisque hoc scriptum visuris, lecturis, vel auditoris, Gulielmus Flower Armiger, aliter dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, et principalis Heraldus partium regni Angliæ Orientalium Occidentalium, et borealium ultra ripam fluiij de Trent, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. QVVM venerabilis vir Gulielmus Daije sacrae Theologiae Baccalaurns, Praepositus Etonensis Collegij, et Decanus Windesoriensis, ex generosa Cambrensium familia oriundus, filius scilicet iunior Ricardi Daije, qui fuit filius Nicholai Daije filij Johannis Dee aliter ab Anglis cognominati Daye, filij Morgani Dee fratris iunioris Ricardi Dee Cambrobritannij: multisque alijs nominibus clarus, me praefatum Norroy Regem Armorum obnixè rogauerit, vt antiqua generis sui Arma siue insignia gentilitia, iuxta veram Heraldicè artis disciplinam ei significarem verbisque conceptis describerem: Ego quidem non solùm quod est officij mei executus sum, sed etiam viro virtute et eruditione claro, deque Principe et patria

optimè merito gratificari cupiens, antiqua et autentica Officij mei Registra ferminaque sacra diligenter perlustravi, in quibus avita ac propria generis sui Arma sine insignia à maioribus suis hactenus visitata, inveni. Et ne rei tam memoria dignæ cognitio diutius delitesceret, ne ve temporis iniuria seu alia quavis occasione, nove inquisitionis materia denud præbeatur Arma sine insignia prædicta antiqua in forma quæ sequitur descripsi, et pro pleniori noticia in margine presentium magis ad vivum suis metallis atque coloribus delineanda, illuminanda, depingendaque curavi, videlicet in Scuto aureo et asorio similiter admodum tigni sive signi capitalis equaliter diviso, tres maculæ sine molettæ triangulariter positæ; quarum superiores duæ asoriæ sunt, infima tota est aurea. Pro Crista verò galeæ cui appedit clypens, supereminet manus duæ alate inuicem coniectæ: quarum alarum extensarum prima aurea, maculam præ se fert ceruleam, secunda asoria, auream ostentat maculam; supra Torquem ex auro et asorio contextum pulcherimè situatæ. Quibus appendit Mantellæ rubræ, argenteo intrinsecus duplicatæ et condecoratæ. Quæ quidem insignia clypei antiqua unâ cum apice seu Crista galeæ imposita cæterisque appendicibus ac ornamentis, Ego prænominatus Norroy rex Armarum virtute et autoritate functionis et officij mei à Regina Majestate mihi in hac parte concessæ dicto venerabili viro Gulielmo Daije posterisque suis addixi tradidi et in perpetuum confirmavi per presentes. Habenda utenda gerenda et ostendenda honoris gratia quibuscunque loco et tempore pro eorum arbitrio, aliquo impedimento, contradictione, aut prohibitione id ut ne fieri possit, non obstantibus. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, ego Norroy rex Armarum prædictus hijs presentibus nomen meum manu mea propria subscripsi, et appensione sigilli officij mei, præsens meum diploma corroboraui. Datum Windesori 28 die Octobris, Anno ab incarnatione Domini ac Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi MDLXXXIj. Regni verò Serenissimæ Regine Elizabethæ vicesimo quarto.

Deane, of Wallingford.

No Arms given.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-34, College of Arms, C. 19, fol. 67^b. The pedigree is not signed. It seems possible that it is a later addition to the MS.

In Camden's Gueifs and Grants, vol. iii., page 7, College of Arms, is the following:—Of Mattingley in Co: South. Deane. V^t on chevron bet 3 Griffons heads erased or beaked g. 5 mollets sa.

Creast, a Griffons head erased Or beaked . . . with a collar V^t betw: 2 wings V^t.

[Confirmed by Camden 1623 (Burke)] to John Deane of Mattingley, in the Isle of Wight. They were previously of Wallingford. There appears to have been another Berkshire family of Deane or Deane, who bore, argent two bars Sable, within a bordure Gules. Add. MS. 14283, p. 60.

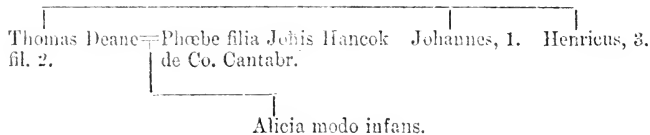
William Deane de Wallingford in Com: Berks. =
 [William à Dene, sen^r and jun^r, were Aldermen of Wallingford in 1523.]*

Johes Deane de Wallingford. = Margareta filia Edmunds.

Johes Deane modo superstes apud Mattingley, in Com. South. = Alicea filia et hæres Hugonis Kanion de Garton in Com. Lancast.

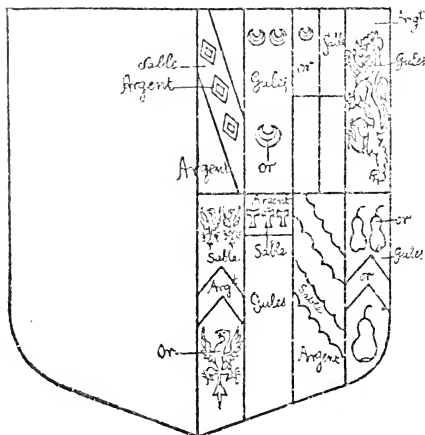
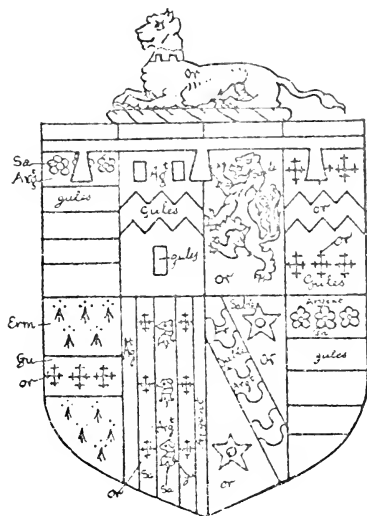
* [For some early members of this family 1308, 1317, 1352, etc., see Wallingford, by J. Kirby Hedges.]

Vincent's Hampshire, College of Arms, Vinc: 130, folios 85^b, 86, gives a brother of the second John, Nich^{us} Deane Philisarius Com: Suffoleiæ s.p., and adds the children of John Deane and Alicia.



Denton, of Witham.

From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Oxford, 1574-5. (Coll. of Arms, G. 3.) See a pedigree in the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 228. Le Neve's trick of the Arms gives no colours, and the 7th quarter is blank.



From MS. Coll. of Arms, G. 3. 58.

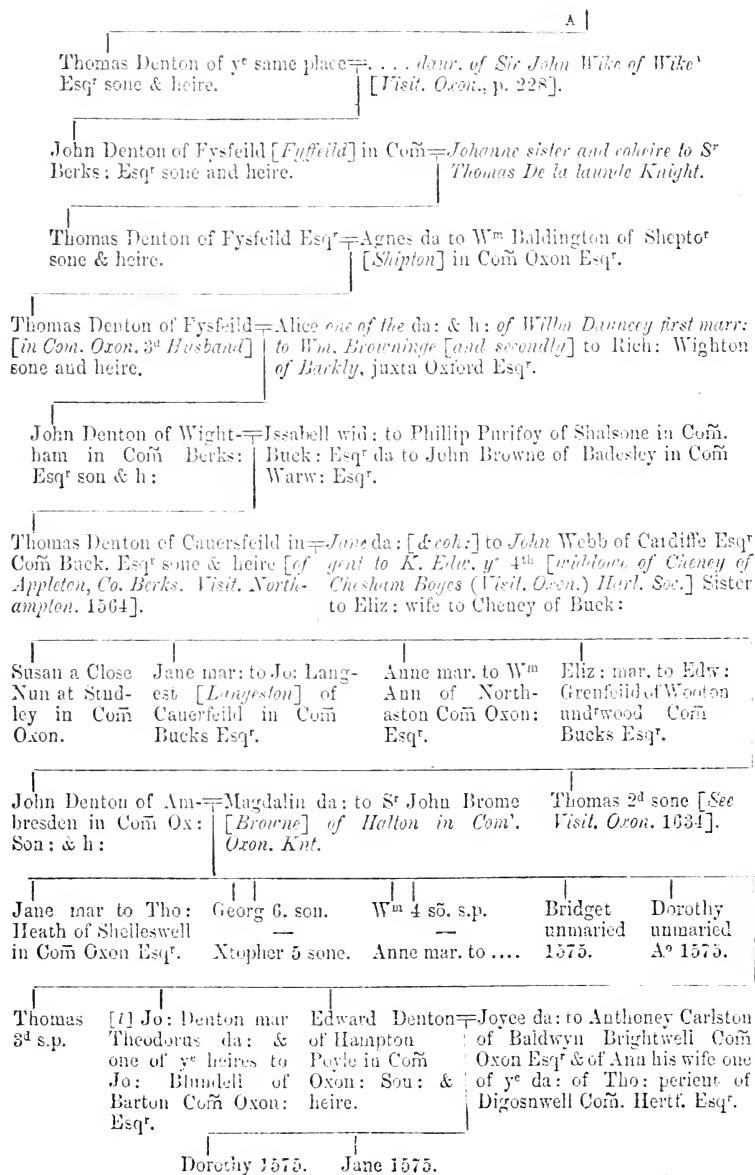
- 1 & 8. DENTON.
- 2. DE LA LAUNDE.
- 3.
- 4. ? LONGUEVILLE.
- 5. WYKE.
- 6. GRYMSTEDD.
- 7.

- 1. CARLETON.
- 2. PERIENT.
- 3. DREWELL.
- 4.
- 5. ? For WADES DON.
- 6. PRISETT.
- 7. EMPSON.
- 8. ABBOT.

Thomas Denton of Appleton and Eaton in Co^m. Berks. =

John Denton of y^e same place esq^r sone & heire. =





Draper, of Sunninghill.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 149.

Sr

I am sorry I cannot to day give you the attendanee w^{ch} my respects dictate to your worth, being prevented by some service his Ma^{tie} hath commanded mee: but I shall not be wanting to give you satisfaction in London the next Terme, and to that purpose I shall desyre M^r Leigh to waite upon you: in the mean tyme I hope for to be excus'd, w^{ch} shall gratefully be acknowledg'd by

Sr

Yo^r humble seruant

THO. DRAPER.

From Sunninghill Park
March the 30th 1665.

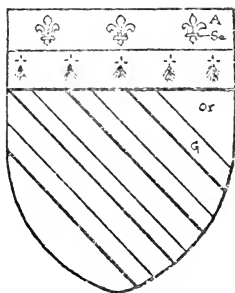
[*Addressed*] To my much honour'd Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Windsor Berks p^{re}sent this.

[*Scaled with a Crest only: on a wreath a stag's head couped and collared.*]

In the list Sir Thomas Draper of Sunninghill Park, Justice of the Peace, is aljourned. See the *Complete Baronetage*, iii., p. 35.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 240.

Castle Baynard.



Vide the Booke of Certificates, i. 23, 62.

Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn gent. — Sarah da. of Roger James of Holland. — Sir Nicholas Kempe second husband.

1. Thomas
s.p.

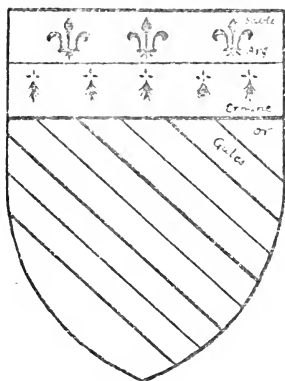
2. Robert Draper [*of Remenhan
co. Berks*].



3. Roger Draper of london,
marchantaylor 1634.

ROGER DRAPER.

Funeral Certificate of Thomas Draper, of Islington, Gent. 1631. MS. College of Arms, I. 23, p. 62^b.



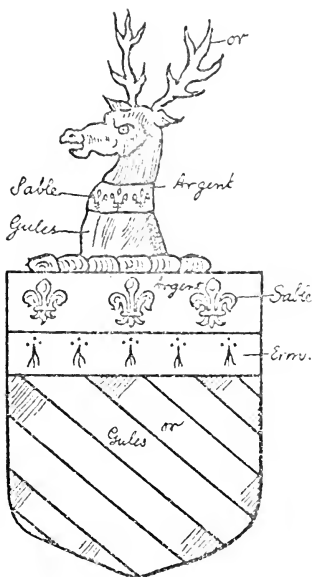
Thomas Draper of Islington neare London Gent: sonne and heire of Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn, Gent: and of Sarah his Wife daughter of Roger James of London Gent: (which Sarah was afterwards married to Sir Nicholas Kempe of Islington, Knight), Departed this mortall life at Islington aforesaid, ye . . . day of . . . 1631 and was interred at Islington. He was never married. He made Mr Robert Draper his 2^d Brother his sole Executor. This Certificate was taken by us Thomas Preston Portucellis and George Owen Rougecroix to be recorded in y^e Office of Armes.

[Signed] ROBERT DRAPER.

I certify the above to be correctly copied from the Records (I. 23, p. 62^b) in the College of Armes London.

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

MS. College of Arms, Grants, vol. ii., pp. 592, etc. The trick from Camden's Guifts and Grants, ii., 26^b.



To all and singular as well nobles & gentlemen & others to whom these presents shall come . . . I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes . . . sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlasting . . . Whereas Thomas Draper of Stroud Green in the County of Middlesex sonne of John Draper descended of a family which hath anciently borne armes has desired me to exemplefy and emblazon the arms of the said family in such manner as he may not prejudice any other of that family . . . I thought it reasonable to complie to his request herein considering his wise desire good parts and that Godshelp enabled him to mayntayne the reputation of Armes and do find that he may beare in a field or four bends gules, a chief ermine, with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a surchief argent, and for his crest upon a helme & wreath of his colours a stags head couped gules attired or with three fleurs-de-lis sable in a collar argent, mantled gules doubled silver as more playnly appearith, which I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes by virtue & authoretic annexed to my office under the great seale of England do ratify allow & confirm to the said Thomas Draper and his posterity to use bear & shew

forth with the due differences according to the law of Armes & the lawdable

custome of England & I have hereunto set my hand & seal of office this second day of August 1612, 20 James.

This Patent was not passed at the time but was granted in Feb. 1613-14 to his son Thomas Draper (see Camden's Grants, i.e. Dockets, vol. i., p. 20^b, and vol. ii., p. 26^b).

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' College, March 1908.

The reason for the delay appears to have been that Thomas Draper, the original grantee, died on the 23rd of October 1612.



MS. Rawl. B. 74, fol. 174^b.

Roger Draper of Dodington Oxon with in two miles of Aynho had issue in D. 2^d Alice wife to Edmund Bradenell by her of Dodington, Godington [*sic*].

Christopher Draper son of John Drap of Melton Mowbray Leic. Ironmonger & lord M. of London 1566. [*Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward: had three sons-in-law Lord Mayors. For this family of Draper, see Visit. London 1568, Harl. Soc. I., p. 4, and the edition printed by the Lond. and Midd. Arch. Soc., vol. iii., appendix, pp. 18-19, with Notes by Dr. Jackson Howard.*]

Christopher Draper L[ord] M[ayer of] L[ondon] 1566 [*-1567*] Ironmonger. [*Knt^d at Westminster, Sunday 16 Feb: 1566 i.e. 1566-7, when Lord Mayor.*]

Robert Draper Esq. of Remenham Berkesfrō London b[rewer] married Elizabeth da: of . . . Morgan of Henly Oxon & had issue

Bendy of 8 G. & O. on a cheiffe p fesse  & A. 3 Delisses S. in the  for Draper, Camdens gift Feb: 1613, eadem cum ffarmer alias Draper de Merlowe.

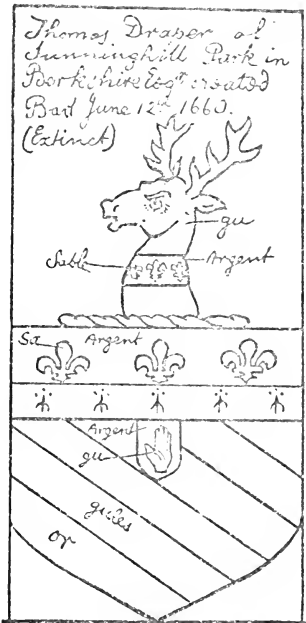
1^o. Sr Thomas Draper of Sonning hill kn^t baronett 1560 married . . . da. of Sr Tho: Allen of ffynchley Midsex & hath issue.

2. Roger.
—
3. Edmond.

Sarah wife of Sr Purbecke Temple [*of Croydon Surrey, Knt^d 3 Sep. 1660.*]

Elizabeth wife of Edmond Partridge Esq:

This pedigree gives the correct parentage of Sir Thomas Draper, but I have found no proof that his wife Mary was one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Allen of Finchley.



From a MS. Collection of
 Barons' Arms in the Coll.
 of Arms, part ij., fol. 41.
 The Coat is wrongly tricked
 (see page 118).

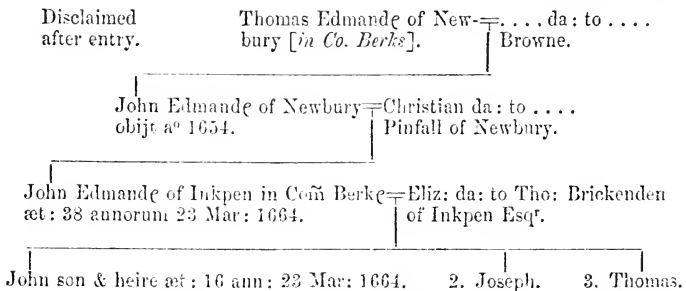
Musgrave's "Obituary"
 (Hart. Soc.) gives a Sir
 Thomas Draper, Baronet
 [who died in?] 1660; the
 reference is Wotton's Baronet-
 age. The date 1660 refers to
 the year in which he was
 made a Baronet, not to his
 death (see Wotton, ed. 1741,
 vol. iv., p. 275).

This is not the place to
 print a labour'd pedigree of
 the Draper family, but I shall
 publish one elsewhere.

Edmands, of Inkpen.

MS. Rawl. D. 865. folio 78. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, in Ashmole's
 handwriting, not included. No Arms.

Kintbury hund.



JO: EDMANDS [Original].

Englefield, of Englefield.

MS. Harl. D. 865, fol. 121.

Sr

I received yr sommons, and intended most reddely to have obeyd yr cōmands, but that I received a letter from London, that my soune, and only soune, is very dangerously ill, see that my wife and I are necessitated to goe and see him, w^{ch} I am sorry for the occasion to craue yr pardon. For my coate, it is bury'd of 6. genies and argent, in a Cheeke ore, a Lyon passant azure, arm'd and Langu'd of the first, a martlet for the distinction of a fourth brother.

Now Sr I conceiue that beinge a younger brother, my Nephew Sr Francis beinge the cheefe of our family should giue an account of his bearinge, and by that wee are all inuolued, but he not liuinge in this county, perhaps may be out of your vidge, or somons, how euer my brother Anthony Engleyld of White Knights beinge my elder brother, his account will giue you satisfaction, w^{ch} I doubt not but that he will appeare; And I am sorry I canot waight on you accordinge to my desier, w^{ch} was extremely excocted, by

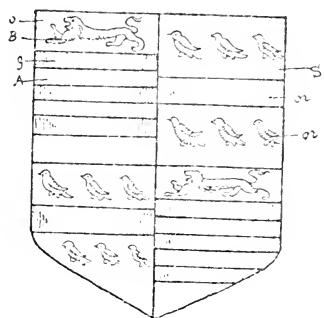
Sr

Yr most faithfull humble seruant
HENRY ENGLEFYLDE.

from Engleyld the 20th
of March 1664 [1664-65].

The crest, a spread Eagle.

[Addressed] These for Elias Ashmole Esq^r present.



ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSELL.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 59-60. Additions from Smith MS.

Hasculins Englefyldes
[temp^e Canutus I.]

Guy Englefeilde tempore
W^m Couq:

Hely Englefeilde temp^e W: Rufus
[t^{pe} W^m Couq.].

W^m Englefeilde
temp^e H: I.

Peter second
soune.

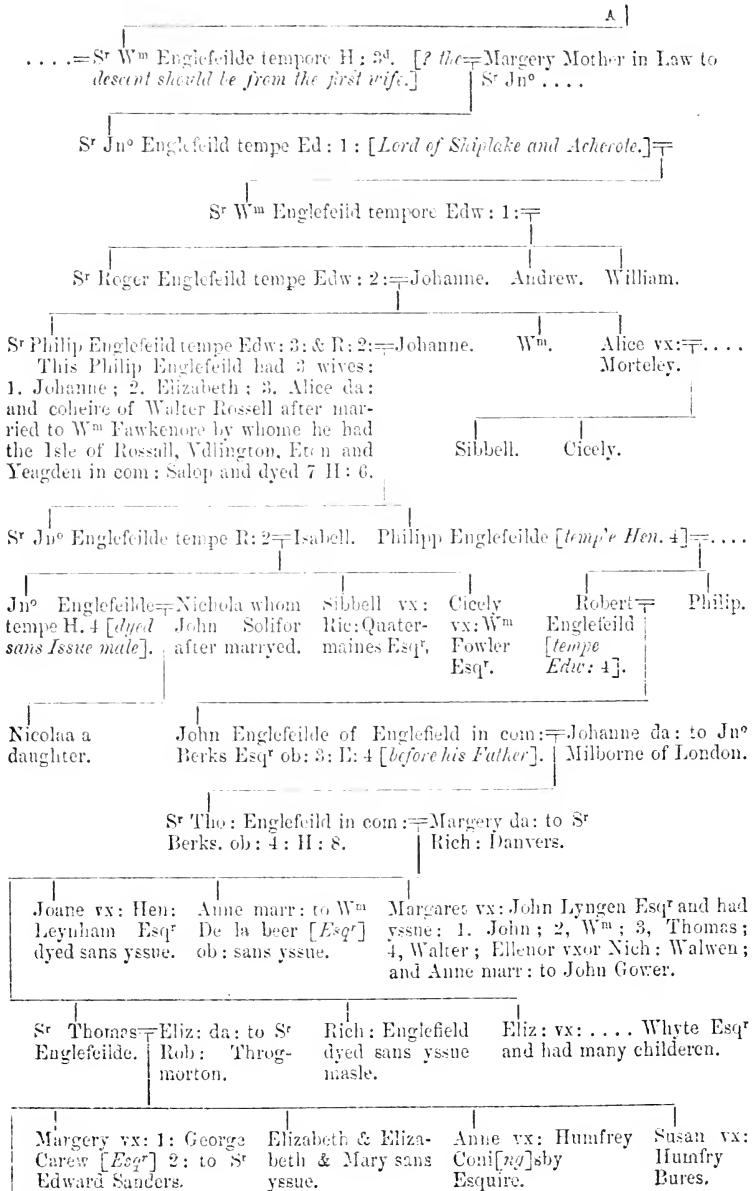
Sr W^m Englefeild sans
ysseu temp^e R: I.

Sr Allen [Alan] Englefeilde
t^{pe} R: I. [temp^e Hen. 2].

Thomas=Maude vixit
Englefeilde. t^{pe} Johis R.

W^m Englefeilde tempore R: I.

John Englefeilde of Englefeilde in com: Barks, t^{pe} H: 3.



B				
Thomas sine prole.	Sr Francis Englefeild of Englefeild Kn ^t in co: Berks sans yssue 1571.	= Kath: da: and coheire to Sr Tho: Fattisone.	John Englefeild second sonne.	= Margaret da: to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth. [Com Cestr. Kn ^t .]

Francis Englefeild heire to Sr Francis his Vnckle dyed 26: Octob: 1631, baryed at Englefeild Baronet.

= Jane sister to Anthony Browne Viscount Mounacute.

Tho: 2 ^d senn marr: of W ^m Williscott of Englefeild in co: Berks [3 ^d son].	Mary da: of Shinfeild [3 ^d son].	1 [Thomas Eldest] sonne and two daughters obijt sine prole.	Mary vx: . . . Morgan. — Margaret.	John Englefeild 4 th son dyed without Issue.
--	---	---	------------------------------------	---

[Sr Charles Englefeild of Englefeild Bar^t son of Thomas, and cousin and heir to Sr Francis.]

3. [5] Anthony (see PEDIGREE A.

2. Sr Francis Englefeild of Wootton Bassett in Co: Wilts Kn^t & B^t [2^d son and heir].

= Winifrid da: and coheire of W^m Brookesby of Shonlby in co: Leic: Esq^r.

4. W^m.

5. Henry.

Sr Francis Englefeild Baronet son and heir to Sr Francis, dy'd sans Issue.

Charles Englefeilde son & heire [not in Smith. MS.].

Mary wife to Christopher Roper Baron of Tenham.

Hellen married to . . . Wallegrave of . . . in Com' . . . by whom she had Issue Henry Lord Wallegrave, Father of James Lord Wallegrave a^o 1708.

PEDIGREE A.

From Anthony, 5th son of Sr Francis Englefeild, and Jane Browne his wife. Smith MS. continues as follows:—

5. Anthony Englefeild of White Knights in com' Berks Gent 5th son . . .

Anthony Englefeild of White Knights aforesaid = Alice dau'r of Thomas Stokes.

1. Anthony dyed young.	2. Martha wife of Lister Blount of Maple Durham in com' Oxon Esq ^r .	7. Susan dyed unmarried at 17 years of age.	8. Henry Englefeild of . . . in Com' . . . gent. 4 th son but 8 th child, now living a ^o 1708.	= Catherine dau'r of . . . Pool of . . .
------------------------	---	---	---	--

Michael Blount at circa 12 annor' a^o 1708.

Two daughters.

Henry Englefeild son and heir to Henry aged . . . years a^o 1708.

. . . a Daughter.

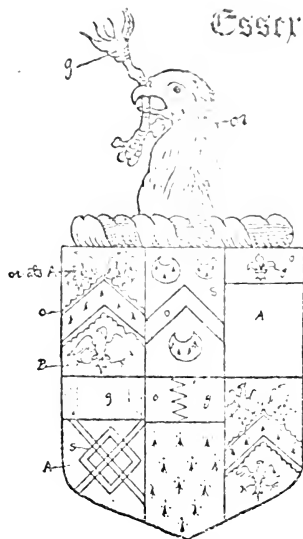
14. *Jerolmy Engle-* 15. *William Engle-* 16. *Winfred Engle-* 17. *Marke Engle-*
field a Nun a° *feldyddys misissur.* *field a Nun a°* 1708. *fieldyddys a Schol-*
 1708. *lar beyond Sea.*

9. *Guy Engle-* 10. *Joha Engle-* 11. *Anthony Engle-* 12. *Hellen* 13. *Alice*
field living in- *licher and travel-* *feld dyed 17 years* *Englefield* *Englefeld*
marri' anno *ling beyond sea a°* *of Age.* *a Nun a°* *a Nun*
 1708. 1708. 1708. anno 1708.

3. *Elizabeth first married* 4. *Thomas* 5. *Mara wife of St Wm Swin-* 6. *Francis*
to Dabington of *dysid with-* *born Bor' Elhes' Son of St* *Englefeld*
and after to Edw' Ar- *out Issue.* *John Swinburn of Capte Eaton* *dyed a Re-*
strong gent. *in Com' Northumberlind Bar'.* *ligious man.*

1. *John Swinburn Esq Eldest* 2. *Mathew Swinburn 2^d Son* *Thomas Swinburn 3^d*
Son a° 1708. *a° 1708.* *Son a° 1708.*

Essex, of Lamborne.



MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 62-63.

[The inscriptions added by Ashmole.]

In Kensington Church neere London:—

Hic iacet Thomas Essex ar. filius
 & haeres Gulielmi Essex armigeri
 Rememoratoris Dni Regis Edwardi
 quarti in Saccario ac in Thesaurarij
 Angliae qui obiit primo die Novem-
 bris An^o Dni 1509 cuius anime
 ppitietur Deus Amen.

Vnder his fecte a Hound.

In Lamborne Church:—

Here lyeth the body of St Thomas
 Essex Knight, who deceased
 the 29th of August Anno 1558, &
 Dame Margaret his wife.

1 and 6. ESSEX. 2. BATHORPE. 3. ROGERS.
 4. SHOTTESBROKE [*COCKBURNE* or *MARKAUNTE*].
 5. BROWNE [*SHOTTESBROKE*].

Names in Ashmole's handwriting.

[A portion of the motto, De tiei En mirutz, under the Arms in a ribbon (see Vol. I., p. 24), has been cut away by the binder.]

W^m Essex of Wandowne greene in Co: Midd: Esq^r vnder Treasurer of England. = Edith da: to William Marrow of Sterney in Co: Midd: Esquire. [*Hert. MS.* 4108, 37^b.]

Tho: Essex of Wandown-greene in Com: Midd: dyed j^o Novemb: 1509. = Eliz: da: & heire to W^m Babthorpe of Elstone in Co: Leic: Esq^r. Anne. Elizabeth.

St W^m Essex of Lamborne in Com: Berks Esquire. = Eliz: da: & sole heire to John Rogers of Benam [*in com. Berks*] Beckett Esquire. Kath: vx: John Hulecote [*of Bercol*] in Com Berks Esquire. Anne vx: Jn^o Estbury Esquire.

St Tho: Essex of Lamborne in Berks dyed y^e 29th of Aug: 1558. = Margaret^{2d} da: to Lord Sandes laine to K^s Henry 8. Winifrid vx: Rich^d Edgercombe [*of Cornwall*] Esquire.

[2]. Alice vx: W^m Hyde of South Denchworth [*in Com. Berks*]. [3]. Mary vx: Edw^d Fertiplace of Pusey [*in com. Berks*]. [4]. Anne vx: Edward Butts. [5]. Margery vx: Anth: Disney of Liucolnsht.

[4]. Humfry = Lucy da: to Rob: Browne of Walcott in Northiton Esquire. [5]. George. [7]. Eliz: vx: Edward Darrell of Littlecott [*in com. Wilt*].

Humfry. William. Lucy. Elizabeth. Bridgett.

[1]. W^m dyed before his Father sans yssue eldest son. [2]. Tho. Essex of Lamborne in Co: Berks Esq^r 1566. = Jane da: to Robert Browne of Walcott in Com: Northiton Esquire. [3]. Edmund Essex of Lamborne in Berks 3^d sonne [1566]. = Dorothy da: to Edward Powell of sandford in Com: Oxen [*Essex*].

Edmund. Thomas.

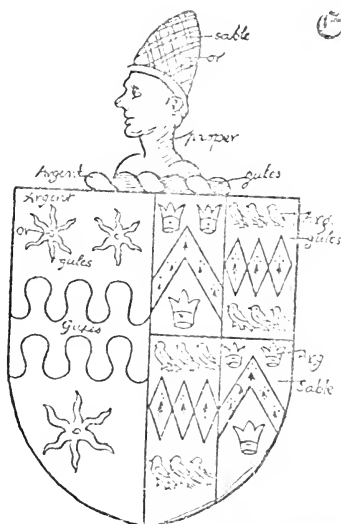
[2]. Scipio. [1]. Tho: Essex Esquire [1566]. = Jane da: to Tho: Harrison of Bramford [*Brentford and London*]. [3]. Rob: marr: Mary da: to Tho: Blefhasset [*of Suffolk*]. [4]. Isabell. [2]. Jane. [5]. Alice vx: St George Gill of Widgell in Com: Hertford.

Humfry [*Essex*]. W^m Essex of Lamborne Esq^r. = Jane eldest da: to St Walter Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt [*Kt.*]. Jane Vx: Tho: Sherley of Preston in Sussex. Joane.

William [*Essex*]. Charles [*Essex*]. Richard [*Essex*].

Everard.

M.S. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, I. 130^b.



Under Robert Cooke's hand.

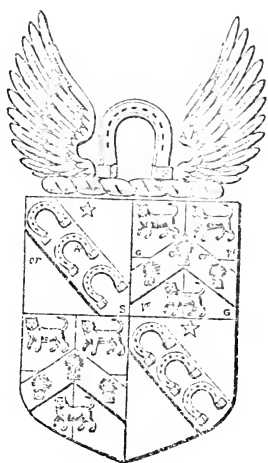
I did see Robert Cookes hand at this: Everard and Wiseman impaled as you see.

Allowed by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, about the year 1564.

Confirmed under the hand of Willm Harvey als Clarenceux King of Armes and Clarenceux Cooke. (See Visit: Essex, vol. i., 193, 395. Harl. Soc., Vol. XIII.)

Ferrers, of Cookham.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Vol. XV., p. 272. Harl. Soc.



1. FERRERS; 2. HEUER. By Patent under the hand and seal of Clarenceux Tong dated 6 Nov. 1534, a^o 26 H. 8 to Thomas [and] Richard Heuer of Cookfeild com. Sussex.

William ferrers of Toplow = Sibell da. of Thomas Court co. Berks. Doyley of Chiselhampton co. Oxon Esq^r.

Thomas ferrers of Cookham Lowabrooke co. Berks. = Mary da. of Kemham and Christian da. of Blackmore.

John ferrers of Cookham Lowabrooke co. Berks. = Mary da. and heire of Thomas Heuer of Cookfeild, co. Sussex.

Samuel ferrers sonne and heire now living a^o 1633. = Susanna da. of Giles Fleming of Warly in com. Essex Esq^r.

Benjamin ferrers sonne & heire. 2. John. Susanna.

SAMUEL FFERRERS.

Fetiplace, of Buckland.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 114. Original paper for the Visitation
1665-6. Not included.*

S^r

I vnderstand that S^r Charles Yate did tell you the cause whie I did not wait on you at Farringdon, and you would bee informed of my pedigree, my Grandfather his name was Robert who married with Hamson of . . . by her he had 6 sones and 3 Daughters, Thomas, John, Bartholomewe, Peter, Rowland, and Hulecott, Elizabeth, Martha, and Bridgett, Rowland was my Father, who tooke to wife Sarah, only daughter to Robert Davis of Longwerth in Berks, by her he had 5 Children 4 Daughters, and one sone, my selfe, my sisters names was Susana, Harah, Jane and Elizabeth. I have had 2 wives my first was Eliza: Daughter to Mathewe Teversham of Balsome in Cambridgshire by her I had 3 Daughters only, Sarah, Ann and Frances, by this woman I have nowe 3 Children, Rowland, Mary and Charles, she was Daughter to Richard Janinges of Fauler in Berks, S^r I am of Buckland howe longe our Familie have been there is better knowne to you then my selfe, I would gladlie have wated on you, but owinge money to Rowndheads Durst not and if you sit in Oxferdsheire, if I may knowe when and where I will wait on you, S^r I humbly take my leaue and rest as becometh me, S^r

I am your humble servant

JO: FETIPLACE.

Duxford, this 21^o of March 1664.

[near Hinton Waldrist, co. Berks. See present Vol., p. 21.]

[Addressed] For the honourable Harauld at Armes
sittinge at the Beare in Wantinge humbly p^{re}sent.

Fettiplace, of Lambourne.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 687. Original paper sent in for the Visitation of 1665-6.

Berekes.

The 21 of March 1664 [1664-65].

The Pedegree of Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne Gent. or Esqui^r see styled by the kinges Maiestyes Comission for the Peace videlicet.

Thomas Fettiplace of Shifford Parva Esq^r had for his Eldest* sonn John Fettiplace of the same place Esq^r & John his Eldest sonn was Richard Fettiplace of Bezzels Lee frō whom are descended the Fettiplaces of the family of Bezzels Lec.

The sayd John of Shifford had also Anthony Fettiplace of Swinbrooke for his second sonn Esqui^r of the body to kinge Henry the 7th.

From this Anthony are descended the Fettiplaces of Chiley [*Childrey*] Barks. Alexander Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Anthony aforesayd. William Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey† was the Eldest sō of Alexand^r aforesayd, Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Will^m aforesayd, Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne was the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey but may be reckoned for the second sonn of S^r Edmond because only Edward had Issue male & all the rest being 10 souns deceased wthout Issue.

Charles Fettiplace the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond or rather the second sonn because the others had noe Issue, Married wth Anne Garrard daughter of Roger Garrard of Lambourne Gent: the s^d Charles now livinge hath Issue by the s^d Anne

* Over *Eldest*, Ashmole has written *third*.† Over *Chiley*, Ashmole has written *Swinbrok*.

Roger Fettiplace his Eldest sonn & Charles Fettiplace his second sonn & 5 Daughters wherof Anne the Eldest daughter is married unto Mr John Collins of Betterton.

His coate of Armes is thus Blazoned videlicet he beareth Gules 2 Cheurons Argent wth the difference of a halfe moone as decended from Anthony the second sonn of John of Shifford as is aboue expressed & this Charles beareth a halfe moone wth in a halfe moone as a difference or distinctiō beinge the second sonn of a second sonn. The crest is a Griphous head erased.

CHARLES FETTIPLACE.

I cannot clayme the tittle of Esq^r beinge the 5th sonn for there can be but I Esq^r in a famly nor can I transfer it to my sō: Roger Fettiplace.

My name hath been twice registred both in my fathers time in my my [sic] broth^r Jo: Fettiplace time.

Flegg, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 139, gives the arms in trick. Per pale Argent and Or, a chevron per pale Sable and Azure, on the chevron a martlet Or.

Burke gives the arms, Per pale Or and Sable a chevron counterchanged. Crest, two lions' gambes in saltire Sable eniled with two latrel branches in orle Vert.

Fuller or Fulwar, of Chamberhouse.

Le Neve's Knts., Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 176.

See J. 19, fol. 79. Arg. 3 bars & a canton Gules, certificate. See C. 19, fol. 68^b, Hauts Visit.*

Harl. MS. 1483, p. 22^b, gives the same Arms, with a tower Or, in the canton; quartering MEUX, pale of six Or, and Azure, and on a chief Gules three crosses palee Argent on the fess point a crescent for difference. Crest out of a ducal coronet Or a dexter arm embowed in armour Sable, holding in the gawlet a sword Argent, with the note [Peter] Fuller alias Fulwar, [of Shellers] the Isle of Wight in Hampsh. by Robert Cooke Claren'. The Crest of Fuller for co: Berks is given (Add. MS. 14283, fol. 107.) a beucon Argent fired proper.

[Thomas Fuller of Neates Hall in the Isle of Sheppy, Kent.]

[Nicholas Fuller, younger son, of the City of London, Merchant.]

Nicholas Fuller of Chamberhouse Berks dyed there 23 Febr. 1619 & buried in Thatcham Church in the South He belonging to Chamberhouse Mannor [purchased Chamberhouse in 1583], Sara dr of Nicholas Backhouse Alderman of London. [Sheriff 1577-8,]

A

* J. 19, fol. 79, is the Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller, 1619, printed in Mr. Parfield's Thatcham, vol. ii., p. 256, C. 19, fol. 65b is the following pedigree of Dowse of Mardochet, Hampshire.

A |

Sr Nicolas Fuller K^t = Maria d^r of George Dowse of Morecourt Hants esq^r. See 28 y^{rs} old at his father's death. visit. Hants 69. remar. to Tho. son of Tho. son & heir of Sr Tho. Lee of Moreton bucks K^t.

Douze Fuller 2 y^{rs} old 1610=

Richard Fuller of Chamberhouse = . . . d^r of Sr Thomas Jervice of Heryot Hants K^t.

Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knighted as above=
(Kted 6 Octob 1663 at Whitehall, Douze fuller esq^r.)

This last descent is doubted by Mr S. Barfield (Thatcham, Berks, and its Manors, vol. ii., p. 269) in a note to his pedigree of Fuller. It is clear that there is an error from the following fragment of the long pedigree registered in the College of Arms (7. D. 14, pp. 153-154). Dowse (and not Richard) Fuller of Chamberhouse, son of Nicholas, married Anne daughter of Sr Thomas Jervoise, and Sir Dowse Fuller was one of their sons. Ashmole says that Sir Dowse married the only daughter of Sir Thomas Allen of London (see p. 35). He married in 1663, Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Alleyn, Knt. and Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, in 1659-60, son of William Allen of Hatfield Peverel, co. Esser. (Barfield's Thatcham, vol. i., 306 n., and ii., 269.)

Portion of pedigree from 7 D. 14, pp. 153-154, College of Arms.

Frances, of . . . second wife, living 1654.	= Sir Thomas Jervoise of Herriard, Co. Southampton & Chelmarsh, Co. Salop, K ^t Representatives in several Parliaments for the Co. of Southampton, born at Britford, Co. Wilts, 11 June 1587. By his Will dat. 19 Oct. & proved by his son Thomas, Executor, 5 Dec: 1654 he directs to be buried in the Church of Herriard near his deceased wife Dame Lucy.	= Lucy, eldest dau: & co-heir of Sir Richard Pawlet of Herriard, K ^t , by Anne his wife dau. of Sir Henry Wallop of Farley Walton K ^t marr: in 1613, died before 1654, & was buried at Herriard 1 wife.
---	--	---

Thomas Jervoise 1654.
—
Bernard Jervoise 1654.

Richard Jervoise of Herriard son & heir aet. 7, 1623.
=

Henry Jervoise 2 son 1654, ob. s.p.

Thomas Jervoise = Mary dau. of George Purefoy of Wadley, Co. Berks, marr. 1687 at Farringdon.
of Herriard 3 son.

2 daughters.

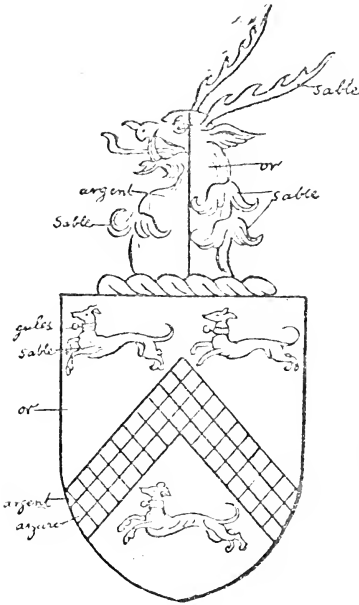
Jervoise of Herriard.

Lucy 1623, not in her father's Will 1654 died young.

Winifred unmar: 1654, afterwards wife of Richard Chandler Esq., Alderman of London.

Anne, not in her father's Will 1654, married to Dowse Fulwer of Chamberhouse Co: Berks Esq^r.

Mary, 1654 died unmarr^d.



DOWSE OF MORECOURT.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-23, C. 19, p. 68^b. *MS. College of Arms.*

Johanes Dowse de Morecourt = Elizabetha filia Johis Clovell de Barnstone in Com. Southampton

Richardus =
Dowse de Morecourt.

Thomas = Blanch filia
Dowse de Covert de
Morecourt Slaucham
in Com: filius se-
cundus. Sussex.

C. 19, p. 69.

Georgius Dowce de Morecourt = Elizabetha filia Johis Clovell de Barnstone in Com Armiger Modo Superstes 1623. Dorsett Arg. soror hodierni W^l Clovell militis.

Nicholaus Fuller = Maria Unica
de Chamberhouse filia et Hæres
in Com: Berks aparens. Bis
Miles vir primus. nupta.

Thomas Lee filius Thomæ Lee
filii et Hæredis aparentis Tho-
mas Lee de Moreton in Com. Buks militis maritus secundus.

Johanes Douce
unicus filius
objit sine prole.

Donceus Fuller unicus filius.

[Signed] GEORGE DOWCE.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 19, p. 68^b) in the Herald's College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Gardiner, of White Waltham.

Harl: MS. 1532, fol. 147, gives the Arms in trick. Azure on a chevron embattled Argent between three griffins' heads erased silver, beaked Or, three martlets Sable.

Crest, (added in Pencil) a griffin's head erased Argent, murally [?] gorged Or.
p. S^r RICHARD S^r GEORGE, Clarenceux King at Armes. [*Claren.* 1623 to 1635.]

These Arms were entered to Roger Gardner of London, descended from Roger Gardner of Forton, co. Lanc., in the Visitation of London, 1634-5. (Harl. Soc., XV., p. 300.)

Garrard, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 92, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included. No Arms given. Marked, Fee suspended.

Kintb: hund.

John Garrard of Inkpen [*in Co. Berks, 2nd son of William, Vol. I., p. 210.*] = Margery da: & Coheire to Robt Blount of Standen Hussey in Co^m Wilte.

William Gar- = Susan da: to . . . Fisher
rard of Ink- of Liddington in Co^m
pen. Wilte.

Edward Gar- = Katherine da: to Walter
rard of Ink- Foldervey of the City of
pen. Oxford 3^d wife.

Joseph Garrard of Newbury = Joane da: to John Knight of Kingscleare in co^m
æt: 38 an: 23 Mar: 1664. | Southton & Relict of Robt Blount of Newbury.

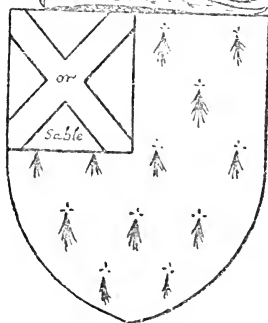
Joseph son & heire a q^{ter} old.

JOS: GARRARD [*original*].

Gaulton, of Ashampsted.

Hari. MS. 1532, fol. 138, gives the Arms in trick: Quarterly, 1. Sable, a chevron engrailed between three talbots statant argent; 2. Gules, a chevron between three crescents argent [*? intended for GODDARD (modern) gules, a chevron vair between three crescents Argent, on each an ermine spot Sable*]; 3. [*Azure*] five lozenges conjoined in fesse between three falcons' heads erased [*Or*] [*GODDARD (ancient)*].

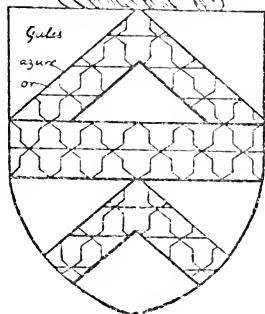
Geffe, or Jelfe of Enborne, Berks.



Patent of Arms to Nicholas Geffe of Enborne, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated April 21 Eliz. 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, i., 65^b.

Nicholas Geffe of Enborne in the Countye of Berks, 4th sonne of Andrew Geff of Nasing in the Countie of Essex: the son of Thomas Geff of Broxborne in the Countie of Hertford. A Patent by Robert Cooke, under his hand and seale bearing date the first of Aprill An^o 1579, the 21 of Q. E[*lizabell*].

Goodyer, of New Windsor.



Grant to Thomas Goodyer of New Windsor, Berks, by Robert Cooke, dated 19th October 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent 161, 2.

Thomas Goodier of Newe Windsor in barksh. p. R^o Cooke, Cla^r October 19, 1579.

Gules, a fesse between two chevrons vair. Crest, a partridge proper.

In some of the tricks the bird is called a goldfinch, and holds in his beak an ear of corn, or.

Gosson, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 118.

March the 29th, 1666.S^r

It hath pleased God by a long time of sicknesse and extreame fits of the Gout, to take away the vse of all my Limbs, in soe much that all they that know mee, are able to testifie, that for aboue these seauen yeares I haue not bene able to goe into or out of my Bedd, but as two haue lifted mee in and two haue lifted mee out, soe that it is impossible for mee to waite vpon you. But I desire to present thus much vnto you concerning the businesse in hand, That I Robert Gosson of Binfield in the County of Barks, sonne and heire of Richard Gosson, Cytizen and gentleman of London, ought to beare or vse these armes following at my pleasure. Namely, Azure a fesse battaillee crmyne betwene three Goates heads cope'd d'or, And to the badge or Crest, out of a Crowne Murall d'or a Goates head cope'd argente, gorged with a garland of yuie proper, manteled gules doubled argent.

These armes I had entered or recorded in the office or Court of Heralds in London after the death of my father.

I haue neither sonne nor brother Only one daughter Elizabeth who is married to William Angell the sonne and heire of John Angell of Crowhurst in the County of Surrey, Esq.

This with my respects presented to you, I rest

Your seruant
ROBERT GOSSON.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole Esq. Windsor-Herald, these p'sent.

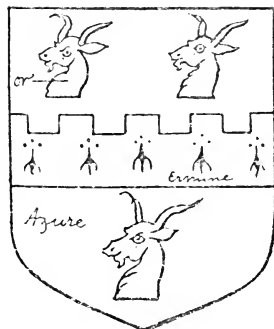
[Black wax seal, bearing a human head.]

Ashmole marks in the List Robert Gosson, Esq., mort.



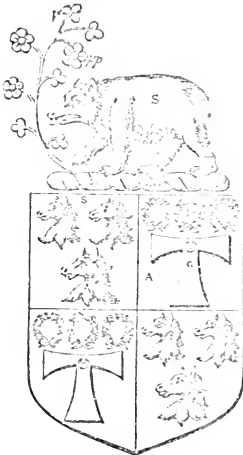
From Camden's Gifts and Grants,
MS. College of Arms, Camden, iii., 11.
No date given.

[Granted or confirmed to Robert Gosson 1 November 1608.]



Gosson, B. a fesse embatt: $\cdot\cdot\cdot$ betw.
3 Goates heads Coupé or. Crest a
Goates head cope Ar: wth a Garland v^t
in a crowne Murall or.

Gwynne, of Windsor.



1. GWYN. 2. TALKE.

*Visitation of London, 1634-35, (I. 338).
Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., additions from Harl.
MS., 1532, p. 64.*

Criplegate Without.

Enter this descent and Armes in the
Visitation booke of Berkshire.

Mathew Gwyn borne in Montgomerieshire
in Wales died seised of landes in Windsour
and Cluer that he purchased, and of
other landes in Montgomerieshire that
were Patrimoniall.

Edward Gwyn son of Mathew.
=
Elizabeth d. of Thayre.

William Gwyn son of Mathew Gwyn died seised of lands in New Windsore com. Berks.

Jane vx. Thomas personn of London.
vide London.



3. Edmond Gwyn.

Mathew Gwyn of London = Doctor of Phisick was son of Edward.

... = Sara d. of duncombe.

Roger Gwyn of London Grocer.
vide London.

John Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn now liueing at Windsore 1621 son of William Gwyn.

= Suzan dau'r and heir of James Talke of Apuldercombe in the Isle of Wight descended of that Auentient ffameliie of the Talkes of Sussex and Hampshire.

William Gwyn one of his Maties eldest son.

= Anne dau'r of Henry Ward of Norfolk descended out of Suffolke.

2. Thomas Gwyn s.p.

1. Eme wife of John Wagstaff.

2. Blanch.
3. Suzan Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn died young. 1. Anne Gwyn. 2. Suzan.

WM. GWYNNE.

Gyles, of Windsor.

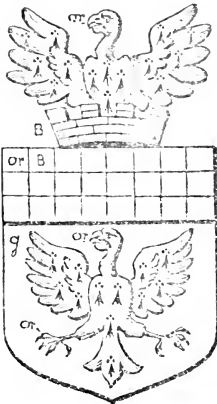
MS. Ashmole 852, p. 77.

[No Arms tricked.]

Nathanyell Gyles of New Windsore Doctor = Anne, eldest da: of
 in Musique M^r of the Chappell of S^t George John Stayner of
 [Queen Eliz: K. James and K. Charles] in Com:Worc:
 [S^r M^r of ye Chappell Royell ob: 24 January by whom he had
 1633, aged 75 years (Harl. MS. 1532, p. issue 4: sons 5
 144)]. [Born in or near Worcester.] daurs.

Eliza- beth da:	= Ric: of Wandsworth in Com: Surr: [See Vol. I., p. 179.]	Braham Susan first daughter.	Robert Gyles 3 ^d sonne.	Henry Gyles 4: sonne.	Frances 4 daughter.
		John Gyles 2: son.	Nathanyell Gyles eldest sonne [liv- ing 1634.]	Anne 3 ^d daughter.	Susan 5 daughter.

Hallsted's, of Sunning.



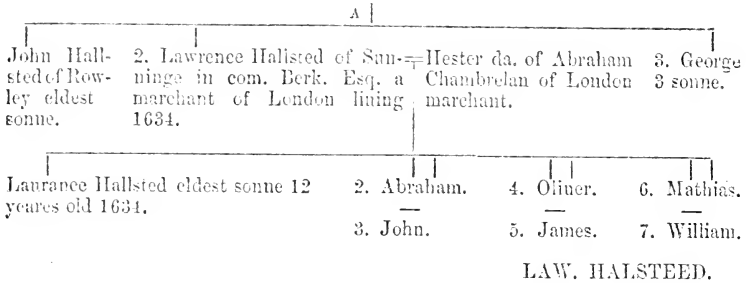
Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.,
 p. 343.

Faringdon Without.

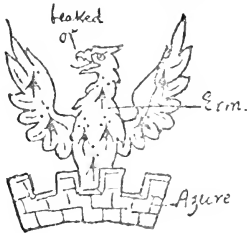
Granted by S^t William Segar Garter to Lawrence
 Hallsted of Sunninge in com. Berk. by Patent dated
 20 of Nouemb. 4 of Kinge Charles 1628.

Oliuer Hallsted of Rowley in the =
 Countie of Lane.

John Hallsted of Rowley in the = Mary da. of Seller of
 countie aforesaid. in com. Lane.



Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to Laurence Halstedd of Sunning, from MS. College of Arms, R. 22, p. 321.



MS. College of Arms, Segar's Grants, 144, gives a trick of the Arms and Crest; the blazon in English, Latin, and French, and the date:—

G., an Eagle displ. $\frac{1}{2}$ a chief chequy O. & B.

In Campo miniato Aquilam argenteam expansam maculis Armenii Muris respersam, et summitatium Scutarium tessalarum ductibus ex auro et caeruleo distinctam.

De Gueles à l'Aigle exploie, d'Hermine au chef echequité d'or & Azure.

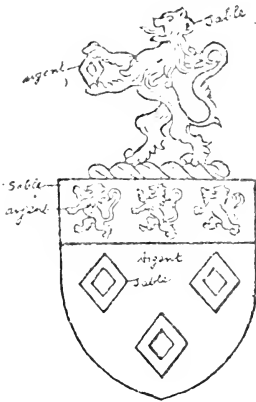
Crest: Viz., out of a Murall Crown B. a demi Eagle displ. $\frac{1}{2}$. beaked O.

Nov. xx An^o Regni Car: 1, iv. An^o Dom: 1628.

To all and singular psons, as well Nobles, as others to whome their pnts shall Come, Sr W^m Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes sendeth his due salutacons & greeting. Knowe yee that whereas anciently from the begynning, y^e hath byn a custome in all countreyes & comon welthes well governed, that the bearing of certeyne mareks in shields (comonly called Arms) have byn & are the only signes & demonstracons either of prowesse & valoure atcheyvd in tymes of warre or of good

life & Civill conversacon used in tymes of peace, according to the qualities of the psons demeriting the same. Among the w^{ch} number I fynde Lawrence Halstedd, now of Sunning in the County of Berks esquire, inhabiting in the mansien howse of that Manor & is Lord of the same, albeit a second sonne of that suruame & familie in the County of Lancaster, and beareth for his ancient Coat Armor, gules an eagle displayed ermyn. A chief chekey or & Azure, And wanting further for an ornament unto his said Coat, a contremient Crest or Cognisance fyt to be borne hath requested mee the said garter to appoint hym suche a one as hee maye lawfully beare wthoute wronge doing or preiudise to any pson or psons whatsoever, w^{ch} according to his request I have accomplished & granted in manner & forme followg vltt On a healne forth of a Crowne murall Azure a denyg Eagle ermene.

Hanson, of Blewbury.



Visitacion of London, 1664, MS. College of Arms, D 12, p. 1. Additions, printed in italics, from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Sec., VIII., p. 202, where the sons by the first wife are 1. Berkley, 2. William, and by the second wife 3. Robert, 4. William. The certificate below, of course, only refers to the portion printed in ordinary type.

Thomas Hanson = Mary da: of . . . [Aston of Blewberry in of] Aston Hall in Com. Berks. Chester.

John Hanson of Blew- = Isabell da: of William berry and Cittizen of Lee of Abington in London. Com: Berks.

Kath: da: of Edw: Jones of = Robert Hanson Ar: alderman = Barbara da: of Geo: Wrexam in Com: Denbigh of y^e City of London 1664 Norton of Great & heire to Edw: Jones and to [Sheriff 1665, Lord Mayor Chart in Com. Kent Hugh Jones her grandfather 1673. was by trade a [Grocer] [Grocer] 1 wife by y^e mothers side [bur. in lived in low lane in Aldermary buried in Aldermary Churchyard, in Lon- S^t Mary at Hill church by her husband]. p'sh in Lond. buried in S^t Mary at hill Church London Kted. don]. 1 Feb. 1665.

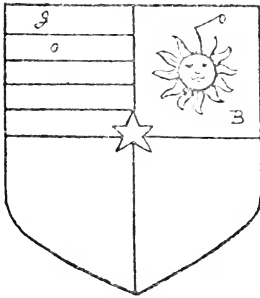
Edw: Will. Kath: Berkley sonne and heire 2. Robert. Elizabeth. at: 16 An^o 1664.

[Signed] ROBERT HANSON.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (D. 19, p. 1) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Harecourt, of Witham.



HARECOURT quartering
ST. CLERE.

Harl. MS. 1532, p. 135.

willm harecourte=
of witham in
Com. Berks.

Anne eldest d. vx John
Anne of north Aston in
Com. Northton [see Harl.
Soc., Vol. V., Oxfordshire,
p. 191, and Northampton,
1564, p. 2].

harecourte a third brother=
|

Richard harecourte=... d. of francis hareCourte of Wytham in Com Berks
ob. s.p. hault. marid d. of St John Radley.

Robert hareCourte
dyed without yssue.

Elizabeth d & heire vx Roger Snapp of Sunlake in
Com Oxon. vide Oxon. [Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 135.]

Harris, of New Windsor.

Harl. MS. 1532, pp. 142^b, 143.

The Arms of Harris, of Windsor, given in Add. MS. 14283, fol. 108, are,
Ermine, on a bend Azure three hollyhogs passant Or.

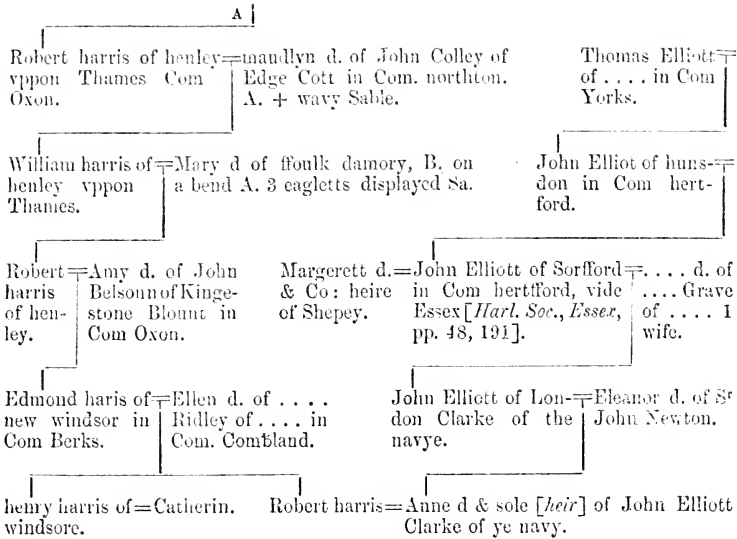
Crest, a demi pegasus rampant Gules, wings enfolded Or.

In Harl. MS. 1532 the Arms are, Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRIS, as above;
2, HOVELLY (?) Gules, on a chevron Argent, between three birds silver, beaked and
legged Or, a martlet Sable for difference; 3, ELLIOTT, Argent, on a fesse Gules between
two bars gemelles wavy Azure three martlets Or.

Crest, as above, over the Arms is written henry harris of windsor Clarke of ye
lands to the Colledge of Elton ye 2 first & [below the shield] Edward Harris of ye
temple as it is.

Rowland Harris of ... in Com. = Joyce d. of george holberk
Yorke. | vt 5 escallops or.

Thomas Harris of ... in = Ursula d. of John Rodney, A, 13 eglets displayed g.
Com Lincoln. | within a border B.



Harrison, of Beech Hill.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 131.]

Sr

I receved a sūmons from yourself for my personall appearance before your self this day att Reding, and I offer for my excuse that I am in y^e 80th year of my age, and soe lately vnder the obedience of a violent Ague w^{ch} hath for the p^{sent} soe mortified my old bones that I am not yet in Condiçōn to travell.

I am well known to Sr Edward Bishe one of you^r office and shall not fayle to wayte on you both this next terme if it please God to bless mee wth life & health and will in y^e interim remaine willing to deserve well of you.

Jo. HARRISON y^e eldest.

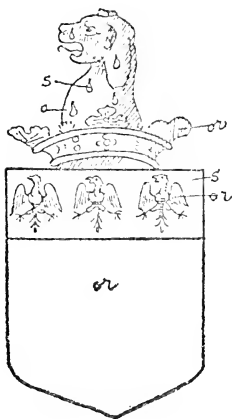
From Beachill
25 mātij 1665.

[Addressed] For my worthy friend Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Reding.

[His pedigree was entered in the Visitation, 1665-6. See Vol. I., p. 220.]

Harrison, of Hurst.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 96 and 97.



A confirmation of thes Armt. Coat & Crest the 4 of May 1574 to thomas harrison of Finchamsted in Com. Berks, sonne of thomas sonne of James p. Rob: Cooke, Clarenceur. Harl. MS. 1532. fol. 53.

The Arms given are Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRISON, Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the first; 2, WARDE, Argent, on a chevron Sable three wolves' heads erased Or, on a chief Azure a cross patee between two martlets Gold; 3, GARRARD, Argent, on a fesse Sable a lion passant of the field, in the chief point a mullet Gules for difference.

Crest, out of a ducal coronet Or a talbot's head Gold, gutté de poix.

The Arms referred in Vol. I., p. 219, granted to "Harrison of the North 1574," are given in Misc. Grants of Arms, vol. i., 134, College of Arms MS., and they differ in the colours; they are, Or, on a chief Gules three eagles displayed of the field. The Crest is the same.

James Harrison of Cumberland. =

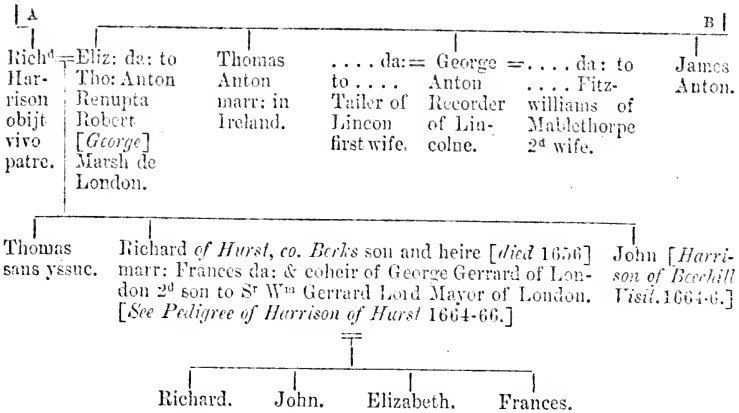
James Harrison of Southampton. = Alice da: to . . . Phetiplace.

Thomas Harrison of Finchampsted in Com: Berks. = Elizabeth da: to Jn^o Slitherhurst of Tenterden in Wales.

<p>1 wife Alice da: to Rich: Warde of Hurst in Co: Berks Esq^r Conferer to Qu: Eliz:</p>	<p>= Tho: Harrison of Finchamsted in Com: Berks Surveyor of the Staple to Qu: Eliz: married to his 3^d wife Eliz: da: to Henry Becher [Alder-man of London (Smith MS.)] relict of Clement Kelk: living 1574: ob: 25: of February 1602.</p>	<p>= 2 wife Kath: da: to James Chamberleine of Spersholt in Com: Berks.</p>	<p>= Tho: Arden of Stratfield Sey in Com: Hampt: first husband.</p>
--	--	---	---

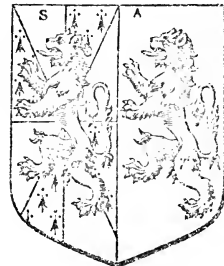
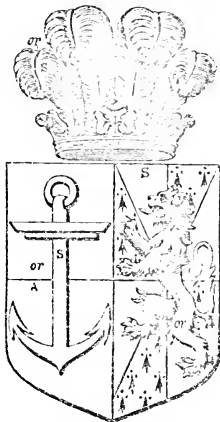
<p>Thomas 2 sonn.</p>	<p>John 3 son.</p>	<p>Tho. Spyer of Huntercombe in Com: Oxon son & heire of Ralph.</p>	<p>= Kath: marr: after to George Carleton of Brightwell in Oxon.</p>
---------------------------	------------------------	---	--

Ralph Spyer son & heire.



Harrison, of Reading.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 352.



GRAFTON and WOOD.

These Armes and Crest are exemplified vnder the hand and seale of Sr William Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes by patent dated the 17 day of July 1633 a^d 9th King Charles, granted to Gilbert Harrison alias Hardegson descended of a family of that surname in the Dutchy of Brunswick.

Vnder the hand of Sr W^m Segar
Knight Garter.

Tower Street Ward.

Bernard Harrison of Reading = Elizabeth da. of
in com. Berks. Hawthorne.

1. William Harrison eldest son ob. s.p. Anne da. of Breth of London wife to Gilbert Harrison. = Gilbert Har- rison Esq^r of London a^o 1633. [Goldsmith.] = Margaret da. of Mr. Leu- sey 1 hus- band. = 2. Rich- ard Har- rison.

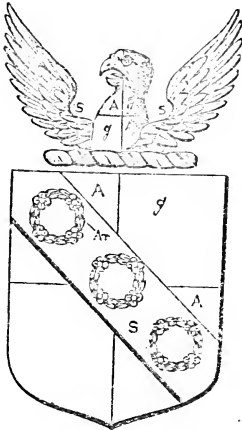
Anne Leusey.

1. Bernard Harrison aged about 21 yeres. 2. John aged 14 yeres 1633. 1. Christian wife to John Pigeon of London. 2. Elizabeth wife to Maurice Wal- ron of London Goldsmith. Anne.

2. Thomas aged 16 yeres. 4. Gilbert aged 10 yeres 1633.

per me GILBERT HARRISON.

Hatt, of Leekampsted.



Visit. Lond. 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 364. Additions from the Visit. of Essex 1664-1668, ed. by Dr. J. J. Howard, p. 45.

Criplegate Within.

Richard Hatt of Leekampsted = in com. Berks.

Giles Hatt of Leekampsted. = Dorothy da. of Richard Jordan of Chadleworth in com. Berks.

1. Richard Hatt. John Hatt Attorney in Guildhall a^o 1634. = Elizabeth da. of Tho- mas Petit of Kent. = Dorothy da. of Rich^d Piggoll of London.

John Hatt sonne and heire.

Rich^d Hatt of orsett in com. Essex, gent. 1664. = Mary da. of John Gwilliams of Walkiam Slow in com. Essex.

1. Mary. 2. Dorothy.

Hayes, of Windsor.

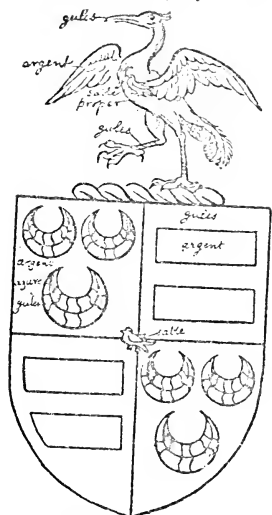
MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, ii., 162, and Bysshe's Grants, fol. 3.



Sir Edward Bysshe Knight, Clarenceux. . . . Whereas Thomas Hayes of Windsor in the County of Barkes senior and James Hayes his brother Cittizen and Letherseller of London sons of Alexander Hayes of Windsor aforesaid deceased have desired me to assigne unto them such Armes as they and their posterity may Lawfully beare ; Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne unto them the Armes hereafter Mentioned (that is to say) Argent a Chaveron betweene Three Tygers heads sable erased and langued Gules, and for his Crest on a helmet and wreath of his Culleres ; a Tiger's head (betweene two dragons wings displayed sable) Langued Gules, Mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the margent hereof are more lively depicted. All w^{ch} Armes and Crest I the said Clarenceux King of Arms by power and authority of my Office to me granted und^r the Great Seale of England do give and grant unto the foresaid Thomas Hayes and James Hayes his brother & to the severall issues begotten observing their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis p^{res}ents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name: dated 13 day of May An^o Dai. 1661.

Haynes, of Reading.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Haynes of Hackney, co. Middlesex (from Berkshire), by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 1578. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 399.



*HAYNES quartering
FOXLEY. MS. Coll.
of Arms, E. D. N. J. 35.**

To all and singular as well Nobells and Gentiles as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux princepall heraulte Kinge of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlastinge whereas antiently from the beginninge the valiant & vertuous actes of excellent psons have bene comended vnto y^e worlde with sundrye monumentes and remembrances of thire good desearthes amongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes in shildes called Armes which are none other then demonstracons of prowes and valour diversly distributed accordinge to the qualities & desearthes of the parsons That such signes and Tokens of the dilligent faythfull & coragious might appeare before y^e Neegligent Coward and ignorant and bee a sufficient cause to move stire and kinde the hartes of men toe the imitacōn of vertue and Nobellnesse even so hathe some bene and yet is continually observed to the entent y^t such as have done comendable servise to thaire Prince or Contrye eather in warr or peace maye both receave due honor in thaire Lives and alsoe derive the same successively to thaire posteritie after them And beinge required of Nicholas Haynes of Hackney in Middlesex fowrth son of Richard Haynes of Redinge in the County of Barkeshire gentilman and of Thomasen his wife daughter and coheire of John ffoxley of . . . gentilman in y^e County of Barkshire to make serche in y^e Registers and Recordes of my Office for the auntient Armes and Crest belonging to y^e name and famly wheareof he is desended Whearevpon I have made serche accordinglye and doe fynde y^t he maye lawfully beare as his Auncestors heretofore have borne thes Armes and Crest hereafter folloeing That is to say y^e first for Haynes Argent three Cressants vnde azure and gules, the second for ffoxley gules two bares humite silver and so quarterly and to his Crest vpon the healme on a wreathe silver and gules a Heron volant the boddye in proper couller wynges sil[ver] Legged and beaked goulde houldinge vp one of his ffeete Mantelled gules doubled silver as more playnly is depicted in y^e Margent, The which Armes & Crest and every partie and parcell thereof I the said Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes by power and auctoritie annexed vnto me comitted by L^{tes} Patents vnder the great Seale of England do ratiffy confirme give and graunte vnto the said Nicholas Haynes gent. and to his posterity with their due differences and he & thay the same to vse beare and shew forth at his and thaire liberty & pleasure withoute impediment lett or interu^{co}n of any pson or persons. I witnes whereof I the said Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes, have signed these presents with my hand and sett herevnto the seale of my Office año Dñi 1578, and in the xxth yeare of the Raigne of oure Sovereaigne La[d]y Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBERT COOKE alias

Clarenceulx Roy Darme[s].

* The trick of Arms in MS. Ashm. 840 is lightly drawn, so I have substituted the above.

Henn or Hene, of Winkfield.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. ii., 133 (abstract). These Arms appear in some of the MSS. Compare the trick given with the pedigree, Vol. I., p. 222.



Sir John Borough Knight Garter . . . credibly informed that the Ancesters of Sir Henry Henn als Hene of Wingfeild in the County of Berks: Knight & Baronett, were originally native of South Wales from whence his grandfather transplanting himself into the County of Surrey dyed there, leaving W^m Henn alias Hene his sonn father of Sr Henry afore-said very young by reason whereof the perfect knowledge of his descent is for the present left uncerteyne. And although it appeareth that the Hennes in South Wales were gentlemen of good noate and of Cote Armour from whom it may probably be supposed the said Sr Henry Henn alias Hene to bee descended. Yet hee being no ways willing to encroach upon the Armes and kindred of a family from whom he cannot demonstratively derive himself (w^{ch} not withstanding he hopeth may be herafter claired) hath made earnest request unto mee, that I would in the meane tyme declare & assigne unto him such Armes as hee and

his posterity may lawfully beare, without doing wronge or injury to any other person whatsoever, Know yee therefore that I having seriously considered the premises, as also the quality & worth of the said Sr Henry Henn alias Hene, have thought fit to declare and assigne unto him the Armes here under mentioned. Videlicet. Vert a cheveron or, in Cheife three Lyons rampant of the Second armed gules, And for his Crest, on a heaume mantled gules doubled argent, & a torce of his colours, a demy Leopard proper holding in his right paw a battle Axe Argent, As in the margent mor lively is depicted, which Armes (as before expressed) the said Sr John Borough K^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, by the authority annexed unto the office of Garter, by the statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter continued practice, and the Letters Pattents of my said Office, made unto me under the Great Seale of England, do by theis presents declare assigne give grant & confirme unto the aforesaid Sr Henry Henn alias Hen[e] & to the heirs of his body Lawfully begotten, to be by thē, & every of them borne with their due differences according to the Laws of Arms for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis presents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name. Dated y^e eight & Twentieth day of December In y^e eighteenth yeare of the raigne of our dread soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of Great Brittain and Ireland. Defend^r of the faith etc., 1642.

[Signed] JOHN BOROUGH Garter Principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

Herbert, of Arborfield.

M.S. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 123.

Sr

I am now bounde for London to wayte vpon the Kinge, it beinge my waytinge quarter, so that I cannot come to Reddinge to shew you my Coate and my Crest, which you will finde in yo^r booke: my Father was Sr Arnold Herbert, and giues the three white Lyons rampant for the Coate, and the White Lyon rampant for y^e Crest. I shall satisfy you more when I see you at Court till which tyme I shall remaine

Yo^r servant

EDWARD HERBERT.

Arborfeild, y^e 11th
March 1664.

[*Addressed*] These For Elias Ashmole, Esq., at
the Beare at Reddinge p^{re}sent.

In the List Ashmole makes this note to the name of Edward Herbert, Esqr.: Vide Pre, son to Sr Arnold Herbert a gent.-Pensioner.

Sir Arnold Herbert, Knt., and his wife were buried at Warfield. The tombstone has been destroyed [Berks Arch. Soc., 1879-80, p. 66]. The stones had neither names nor dates.

Hill.

Exemplification of Arms to James Hill by Sir William Segar, Garter, dated the 2 September, the 16th of James the 1st (1618), in Ashmole's handwriting. (M.S. Ashm. 840, pp. 415-16.) No Trick of Arms.

Vniuersis et singulis cuiuscunque loci, status, gradus, ordinis ac condicionis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Guilielmus Segarus Eques auratus et principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnium omnino sit veritatem tueri, et ad eandem asserendam testimonium perhibere, tum mea imprimis interest qui Rex Armerum florentissimi Regni Angliæ sum iuratus, et regia auctoritate ad hoc munitus, vt Genealogias virorum nobilium hujus Regni vnacum Armis siue Clypeis gentilitijs in Officio Armorum fideliter conservem, et de eisdem quoties rogatus fuerim attester. Ego itaque predictus Rex Armorum notum testatumque facio, et hoc presenti scripto declaro, quod Jacobus Hill Anglus, iam ex Almania, et alijs transmarinis partibus reversurus, natus erat ex antiqua, et nobili familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatu Suffolciæ in Anglia, prout in libris memorandam nobilium Anglicorum videre licet, et Arma istius portat, gallice sic describenda D'Asur trois barres d'Argent, vn Griphe d'or, sergreaunt sur tout armee de gules; Et pour son Tymbre sur vn torce de se couleurs, vn bras, et main dextre armée, avançant vne Lance en charge rompu; sicut latius in margine depingunter Qui quidem Jacobus Hill Præfecus Equitum. Pedetumque propter singularem, eximiamque eius scientiam, et experientiam, tam in rebus bellicis, quam civilibus obeundis, gerendisque dexteritatem, ante aliquot annos in legationibus ad externos Principes, Imperatores, et Reges missus, famam sibi, generique suo dignam acquisiuit; Cum verò hoc mihi haud obscure pateat, testimonium eiusmodi huicce

litteris meis confirmandum opere pretium duxi. Quae omnia Arma et Christam Ego praedictus Garterius principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum confirmo praedicto illi Jacobo, eiusque posteris, ad vrendum, gerendum, et ferendum in Clypeis, Vexillis, Armatura, sigillis, fenestris, aedificijs, monumentis, aut alia quacumque ratione, omnibus temporibus et locis singulis, prout sibi et illis libitum et placitum fuerit, iuxta ius feudale. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto, manum meam propriam apposui, et sigillum officij mei affixi. Datum Londini in Officio Armorum secundo die Septembris, Anno regni Domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Angliae, Franciae, et Hiberniae, regis fidei defensoris decimo sexto, Scotiae vero Quinquagesimo tertio.

GUIL: SEGARUS Garterius.

Hoby, of Bisham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 127.

Bishame, April 27 [16]65:

Honored Sir

Mr Hoby hauing a greate Cold att prenent [*sic*] apointed me to let you know y^t hee receued yours of y^e 26: Instant but last night (being y^e 26) he returnes you thanks for it and for your Civility to him, and also lets you know x^t hee did receue a Sumonds to appeare before you March 28^{da} [16]65: but being to goe from homee beefore y^t day, and my selfe and most of our family, and not to returne tell after, hee not knowing you, nor wher you liued, and being well a quainted with Sir Edward Bisse, Mr Hoby sent to a freind to desier him to let Sir Ed: know y^t hee was to goe frome home, and so desired him y^t hee might be excused for not appering then, and also Mr Hoby desired his freind to goe to you to let you know y^t hee was to goe from home and y^t you would excuse his not appering then, and y^t what Fees were to be paid to you and any other should be truely paid, and Mr Hoby receued a letter from his freind that hee had been with you, and y^t as Mr Hoby vnderstood you were satisfied, and therefore hee hauing no busness att london this tearme thought hee might defer it till the next sitting of Parliament and so hee desiers hee may, and hee hauing such a Cold cannot well come this tearme, and he desires hee may know from you what fees are due, and so with his serues and mine I rest

Sir,

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

[*Addressed*] These For her honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r att his Chamber in the Middle Temple ouer against Hall Court London.

This letter was in reply to that of Ashmole, dated 20 April 1665, of which the draft copy is here printed under the name Touchet.

Part of the seal remains. It may be a lion or a unicorn rampant; perhaps the crest referred to in the letter dated the 16th of October 1667, or that granted in 1570.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220^b.

Honourd Sr

Had I knowne you had tooke care to excuse y^r appance at Maidenhead, I had not troubled you wth my l^re. but that Excuse came to my knowledge but 2 dayes since. As I am most ready to show all respect to the gentry of yo^r Country, so in p^ticular am most will^g to comply wth what you desire: & shall therefore respit the entrying of yo^r descent, till yo^r owne conveniency will better p^mit, w^{ch} when it falls out, if you please to give me notice I shall most readily serve you & in the meane tyme remⁿ

[E. A.]

To Peregrine Hobbey
Esq^r at Bysham.

This is a reply to the letter of Mrs. Hoby, dated 27 April 1665, just printed.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 225.

26 May 1666.

Madam,

I rec^d a l^re from you of the 22^d instant, but am not willing to receive any Fee, before I have done my duty & deserved it: In case therefore that M^r Hoby come not to Towne next Tearme, yet if you be pleased to send any one to me (to my Chamber in the Middle Temple) with an Account of his Descent, Matches & Issue, as also the Matches and Issues of his Brothers, Sisters, or other Colaterall lynes, I shall make entry thereof, & of his Arms, & that being done, will then gladly receive the accustomed Fee.

I must beg your excuse for not answering your Questions concerning Precedency in writing, that being a thing properly to be done by the Officers of Arms in Chapter, & I ought not to take vpon me the giving my owne opinion singly in cases of such Concernem^t: Nor is it vsuall for them to make Certificate of things in this nature, vntill it first come to them by Comand from the Lords Couⁿcil for the Office of Earle Marshall. Nevertheless I will not refuse to discourse my Opinⁱon to you (or other Person desiring it) if there happen an opportunity to doe it verbally: But to send it by way of Letter, & vnder my hand, I hold it not convenienc for many Reasons. In what I may, I wilbe serviceable to M^r Hoby & your selfe, of w^{ch} I beg you will be pleased to receive the assurance, from

Madam

Yo^r most humble servant

To M^rs Hoby at Bysham neere Maidenhead
These

E. A[*sámols*].

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 227.

Bishame y^e 16 October 1667.

Sir,

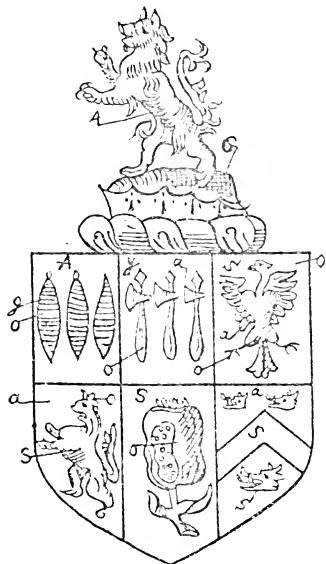
You cannot but wonder you haue not hard from M^r Hoby or from mee before this but I thought wee should haue benn in London before this, but my husband and my sonn both haue benn ill, my sonn was so ill y^t it put us in greate feare w^t the Euent would bee, y^e small pox wee fered, but I thanke god it was not and both M^r Hoby and my sonn are resnable well and M^r Hoby gown to London yesterday, but I s^upose hee may forgett to speake wth you therefore I thought good to let you know y^t formerly M^r Hoby did send mee to M^r Kyllie I thinke his name was, Rielye (or Reyly), and he told me y^t M^r Hoby might giue Sir Edward Hobys Armes wth a barr, wth out any charge or leane from your office, if so then M^r Hoby doth hope y^t Sir Edward Bish will not Aske much for to lett him giue it y^e way w^{ch} you spake offe, w^{ch} is y^e better way. So I doe desier to know of you this,

whether Mr Hoby may giue Sir Edward Hoby his Fathers armes wth ye Barr with out any Charge or leane from your office, and next what Sir Edward Bish and y^e office must haue, to haue leane to giue thes Armes as you mentioned, w^{ch} is y^e best way. Sir Edward did giue a very fine Crest w^{ch} I beline hee did purchase,* for formerly I finde they gaue an nother, and Mr Hoby hath y^e patten for y^e new Crest now in y^e hous, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to london yer long, but you told me sumthing must be donn now before the termie, but if it could hansomly be deferred tell I could come to london w^{ch} will be aboute a fortnight hence then I could know Mr Hobys minde and let you know it, but if y^t cannot be pray let me know as soone as you can whether Mr Hoby may give the Hobys armes without leane from your office (and also our Children) or whether it must be purchased, and if so w^t the charge will bee, y^t so wee may know what to doe and giue you an Ansur directly. Sir, This is all at present from

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Edward Hoby by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt. Garter, dated the 10th of June 1570. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 230—232.)



1. HOBY (BADLOND).
2. BYLMORE.
3. LLEWELLYN AP GREGEUR.
4. RHEYS AP TUDOR.
5. MEREDITH GETH.
6. PHILIP BOILLIE.

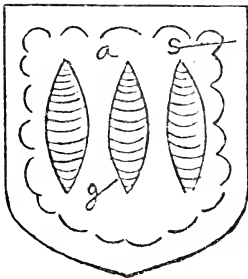
Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint Gilbertus Dethyck Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ salutem. Quoniam brevis hæc hominum vita varijs subijcti fortunæ casibus, ejusque memoria sæpissimè perpetua oblivione deletur: Quapropter ardenti affectu clari nominis Generosos et Magnanimos indies augendi et proficiscendi (sola virtus) infinita cogit tentare et perficere qua gradus honoris scandere ad culmen pervenire et inter mortales perpetuo vivere conceditur. Vnde alij eorum exemplis ad virtutis exercendi studium alliciuntur, et incitantur. Et quia inter alia per multa præclari nominis præmia antiquus hic armorum sive insignierum in Parmis Clipeisque deliniandorum mos dignitatis famæ, honoris prosapiæ et virtutis indicat testimonium de quibus nos faciæles autoritate regia commemoratores dignissimi judicamur. Ego prædictus Gilbertus Dethick Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ ad hoc rogatus ex certa scientia et fide dignorum testimonij veraciter instructus et informatus. Quod illustrissimus Edwardus Hoby tam animæ, corporis quam fortunæ dotibus insignis: filius primogenitus Domini Thomæ Hoby Equitis, dum Legati ad Regem Gallorum in celtica pro patria fungeretur officio nuper defuncti. Cujus Edwardi prosapiam progeniemvè vna cum alijs monumentis inspeximus his Armis,

* Possibly during the period 1646 to 1660, when Sir Edward Bysshe intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament. He was reduced to his proper office of Clarenceux at the Restoration.

insignibusque antiquissimis legitime sit decoratus: Ego tamen ut nunquam de iisdem imposterum dubitetur, nec aliqua ratione impugnentur, eadem sicut apparent depicta Literis meis patentibus exemplificavi. Et ut ad omnes vsus militares tam belli quam pacis fulgentia quaedam certa et genuina insignia Clypeis galeis aliisque rebus quibuscunque (nominis et honoris sui designandi gratia) demonstrare valeat, eidem ulterius Cristam hanc assignavi, videlicet, In Pileum honoris rubrum duplicatum Armeniaco Tygridem salientem de argento. Chlamide rubra duplicata item Argento. Quemadmodum hic magis delucidè depicta apparet. Habendum et tenendum præfato Edwardo Hoby et hæredibus suis imperpetuum quibus illis et illorum singulis ab hijs legitime descendentes tam in Clypeis, Scutis, armis, Castris, tentorijs, Vexillis cæterisque belli apparatus, quam in sigillis, annulis, fenestris, sculpturis, monumentis, sepulturis, omnique suppellectili: (modestè ut decet virtutis observantia (consuetis differentijs) uti posse aut velle permittitur: Denique ut ipsi et ipsorum singuli omnes rei militaris exercitationes, hastiludia, torniamenta, duella, aut huiusmodi belli præludia, ingredi aut exercere, et ad honoris gradus pervenire valeant absque molestatione aut perturbacione quacunque. Quamobrem ut præmissarum memoria pervulgata permanere reique certitudo apparere possit quoscunque de ijs in posterum legitime descendentes, devotionibus et dilectionibus vestris benevole et gratiose commendamus. Et ut præhementijs privilegij et liberatibus Nobilibus in omnibus secundatis et frui sinatis. In cuius rei testimonium has Literas meas patentis fieri feci, manu propriâ subscripsi, et Sigillo meo nec non Sigillo Officij mei vulgo Garteri Principalis Regis Armorum Angliæ consignavi. Datum Londini ex Officio et Collegio nostro Armorum decimo die Junij Anno Domini 1570. Anno Regni Augustissimæ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei Defensoris &c: Duodecimo.

per me G. DETHICK alias garter
principal Kinge of armes.

Draft of a Grant of Arms to Peregrine Hoby, of Bysham, sent by Elias Ashmole to Sir Edward Bysshe, Knight Clarenceux, dated the 17th of November, 1664. In Ashmole's handwriting. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 433-34.



To all & singular, aswell Nobles as Gentiles, as others to whome these p'sente shall come, Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East & west pte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward, sendeth greeting. Forasmuch as amongst the sundry Monum^{ts} devised by our prudent Ancestors to comend the memory of deserving men to succeeding ages, it is observable that the cheifest & most vsuall haue been the bearing of markes or signes in Shields commonly called Armes, as evident demonstracōns of their vertues & rewards for the same, And that for their comendable service to their Prince and Country, in Warr or Peace they might in their lyfe tyme receiue due honor &

afterward transmitt the same to their successive posterity. In which respect whereas Peregrine Hoby of Bysham in the County of Berke Esq^r naturall son to Sr Edward Hoby of Bysham afores^d Knight is generally knowne to be a person well deserving not only for his good conversacōn & discreet demeanour, but also for a prudent discharge of his duty to his Country having been a Burgess of Parliam^t for the Towne of Merlow in Co^m Buk: both in the reigne of King Charles the first of blessed memory & of King Charles the 2^d now hapily reigning, as also a Justice of Peace in the s^t County of Berke for many yeares past.

Know yee therefore that I the said Clarenceux for the consideracōns aforesaid, haue by power also of my Office, vnder the greate Seale of England, at the instant request of him the s^d Peregrine Hoby, given granted assigne and confirmed, and by these p^sentē doe giue grant assigne & confirme vnto him the s^d Peregrine a Border engrailed sable, vpon the Escotecheon of his Armes, as in the margent of these p^sentē is more fully to be seene, as a fitt and noed distinceōn in his said Armes* or Ensignes of Honour from any other of y^t name or family. So that he the said Peregrine Hoby and his descend^{ts} may at all tymes & vpon all occasions, beare & shew forth the same Armes in sheld Coate Armour or otherwise wth their due differences, accord^t to the law of Armes & laudable cus[t]ome of this realme wthout the impediment let or interrupceōn of any pson or psons whatsoever. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the seale of my Office the 17th day of November in the 16th yeare of the reigne of our Soueraigne lord Charles the 2^d by the grace of God, of England Scotland france & Ireland King defendor of the faith, And in the yeare of o^r L^d God 1664.

Pray S^r Correct & mend this as you think fitt, & retorne it so as you would haue me Engross it.

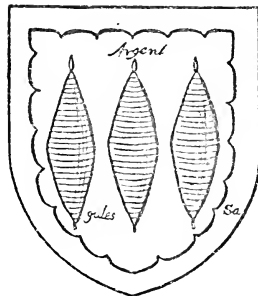
Yor most humble ser^t

E: A.

[Addressed] For my honourd freind S^r Edward Bysshe
Knight at Mr Goddardē house in S^t Johns close.

[Sealed, but the seal not clear.]

Grant of Arms (MS. Coll. of Arms, Bysshe's Grants, p. 20).

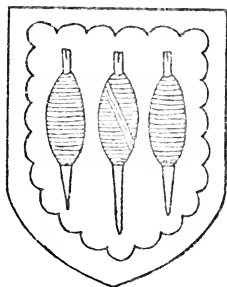


To Peregrin Hoby of Bysham, natural son of Sir Edward Hoby of Bysham in com. Berks, K^t, 17 Nov. 1664.

Argent three bottommes gules threaded or, a bordure engrailed sable.

* *Peregrine Hoby had no Arms; the Arms confirmed or granted to him, with the addition of the bordure engrailed, were the Arms of Badford assumed by Hoby on account of the marriage with the heiress of that family, discarding their more appropriate bearing (see "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald." i., 141-2). Also an exemplification of these Arms to Sir Thomas Posthumous Hoby, Knt., brother to Sir Edward Hoby, Knt., by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden Clarenceux, dated the 10th of July, 1598. A pedigree is also given to the same date. Cf. also "Miscel. Geneal. et Herald." 2nd Series, iii., 351.*

Mrs. Hoby, when she wrote to Ashmole on the 16th of October 1667 (as above), can hardly refer to the Crest granted to Sir Edward Hoby by Delhick on the 10th of June 1570. She says, "Sir Edward [Bysshe] did give a very fine Crest w^{ch} I believe he [Peregrine Hoby] did purchase, for formerly I finde they gave an other, and Mr [Peregrine] Hoby hath y^e patten for y^e new Crest now in y^e hous, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to london yer long." Of this crest granted by Sir Edward Bysshe I can find no record. Possibly it was one of the grants cancelled at the Restoration, given by Bysshe during the years 1646 to 1660, when he intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament.



At the same time Mrs. Hoby seems to have been labouring under some misconception when she wrote about the arms. They had been granted as above on the 17th of November 1664, and were allowed by Ashmole at the Visitation of 1665-66.

The bottoms or weavers' spindles wound with thread (literally balls of thread) seem to be better tricked in Harl. MS. 1483, fol. 139^b.

Holloway, of Sunningwell.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 119.

Sir,

I receiv'd a summons, left at my Tenants at Sunningwell, my owne dwelling being in Oxford, to shew y^w my discent & Armes, Crest, &c. This is no more then what I shewd to y^r Predecessor Mr Philpot at his visitation held at Oxford about 1640-41, or therabouts, all w^{ch} was then by mee shewd & entred with him, vpon his then Record: for w^{ch} I was then Thankfull to him. I am now & shalbe till my going to the terme much Ingagd in busines, soe as I shall desire y^w to dispence with my attendance: however if any thing be due I shall be ready to satisfy y^w at my chamber In sericants Inne In fleet-streete London. Mean while y^w will finde my Coate to bee A fess between 3 Cresceants Argent In a field gules with a Canton Ermin In the dexter point, & my Crest A Goates head Coupee Collard with 3 Cresceants gules, as I take it. I doe remaine

Y^r servant & freind

CHARLES HOLLOWAY.

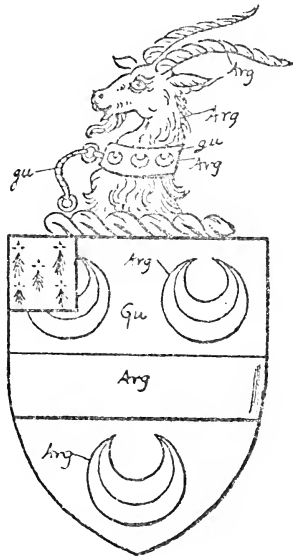
From my howse in Oxford over ag^t All-Soules
in Oxford: March 15, 1664 [1664-65].

[Addressed] To my worthy freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor herauld at
Armes, at the New Inne In Abingdon.

Leane this he with Mr Edward hart there To be deliverd with Care as is directed.

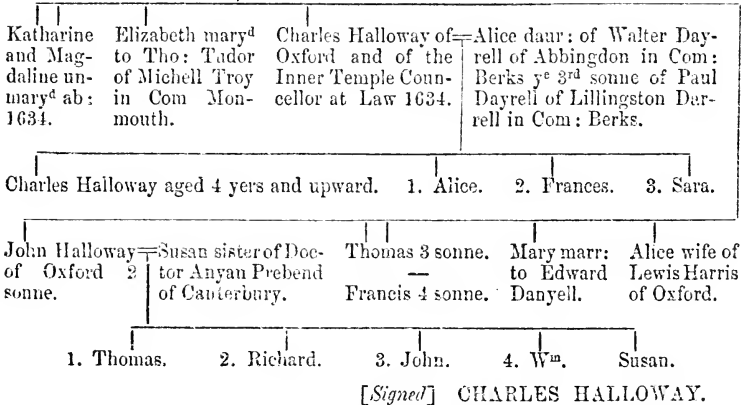
[Red wax seal bearing the above Arms without colours but the canton ermine, and no crest.]

Charles Holloway, Serjant-at-Law, entered the following pedigree :—



Visitation of Oxford 1634, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, 111^b.

John Holloway of= Alice daur: of Miles Leigh of Oxford Descended
Oxford Gent. from Leigh of Adlington in Chestr:



Hoper, of Sunning.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 126.

Sr,

Were my estate answerable to yo^r Expectacōn I should not have putt you to the trouble of weighting for what you Claime as yo^r fee: But being a younger Brother, as you well know, and having no other fortune but a bare inconsiderable Annuitye for to mainteyne and bring up a Wife and eight small Children, I looke upon you, as so much a Gentleman that you will rather behold me as an object fit for Compassion, then require that of me which the weaknesse of my estate is not able to satisfye: Sir I am

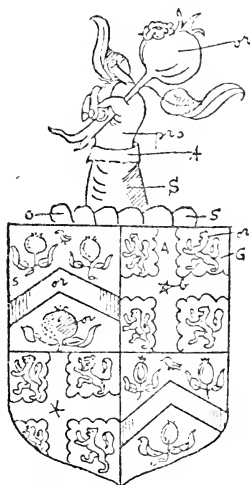
Yo^r most humble servant

NAT. HOPER.

28 March 1665.

[Addressed] These For my honoured friend Elias Ashmole Esq; at y^e Beare in Reading present.

[The small seal bears the arms: a chevron between three pomegranates stalked and leaved; in the middle chief, a martlet for difference.]



HOPER quartering LEGH (?).

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 80^b, in Ashmole's handwriting, marked not p^h. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included.

Sunning hund.

Richard Hoper of Penticost da: and Cohcire
S^t Andrews pish to . . . Legg [*? or Legh*]
in Co^m Midd. of Dublin in Ireland.

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Richard
Hoper of S ^t
Andrewes
in Hol-
borne. | 4. Nathaniell
Hoper of Sun-
ning in Co ^m
Berke et: 56
ann: 11 Mar:
1664. | 5. Henry.
to Peter
Farnham
of Hodgs-
don in
Co ^m
Hertf. |
| 2. Francis. | | |
| 3. Dudley. | | |

1. Nathaniell Hoper
eldest son et: 15
an: 11 Mar: 1664.

2. Samuel.
3. Daniell.

4. Richard.
1. Prudence.

2. Elizabeth.
3. Prescilla.

NAT: HOPER. [*Original.*]

Horde, of Shilton.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 132.]

Sr,

I have receaved a sūmons from you to appeare before you y^e 18th day of this month att Farrington. I haue not lived in y^e County of Berkes this two yeares but during that time I have been resident in y^e County of Oxō, where I expect y^e like sūmons vpon the same occasion, and shall with y^e rest of my Neighbo^rs and Countrey men giue my attendance there, if required: in y^e interim I am

Sr
Yo^r servant
THO: HORDE.

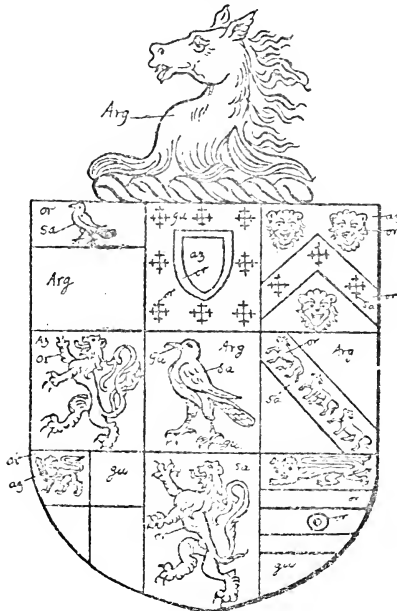
From Coat in Oxofūsheire y^e 7th of
March: 64 [1664-65].

[Addressed] These are For Elias Ashmole Esq att y^e Crowne
in Faringdon, Berkes.

[The red wax seal bears the crest only, On a wreath a horse's head.]

The following is the pedigree entered:—

Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, fol. 72^b.



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. HORDE. | 4. STAPLETON. | 7. MASSY. |
| 2. PALMER. | 5. MATHEWE. | 8. KINGSTON. |
| 3. PERRELL or PERLE. | 6. VEALE or VEELE. | 9. VYELL. |

Allan Hord of Hord Park in Com Salop daughter of
son of Alan Hord. Bleunt.

A						
Dorothey marr: to Geo: Rowe of King- ston House in ye parish of Staverto: in Com. Devon.			Sr Tho: Hord of Coate=Frances daur in Com: Oxon. K ^t of Sr Tho: 1634. Gardner.			
Barbara 1.	Francis 2.	Dorothey 3.	John 3 son.	Thomas Hord eldest sonne.	Allan 2 son.	Wilm 4 sonne.
[Signed] THO: HORD.						

Hungerford's, of Buscott.

MS. Ashmole 836, p. 681. Original paper sent in for the Visitation 1665-66.

Walter Hungerford D^r of Divinitie & Rector of Buscot in the County of Berks, married M^{rs} Cicelie Dearinge widowe, & hath noe child, she was the Daught^r of M^r William Younge of Ogborne [*co. Wills*].

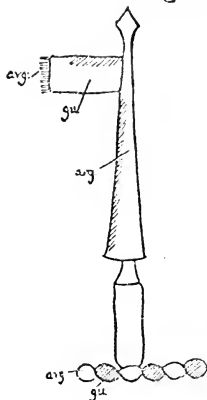
W^{ch} Walt^r was the Soñe of John Hungerford of Cadnam in the County of Wilts Esq^r, who married M^{rs} Elizabeth Escourt, Sister to S^r Thomas Escourt of Lashborough in the County of Gloucester.

W^{ch} s^d John Hungerford was the Soñe of Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, who married one M^{rs} Cocke or M^{rs} . . . Peverell (as I thiuke)* Lady of Honour to Queene Elizabeth.

W^{ch} John Hungerford & Walt^r & Robert Hungerford of Cadnam & many others were descended from the Lord Robert Hungerford of Downe Amney in the County of Gloucester.

[*Roll wax seal bearing the Arms, with helm and mantlet (Sable), two bars (Argent), in chief three roundels (plates). Crest, in a ducal coronet (Or) a pepper garb (Gold), between two sickles erect (proper).*]

Hyde, of South Denchworth.



Confirmation of a Crest to George Hyde of South Denchworth by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 22 of November, 1600. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 411. (See "Miscel. G. et H.," New Series, iii., p. 53.)

To all and singuler to whome this p^{rs}ents shall come to be sene, read, or heard William Camden Esquire, alias Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes of the East West and South Partes of England from the river of Trent Southward sendeth due Commendacōns in of Lord god everlasting. Forasmuche as it is evedently and plainly appeareth by divers and sundry auncient evidences dated the first yeare of King Edward the third: That the Ancestors of George Hyde of South-denchworth in the County of Berks Esquier have heretofore in their Seales vsed for their devise or Cognizaunce, a Lance or Horsemans staff, with a flagge or cornet thereat &c. And being required by the said George Hyde Esquier to ratifie and confirme vnto him the said devise, emprese or cognizance have at

* S^r Walter Lord Hungerford, Kat. of y^e Order of the Garter and Lord Treasurers of England, married Catherin d. and coheire of S^r Thom. Peverell, Kat. (*Visit. Gloucester 1623. Harl. Soc., Vol. XXI., p. 87*). Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, 1565, married Frances d. of Richard Cok of Brachborne in com. Hertford (*Ibid., p. 82*).

his request, ratified and confirmed, and by theis presentes doe ratifie and confirme vnto the said George Hyde Esquier and to his Posteritie that is to say. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a Lance or Horsemans staffe silver with a flagge or Cornett gulés fringed argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in the margent; Which Crest or Cognizance, I the said Clarenceux King of Armes by power and authorite vnto my Office attributed and annexed, doe by theis presentes confirme and warrant to the said George Hyde Esquier and to his posteritie with their due differences and he or they the same to vse, beare or shew forth, at his or their libertie and pleasure for evermore without any contradiccon or controllment of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I the King of Armes aforesaide have herevnto sett my hand and Seale of Office. Dated the Twoe and Twentieth day of November in the Three and fortith year of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the graace of God Quene of England fraunce and Ireland defender of the ffaith &c: 1600.

WILLM CAMDEN Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

Hyde, atte Hyde, of Denchworth.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74.

Fragments in Ashmole's handwriting. Abstracts of the documents from which they are taken, with others, are printed in Clarke's Hundred of Wanting, pp. 97-103.

Some very early references to members of the family of Hyde of Denchworth will be found in the Berks Arch. Journ., vol. vii., 1901-2, p. 61.

Ric: de lay Hyde miles. =

Johannes sans date.

Mich: de la Hyde de Southdenchworth 2 E. 2 [1308-9]. = Alicia 2 E. 2 [1308-9].

Warinus de Hyde. =

Johannes 21 E. 3 [1347-8].

Peter [no date].

John de Hyde.

Willclmus Heygarton de la Hyde 18 E. 3 [1344-5] = Petronella.

Johannes atte Hyde de Southdenchworth filius Petronella 21 R. 2 [1397-8]. =

Stephenus filius Petronella.

Johannes 6 H. 4 [1404-5] 2 H. 5 [1414-15] = Agneta fil: Johannis Ledyard ar. [de Com. Oxon]. } Baldwinus. 26 H. 6 [1447-8].

Will: Hyde 16 E. 3 [1342-3]. = Matilda 36 E. 3 [1362-3].

Alice = Johannes = Eliz. 25 H. 6 [1446-7]. Hyde.

Will: atte Hyde.

Johannes 25 H. 6 [1446-7].

Hyde, of Kingston Lisle.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 148.]

Sr

I doe not remember that I entred my Sister to you at Wantinge the 21th of this Month: Her name was Dorothy, shee maryed Henry Neuill of Bath-weeke in the County of Somerset (the Sonne of Henry the youngest brother to the Lord Abergawney) by whome shee hath 3 Sonnes & 3 daughters: Henry, Edward, nowe a Barister of Graies-Inn; & Ralfe; & the Father & Mother are both dead.

Your reddy servant

HUM: HYDE.

Kingston-Lisley:

March: 23th 1664.

[Addressed] For Elyas Ashmole Esq.

Hyde, of Pangborn.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221^b. Draft of Letter.]

Swallowfield. 27 Mar. 1665.

My worthy freind

Although I heard nothing from you on Saterday last, in excuse of yo^r non appance at Redding, where I then sat, for Registring the Descent, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry of yo^r Hundred, yet being vnwilling that so auncient an acquaintance should want any civility I can pay him. I have adjourned yo^r appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Middle Temple on ag^t the Hall Court; where I shall expect either to see you, or otherwise to receiue such an account of yo^r Family, in writing from you, as may enable me to doe you & them no less right then the rest of the Gentry in yo^r Country.

Deare Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^t

E. A[SHMOLE] Windsor [Herald].

To my much respected freind Francis Hyde Esq^r
at Pangborne These.

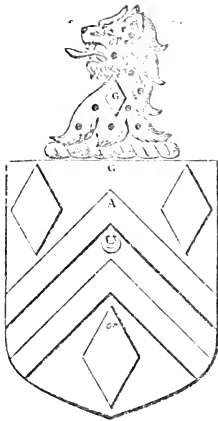
The like to Rich: Lovelace Esq^r at Wargrave.

Dat. 20 Apr: 1665.

Francis Hyde, Esq^r, of Sulham, near Pangborne, was among those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666. He did not enter his pedigree, and his name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

RICHARD LOVELACE, Esq^r, of Wargrave, is marked in the first List, Francis Lovelace his brother. Richard Lovelace is marked Just: [ice of the Peace] in the final list. Francis Lovelace, Esq^r, of Wargrave, made no return in answer to the first Summons. He was summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666, and in the final list is marked Br to y^r L. Lovelace, dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave. Neither names appear among the Disclaimers, nor did they enter their pedigree. John, Lord Lovelace, Hurley, appears in the first list, and drops out.

Hyde, of Wallingford.



Visitation of London, 1634-25, Harl. Soc., XV., p. 410. These Arms are evidently based on those of Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester. See Visit. 1580, Harl. Soc Vol. XVIII., p. 131.

Langborne.

John Hyde of Wallingford.==

John Hyde of London descended from Wallingford co. Berks. = Hellen da. of Thomas Sanderson of London Vin-tener. = St James Altham one of the Barons of the Excheq^r 2 husband.

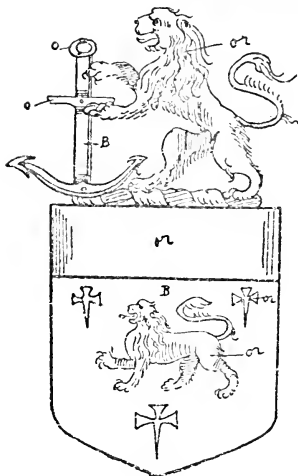
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. John Hyde Grocer. | 2. Beniamyn & Nathaniell Twynes. | Andrew Hyde of London Draper, a ^o 1633. | Margaret wife to Thomas Bancroft. | Elizabeth. Jane. | Julian. Sarah. |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|

ANDREW HYDE.

Joanes, of Welford.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 101.

See Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London 1601-1625, by G. E. Cokayne, Esq., 1897, p. 90, and N. & Q., 1901, vol. viii.



John Joanes of Lulstone, in the Parish of Claverley in Com: Salop.==

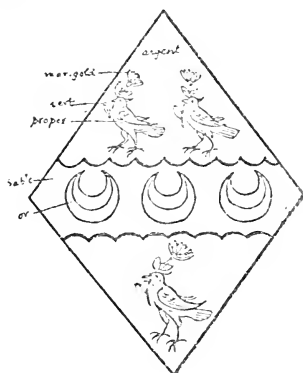
John Joanes of Claverley in Com: Salop.==

St Francis Joanes [Alderman of Aldgate, Haberdashers' Company, purchased an estate at Welford], [Sheriff 1610-11], Lord Maior of London [1620-21].

See Jones of Welford, Vol. I., p. 234.

Justice, of Reading.

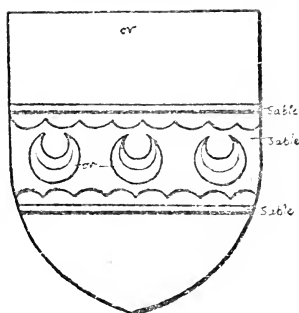
Grant of Arms to MARY JUSTICE of Reading, co. Berks, wife of John Yate of Luford, gent., 20 February 1551, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux. Extract from MS. College of Arms, 2 H. 5, 84.



Mary Justice.

The Armes of Mary dowghter & heyer of William Justyce of Reding in the Count of Barke gentillwoman and at this pnt tyme wif to John Yates, gentleman of Lyorde in the saide Count. she bereth a lozenge silf on a fesse engrailed sable thre Cressaunts golde betwene thre Turtle Doves in their prop couler beked & membred geules holding in every beke a Marygolde stalked & leved vert as more plainly appereth here depicted. Yeren & graunted by me Thomas Hawley ats Clarenceux King of Armes the xxⁱ daye of februarye in the vth yere of the Reigne of o^r soveyne Lorde Kinge Edward the vjth [1551].

Grant of Arms to MARIE JUSTICE of Reading, wife of John Yate, 1574, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. MS. College of Arms, Vincent, 161, 2.



Marie d. & heire of W^m Justice of Readinge in barkshere, p Cō [Robert Cooke] Cla^r 1574, wyf to John Yate [of Buckland] [See Vol. I., pp. 60, 149].

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 55, gives these Arms with the note: Thomas Justice of Reading Clarke of the law, 1526.

Kete or Keate.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 48. Not in Ashmole's handwriting, but he has made some corrections. The dates are from Clarke's Hundred of Wanting.

Willelmus Kete de Est Hlesley in Com: Berks duxit Mariam
filiam . . . condidit Testamentum 13^o Aprilis 1524.

A |

Johannes Kete filius primogenitus obiit sine prole.

Willelmus Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks duxit filiam . . . Angers.

Johannes Kete de Checkington in Com: Berks filius et hæres [*Chetkenden, Co. Oron.*].

Frane: filia Petty . . . de Com: Oxon. de Tetsworth.

Agneta nupta Edwardo Waldron de Alborne in Com: Wilts: ob: sine prole.

Radulphus Kete de Whaddon in Com: Wilts: 2: filius.

Anna filia . . . Clarke de Ardington in Com: Berks.

Johannes Kete filius et hæres duxit fil: Owini Oglethorp de Com: Oxon: Militis.

Leonardus Kete Filius Militis et Magistri Cancellariae et hæres.

Johannes Kete 2 fil: duxit filiam . . . Robartes de Com: Essex.

Johannes Kete de Eneдор in Co: Cornub: 3: filius duxit fil . . . Colquite de Com: Cornubiae.

Willelmus Kete de Heldrop in Co: Wiltc: 2: filius.

Willelmus filius primogenitus æt: 22: annorum 1627.

Georgius 2^s Filius 20: annorum [1627].

Edw: Kete Fil: et hæres ætat 19: annorum 1627.

Sepheronia filia . . . Colman, Relicta Petri Bere vx: 2^a.

Radulphus Kete de St Cullombe in Co: Cornub: fil: primogenitus.

Anna fil: Willelmi Arscott de Hollesworthy in Co: Devon: et Juliana fil: Willelmi Hender vx: 1^a.

Gilbertus Kete 4 filius duxit Johannam fil [Nicholas Turberville] de Kirton [Crediton] in Com: Devon:

Gilbertus Kete 4: Fil: æt: 10 annorum 1627. [*See Visit. Essex 1664—68.*]

Willelmus Kete filius Susanna æt: et hæres æt: 14 15, 1627. [1627].

Rebecca vxor Georgij Bere fil Petri Bere de E[rrin] in Com: Cornub:

Elizabetha fil: 2^a. Anna 2 filia.

Johannes Kete 2 filius, ætatis 24: annorum 1627.

Willelmus Kete Filius et hæres æt: 27: annorum 1627.

Radulphus Kete, 3 Filius, ætat: 15: annorum 1627.

Georgius Kete 4: filius obiit sine prole.

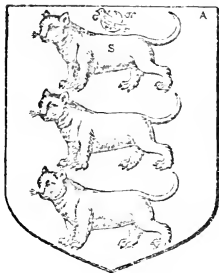
Hugo Kete de Hagborne in Com: Berks 5 filius.

Edward Kete de Lockinge in Com: Berks 3 filius [*b. 1539, d. 1624*].

Johanna filia Johannis Doe de Com: Berks et Cohe: de Lockaige [*Lockinge*] [*mar. 1565: d. 1624*].

	B		c	
[George Keate of Hagborne (see p. 14)]. — Hugo Kete filius et hæres.	Joana Filia prima vxor Ricardi Southby postea nupta Tho: Polington de Parva Stoke in Com: Oxon:	Agneta 2: Filia nupta Thomæ Dolman de Chilteray in Com: Berks.	Christiana 3: fil: vx: Rob: Brent de Thrupin Com: Oxon: 2: vx: Tho: Chamberlaine de Odington Glouc:	Elanora 4 fil: nupta Johanni Ascotte de Kings . . . ire [? Kingsclere] in Com: South [Ascotte added by Ashmole].
Maria 5: Filia innupta. — Dorothea 6 filia vxor Capitani Hawkins.	Edwardus Kete filius primogenitus et cælebs 1627 [born 1570].	Franciscus Kete 3 fil: de Lockaige [Lockinge] in Com: Berks & Jurisperitus de Medio Templo 1627 [d. 1649].	Francisca filia Johannis Hungerforde de Cadnam in Co: Wilte Arnigef.	Willelmus Kete 2: fil: ob sine prole [born 1575].
Franciscus Kete filius 2 ^{dus} [died in France].	Edw: Kete filius primogenitus æt: 7: annorum 1627.		1. Elizabetha. — 2. Francisca.	

Keate, of Hagborne.



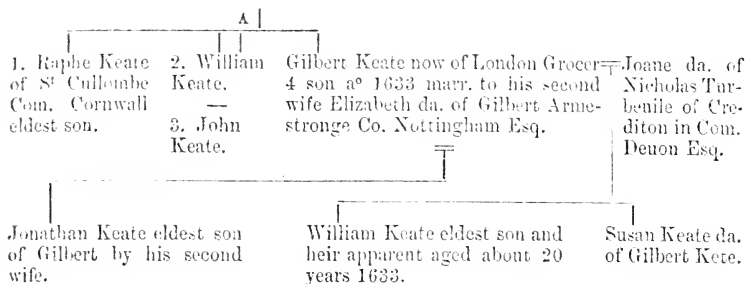
Visitation of London 1633-35, Vol. XVII., p. 24, Harl. Soc.

Vide the Visitation of Berks.

Tower Street Ward.

William Keate of Hagborne = da. of Com. Berks. . . . Angors.

- | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 1. John Keate of Chetington Co. Berks son & heire [Checkendon in Com. Oxon?]. | 2. Rafe Keate of Whaddon nigh Sarum Co. Wilts. | = Anne da. of John Clarke of Arlington [Ardington] Com. Berks. | 3. Edward Keate of Locking [Co. Berks. See Vol. I, p. 235]. | 4. George Keate [obijt sine prole].
—
5. Hugh Keate of Hagborne. |
|---|--|--|---|--|



GILBERT KEATE.

Keate, of Cholsey.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 116.

Sir,

My indisposition of body at p^rsent is such That I dare not take such a Journey to waite on you, neither have I bin soe farr from my habitation This 12 Months, The winter of old age haueing seised on me being of 80: yeares & accompanied wth diuers Infirmities That make me altogether unfit for traile or to indure winter stormes. Notwthstanding I shall in some measure giue you an account of what Armes & Crest I beare, who am a younger Brother of the Eldest house of our family or name, yet cannot write my selfe of any place haueing neither land in this County nor house in other Besides I am all the male That are in being of my family & howe soone it may be extinct none knows, will you Therefore thinke it fit as y^e case stands for me to blase my Armes or seeke for any addition thereto, giue me leaue Thus farr only to informe you, That I Married into the family of The Roberte as may by my Seale hereto sett appeare to you Thus much from him That is

Sr

Your most reall freind & Seruant

To his power euer To serue you

JOHN KEATE.

Cholsey this 24 of
March 1664.

If the weather be any thing milde I shalbe in London this Tearme & we shall farther debate this busines.

[*Addressed*] These ffor the Worth Elias Ashmole Esq^r
att the vpper Shipp in Readinge p^rsent.

[*The seal is too worn to be made out. Ashmole has added the following in red ink:—*]

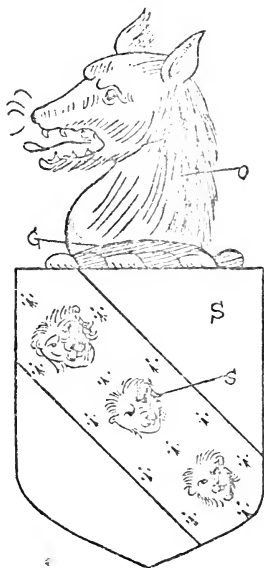
=John Keate.=

This John Keate is son to John Keate of
West Locking who disclaimed a^o 1623.

Thomas Waller of Becconsfield=Aune sole da: & heire.

Kemble.

Exemplification of Arms and grant of a Crest to George Kemble of Wydell in Com. Wilts, by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated 21 November 15th of Elizabeth, 1602. MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 202, 203. See Vol. I., p. 236.



To all and singular, as well Nobles and gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come I W^m Camden Esq^r alias Clarenceux King of Armes, send greeting, For as much as anciently from the beginning the virtuous acts of worthy persons have bene commended vnto the world & posterity, with sundry monum^{ts} & remembrances of their good deserts amoung which the chiefest & most vsuall have been the bearing of signes in shields, called Armes, being evident demonstracons & tokens of prowes & valour diversly distributed according to Qualitees of the p^{sons} deniering the same & whereas George Kemble of wydell in the County of wilts gentleman having of long tyme been one of the bearers of the ancient Armes, viz^t sable on a bend Ermyne three Leopards heads of the first, and beyng desirous to alter his former Crest, hath requested mee the saide Clarenceux King of Armes to assigne vnto him such a Crest as he may lawfully beare, In consideracon whereof & for the further declaracon of the worthinesse of the said George Kemble, I the s^d Clarenceux have given & granted him this Crest or Cognizance following vid: on a wreath of his Colours, a wolves head, trunked & imbrued or mantled Gules doubled Argent as more plainly in [*the*] Margent depicted appeares, which sayd Armes & Crest with every part & peell thereof, I the said Clarenceux King

of Armes do ratifie confirme & allow vnto the said George Kemble and to his posteritye for ever to have & to holde vse beare & enjoy without the lett impedim^t or interrupcon of any pson or psons whatsoever, In witsse whereof I have signed these p^{sents} with my hand & sett therevnto the seale of my Office dated the one and twentieth day of Nov: in the 5. & 40: yeare of the reigne of o^r most gracious so^v Lady Eliz by the grace of God of England france & Irland Queene Defender of the faith:

Anno salutis 1602.

Ex^d.

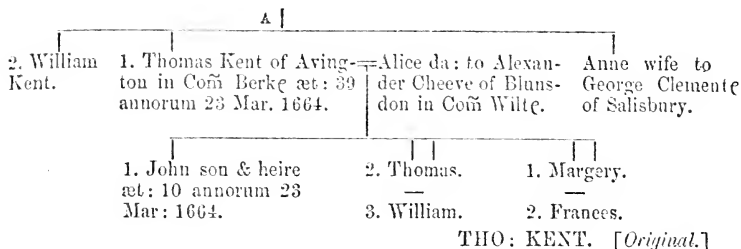
Kent, of Abington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 79^b. Ashmole's handwriting, prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked not p^d.

{ Kintbury
 { hund.

John Kent of the Devises in Co^m Wilte^r da: to

Thomas Kent of the Devises = Margery da: to Tho: Hunt of Longstreet in obijt a^o 1656. A | the pish of Enford in Co^m Wilte^r.



MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 224. Draft of Letter.

Mr Kent

I have made Search in the Office of Armes for that Coate wch you produced to me at Newbury & ptend to beare; but cannot find that you may lawfully beare either it or any Armes at all: And therefore I doe hereby gine you notice that if you do not sometime in the next Tearme, come or send to me to my Chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make better prooffe for the Coate of Armes you assume, I must in pursuance of the Ks Coñ & duty of my place, ranke you with those who vsurpe Armes wthout iust title thereto, & at the next assises for the County of Berke pclaime as well as record you to be noe Gentleman. In expectacõ therefore of hearç frõ you at the tyme abouesd I rest

Yor humble servant

E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.

Midle Temple, 28 May 1666.

To Mr Tho: Kent of Avington
These.

The note in Ashmole's final List is: Intr: will pay 23 Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury & Mr Stuhl's can p'ue his p'mise. Thomas Kent of Avington, is in the List of Disclaimers.

The Arms given to Kent in Harl. MS. 5189, fol. 51, marked "y^e coat & Crest Wiltsh.," are, Azure a lion passant guardant Or, a chief ermine (marked "quere if not erminois"). Crest: A lion's head crased, erminois, collared and lined and ringed Azure.

Burke enters these Arms to Kent of Thatcham, and again to Berks and other counties, and states that it was granted by Richard St. George.

Kirton.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, of Wiltshire Arms and descents the following occurs (Wills Arch. Soc., vol. ix., pp. 223, etc.):—

[From] Berkshire, 84, Kirton of Woton or Wooton, a younger brother from . . . Arg., a fess and in chief a chevron gules. London [1563] 116, vide Middlesex.

Knight, of Reading, parish of St. Laurence.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 146.

Sir,

I haue bynne severall tymes att yo^r chamber to have weited on you accordinge to my pmise but it was not my good fortune to finde you within. I shall bee ready to weite vpon [you] when & wher you please to appointe wth my Coate of armes & yo^r Fee w^{ch} I shall be readye to paye whensoever you please to command it & therefore I desire that I maye not bee recorded amongst the number of defaulters. See wth my service p^sented I rest

Yo^r servant to Comd
WA. KNIGHT.

22 Junij 1665

Staple Inne.

[Addressed] To my honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r theis p^sent.

In the List Walter Knight of the Parish of St. Laurence, Reading, is adj^d.

He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

The pedigree of Knight in Harl. MS. 1139, p. 116^b, is of two generations, as below, from the Visitation of Hampshire 1634.

The Arms given are: Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, on a chief Sable three griffins segreant of the field; 2 and 3, per saltire Argent and chequy Or and Sable [? intended for Bevel]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or.

*John Knight of Newberie = Elizabeth da. of William Jackman ma: 2 Robt.
in Barkshire 1 husband. | Parys, & 3 St Francis dau'trey K^t.*

*John Knight 2 son of St^e [? Dennis]
in the Co. of Southam' gent.*

*Richard = Constance da: of John Mitchell of
Knight Stammerham [co. Sussex].
1 son.*

Knight, of Ruscombe.

Argent, three palets Gules on a canton of the second, a spur, rowel downwards leathered Or, all within a bordure engrailed Sable [? Azure].

These Arms were confirmed to Richard Knight of St. Dennis In Hampshire in 1583, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux (?), with the quarterings 2. Or, on a chief three griffins segreant of the field, [Knight]; 3. per saltire Ermine and chequy, Or and Sable [? Bevel]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or. (Book of Grants, p. 2) (Le Neve's Knights, p. 214).

Confirmed (?) to Sir John Knight of Bristol, by Sir Edward Bysshe . . . 1668. See Bysshe's Grants, fol. 21 [Coll. of Arms]. (Le Neve's Knights, pp. 175, 363.)

Langley, of York.

Visitation of Co. York, 1666, C. 40, p. 150, College of Arms.



He referreth himselfe to the visitation of Berkshire for proove of these Armes.

Yorke Citty. Yorke, 19 Martij, 1665.

Henry Langley of Hill end= . . .
in Com. Berks.

Thomas Langley of Clifton in Com. Oxon= . . .

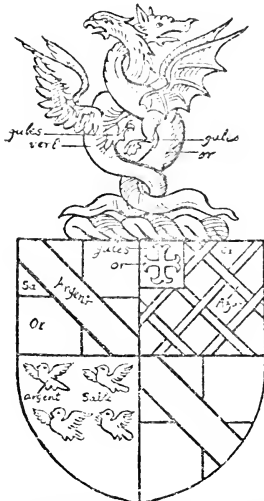
William Langley of Aking= . . . daughter of John
ton in com. Berks, died in Carryer of . . . in
a° . . . Com. . . .

Anne, daughter of=William Langley, M^r of Arts, some=Priscilla, daughter of
Henry Langley of times of Pembroke Colledge in Ox- Henry Ayscough of y^e
Hill-end in Com. ford now residing in the City of City of Yorke 2^d wife.
Berks. 1 Wife, obiijt Yorke, atatis 57 ann. 19^o Martij,
sine prole. A^o Domini 1665.

Certified by WILL^m LANGLEY.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 150) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.



Langton, of Staunswick.

See Vol. I., p. 238, William Langton is entered under Shrivenham. Staunswick is marked in the map of Berkshire in Camden's Britannia, by Gough, 1806 (i., p. 213), as a hamlet a little south of Shrivenham.

The annexed trick of the Arms is from the Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1634, MS. College of Arms, C. 23. The Crest may be compared with that given in the Visitation of Berks.

1 and 4, LANGTON. 2. MUMBY.
3. MEWTER.

Lawrence, of Chilton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 77, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation 1665-66, but not included. No Arms. Marked gratis.

Compton hund.

Gyles Laurence Chanon of Christchurch in Oxford & Greeke pffessor there 40 yeares. = Katherine da: to . . . Parsons.

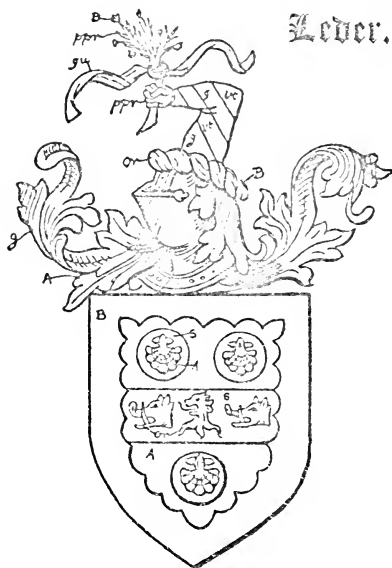
Eliz: da: to . . . Berry = Thomas Laurence fellow of = Blanch da: to Roger Parry
of Culham first wife. Madgelen Coll: in Oxford. of Poston in Coñ Heref:

1. Gyles. 3. Edward.
2. John.

Thomas Laurence Rector of = Alice da: to Robert Hut-
Chilton in Coñ Berke æt: 48 chins of West hendred
an: 14 Mar: 1664. in Coñ Berke.

1. Thomas æt: 4 annorum 14 Mar: 1664. Edward. Alice.

THOMAS LAWRENCE. [Original.]



These Arms have found their way into some of the Armories as belonging to a Berkshire family. I have not found any authority for this: the Arms appear in MS. Coll. of Arms, L. 10, fol. 99, from which the annexed trick is taken.

Olvez leder de moche stouyhton
buntwuydon p me hunsffay Clauffd

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.

Sr

When yo^r serv^t came to me to Abingdon (in March last) to enter yo^r descent & Armes, he could not sufficiently informe me of yo^r Mothers name & family, or how I might be iustified if I should enter you by the Tytle of an Esq^r & being leath to omitt the entry of any thing in the Visitacōn Booke that may tend to the honor of you or any oth^r gent^r of the Country. I desire you will please to satisfie me in both these piculars, sometyne the next Tearme, before the Booke be deliued in the Office of Armes: Besides I then acquainted yo^r serv^t wth a fee due to me for such entry, w^{ch} I haue not yet rec^d but desire you'll please to send it to M^r Hartc^t at the new Inn at Abingdon, & he will safely convey it to me.

Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^tE. A[*shmolet*], W[*indsor*] Herald.

Middle Temple 6 May 1665.

To John Lenthall Esq at Besselsleigh in Berke.

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 90, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6. Not included. No Arms given. Marked not p^d.

Hormer
Hund.

Mary da: & one of the Co-
heires to Sr William Ash-
combe of Alscott in Coffin
Oxon first wife.

John Len-
thall of
Bessels-
leigh.

Mary da: to James Blewet of
Greenham in Coffin Som^rst the
relict of Sr James Stonehouse
K^t second wife.

William dyed young.

William son & heire æt: 4
annorum 16 Mar: 1664.

Elizabeth æt: 2 annorum
16 Mar. 1664.

SIMON BRIDGES for my M^r JOHN LENTHALL. [*Original.*]

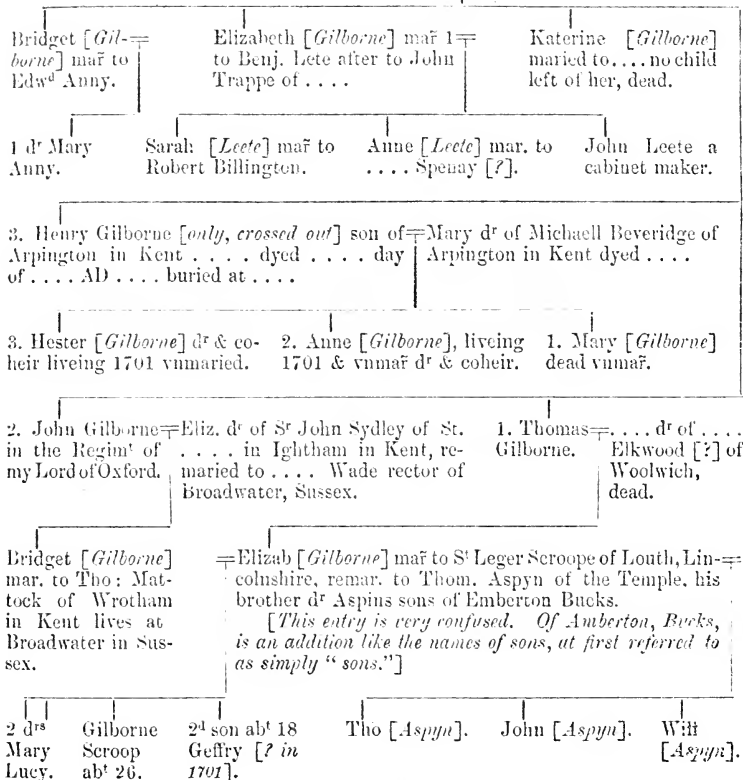
Lenthall, of Besselsleigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 866, fol. 75. In the writing of Peter le Neve. Some additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 324.

William Lenthall of Lachford = Frances daughter of Thomas Southwell
in the County of Oxford. | of St Faiths in Norfolk, esq^r.

A

B |



Loveday.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74. In Ashmole's handwriting.

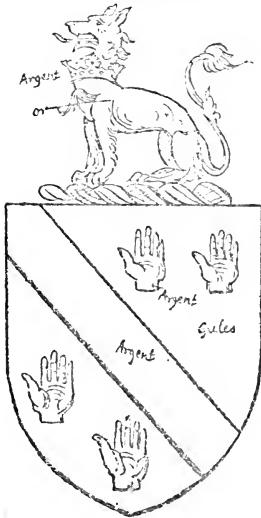
Johannes Loveday. . . .

Johannes Loveday 1 E. 3 [1327-s]. = Sarah 5 Ed. 3 vidua [1331-2].

Johannes Shelford 6. R. 2 = Eliz: fil. & heres 6 R. 2 [1382-3].

Johannes Loveday 23 E. 3 [1349-50].

Loveden, of Loveden [? Lamborne.]



(*MS. Coll. of Arms, Cook's Grants, E.D.N., B. 32^b.*)

Granted to . . . Loveden of Loveden, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, (1589 ?).

. . . Loveden of Loveden, in Com. Berks.

See *Grants*, vol. xii., 209, *Coll. of Arms*.

1 Aug. 1772, Edward Townsend of Burscot [*Burscott*], and of Weston House, co: Berks gentleman and his heirs male under the Will of his uncle Edward Loveden of Burscot took the name of Loveden by Royal Licence dated 17 July 1772, and had the Arms of Loveden granted to him as Edward Loveden.

The Blazon is, Gules, a bend between 4 sinister hands erect couped argent, & for a crest on a wreath of the colours, a tyger sejant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent.

Lyford, of Hurley.

[*MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 108.*]

Sir

I vnderstand by John Heynes that you expect to receaue from mee 61^l 07^s 06^d for my Brothers enteringe our descent, which I conceaue to be hard measure for me to pay, he beinge the elder Brother and had the larger estate left him, had it beene managed with prudence. If his estate be lessed his charge is small to be maintain'd in comparison of mine which is eight for one: but I am content to beare an equall sheare with him in this, see that I may know what our Armes are which is vnknowne to mee at p^rsent: this I shalbe ready to pay when, and to whome, you shall appoint, which will (I hope) giue you satisfaction, from him, who is

Sir

Your frend and Seruant to comãd

JOHN LYFORD.

Rushdeanes

June the 12th 65.

[*Addressed*] These For the Hon^{red} Elias Ashmole, Esq^r.

[*MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 107.*]

S^r

I haueing so conuenient a Messinger to send by as the bareor hereof Richard Collebery w^{ch} has bine formerly my saruant for many yeares I made bould to send to yo^w for the 13^s 9^d w^{ch} I humbly thanke yo^w for the gayneinge of it from my brother John Lyford, but I forgot to aske yo^w what I must say to my brother Lyford which yo^w had of mee, & if he should aske mee that question when I goe ouer to them, & if he should aske me what Armes we doe giue yo^w cannot for

the present resolute vs because that for the present yo^w cannott finde any: I have heare sent yo^w the greatest Light that I canne for the present find ought w^{ch} M^r Wilkeson did giue mee w^{ch} I forgott to shoue yo^w att my house; if yo^w came by this, or any other meanes finde ought what Armes wee doe giue, or wheather wee maye giue any: I knowe that my brother John Lyford will bee willinge to Joyne with mee to pay yo^w for itt: if yo^w canne doe vs any good hearin if yo^w will be pleased to send at any time by Richard Seward my Carrier & directe it for M^r Thomas Lyford the Elder of Knowlehill to be Left at one William Kildalis for mee, where Seward Leanes me a booke euery weecke of newse I shall haue it safe & I shall euer Remayne
S^r yo^r most obleadged sarnant to Command

THOMAS: LYFORD senior.

Knowlehill in pish of Hurley 7^o March [16]65.

[Addressed.] For his Much honored Freind Elias Ashmele Esquire
at the Vpper Shippe in Readinge this present.

[The red wax seal bears a lion rampant, within an eight-sided border line.]

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 105. Fol. 104 is a short account of the pedigree. All the additions it contains are here given in italics; those from fol. 106, another account, are printed in italics within square brackets.

Thomas Lyford of Great Grandfather had 6 sonnes: hee Lived in his latter dayes in Stanford Dingley pish at the farme but hee had the Mannour of Peasemore & Aduouson [of Peasemore] of Catmer & some Meanes in pish of Buckelbury.

1. Was John our grãdfather And then Richard, Thomas, William, Leonard, and Sebastian.

1. Johns first wife was Joane Winchcombe, by hir he had but one dafter, w^{ch} one Littelfield Married.

2. His second wife was Anne Sladd [Stedd] by whome hee had John, Thomas, Richard, Daniell, and Nathaniell.

3. His third wife was the Widdow Hopkins, by hur he had: Frauncis, Aurther, William, & John these were all the sonnes.

Richard [w^{ch} Lived at Rushdeanes,] the Third sonne of John had three Sonnes: 1. Richard [my Elder Brother w^{ch} Lives now at Rushdeanes], 2. Thomas [w^{ch} is my selfe], and 3. John, w^{ch} is our descent: the other before dyed Childlesse [and there are 2 Daughters Livinge, Anne & Margreat].

2. Richard Sonne of Thomas thelder had Richard, Thomas, John, William, Sebastian, & Samuel.

3. Thomas sonne of Thomas thelder had one sonne Thomas w^{ch} was of Cozen Clarke father.

4. William, sonne of Thomas thelder had William, Edward, Bernhard, & Richard.

Richard Lyford my father Married wth one Joane Sheperey dafter of Robert Sheprue, Late of East Hanney & had three sonnes & 2 dafters: Anne, Richard, Thomas, Magreatt & John.

1. [My Elder Brother] Richard the eldest sonne Married wth one Mary Castell dafter of Thomas Castell of Hured, And he had but one dafter, Mary, w^{ch} is now Married to one M^r Thomas Coward parson of Buckelbury Parish in Berks [w^{ch} was S^r Henrey Winchcombes Tutor].

2. Thomas the second sonne of Richard Married wth one Mary Jacobb dafter of William Jacobb of Readinge & had one sonne & one dafter, Thomas, and Mary.

3. John the Third sonne of Richard, Married wth one Mary Allworth dafter of Gyles Allworth of Wroton [Wroughton] in the County of Wilks: he had 4 sonnes & 4 dafters John, Gyles, Henrey, & Richard: Anne, Mary, Susane, &

1. Anne or sister Married with one Thomas Whistler & had one daughter, her Name is Anne.

2. Margaret or sister Married with one Adam Jourdin of Ponghefely & has 3 sonnes, & one daughter Elizabeth.

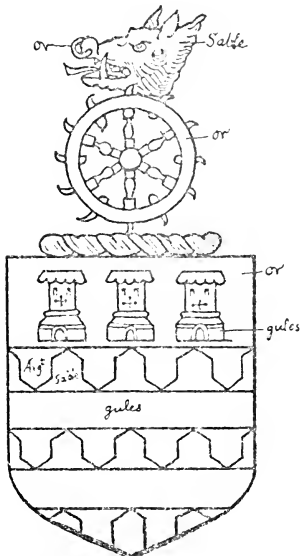
Folio 106 contains the following at the end:—

Mr Thomas Wilkeson the Minister of Lawrence Waltham has given mee this accounte heare vnder written & hee had it att Coronall Rich: Nenells at Billingebeare in Dr Tho: Fullers Booke w^{ch} is there w^{ch} gives the accounte of Many Moore gen^t in our shire besides or famely that was then presented to the Kinge: as Mr Tho: Wilkeson haue toulde mee since yo^w ware at my house a Munday Last: & that those armes w^{ch} I shew'd vnto yo^w at Maydenhead are the Lyfords:

Dr Thomas Fuller in his Booke saith that Thomas Lyford in the year 1433: In Henry the 6th time Was Signified to the Kinge a gentleman amongst Many others in the County of Berks:*

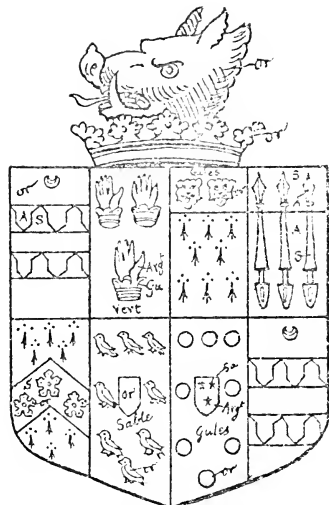
Lytcott.

College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 237: Visitation of London, 1687—1700; with the additions in italics, this pedigree contains all the information given in MS. Ashm., Lytcott of Rushcombe (852, p. 109).



LYTCOTT (ANCIENT).

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109. gives these Arms quartering Burley: Antiqua.]



- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1. LYTCOTT. | 5. HAITFIELD. |
| 2. WOLVERTON. | 6. GENNEY. |
| 3. FIFIELD. | 7. HUNKES. |
| 4. BURLEY. | 8. LYTCOTT. |

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109, gives these Arms, omitting Hunches.]

* In the list of the names of gentry of this County, returned by the Commissioners in the twelfth year of King Henry the Sixth, 1453 (Fuller's Worthies of England, ed. 1811, by John Nichols, F.A.S., vol. i., p. 96).

William Lytcott of Lytcott in Com. Bucks Esq^r Grandson and heir of John Lytcott of Lytcott Esq^r. = Elizabeth daür and Coheir of Nicholas Wolverton Esq^r.

John Lytcott of Lytcott aforesaid Esq^r son and heir. = Agnes daughter of Henry Rouse of

William Lytcott of Lytcott Esq^r son and heir of John. = Bridget daughter and sole heir of William Fifeild Esq^r.

John Lytcott of Ruscomb and Twyford in Comit. Berks Esq^r. = Alice daughter and sole heir of Henry Burley of Wokingham in Coñ Berks Esq^r.

Roger Lytcott of Ruscomb and Twyford Esq^r Marshall of the Hall to King Hen: 7th. = Julian daughter of John Barker of Sunning in Coñ Berks Esq^r. = Anne wife of Robert Vaughan.

Christopher Lytcott Esq^r gent. Pensioner to King Hen. 8th and Train Bearer to Queen Anne Bullen Dyed 6 Dec: 1554 Buried at Swallowfeild. [*Of Ruscombe, in Com. Berks, esquire. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.*] = Catherine daür of Sr Robert Cheney of Chesham Boys in Coñ Bucks Kñt. 2. John Lytcott 2^d son. — 3. William Lytcott 3^d son.

Jane widow of Sr Christopher Lytcott Kñt 3^d son, twice High Sheriff of Berkshire of Becket Knighted in the Camp before Roan House in Coñ Berks Esq^r. 1. wife. = Catherine daughter of William Barker of Sunning in Coñ Berks Esq^r widow of William Young of Bastledon Esq^r she dyed 17 Jan: 1630 at. 70 ann: buried at Hanny.

1. John Lytcott Esq^r son and heir gentleman Pensioner to Qu: Elizabeth [*of Ruscombe in Com. Berks Esquire. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.*] = Ursula daür and heir of John Hunkes of Redbroke Esq^r [*John Dunch. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.*] 2. Leonard Lytcott of Checkendon in Coñ Oxon. 2^d son gent Pensioner to Queen Elizabeth [*1574.*] = Frances daür of John Petty of Tetsworth in Coñ Oxen Esq^r. = Dorothy wife of Sr Christopher Edmonds of Lewknor in Coñ Oxon, Kñt.

4. Richard Lytcott of Woodburcot in Coñ Northton 4th son A^o 1618 had issue 4 sons. = Judith danr. of Anthony Gate of Oxfordshire. = Mary wife of Richard Barker of Anstey in Coñ Warf. = Mary daughter and sole heir wife of Robert Writhe [*vs: Rob^t Rich Esquire. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.*]

| A

2. [S ^r] John Lytecott of Moulsey in Com ^e Surrey Knt 2 ^d son Gent ^e Pensioner to King James the First.	— Mary daür of S ^r Nicholas and sister of S ^r Thomas Overbury Knt.	1. Christopher [of <i>Ruscombe in com. Berks, Esq^r. MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.</i>]	3. Jerome dyed without issue.
--	--	---	-------------------------------

1. Robert Lytecott Esq ^r eldest son married Eleanor daughter of of Staffordshire.	2. John Lytecott 2 ^d son dyed a Batchellor.	3. Nicholas Lytecott 3 ^d son married daughter & heir of S ^r Henry Hunkes Knt sometime Governour of Antigua but dyed sans issue.
--	--	---

John Lytecott of Wrinehill in Com: Staff: Esq ^r only surviving son.	— . . . daür of	Severall other children all dead sans issue.
--	-------------------------	--

Charles Lytecott Esq^r only child living A^o 1694-5.

4. Thomas.	9. Gyles Lytecott, Esq ^r 9 th and youngest son was the First Comptroller General of the Customs by Patent under the Great Seal dated 6 Nov: A ^o 23 Car. 2. and confirmed by another Pat ^t from K. James 2. dated 17 Aug. A ^o 1 Jac. 2. as likewise by another Pat. dated 31 May A ^o I. Gul. et Mariae. He is living A ^o 1694-5.	— Sarah daughter and heir of Richard Culling of the City of Exon merchant of the family of Cullings of Woodland in Com ^e Devon, she is yet living A ^o 1694-5.
5. Richard.		
6. Thomas.		
7. Charles.		
8. Christopher. all dyed unmarried.		

1. Giles Lytecott eldest son dyed in the East Indies unmarried.	3. Richard and 4. Culling died infants.	5. Richard Lytecott 5 th and youngest son now living A ^o 1694-5.	2. John Lytecott 2 ^d son now Commander of his Ma ^{ties} Ship the Saphire A ^o 1694-5, ceöls.
---	---	--	--

1. Mary married to Laurence Peacock son of . . . Peacock of Battersea in Com ^e Surrey.	2. Elizabeth married to George Turvile Gent. of the Family of the Turvills of Thurleston in Com ^e Leicester.	3. Sarah married to Major Nathaniel Long descended by his Fathers side from the Longs of Draycot and by his Mothers side from the Longs of Wraxal both in Com ^e Wilts.
---	---	---

1. Dorothy married to John Offley of Madeley in Com ^e Staff: Esq.	2. Mary married to Thomas Lamb merch ^t of London mother of Dr John Lamb Dean of Ely.	3. Anne married to John Thurloe Esq ^r Secretary to Oliver Cromwell.	4. Jane married to John Upton Esq ^r one of the Com ^{rs} of the Customes.	5. Ursula first married to George Clarke of London Esq ^r afterwards to John Upton of Lupton in Com ^e Devon, Esq ^r .
--	---	--	--	--

[Signed] G. LYTCOTT.

Lyttell, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532. 138^b. gives the Arms, Per chevron Argent and Sable, in chief two fleurs-de-lis, and in base a tower triple towered, all counterchanged.

Crest, "a pigorgs hed" erased Sable bearded Or, maned Argent and Gold, dueally gorged Silver.

THOMAS LYTTELL of Bray p. Clarencieux Garter.

These Arms are found on the Brass of Thomas Lyttell of Bray, who died in 1567.

Marshall, of Blewbury.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 72. gives the arms : Or, four bars Sable, in chief a chess-rook between two mullets of the last.

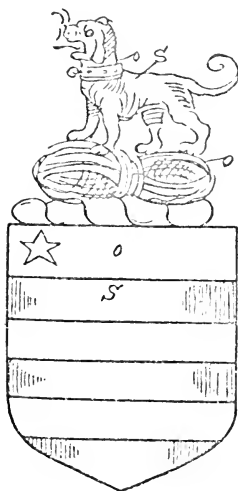
Burke describes the arms as two bars gemelles, and adds : Crest, a griffin's head erased Or, charged on the neck with a chess-rook between two mullets Sable.

Maryett, of Remenham.

Harl. MS. 1172, fol. 7.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Maryett of Remenham by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 16th of June 1586.

The Crest is wrongly drawn, the hound being collared and lined, the single line under his feet. I have therefore substituted the trick from a MS. collection of Arms.



To all and singular aswell Nobles and gentiliz as others to whome these presents shall come be scene heard, read or Vnderstood Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarencieux King of Armes and princip^l all Heralde of the East, West and South ptes of this Realme of England sendith greet^{ing} in o^r Lord god eurlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the Vertuous acts of worthy persons have been commended to y^e world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of there good deseartes. Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in sheldes called Armes being eident demonstracōns and testimonies of prowes and Valoir diuersly distributed according to the qualites and deseartes of the persons meritinge the same, Which Order as it

was prudently denised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of Vertue, Euen soe hath the same ben continued from tyme to tyme and yett is

continually observed to the entent that such as have done comendable service to their Prince or Contrey either in Waire or peace may therefore receave due honor in their lynes and alsoe derine the same successively to their posterity for ever And being required of Thomas Maryet of Bennelam in the County of Berks Esquire to make search in the Register and Records of myne Office for the Auncient Armes belonging vnto that name and famely whereof the Records of myne Office do prove he is descended. I have att his request made search accordingly and finding the same in y^e auncient Recordes of myne Office I could not without great Iniurye assigne vnto him any other Armes then those w^{ch} are lawfully vnto him descended from his Auncestors, That is to say Barrey of sixe Golde and Sables, And for asmuch as I finde noe Crest vnto the same (as comonly to all auncient Armes there belongeth none) I have given and allowed vnto him by way of increase for his Crest or Cognizance vpon y^e hearme on a wreath Gold and Sables, a Hound Sables standing on a Lyme & his Coller gold, mantled Gules doubled Argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in y^e margent hereof, Which Armes and Crest I the said Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes by power and auctoretie to myne Office annexed and granted by Letters Patentes vnder the great scale of England hane ratified, confirmed assigned, given and graunted vnto y^e said Thomas Maryet Esquire & to all his posterety with their dewe differences, the same to vse, beare, enjoy and shewe forthe att all times and for ever hereafter according to y^e auncient Lawes of Armes without y^e impedim^t lett or interrump^{tion} of any pson or psons, In witnesse whereof, I the saide Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes hane hereunte subscribed my name and thereto putt the Scale of myne Office, the xvijth day of June in the yere of our Lord god 1586 and in the xxvijth yere of y^e raigne of our most gracious soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBT COOKE Alias Clarenceulx
Roy Darmes.

Mayott, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220 ; Draft of Letter.

Mr Mayott

You pmised before send all of yo^r neighbours to send me my fee for entring of yo^r descent the morning before I went from Abingdon, but you were not so good as yo^r word: nor have I heard from you since. Pray let me not be put to the trouble of writs againe about it, lest any Inconuenience arise from yo^r refusall.

Yo^r lov^e freind

E. A[shmole] W[indsor] H[erald].

Middle Temple 6 May [16]65.

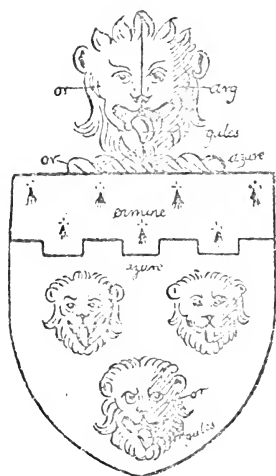
To Mr John Mayott at Abingdon.

The Fee was no doubt paid, as the pedigree is included in the Visitation.

There was another family of Mayott of Abingdon: they bore for Arms, Barry of six, in chief a lion passant guardant.

Michell, of Old Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of a Crest to Humfrey Michell of Old Windsor, Co. Berks, by William Flower Norroy, dated the 7th of April, 1581. MS. College of Arms.



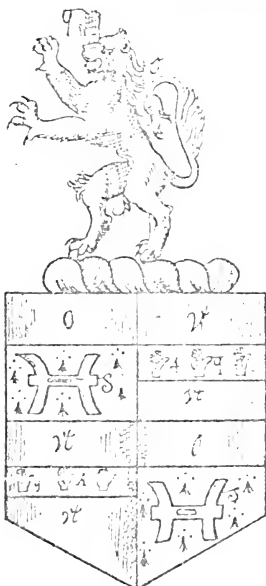
To all and singular etc. Willm flower Esquire als Norroy principall herald and Kinge of Armes of the East West and North partes of this realme of England from the ryver of Trent Northward Sendeth greeting etc. Wheras aneyntly from the beginninge etc. Amongest the which number Humfrey Michell of Old Wyndesore in Berkshire Esquire, being descended from the family of his surname in the countie of Yorke which of longe tyme have ben bearers of those tokens of hon5, and yet not knowenge any Crest or Cognoyance properly to belonge unto the anneynt Armes (as unto meny aneyent Armes ther be none) have requyred me the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes to assigne unto his said aneyent Armes a Cognoyance meete and lawfull to be behn without preiudice or offence to any other person. In consyderation whereof, for a further declaration of the worthynesse of the sayd Humfrey Michell and at his request, I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie to me comitted by letters patentes undr the greate seale of England, have assigned gyven and granted unto the sayd Humfrey Michell to the aneynt Armes of his family and surname

beinge Azure three leoparde: heddes caboched gold langued gules, a chief embattled emyn: and for the Crest upon the healne on a Torce gold and azure, a leoparde hedde caboched party per pale gold and argent: mantelled azure doubled Argent: as more playnly appereth depieted in the margine herof. Which Armes and Crest etc. He & they the same to have hold etc. In witnesse wherof I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes have herunto subsyrybed my name and sette to the seale of myne Office the viiith day of Aprill In the yere of our lord god 1581, and in the xxxiiith Yere of the reigne of our most gracious soueigne Lady queene Elizabeth etc.

The Abstracts of the Patents to this Humfrey Michell granting the offices of Clerk of the Constable or of the Works of Windsor Castle, and of Steward 16th of May 11 Eliz. [1569], are found in MS. Ashmole 1115, fol. 33, &c.

In N. & Q., LXth Series, 1901, vol. vii., p. 145, it is stated that the above Arms were in substitution of the ancient arms of his family (three escallops) borne by Sir John Michell of Yorkshire and Berkshire (1424), his immediate ancestor.

Mills, of Knightington.

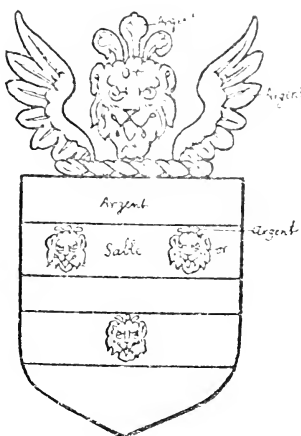


Books of Grants, also Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^b. Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Richard Mylles of Knightington in Barkshire p Rongecross 1588. [? Knighton. Compton Beauchamp. Some MSS. give the place Kenstington.]

Ermine, a Millrind [Sable] a Chief Or, Q'ring . . . (viz.) v^l on a fess Argent 3 dex: hands appall'd G. Crest, on a Wreath a Lion ramp^t Or in his Mouth a Hand Gules [cf. Mylles, Visit. London 1568, Harl. Soc., Vol. I., p. 11].

Morland, of Sulhamstead.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700, College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 261.



Mr Martin Morland nephew to Sr Sam^l exhibited the Arms here described, graved on a Silver Tobacco Box, w^{ch} Arms were given to his Father as his Coat by Sr Sam^l Morland his brother, as he alledged. See the Vis: of Middlesex A^o 1663, per Riley and Dethick, fo. 56. 57. As to the Ped: he referred to Berks and Middx. but no Entry to be found in those Counties besides the Augmentation granted to his Uncle Sr Sam^l Morland entered in ye forementioned County of Middx.

[The Grant of the Augmentation in French by Sir Edward Walker Garter to Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley), Kn^t. and Bart., and one of the Gentlemen in Ordinary of the Privy Chamber, 12 Aug., 1661, is given at length in D. 17, Visit. of Middlesex, 1623. In the dexter chief point, a lion passant guardant Or; his paternal Arms borne by the Ancient Family of Morley, Sable a leopard's head passant de lis Or. Crest: a like leopard's head between two wings Argent.]

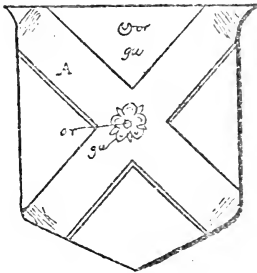
[*Rev. Thomas*] Morland [*B.A. Camb., Rector of Bright Waltham 1615,* and 1625 Rector of] Minister of Sullamstead in Com. Berks.

Sr Samuel Morland Knt and Baronet eldest son. [See "*Complete Baronetage*," vol. iii., p. 89.] Martin Morland of Sullamstead aforesaid and late of Hackney in Com. Middx. ob. 13^o Junij. 1685 ætat 60 an^o. Lidia da^r of Samuel Lee Citizen and Haberdasher of London. 1685 ætat 21 añ. Lidia ætat 15 añ. 1687.

Benjamin Morland of Hitchin in Com. Hertford, ætat 30 añ 1687. Elizabeth da^r of Crenden of Hackney. Martin Morland Citizen and Haberdasher of London ætat. 27 añ. Cœlebs. Samuel ætat 21 añ Cœlebs. Joseph ætat 18 añ 1687. Lidia ætat 15 añ. 1687.

Sarah ætat 2 añ 1687. Lidya ætat 2 mens.

[Signed] MARTIN MORLAND.



Nevill, of Billingbere.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 135.

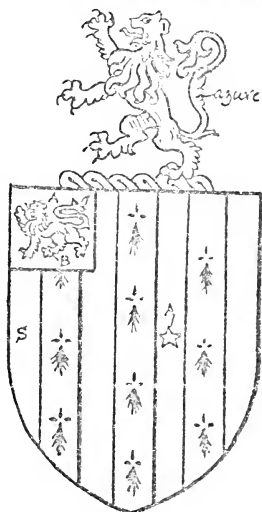
George Nevill = Margaret da: and Lord Aburgeny obijt 1492. heire to Sr Hugh Penne Ynder Treasurer of England, ob: 1485.

George Nevill Lord Aburgeny. Sr Rich: Nevill Knt of the Rhodes. Sr Edward Nevill Knt beheaded a^o 1538. Ellener da: to Andrew Lord Windsor widow to Ralph Lord Scrope of Vpsall. Sr Tho: Nevill of the Priy Counsell to K^e Henry 8. Katherine widow to Lorde Fitzhugh.

Henry Nevill Lord Aburgavney. 1. Edward Nevill Vocat: Sards [called *Deafe Nevill*]. Sister to Sr Christopher Brome. 2. Sr Henry Nevill of [Billingbere]. [See *Miscel. G. et H., New Series*, i., 436.] Eliz: da: & heire to Sr John Gresham. [See *Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., 317.] Frances vx: Walgrave. . . . vx: Haynes de Com: York. Margaret mar: to Sr Rob: Southwell Mr of the Rolls.

Mary. — Lady Jane. Edward Nevill who claimeth to be Lord of Burgeny 1601. Sr Henry Nevill Knt Em= bassador Leger in France æ 1599 [Nevill of Billingbere. See *Visit.* 1665-66, i., p. 250]. Ann da: to Sr Henry Killegreve of Cornwall.

Newbery, of Wolfines (Wolly Fynes or Wolweley, a manor in the parish of White Waltham).



MS. Coll. of Arms, K. 4, 30-31. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3.

Mr Newberie exhibited these as his Arms but he must make better proof before they can be allow'd to him.

Ralph Newberie Master of the print^s House to Queen Eliz: & King James.

Francis Newberie of Wolfines in Com. Berks Esq: ob^t circa an: 1651 ap^d Wolfines & sep: ap^d Whit Waltham in Com: pred. = Mary eldest dau. of Sir Henry Rowe Knt. Lord Mayor of London.

James Newberie died at Shacklewell in Middx. unmarr^d.

Thomas Newberie went over into the Low Countries mar^d there but died s.p.

Richard Newberie of Southwark by Londⁿ mar^d but died 1665, s.p.

Ralph Newberie of Bray in Berks ob: circa 1673. = Anned. of . . . Clarke.

Eliz: dau of Rich^d Elley of Wonton in Com: Hants. 1st wife.

John Newberie of Twyford in Hants born 2 Aug. Com: Hants 2 wife 1602 obiit circa 1676 s.p. = Lncie dau. of Mich: Cobb de le Grange supstes 1682.

Ralphæ æt: circa 20.

Anne obiit cœlebs.

Eliz: wife of John Leigh of Hatfield in Hampsh.

Henry Newberie of Wolfines in Berks ob. circa anno 1670 æt. 76.

= Frances dau. of Dr Thomas Wilson Dean of Worcester.

Francis died unmarried 1676 æt. 36.

John Newberie B.D. Rector of Severn Stoke in co: Wore. æt. 42 et ampli: 1682, hath as yet no issue.

= Dorothy dau. of William Rogers of Horton near Leek in Corn Stafford.

A |

Henry Newberie a= Cecelie daur. of
 Surveyor of the Cus- Sir Will. Merton
 toms in the Port of Kn^t one of the
 London ob: ult: Ang. Justices of the
 1679, æt: 38. Kings Bench.

Sarah wife of John
 Mundy of Henley
 upon Thames in
 Com Oxon.

Susan wife of Rich.
 Mallet of . . . in
 Com. Somerset. Illa
 Vivit 1682.

Henry Newberie only son, æt. 2
 anū et ampl. 1682.

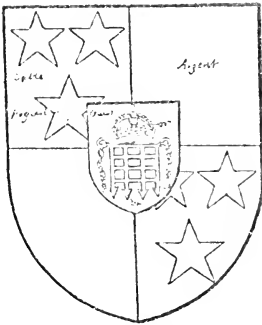
1. Cicelie æt. 7.

2. Eliz: æt: 5.

Certified by JOHN NEWBERY.

Newman.

*MS. Coll. of Arms. Misc. Grants, vol. vi., 117^b.
 118. Add. MS. 14.283, fol. 103^b, give these Arms,
 without the inescutcheon: with the Crest, a swallow
 volant proper, and Motto, "Lux mea Christus," as
 belonging to Newman of Berks. The Arms and
 Crest are also tricked in Harl. MS. 4108, fol. 4^b.*



Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter . . . Whear as our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the second taking into his princely consideration & very well remembering the many great and eminent Services don unto him & his Late Royall father of Ever blessed and gloriouse memory by many of their loyall subjects from the begining of the Late unhappy divisions in all his Maj^{ty}s dominions untill the tyme of his Maj^{ty}s most happy restauration and being desireouse to testify unto posterity by some markes and Characters of honour the valine and Esteemē he hath of the persons who have wth Courage, constancy & fidelity performed the same to wth end his Maj^{ty} hath bin graciously pleased to authorize me to give grant & assigne unto such persons or any of them such Augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may be properly bearne for the honour of them and their posterity and where as it appeareth unto me by a Certificate under the hand and seale of Humphry Newman of Wincanton in the County of Sumersett Gent. that Richard Newman of fifehead Magdelen in County of Dorset is son & Heyre of Thomas Newman grandchild of another thomas Newman, and great grandchild of Richard Newman Gent unto whome & unto Christian his wife, Robert and Richard their sones William Abbott of S^t Augustines in Bristol by this deed datted the 20th Novemb. 23 H. 8 devised the site and . . . of the said mannor of fifehead for their Respective Lives unto which Robert Newman also putt bush bishepp of Bristol did by his deed dated ultimo July 4 to Edw: 6, make Another Lease of the manna^s of Fifehead Magdelen Aforesaid for the terme of fowerscore yeares during which Lease and eversince the sayd Robert and his descendants have possessed the said mannor as Lessees thereof and that it is al in the possession of Richard Newman of Duerceeth parish in the County of Summersett Esq^r and farther being sufficiently satisfied that the sayd Richard Newman of Fifehead Magdelen Aforesaid is A person that hath faithfully and Constantly adhered to the Interest of the Crowne during the Late tymes of distraction and hath bin a great sufferer for the same and whereas the sayd

Richard Newman beareth for the paternall Coate of his famely quarterly sable and Argent in the first and last quarters three mullets argent Know yee therefore that I the . . . doe hereby give grant and assigne unto him the sayed Richard Newman [by way of Augmention] In an Inescoccheon gules: a porteuillis Crowned or as is hereafter more lively depieted with Argumentation Etc. in witness where of I have hereunto etc. the second day of Aprill in the 16th yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second etc. annoq. Domi 1664.

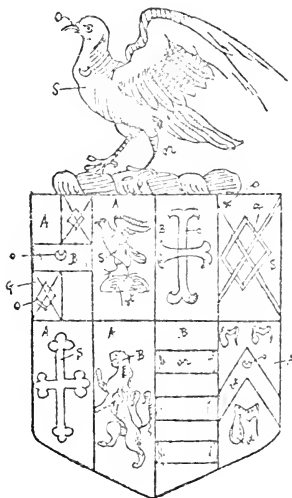
[Signed] EDW: WALKER, Garter.

Norris.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 130-131.

This is two pedigrees, Norris of Fyfield and Norris of Yattenden, joined. They are given as separate pedigrees in the Smith MS.

Sr Henry Norris = Alice da: and heire to Roger of Speake in Erneis of Chester & of Joane Com: Lancast: da: & sole heire to W^m Molineux Anno 9: H: 5. neux of Crosby Esquire.



1. NORRIS.
2. ERNEYS.
3. MOLINEUX.
4. HARRINGTON.
5. SWYNERTON?
6. BALDERSTON.
7. FOWLER.
8. STAVERTON.

W^m Nor = Percyvall,
reys of da: to Jn^o
Speake Hunting-
in cō: ton of West-
Lanc: ley Com:
Esquire. Lanc:
Esquire.

John = Millicent da:
Norreys & heire to
of Bray . . . Ravens-
in Com: croft of Cot-
Berks 2^d ton End here
sonn. Northampton
Esquire.

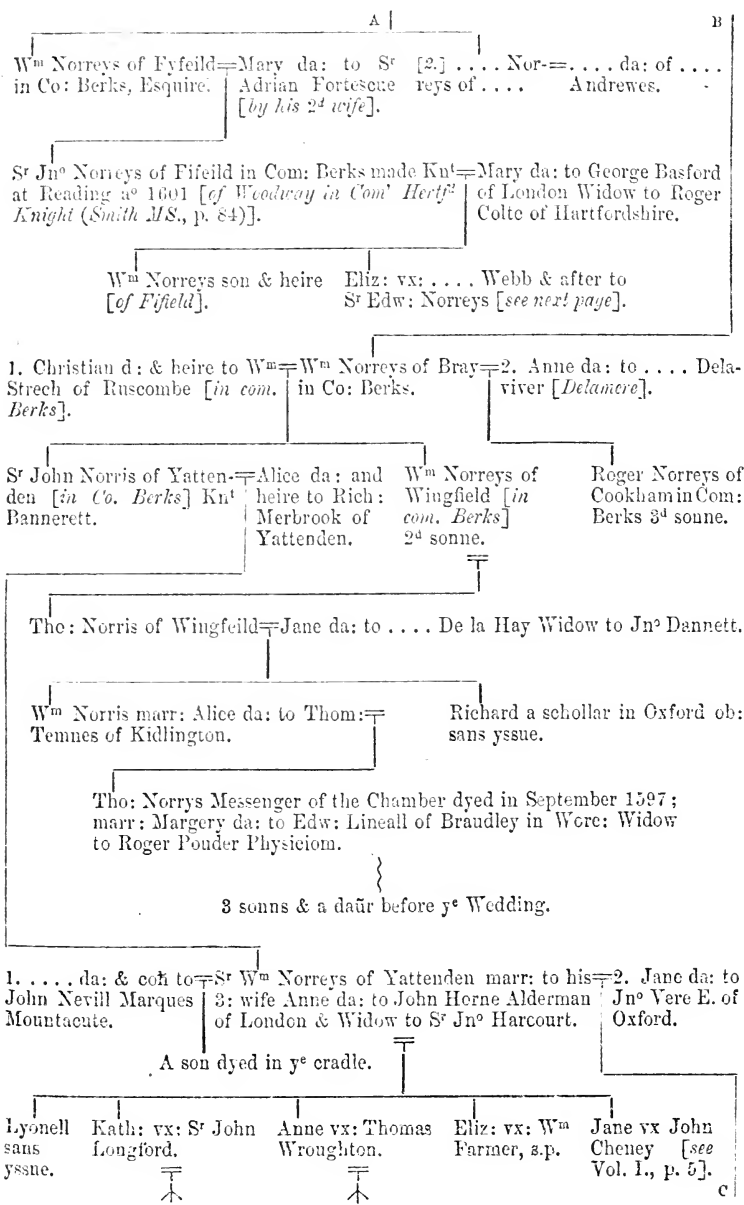
Tho: Nor = Lettice da:
reys of & sole
Speake in heire to
Com: Tho: Nor-
Lanc: reys of
Esquire. Darby in
Com:
Lanc:
gent.

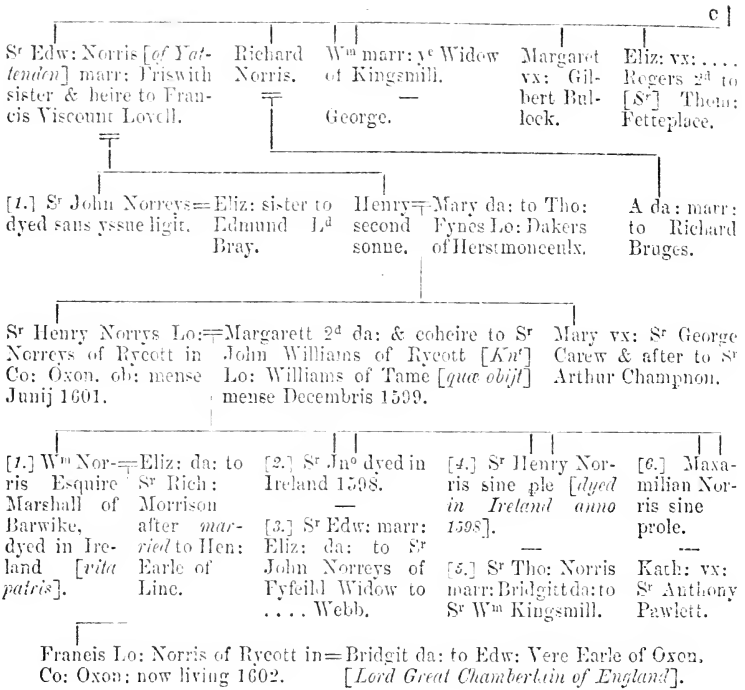
Thomas Reger =
Norreys Norreys
ob: s.p. of Bray
in Com:
Berks
Esquire.

Sr W^m Norreys of Speake in Com: Lanc: whose descent appeareth in the Visitacon of Lanc. [1567: printed by the Chetham Soc., vol. 81, pp. 83-86].

Edmond Nor = Alice da: & sole
reys of Fyfield heire to John
in cō: Berks Fuller of Fyfield
2^d sonne. in Com: Berks.

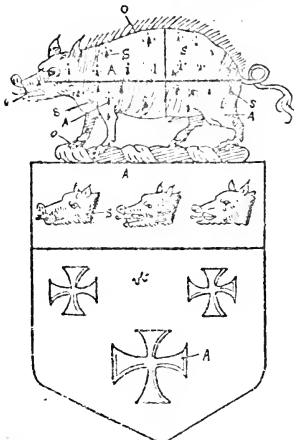
John Norreys of Fyfield in Com: Berks = Mary da: & coheire to Henry Stafferton of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire.





Orpwood, of Abingdon.

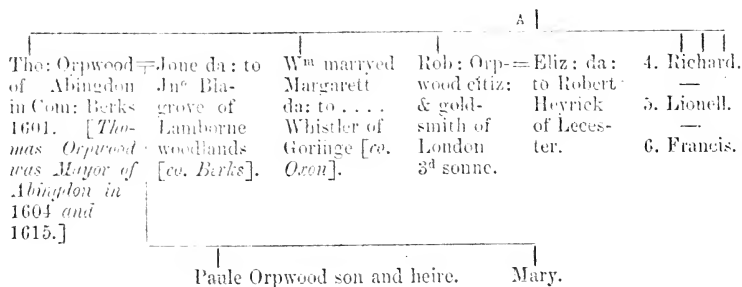
M.S. Ashm. 852, p. 140.



Arms p. Wm. Camden 13 Oct. 1550 (Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 75) to Thomas, son of Paul, son of Thomas, all of Abingdon.

Tho: Orpwood Mayor of Abing- =Eliz: da: to
ton in Com: Berks gent. [*Tho-* . . . Pullen
mas Orpwood was Mayor in 1562, de Com:
1569, and 1575.] Wilts.

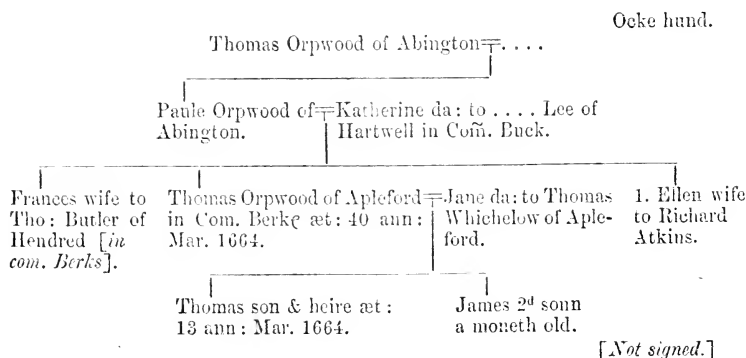
Paule Orpwood Mayor = Mary da: to Richard
of Abingden in Com: Mayott of Abingdon.
Berks gent: 1566. [*Richard Mayott was*
Paul Orpwood was Mayor of Abingdon in
Mayor of Abingdon in 1556, 1568, and died
1585 and 1593.] during his Mayoralty
A i in 1578.]



Orpwood, of Apleford.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 89, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked he refused to subscribe [i.e. sign] or pay the fee.

Arms confirmed to Thomas Orpwood of Abington, 13 October, 1600, by William Camden. Vert three crosses formies Ar: on a chief Ar: 3 Bours heads couped Sable. Crest: a boar passant, quarterly ermine and ermines armed, bristled and hooped Or.

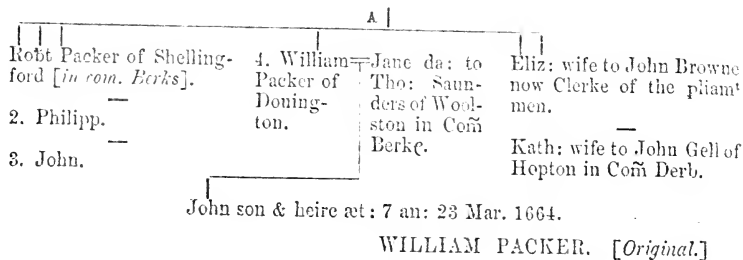


Packer, of Bonington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 76. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. Marked refused to pay, but he was included in the Visitation pedigree, 1665-6, see Vol. I, p. 254.

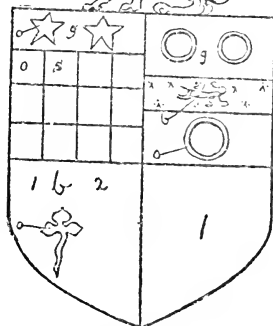
Faircross hund.

John Packer one of the Clearkes of the Privy Scale.	= Philippa da: to . . . Mills of Bitterne in Com. Hantꝛ.
---	--



Palmer, of Wokingham.

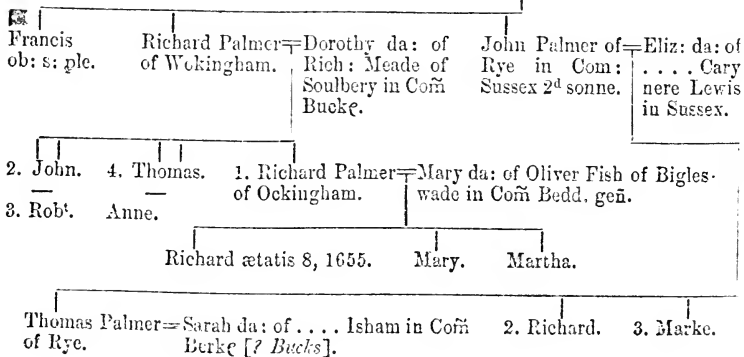
MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 57, 57^b. In Ashmole's handwriting.



1 and 4. PALMER.
2. UNDERWOOD.
3. SYMONDS.

The Coppy of M^r Palm^r's Descent entred in Vellom by M^r Ryley & attested vt infra.

Richard Palmer of Berke. = Eliz: da: of John Ockingham in Coñ Ball of Ockingham.



Genealogiam et Insignia, prout superius depicta & delineata existant, cum Evidentijs præscriptis, fideliter examinavi & veritati esse consona adiudicavi.

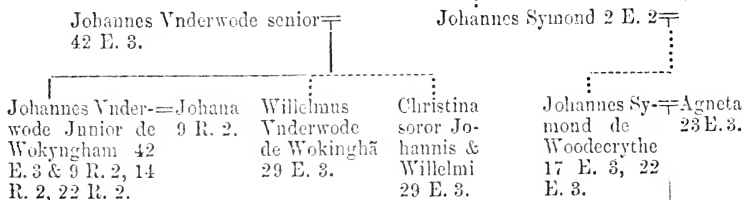
Ita testor

GULIELMUS RYLEY, Lancaster.

The Title to M^r Palmers Pedigree drawne by M^r Ryley. An Exact & pfect Collection of the deedes & Evidences of Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berke Gent. who is lineally descended from Richard Palmer son & heire of John Palmer (otherwise called Vnderwode) late of Wokingham who descended from Rob^t Palmer that married Agnes da: & heire of John Vnderwode of Wokingham, who married Agnes the da: & heire of John Symonde of Woodcrich in the pish of Wokingham afores^d, as by the Evidences vnder written may app.

Persons mençoned in the Evidences coppied out by M^r Ryley & placed about M^r Palmers descent entred as afores^d.

Johannes Symond de Woodcrithe in a deede sans date



Noverint &c. Simon Edmund & Johanna vxor mearemisisus &c. agneti Vnderwode & Roberto Palmer totum ius &c. quod habemus &c. in omnibus illis terris &c. vocatis Frithelond iac: in Zernydon infra parochiam de Wokingham in decina de Wodecrithe iuxta Lukeley &c. Dat. 9 H. 4.

Johannes Vnderwode 2 H. 4, 11 H. 4, 8 H. 4.

Agneta filia & hæc: Johannis Symond 10 R. 2, 2 H. 4, 9 H. 4. [*Sketch of small seal: Arms quarterly but not clear.*]

Willelmus Palmer Valect: domine Regine Angliæ 13 H. 4.

Willelmus Palmer de Wokingham 22 R. 2.

Johannes Vnderwood 7 H. 5.

Ricardus Vndyrwode alias voc: Palmer 4 H. 8.

Robert Palmer, 22 R. 2, 9 H. 4, 7 H. 5.

*Johannes Ondurwod de parochia Wokyngham in Co^m Berke husbandman 8 E. 4.

* I finde these two, to be one & the same pson.

Johannes Palmer alias Vnderwode 33 H. 8.

Robertus Palmer paroch de Wokingham, 8 H. 6.

Willelmus Palmer frater Roberti 8 H. 6.

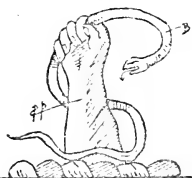
A

B

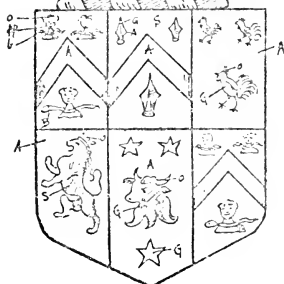
In witness whereof I have unto these presents affixed the seal of my Office and subscribed my name this twentieth of February in the sixteenth year of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the faith Annoque Domini 1664.

EDWARD BYSSHE
Clarenceux King of Armes.

Parry, of Hampstead Marshall.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 150.



- 1 and 6. VAUGHAN.
2. WATKYN or GAM.
3. GAM.
4. GAM or WATKYN.
5. ? HAVARD.

Henry Vaughan Esquire. =

Sr Tho: ap Harry (alias) = Anne da: to Sr W^m
Parry Kn^t Treasurer of Reade of Borestall
the Qu: house house [sic] widow to Sr Gyles
ob: 1560: sepult: apud Grevell, and Sr Adrian
Westminst. Fortescue quæ ob:
1585.

Sr Tho: Parry of = Dorothy da: Edward
Hamsted marshall to 2^d some.
in Com: Berks K^t Brooke of
1601. Bristowe.

Muriell vx: Sr Tho: Knevett of Ash-
welthorp in Com: Norff: [see *Le Nere's*
Knis., *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 22].

Anne vx: Griffin
Hamden de Com:
Buckingham.

Fraunces vx: John
Abrahall of Here-
forde.

John Abrahall son and heire.

Paul, of Bray.

Le Nere's Knights, p. 249, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII.

William Paul Bishop of Oxon. born in east cheap London Rector of =
Baldwin brightwell Oxon installed 1663 dyed at Chinnor 24 May |
1665 buried at Brightwell Oxon. where A |

A

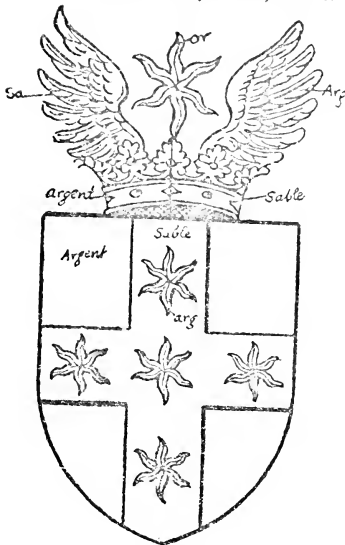
2. James Paule of Lond. Linen Draper in St Michaels Cornhill Lond.	... dr of Sr Tho. Duppa Gent. Vsher of the black rod remarried to ... Aspin.	1. Sr William Paule of Bray in Berks Kted as above he dyed without issue. (Knighted at Windsor 6 July 1671. See Wood's Athenae Oxon., vol. 2, fol. 666.)	... mar. to Sr fair-meadow Peniston bart. <i>Sir Fairmeadow Peniston, bart., married 2ndly Mary, 1st dau; of John Poucey of Old Windsor, co. Berks, and widow of Sir William Paul of Bray. (Complete Baronetage, i., 88.)</i>
2. James Paul dyed unmarried.	1. William Paule of Bray Wyke berks esq. = Kat. dr of Sr Vere Vane Earle of Westm'land.	3. Xtofer Paule dyed unmarried. — 4. Thomas Paule liveing.	Rachel mar. to ... Clitherow of Maidenhith berks. — Martha mar. ... — Mary.

Paul.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Walker's Grants, i. 7; ii. 37; R. 23, 174.

The following draft in the handwriting of Sir Edward Walker, Garter.

Dr William Paul was afterwards Bishop of Orford (1663-4); his daughter Judith was the wife of Alban Pigot (Vol. I., p. 260).



Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen . . . whereas the Reverend Dr William Paule was many years Chaplaine in ordinary unto the late Kg Charles the first of ever glorious and blessed memory and in the late unhappy time of Distraction faithfully and actively assisted the . . . of his Cause & likewise at present Chaplaine in ordinary unto his Ma^{tie} and by him in the 2d year of his Reigne made Deane of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield w^{ch} he now worthyly injoyeth Hee doeth therefore justly merit some perticular marke of Distinction to evidence the same to all posterity Know yee therefore that I the said Sir Edw. Walker K^t Garter . . . have given granted and assigned unto him the sayd Dr William Paul for ever the Coate of Armes and Crest

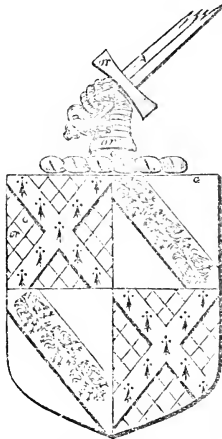
Paul and to his heirs and Descendants hereafter mentioned, Viz: Argent upon a

Crosse ingrayled sable five stares wavy of

the first, and for his Crest upon a helmet proper mantled gules doubled argent a stare wavy or between 2 wings out of a Crowne per pale argent and sable counter-changed as in the Margent more lively is depicted the w^{ch} Armes and Crest the s^d Dr William Paule and the severall descendants of the body for ever bearing there dne and proper differences may shall lawfully use beare and set forth at all times and upon all occasions according unto the Law and practise of Armes without the Lett or molestation of any person whatsoever. In witness whereof I have hereunder subscribed my name and affixed the seale of my office the eighteenth day of Feb. in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne L^d Charles the 2d of that name by the Grace of God King of Eng^d Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith et Ann. Dni. 1660.

Peck, of Remenham.

Visitation of London, 1633-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XVII., p. 148.



1. PECK. 2. REMNUM.

Cordwainers Ward.

Robert Peck of Remnum formerly
of Cockham in Com. Berks.

Silvester Peck = Dorothy da. of [John] Doyley
of Remnum. of Chistleton [Chislehampton]
in Co. Oxford.

1. Henry Peck. Francis Peck = Anne da. of Jonas Tho-
of London rowgood of Bishop Hat-
Draper 1634. feild Co. Hertford.

1. Jonas Peck eldest 2. Francis. 1. Mary. 2. Eliza-
son & heir apparent. beth.

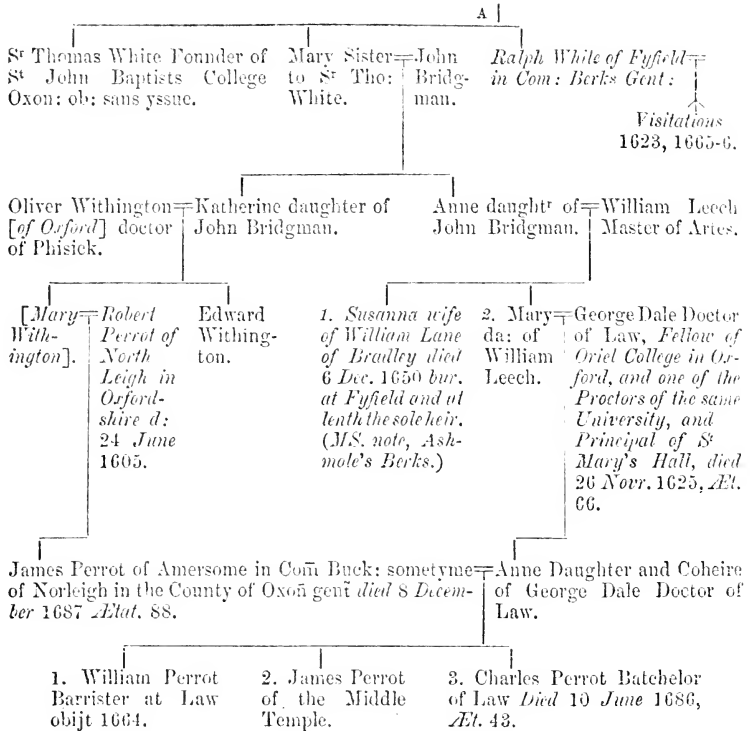
FRANCIS PECK.

Perrot.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 15^b. See a pedigree, Ashm. Berks, iii., p. 323, and Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., V., p. 245. The Chancel of this Church [Fyfield] belongs to the family of Perrot of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, an ancient and gentle Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair (Ashm. Antiq. of Berks, i., p. 97). The Perrot family buried at Fyfield, and used the Arms described in the Patent (4 January 1559), printed in the Miscel. Geneal. et Her., 3rd Series, iii., p. 1: Gules, three peares gold on a chief argent a deny lyon [issant] rampant sable, and for his Crest, on a wreath argent and gules a Parrot proper armed gules holding in the right pawe a pearre gold.

William White of Reading, *Gen.* . . .

A |



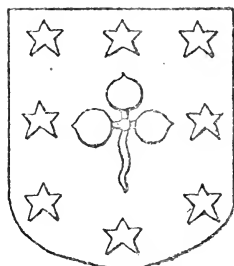
Phelipes, of Hurst.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1566, made by William Smith, Rouge Dragon, 1602, and enlarged by John Withy 1628 (Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 59^b) the following Arms are given, in trick: Per pale Gules and Sable, semée of crosses crosslet Argent, a lion rampant Or. Crest: On a wreath, two dolphins back to back Or, banded with a riband Gules. They are described as the Arms of Henry Phelipes, of Hurst Clarke of the Keehyin to Q: Eliz. I have not found any authority for these Arms.

Phipps, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 86, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Marked Gratis, but not included.

[Sable, a trefoil slipped between eight mullets Argent. Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Sable, holding erect a trefoil as in the Arms.]



From the impression of a small seal, with helm and mantlet, preserved with the pedigree.

Reading Towne.

Robert Phipps of Nottingham.==

2. Anthony. George Phipps of Anne da: to
Walton hall neere Elliot & relict of
3. William. Nottinghã. John Power.

2. Caleb Phips dyed without yssue. 1. Francis Phipps of Reading in Coñ Berke at: 54 annorum 11 Mar: 1664. Anne da: of . . . Sharpe of Cirencester in Coñ Glouc. 1. Anne. 2. Judith.

1. Francis son & heire now of Kings Colledge in Cambridge ætatis 19 annorum 11 Mar. 1664.

2. George. 4. James. 1. Mary.
3. Thomas. 5. Constantine. 2. Anna.

FFRA: PHIPPS. [Original.]

Picton, of Wyvill Court.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 149.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 75, gives the Arms: Sable guttée d'or, a lion rampant of the second. Crest: A demi-lion rampant gules. "The Armes confirmed to Jo: Picton p' T. Holme al's Clarenceux K. of Armes 1486, The mantle purple, the inside & the outside Sa: set all with gouttes or."

Leonard Picton of Wyvill Court in Com: Berks [? Wyvill, in the parish of Boreford].==

.... Picton. William Picton of Wyvill Court and of Bramle in Com: Southton:==
Robert Picton. Richard eldest son. William 2; sonne. Thomas 3^d sonne. John 4: son.

Pleydell, of Shryvenham.

M.S. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 59^b, not in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation of 1665-6. There is a rough trick of the Arms of Reason, Gules, a lion rampant Or, between four crosses p'ponce "carry," with the note, Arma concessa Tho. Pleydell de Colshill in 21 H. 7, 1505, p^o Tho. Writh alias Wriothsley Regem Armerum.

John Pleydell late of Shryvenhā had foure sons, & one daughter by Anne his wife, who was the daughter of Oliuer Ayscombe of Lyford in this County of Berks: three of the said sons, to wit, Thomas, William & John dyed & were neuer marryed, the daughter was named Martha, & she was giuen in marriage to Thomas Saunders of Wolston in the said County. Oliuer Pleydell who liues now at Shryvenham is the onely suruiuing sonne of the aboue named John Pleydell. The said Oliuer Pleydell married Martha Brennd the daughter of Nicholas Brennd the sonne of John Brennd of Wanborough in the County of Wilts: And the said Oliuer hath issue by the said Martha, 2 sonns, Thomas & Oliuer, & foure daughters, to wit, Anne, Martha, Mary & Elizabeth; Anne the eldest daughter was giuen in marriage to Samuell Ashe of Langlee in the County of Wilts, all the other children both sons & daughters are yet vnmarrried.

Pocock, of Chebeley.

Extra pedigree in a copy of the Visitation of Berks, 1566, transcribed and augmented by William Smith, at's Rouge dragon, anno 1600.

This Family of Pocock have rais'd themselves by the Clothing Trade (having been considerable clothiers) but never pretended to Armes or Gentility, for the Father of Roger, Giles and William Disclaimed Armes in the Visitation of Berkshire made Anno 1664, Mark'd G. 12. Yet Roger Pocock bore for his Armes Arg^t. 3 mullets sa. on a chief gu: 3 Cinquoils Or. and Mr King Rouge dragon Painted them into Sr Thomas Travels Pedigree anno 1681 for the Armes of Elizabeth Lady Travel daür of the said Roger, and the same were Used in a Funeral Hatchment and Scotcheons upon her death Anno 1686, but neither She nor her Father nor any of this Family have a Right to bear the said Armes, or any other.

Ita Testor SAM^o STEBBING, Somerset.

Richard Pocock of Cheveley in Co^m Berks==

Giles Pocock of Ilsley in Co^m Berks== . . . daür of . . . Weston of
Berks 3^d son of Richard. | Newbury in Co^m Berks.

1. Roger Po-
cock of Lon-
don 2^d son a
Hamburgh
Merchant.

Susan daür and
coheir to Sr Job
Harby of Alden-
ham in Co^m
Hertford Baren^t.

2. Giles Pocock
of Ilsley afore-
said son and
heir, dyed Anno
1662.

Jean daür of
Richard
Hillesley of
Benham near
Reading in
Berkshire.

3. William Po-
cock of London
Merch^t third
son dyed 169²
without Issue.

A

B

A

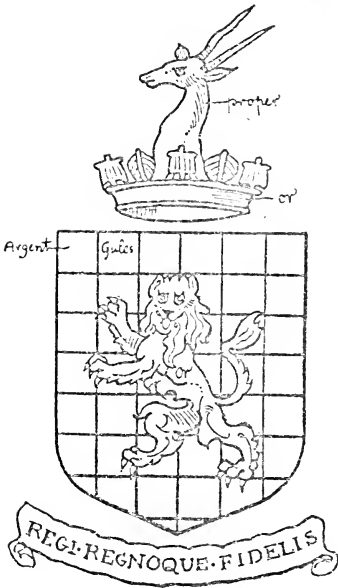
B

S^t Thomas Travel of London Knight = Elizabeth daür and sole heir to Roger Poocek.
 married to his First Wife.

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Giles Poocek eldest son of Giles was a Merchant of Hamburgh, and dyed Unmarried Anno 1693. | 2. Richard Poocek of London daür Merchant 2 ^d son of married. | 3. Roger Poocek a Merchant of Hamburgh 3 ^d son Marr ^d of and hath Issue. |
|---|--|--|

Poocek.

Grant of Arms, 1761. College of Arms, Grants, x., 274.



Grant of Arms and Crest by Stephen Martin Leake Esq^{re} Garter Principal King of Arms and Charles Townley Esq^{re} Clarenceux King of Arms, to George Poocek of the Parish of S^t Margaret Westminster co. Middx. Esq^r Representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Plymouth co. Devon, a Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, & his descendants & the descendants of his father Thomas Poocek late of Pembroke College, Oxford, A.M. Rector of Danbury and Lashington co. Essex, Chaplain to George late Viscount Torrington & to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, deceased whose ancestors were the ancient family of Poocek of Cheveley co. Berks.

Arms, Checky Argent and Gules a Lyon rampant guardant Or.

Crest, On a wreath of the Colours An Antelopes Head proper attired Or, issuant out of a Naval Crown Gold.

Motto, Regi Regnoque Fidelis.

S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Charles Townley
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Earl Marshal's Warrant dated 5 Jan.

Grant dated 23 Jan. 1761.

Pococke.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 129.

Much honored Sr,

I had sent to me a summons which was sent to Childrey from you, to warne me to appear before you at Wantage for such reasons as were therein specified. I have not pretended hitherto to bear armes; but had thoughts to enquire whither any pertained to o^r family, and if I had not found out any, to have proenred some. And if I had been in the country, or at present in a condition fit for travelling, I should have willingly waited on you, and presumed to aske yo^r advice therein, though I have not had the happines of farther acquaintance with you then to be sometimes in your company with my worthy Friend and yo^r reall hono^r, while he lived, Dr Langbain, but yo^r known candor & civility would have given me that boldnes.

Oxon N^t Church
March 13, 1664.

[Addressed] For the worthily Honored Elias Ashmole, Esquire, Windsore-Herald at Armes, these at the signe of the Bear in Wantage.

[The seal, not armorial, bears a tree. This was the celebrated Dr. Edward Pocock, Rector of Childrey, Berks, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. He brought from the East the Cedars and other trees in the garden at Childrey.]

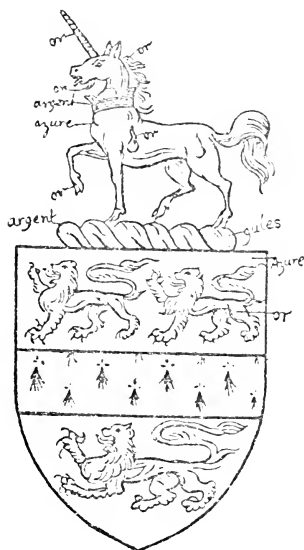
Sr I take leave

Yo^r humble serv^t

Edw: Pococke.

Powle.

Grant of Arms and Crest to Thomas Powle of London, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethicke, Knight, Garter, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, William Flower, Norroy, dated the 7th of May 1569. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Dethicke's Giftes.)



To all and singular as well nobles and gentlemen as others to whom these presentes shall come be scene hearde read or understood We Sr Gilbert Dethicke Knight als Garter principall Kinge of Armes, Robert Cooke Esquier als Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the Southe partes and Withm Flower Esquier als Norroy Kinge of Armes of the north partes of England sendith greetinge in the Lord God Everlastinge. For as much as aunciently from the beginnunge of the valiant and Vertouse actes of excellent persones have been commendid to the world and posteritie with soundry monuments and remembrances of their good desertes Amongst the which the chiefest and most usuall hath been the bearinge of figures in shyldes called Armes beinge none other thing than demonstrations, or tokens, of prowisse & valour

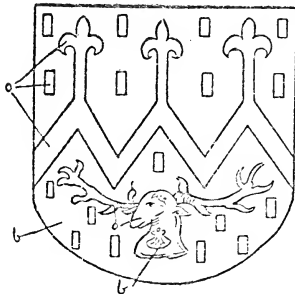
diuinely distributed according to the qualitties of the persones meriting the same. To thintent that such as by their vernes do adde to the advancemet of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and so conversacon in daly practyse of thyngs worthy and commendable being the very true and pfecte tokens of a right noble dysposition may therefore receive dewe honor in their lyves and also desyre &

continue the same successively in their posteritie for ever. Amongst the which number Thomas Powle of London Eschuyer Clerke of Crowne to the Queen's Majesty's Court of Chancerye one of the six clerkes and comptroller of the banaper in the same Court and also steward of her maties forest of Waltham in the County of Essex beinge one of the bearers of these tokens of honor to witte of Armes with hearme mantles torce and creast to him assigned by William Harvy late Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the South partes of England by letters patentes bearinge date the xxiiij of June 1559, These Armes and creast withstandinge beinge not so well & belyked of for some respects of the officers of Armes well known to the sayd Thomas Powle hath required us the Kings of Armes to shewe him favor and to gratifye him in the alteration & changinge & amendinge of his sayd owld Armes & Creast. In Consideracion wherof and at his instant request and for a further proof of our good affection . . . him we the sayd Kinges of Armes by power and authority to us committed by letters patentes under the great seale of England have assigned given & grannted unto the same Thomas Powle in lieu and place of his sayd old armes and creast these armes and creast following viz. azure a fese ermyne between three Lyons passant azure, upon his hearme on a torce silver and goules an unicorne passant azure mained bearded flashed unged & horned gold about the neck a crowne silver mantled genles doubled silver as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margin which arms & creast and every part & parcell therof we the said Kinges of Armes do by these presentes certifie confirme and graunt to the said Thomas Powle and to his posteritie for ever and he and they the same armes to have hold beare enjoy and shew forth with their due differences in shyld, cote, Armour, seale, or otherwyse at all tymes and for ever hereafter at his or their lybertes and pleasures without the impediment loss or interruption of any personn or psonnes. In witness wherof we the Kinges of armes aforesayd have assigned these pnts with o^r handes and sett therunto o^r severall seales of Armes the VIIth of May 1569.

The original of this Grant was exhibited at the Society of Antiquaries on the 1st of April 1897. It is signed by the three Kings of Arms. The seals of Garter and Norroy remain, that of Clarenceux is lost. The Grant has a curious painted border with Tudor badges and flowers, and in the initial a figure of Garter pointing to the arms depicted in the margin. A docket, together with the above description, is printed in the Proceedings (Second Series, xvi., p. 351).

There is a docket of this Grant in Ashmole's handwriting (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 215).

Poynant.



Grant of Arms to Mighell Poynant of London, 1508. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 377, 378 (see Allen of Streatley, Vol. I., p. 156).

To all cristen people thies present letters heryng seyng or redyng I Cristofer Carlyle otherwise callid Norrey principall herawid & Kyng of Armes of the North parties of this Realme of Englonde sende due & humble recomendacon in oure Lorde God everlasting. And where eqnytie willeth & also reason ordeyneth that men of Lawdable & vertuos conversacon & lyvyng be hadd in a perpetuall memory & whereas noblesse is oonyes in a blood it may not be lost without to long continuance

in slouth & vices Gayus filamyneus seyth y^t honest poverty taketh away no p^t of noblesse & y^e Doctor Bartilmew in his Tretie of Tokens of Arms seyth y^t if y^e

Armes be first ours they no maner of wise may be taken from vs & sith it is so y^t by the auncient & lawdable custome of Armes noon may bere y^e hole Armes without difference sayyng y^e oldest & chief of the house or stoke of a kyndred without preiudice of the other therefore forasmuch as Mighell Poynant Gentilman resseant in London & con of the Clerks of the Kings Chancery is comen & descended of the house & stoke of the Michendens semetyme of the Connty of Ba^k auncient noblemen he not willing to use or beare any Armes in preiudice of any of them or other of his blood but with a due difference hath required me the for-said King of Armes to order his said Armes & to assigne vnto him such due difference as may stonde w^t right. To whom I y^e said Kyng of Armes by the auctoritie of myⁿ office knowing his virtue & substannce w^t sufficient habilitie to maynteyne the said armes have assigned & deuyssed vnto the said Mighell for his armes in maner & forme as herafter foloweth y^t is to say Azur a fece Dauncey gold three fours de lies in ye chief billituee of the same in y^e poynte of the feld an harts hedd cowpey of the fece vpon y^e same a skalep^p azur for his difference as in the Mergene of thies p^rsents more pleynty doth appere, To have & to holde to the said Mighell Poynant and to his posteritie & blood and he & they fr^m hensforth to enioye the said Armes to theym & to sett the same in all pla^s con-venyent at their pleasur forevermore. In witness wherof I the said Kyng of Armes have signed thies presents with myⁿ owne hand & sett therunto the seale of myⁿ office, yoven at London xiiij day of March. In y^e yere of oure Lord Jhu crist A thousand fyve hundreth & eight And of the reigne of oure moost dred & redoubted Sovereigne Lord Kyng Henry the seventh the xxiiijth yere.

p me Norroy &c.



Husey, of Husey.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 689. Original paper for Visitation, 1665-6.

Hugh Pusey aliàs Pesey; had sonnes,

Jane Shury of Marchā:
his last wife; by whom
all these children;
sane onely Elizabeth;
by a former wife.

Richard.
Thomas; dead; left 2 sons, Thomas & Anthony;
& 2 daughters; at Marcham.
Jonas; dead; left one sonne, now a prentise in
London.
Hugh; yet living, vnmarried.
— daughters
Elizabeth, yet living, married to one Cox of Chilton.
Jane, married to John Huet of Duxford in the
parish of Hinten.
Katharine, an auncient mayd yet living.
A 4th daughter, married to one Horneby in London.

Richard Pusey; aliàs Pesey; had & hath sons,

His wife, Martha Alder
of Wantinge.

Richard.
William.
Thomas.

—daughters,

Martha.
Mary, married to one Mr Alder, a tradesman in
London.
Margaret.

Richard, the eldest sonne, deceased Aug^t y^e 2^de A.D. 1635; left by his wife Mary Blagrane of Wantinge:

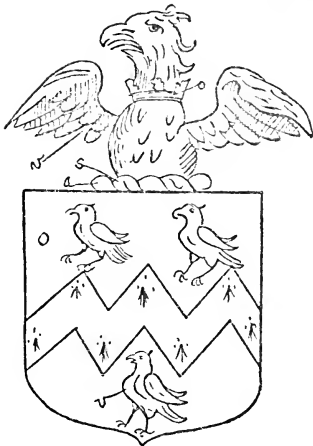
sons

Richard, 14 yeeres old.
Edward, 10 y^{rs} old,
and one daughter Mary, 12 yeeres old.

Mr W^m Pusey, a merchant lining on great-Tower-Hill, in Colchester street neere Crouched Friers, can tell you How & where you may speak with his father, and see y^e Horne and Armes.

[*Note by Ashmole.*] This pap was deliued into me at Farringdon 18 March, 1664, by Mr Joseph Hill, minister of Hinton, & sent from Mr^s Martha Pusey grandmoth^r to Richard the youngest of the three Richards.

Quarles.



Grant of a Crest to John Quarles, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 15th of February 1577. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 218, 219, in Ashmole's handwriting. See Lobnan of Shaw, Vol. I., p. 193.)

To all & singular as well nobles as gentils &c: Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarenceux principall Herald, &c: Whereas anciently from the beginning the valiant & vertuous acts of excellent psons &c: Among the which number John Quarles Esquier eldest son of John Quarles Esquire late Citizen & Drap of London deceased, being one of the bearers of those tokens of Honour by iust descent & p^rogatiue of birth from his ancestors, & yet not knowing of any Crest or Cognizance pply to belong to his ancient Armes &c: In consideracōn whereof for a farther declaracōn of the worthynes of the said John Quarles & at his request, I the said Clarenceux &c: Haue assigned given & granted

vnto the said John Quarles for his Crest or Cognizance vpon the Healme, on a Torce or wreath argeut & sable a demy Eagle displaied vert, with a Coronet about the neck gold, Mantled gules doubled argeut, as more plainly may app depicted in the margent hereof together with his said ancient Armes. Which Crest or Cognizance & euy pte & pcell thereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes doe by these

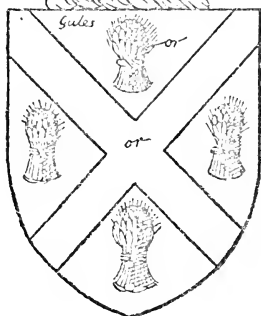
presents ratifie confirme gine & grant vnto the the [sic] said John Quarles the son, & to all the offspring & posterity of the before named John Quarles the Father for ever. He & they the same to haue hold vse beare enjoy & shew forth at all tymes for eu hereafter, with their due differences, according to the law of Armes at his & their liberty & pleasure; without the impediment lett or interrupcion of any pson & psens. In witness whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name & set to the seale of myne Office the 15th day of February in the yeare of o^r Lord God 1577 annoque Eliz: Reg: 20^o.

ROB: COOKE Clarenceux
Roy d'Armes.

Reade, of Barton.



*MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. i., 134.
Camden's Grants, vol. iii., 22^b.*



[Confirmed ? 1597, to Thomas Reade of Barton,
son of Thomas Reade of Barton.]

Tho Reade of Barton in com Barksh: g. a saltire bet. 4 Garbes or. Crista, a Sparrow-hauke Rewsant on a stock pp: the Jests g. the bells or.

Reade, of Punney.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 84. In Ashmole's handwriting. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked tee vnp^a.

In the list of non-appearances the name of Alexander Read is marked, Entr: but voyd (see p. 11). He is called of Thrup, in Horner Hundred. Punney Farm is marked in Greenwood's Map 1829, a little south of Radley.

Horner hund.

Reade of Barton in Com Berke Esq^r==

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| 2. John ob.
s. prole. | 1. St Thomas Reade
of Barton in Com
Berke Knight. | 3. Richard Read of
Danes-tew in Com.
Oxon obiit a ^o 1659. | Ellen da: to St Alex-
ander Cave of Rotherby
in Com Leic: K ^t . |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|

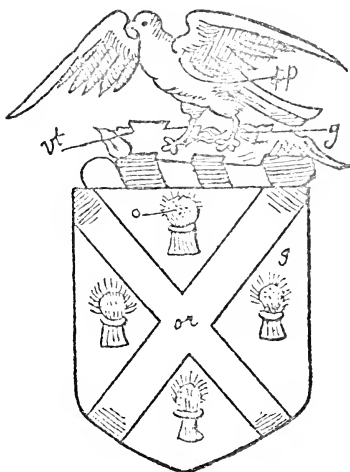
A

Alexander Read of Punny in Coñ Berke et: 44 ann: Mar. 1664. = Mary da: to Tho: Rufin of litle Ayot in Coñ Hertf: Charles Reade=Katherine. of White friers in London.

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 1. Alexander son & heire atatis 10 an: Mar: 1664. | 2. Charles.
3. Russell. | 1. Mary.
3. Elizabeth. | 4. Jane. |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|

ALEX: READE. [*Original.*]

Reade, of Barton.



MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 156, 157. *Additions from Smith MS., p. 87.*

Robert Lo: Hoo = Anne da: to ob: 26: Octob: Ju^o Lord 1000, buried at Griffith of Lewton. Wales.

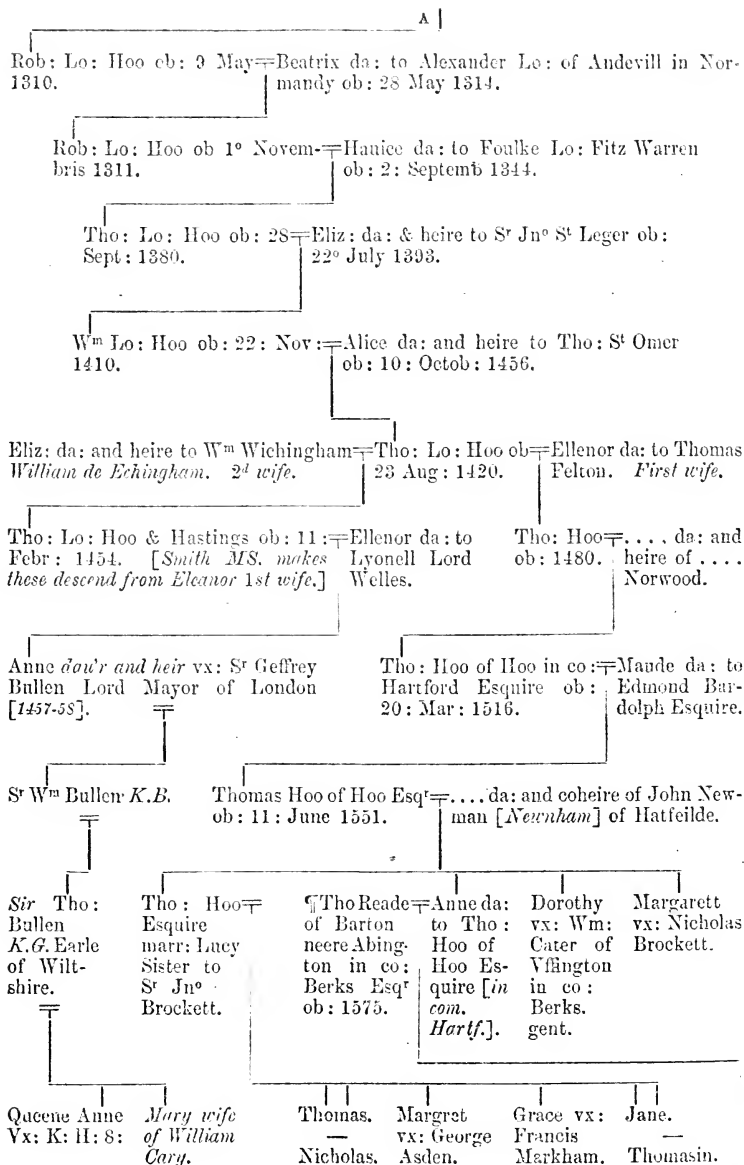
Tho: Lo: Hoo ob = Agnes da: to Sr W^o 1042: buried in y^e Wawton ob: 19: Grey Fryers of Bed- Octob 1048: buried foy [*Bedford*]. at Lewton.

Rob: Lo: Hoo = Wilmott da: to John Mal- ob: 23: Febr: maynes of Normandy ob: 1129. 24: Jan: 1148.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 1: = Rosamond da: to Tho: Lord Chelron, August 1166. obijt 1191.

Alexander Lord Hoo = Darnell da: to Alexander King of Scotts.

Rob: Lo: Hoo =
A |



B |

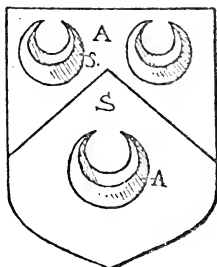
Tho: Reade of Barton in com: Berks Esquire.	— Mary da: to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham in Kent Esq ^r Clarke of the greene cloth to Q: Mary.	Kath: vx: Tho: Vachell son & heire to Tho: Vachell of Ip[s]den co: Oxon.	Eliz: vx: Rich: Beke of white Knightes in com: Berks.	Mary vx: Ward of Hurst and after to Edw: Martin of Shinfeilde in com: Berks Esq ^r .
Sr Tho: Reade of Barton neere Abington & of Brockett hall in com: Hartford.	— Mary da: & co-heire to Sr Jn ^o Brockett of Brockett hall in com: Hartford Kn ^t .	John. — Richard.	Mary vx: Boulstred.	Ann dau'r and heir to Edward Martin, wife of William Wolluscott of Tidmarsh in Berkshire Esq ^r .

Reynalds.

In the notes by Robert Dale, *Richmond Herald*, occurs the following. (*Wills. Arch. Soc.*, ix, 223, etc.)

[From] Berkshire 168, Reynalds of Trowbridge, Az. on a fess or, 3 cross crosslets fitché gules.

Ryder, of Newbury.



Patent of Arms and Crest to Anthony and John Ryder of Newbury, by Sr Edward Walker, Kn^t, Garter, dated 10th of July, 1662. (Add. MS. 14,293, fol. 31.) No Arms tricked. The Trick is taken from a copy of the Grant in the Coll. of Arms.

To all and singuler vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker K^t Garter principle King of Armes sendeth greeting, Whereas it hath been an Ancient custom in all well gouerned Kingdoms & Common welthts to distinguish the conditions & degrees of men by markes & signes of Honour called Armes, such being outward demōstrations of the Inward worth of the bearers Acheived either by their valour in time of war or by their virtuous Indeavours in times of peace; In which respect whereas Anthony Ryder son of John Ryder of Newbry in y^e County Berks, Physition did with great Industry & fidelity serve his late Ma^{tie} King Charles the first of ever blessed memory dureing y^e late Rebellion & also attended his Ma^{tie} that is now is [*sic*] in foregne parts, And whereas John Ryder of Newbery afores^d Physition [Eldest Brother of the said Anthony Ryder]

is a person who hath allways lived in good esteeme & reputation, so that they may deseeve to have such Armes Assigned them as they may lawfully beare for the Honour of them & there posterity, Know y^e therefore that I the s^d Sr Edward

Walker Garter principall King of Armes by the power & Authority Annexed vnto my office by the statutes of y^e most noble order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by Letters patents vnder the great Seale of England doe by these presents give grant & assigne vnto them the said Anthony & John Ryder & to the Heires & dependants [*sic*] of there & either of their Bodyes for ever the coat of Armes & crest hereafter mentioned [viz^t] per cheveron Argent & sable three cressants counterchanged and for their crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled gules dabled Argent & wreath of their colours A cresant sable between two wings Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted the which Armes & crest the said Anthony & John Ryder & y^e Heires & descendants of their & every of their Bodyes, lawfully begotten for ever [bearing there true & proper difference] may & shall lawfully at all times & vpon all occasions vse bear & sett forth in Sheld, coat Armour, Seale or otherwise [according to the Law & practice of Armes] without the lett or Interruption of any person whatsoever. In wittness whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & Affixed the seale of my office this Tenth of July in the 14th yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland, defender of the faith Annoq̄ Dom̄ 1662.

Sambourne, of Aston Tirrold.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 133.

Sir:

I have received a warrant from yo^w wherein I am to appeare before yo^w this day in Wallingford to shew my descent wth the Arms and Crest I beare, and since I received yo^r warrant I have made search for y^t and can by noe meanes as yet finde it, wherefore my humble suit is vnto yo^w that yo^w would be pleased to doe me that fauour that I may waite vpon yo^w at London (where yo^w shall appoint) the next terme where I doubt not, but to gine yo^w satisfaccōn according to yo^r desire. I would haue waited vpon yo^w to day but by reason I am not freed of my troubles I am something Cautious of cōmeing into the Towne w^{ch} I hope yo^w will consider of, from him that is:

Yo^r freind and servant
HENRY SAMBOURNE.

Aston this 14: of
March 1664 [1664-5].

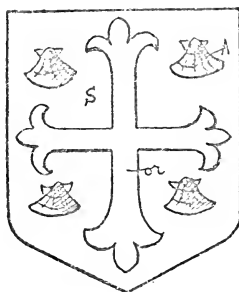
[*Addressed*] Theis: For his honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire att Wallingford wth trust / present.

[*The broken red wax seal bears a quartered Arms: 1 and 4 (Argent) a chevron (Sable) between three mullets (Gules pierced Or) SAMBOURNE; 2, perished (? Ermine, a lion passant Gules), DREW; 3, (Argent) a pale dancettée (Gules) within a bordure (Azure bezantée) for LUSHILL. The same arms were allowed at the Visitation made in 1623, see Vol. I., p. 125.*]

Ashmole notes in the list of those w^hjourned till Lady Day 1655: that Henry Sambourne app^{ed}, but being he is entred in the last Visit: & not married, & consequently no addic^ōn to the family I dismiss him.

Sampson, of Winfield.

MS. Ashmole, 852, p. 173.



Anne da: to Robert Sampson = . . . da: to . . .
 . . . Chatter- of Kersay hall in Felton of Suff:
 ton of Ches- com: Suff: Es- Esq^r [2. wife].
 ter. quire.

John Mallett son = Anne da:
 to W^m Mallett of to . . .
 Erey in Line: Booth of
 Esq^r. Chester.

Richard Sampson of Kersay hall
 in Suffolke Esq^r.

Robert Sampson of Bynfeld = Katharine da: to
 in co: Berks clarke of y^e John Mallett of
 Counsell to K^g H: 7: & K: Erey in Lincoln
 H: 8. Esquire.

Tho: Sampson = Anne
 of Bynfeld in da: to
 com: Berks Rich:
 Esquire [1539]. Staver-
 ton.

Simon = Jane da: to
 Samp- Nic: Denton of
 son. Cardut in
 Cumb: Esquire
 [Cardue].

Eliz: vx: Grace vx: John Love-
 John Saundes lace of Hurley in
 [Sanders] com: Berks Esquire
 Esquire. [died 12 Nov. 1579,
 bur. at Hurley].

Turner [? Thomas] Sampson of Bynfeld = . . . da:
 in com: Berks Esq^r 1589: first marr: to John
 Julyan da: to Jn^o Redish of Bynfeild
 in com: Berks. Yonge of
 Bynfeld
 2: wife.

Robert Sampson = Richard
 a Petitioner for [Samp-
 y^e room of a son].
 Poore Kn^t at
 Windsore.

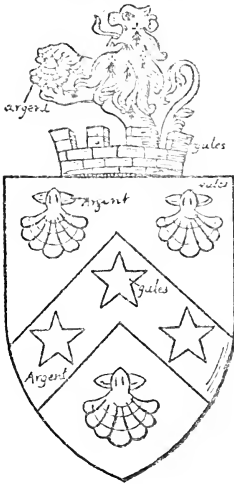
John 5. Joseph 6. Robert 7. William 8. Ellenor. Anthony. Symon.

Tho: Samp- = Mary da:
 son second of . . .
 sonne. Doncastle.

George 3. Christopher.
 [eldest son]. 4. Richard.

Frances wife to Mary.
 James Waltham
 of Denham in Katharine.
 com: Buck.

Scowles, of Charleton in Wantage.

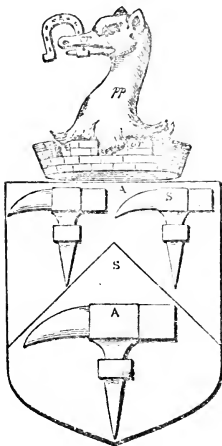


M.S. Segar's Grants, College of Arms.
(See Vol. I., p. 143.)

A Patent given of these Coat and Crest to Jasper Scowles of chantan in the Parish of Wanting in Barkeshire by William Segar, Garter, the 10 of July An^o Domini 1613.

[Signed] WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter.

Smith, of Abingdon.

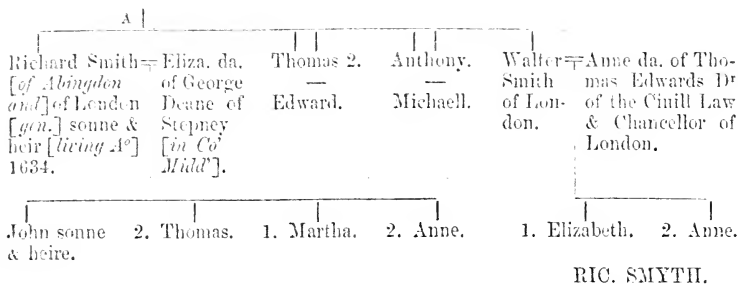


Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc.,
Vol. XVII., 246.

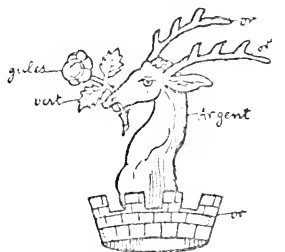
Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com. Berks=
gentl. Vsher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of Abingdon=Barbara da. of
sonne & heir. Jawtherell [*Jawdrell*]
of Derbysheir.

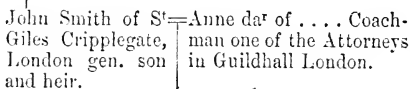
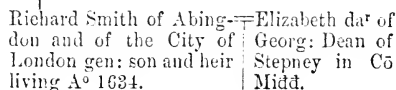
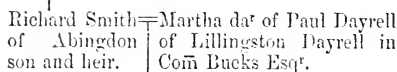
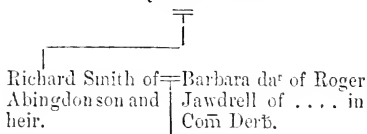
<p>Richard Smith of Abingdon = sonne & heir.</p>	<p>Martha da. of Pawle Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell in Com. Buck. Esq.</p>	<p>Thomas Smith 2 sonne.</p>	<p>3. Edward Smith of the Middle Temple.</p>
--	--	--------------------------------------	--



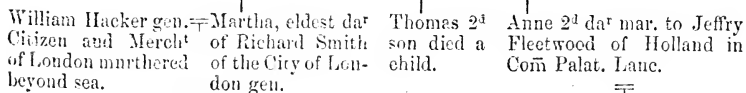
Visitation of London, 1687—1700 (Rothwell), *College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 226.*



Richard Smith of Abingdon
in Co^m Berks, Gentleman
usher to Queen Elizabeth.



- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| 1. Elizabeth. | 3. Alice died young. | 2. Anne. | 4. Frances [Smith] living
A ^o 1688 unmarried. |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|---|



A |

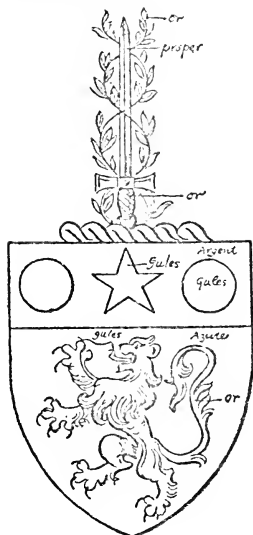
B |

A		B		
James Rothwell Esq., Assistant Surveyor of his Majties Ordnance in the Tower of Lon- don living A ^o 1688, ret. 55 añ.	Elizabeth eldest da ^r and Coheir of William Hacker gen.	Anne [Hacker] 2 ^d da ^r and co- heir mar ^l to Major John Mutlow of Chislehurst in Co ^m Cantij.	1. Richard. — 2. Geffry. — 3. William. — 4. Thomas.	1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne. — 3. Cecilia.
Martha only da ^r born 8 th and bapt. the 25 th of Dec; 1679.	James Rothwell son and heir born the 21 th of March 1688, and bapt. the 30 th of the same month.	Thomas second son born the 5 th and bapt. the 20 th of Jan. 1684-5.		

[Signed] JA. ROTHWELL.

Smith, of Bray.

MSS. Coll. of Arms, D. 17, pp. 30^b, 31; E. D. N., I. 29^b; Visitation of Middlesex, 1663.



Mary d. = James Smith = Sarah, d. of
of Hammersmith Robert Cot-
Allen of in Com. Middx. ton of Barge-
London formerly of holt in Com.
Gent. Bray in Com. Essex Esq^r
1 wife. Berks Esq^r (of 2 wife.
London Salter).

Richard Smith sine prole (of Lon- don Draper) marr. d. of Colfe of Kew.	Anne first mar: to Adrian Dent of London then to Andrew Harbin of d. Magna in Com. Essex.	James Smith = Elizabeth of London d. of Ro- Esq ^r s. & b. bert Stan- ("Salter") ton of Birch- mar. to his morehall 2 nd wife in Com. Mary d. of Bedf. W ^m Goddard Esq ^r (of Dr of Leicestershire). Physicke.
--	--	---

Mary, aged 15 years 1663.

Sarah wife of Bud Wase of Datchett in Com. Bucks Gent, 1 dau.	Thomas Smith 2 son,	Philip Smith 3 son.	Charles Smith 4 son.	Eliz: wife of Henry Street of London Gent. 2 ^d daur.	A
---	---------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---	---

A

Mary wife of Abraham Otgar of London Marchant 3 daur.	Susan 4 daur. — Sarah 5 daur.	Jane dau: of Captain Robert Deane of London 2 wife.	John Smyth of London Esqr.	Anne d: of W ^m Wase of Windsor in Com. Berks Genl.
---	-------------------------------------	---	----------------------------	---

John Smith aged 1 year 1663.

James Smith only sonne aged 8 years 1663.

[Signed] JOHN SMITH for my father
JAMES SMITH Esqr.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.

Smith, of Cookham and Bray.

MS. Coll. of Arms, D. 19, 121^b, 122; Visitation of London, 1664, by Bysshe. Additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII.

James Smith of Cookham in Com Berks: Gen.

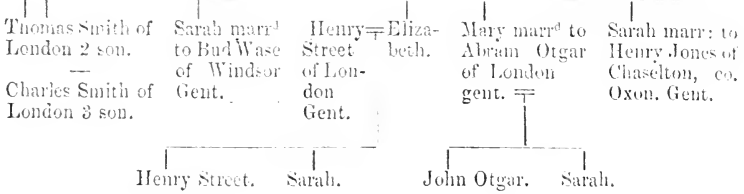
Mary d. of Allen	James Smith of London Esq.	Sarah, d. of Robert Cotton of Bargholt in Com. Essex.
--------------------------	----------------------------	---

James Smith. of W ^m Goddard Dr in Phisick.	Mary d. of W ^m Ann marr ^d to Andrew Harbin.	S ^r John Smith Kt. & Alderman of London. <i>Knt^l Sheriffe of London at Whitehall 8 July 1670.</i>	Anne d. of W ^m Wase of Windsor 1 wife.	Jane, dau. of Capt ^r Robert Deane of London 2 wife.
---	---	---	---	--

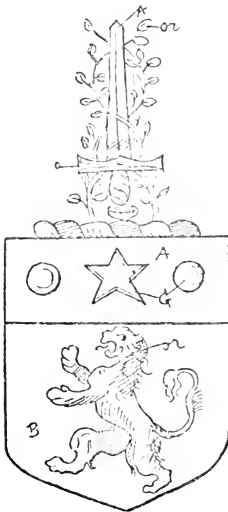
Andrew Harbin. — Sarah.	James Smith Esqr. son & heir aged 17 years A ^o 1672 living 1694.	Sarah d ^r of Burwell of dyed 8 of Dec. 1691, bur. in Friday street church.	Sir John Smith aged 9 years a ^o 1672, of <i>Isleworth created a Baronet 29 April 1694 (see the Complete Baronetage, iv., 164).</i>	Robert Smith. — Charles Smith. — Sarah.
-------------------------	---	---	---	---

Sarah Smith.	1. James Smith Esqr about 9 yrs. old 1694.	2. John Smith of
--------------	--	--------------------------

A



*Grant of Arms to James Smith of Bray, co. Berks, 23 January, 1653 [1653-4].
MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 231. * Also MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.*



To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysehe Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas antiently it hath been a custome & to this day is continued that all Estates & degrees of men haue been & are distinguished each from other by sundry Markes or signes comonly called Armes being no otherwise then outward demonstrations & remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers Atcheived either by their Valoure in the feild in tyme of Warre or by their Virtuons indeavours in the Comon Wealth in y^e Tyme of Peace and for as Much as James Smith of Bray in the County of Berksht Esqr Son & heire of James Smith of the same place Esqr hath instantly required me to declare & assigne vnto him such Armes as hee & his Posterity may lawfully beare Knowe Yee Therefore that I haneing seriously Considered the Pmises as also the worth of the said James Smith haue thought fit to declare and Assigne vnto him such armes as are herevnder mencōed (Viz) Azure a Lyon Rampant or Armed and Lampasse Gules on a Cheiff Argent a Mullett of the third between two Tortenxes and for a Crest on a Helmett & wreath of his Collours a sword Erected proper Hilts & Pomell OR encompassed wth two Branches of Laurrell of the second Mantled Gules Doubled Argent.

as in the Margent more liuely is depicted wth Armes & Crest as it is before Expressed I the said Edward Bysehe Esqr Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the Authority annexed vnto the Office of Garter, by the Statutes of the most Noble order of the Garter continued practized & the Letters patentē of my said Office made vnto me vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^sents declare assigne giue graunt & Confirme vnto the foresaid James Smith & to the heires of his body lawfully begotten to be by them and every of them borne wth their due difference according to the Law of Armes for ever In Witnes whereof I haue vnto these presents affixed the seale of mine Office & subscribed my name Dated the three & twentieth day of January in the Yeare of Our Lord God 1653.

E. BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

* The Arms are roughly tricked in pencil, and are much rubbed. I have therefore substituted the trick from MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.

Smith, of Old Windsor.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 142.

S^r

I am drawne away this day by an extraordinary occasion see y^t I canne not giue my attendance wth y^r, but (God willing) will not faile to wait on y^u at y^{ur} chamber in Middle Temple in behalfe of my brother M^r W^m Smith and my selfe, there to make y^e same entry as is already made wth S^r Edward Bish. S^r, I remaine

Y^r humble servant

JAMES SMITH.

30th March [16]65
Old Windsor.

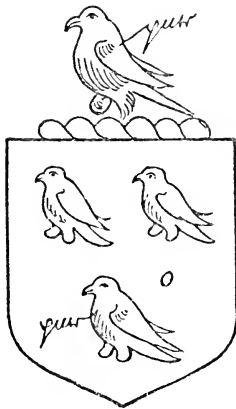
[Addressed] For my honored friend Elias
Ashmole Esq^r this.

Black seal with Arms, helmet, and mantlet, three birds. Crest: On a wreath, a bird. Probably the seal mentioned in the patent given below.

Ashmole's Note in the Final List is: Has entred wth S^r Edw: Byssh—he has not. There is no pedigree in Surrey 1662-68. He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

Harl. MS. 1172, 49.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to the sons of Christopher Smith, late of Windsor, dated the 21st of April, 1671.

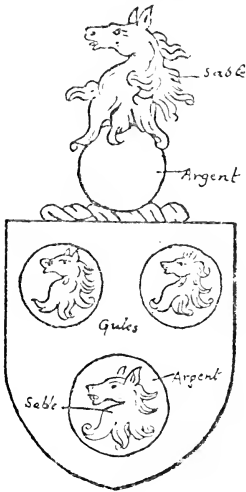


Whereas Willm Smith of Old Windsor in the County of Berks, Christopher Smith of Buckhurst in the County of Sussex and James Smith of New Windsor in the County of Berks aforesaide & Simon Smith of West minster in the County of Midsx. sons of Christopher Smith late of Windsor afore saide, haue desired me to assigne them such Collers as they may lawfully beare vnto a Coate that they haue A very Just & resonable pretense vnto, having A seale of there Grand fathers Walter Smith father to the late named Christopher Smith there father and severall auntient deeds and Evidences sealed with the same many of which I haue scene and pervsed & being willing to gratefie so many Worthey persons in there so Just a Request, by the Authority Committed to me vnder the great seale of England I doe Assigne vnto the said Willm Christopher James & Simon & euery of them borne with there due diffrenses according to the Law of Armes, these Collers following viz. in a feild or. 3 Martletts purple, vntill vpon dilligent serch they shall find what were the Originall Collers

of the said Coate of Armes & seale they doe pretend vnto & I doe like wise assigne then, for A Crest, on A Wreethe of there Collers A Martlett purple. Witnesse my hand y^e 21st day of Aprill 1671.

Snowball, of Old Windsor.

*Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564, H. 4, p. 16,
College of Arms.*



William Snowball of Oulde Wyndesore in Com. Barks gent maryed Margaret daughter of Cranolde of Stoke in Com Bucks gent and by her had yssue Wylm Snowball his eldest sonne and heir Richard second sonne Katheryn maryed to Wylm Stasey of Wyndore in Com Barks gent Margaret maryed to Richard Whyght of London Cittizen Ciscelly maryed to Thomas Leonard of Whyttillburye in Com Northampton.

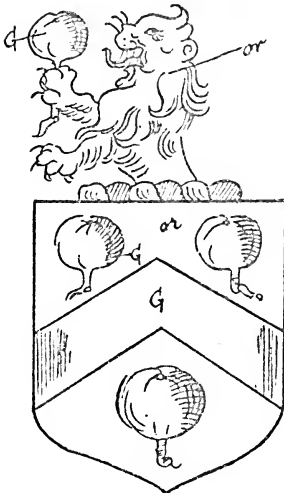
William Snowball of Potterspurye Parke in Com Northampton gent eldest sonne and heir to Wylm maryd Eleanore daughter of Robart Colles of London Citizen.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (H. 4. p. 16) in the Herald's College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Southby, of Careswell.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to John Southby of Careswell, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February 1631. M.S. Ashm. 840, p. 406.



Scutum Gentilitium, sive Paludamentum et Christa Johannis Southby de Carswell in Comitatu Berks Generosi, filij et hæredis Ricardi Southby filij Johannis Southby. Exemplificata singula sibi que hæredibus, posterisque suis confirmata inperpetuum, vna cum propria eorundem descriptione per me Guilielmum Segar Militem, Garterum Principalem Regem Armorum, Dat. sub manû mea et sigillo Officij mei decimo die Mensis Februarij Anno Regni Regis Caroli septimo Annoque Domini 1631.

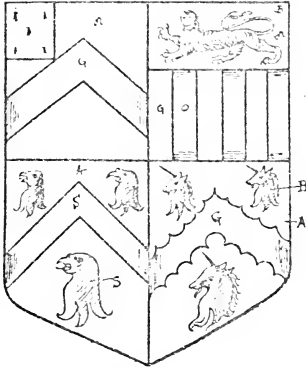
Je port d'Or, vn Cheveron entre trois Pommes de Gueles et pour son Tymbre sur vn Heaulme et Tortillon de ses couleurs, vn demy Lion rampant d'Or, tenant en son patte vne Pomme de Gueles, Le Manteau rouge doublée d'Argent.

Par moy Guillaume Segar Jartier
premier Roy d'Armes des Anglois

Southby of Abingdon *a crescent*.
Southby of Appleton *a mullet*.

sigillum officij Garterij principalis regis
Armorum [*added by Ashmole*].

Stafford, of Bradfield.



1. STAFFORD. 3. NORRIS.
2. LANGFORD. 4. HORNE.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 161.

Additions from Smith MS.

Sr W^m Norris = Anne da: and heire to W^m Horne Alderman of London 1476 & Maior 1488: third wife.

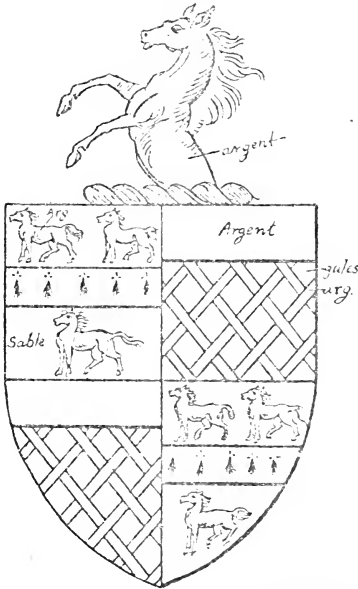
Sr John Langford = Katharine Norris dau'r & coheir.
Anne dau'r & coheir vx: Thome Wroughton Esquire.
Jane dau'r & coheir vx: John Cheney of West Woodhey in Berks.
Eliz: dau'r & coheir Vx: W^m Farmer of Somerton in Oxon: Esquire sans yssue.

W^m Stafford de Brodfelde Esqr in Com. Berks. = Anne da: and heire to Sr Jn^o Langford K^t.
Sr William Wroughton of Wiltshire.
John Cheney = Dorothy Yale.

Thomas Stafford Esqr. = Anne dau'r to . . . Best of London.
Thomas Wroughton = Mary dau'r and heir to John Barwick.
Thomas Cheney of West Woodhey.

Sr Read Stafford of Brodfeld in com: Berks made Kn^t 1601. = Mabell da: to Rich: Staverton of Warfeld widow to Francis Wafferer and also to Nicholas Williams of Burfeld, Esqr.
Anne vx: . . . Fabian.
Eliz: Vxor Thomas [John] Berry Esqr.
Ellenor vx: Frances Wellesborne.
Edward married [Anne] da: to . . . Dockwray.
Sr Frances stafford made Kn^t 1599 [? 1591].
Edward [Edmund] sans yssue.

Stampe, of Moulford.



Patent of Arms, ? 1586, by Robert Cooke, Clarencour, to Thomas Stampe of Moulford in co: Barks. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, iv. 134.)

Sable a fess ermine betwixt 3 Horses p^t Argent, Q^{ing} . . . (viz) Gules fretty A. & a Chief Argent.

Crest: on a wreath a deme Horse saliant Argent.

[The horses are generally represented in full course, making the Arms more allusive.]

Stonhouse, of Radley.

MS. Rawl. D. 865. fol. 220^b. Draft of Letter.

Honourd Sr

There is a fee due to me for entering yo^r Armes & descent when I was at Abingdon & wch yo^r Son vndertook to send me to Wantage: but hav^g not yet rec^d it, or since heard from you, I thought good to acquaint yo^r [*self*] therewith: & if you please to send it to M^r Hart^e at the new Inn in Abingdon it will suffice, & save you the trouble of conveying it thither.

Honord Sr

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^t

E. A[*shnole*] W[*indsor*] Herald.

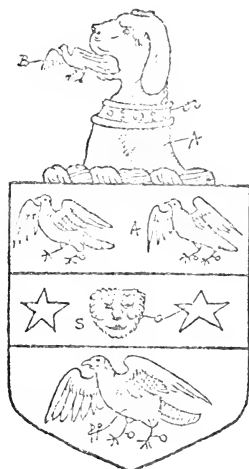
To the right woth Sr Geo: Stonehouse
Bar^t at Radley in Berke.

[The Fee was not paid, therefore the pedigree was not included in the Visitation; see the next page.]

Stonhouse.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 174.

[See *The Complete Baronetage*, by G. E. C., vol. ii., p. 36.]



1. [Wife] = George Stonehouse = 2. [Wife] Eliz: da: to
 Eliz: da house of Little Davy Woodroff Alder-
 to Peckham in man of Lond: [and
 Gibson of Kent Esquire sometime, 1554-5,
 [and of Radley, Sheriff of London]
 co. Berks] one Sister to St Nic: Wood-
 gentle- of the Clarkes roff widow to Walter
 man. of the greene Lewson & 3^{dy} mar: to
 Elizabeth ob: Rich: Kingsmill Esq^r
 1572. Surveyor to the Court
 of Wardes.

Edward. — Thomas.	Rose vx: Rob ^t Tailor one of the Tellers.	Mary vx: Tho: Read of Barton neere Abington in Berks Esq ^r .	William [of Rad- ley. See Visit. 1623].	Nicholas. — Walter. — James.	Dionisia a daughter married to St Ed- ward Hext of Ham in com: Somerset Knight.
-------------------------	---	--	---	--	---

Stonhouse, of Radley.

Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not included. MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 93, in Ashmole's handwriting. No arms. Marked not p^d.

Hormer hund.

The Armes were granted to George Stonehouse Grandfather to W^m Stonehouse, herevnder named by St Gilbert Dethick Garter the 5 Feb: a^o 2 & 3 Pb. & Mar.

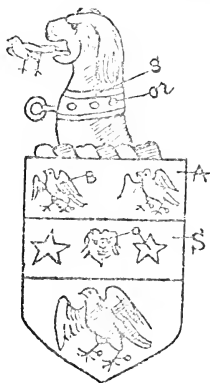
St William Stonehouse of Radley = Eliz: da: & sole heire of Jo:
 in Coñ Berke Baronet. | Powell in Coñ Heref:

1. St John Stone- house Kn ^t objit s: prole.	2. St George = Margaret Stonehouse da: to of Radley Rich: L ^d Barr ^t æt: 61 Love- ann: 16 Mar: lace. 1664.	3. William = . . . da: Stone- to house. Creswell Sergeant at Law.	Eliz: wife to Edward Parrot of Huikç in Coñ Berke. — Mary wife of Will: Langton Dr in Di- vinity.
---	---	---	---

1. George son and heire æt: 28 annorum 16 Mar: 1664.	2. John. —	Elizabeth wife to St Richard Stiddolfe of Norbury in Coñ Surr.
	3. James.	

JOHN STONHOUSE for my Father
 S^r GEORGE STONHOUSE. [Original.]

Stonhouse, of Radley.



Arms and Crest assigned to George Stonhouse of Little Peckham, Co. Kent, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, dated the 5th of February, 2 and 3 of Philip and Mary [1556]. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 195; another copy MS. Ashm. 840, p. 387.

St Gilbert Dethick Garter 5: Febr 2 & 3: Ph: & Mary assigns to George Stonhouse of litle Peckham in Com Kent Gentleman silver on a Fesse sable a Lyons head Cabocke betweene two mollets Gold, betweene 3 Faulcons volant asure beaked membred the Gestes gold, vpon a helme on a Torse gold & azure a spanyells heid copped silver, holding in his mouth a pertryge in his pp colour about his neck vpon a collar sable 3 Besantes rnynged & porfled gold mantled Gü: doubled selver.
Sealed both with his seale of Armes & of his Office.
EX.

Syms or Sims.



In some Books of Grants these Arms are entered under Berks and Somerset.]

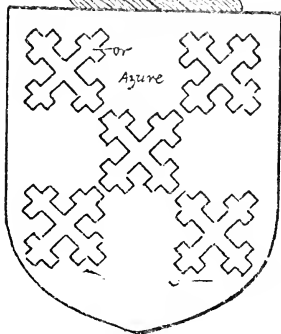
Granted to William Syms of Charde, co. Somerset, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 6 August, 1591.

MS. College of Arms, Misc. Grants, E. D. N., B. 55.

William Syms of Charde in Com: Somerset.

Azure five crosses crosslet in saltire Or. Crest: a demi greyhound erased Or.

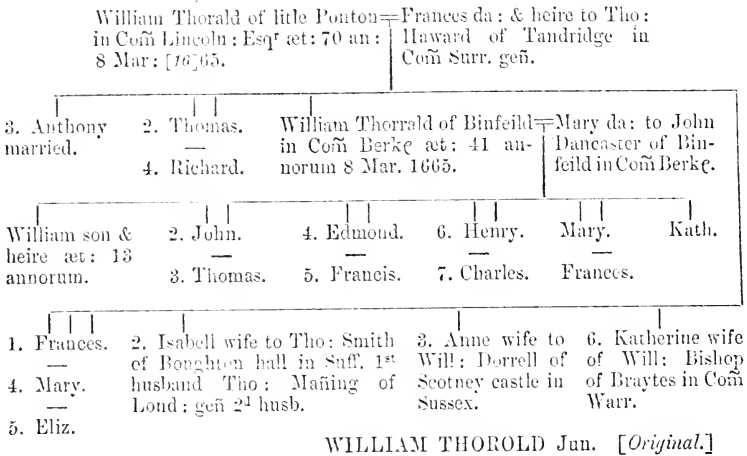
(Burke describes the crest as a demi leopard proper.)



Thorold, of Binfield.

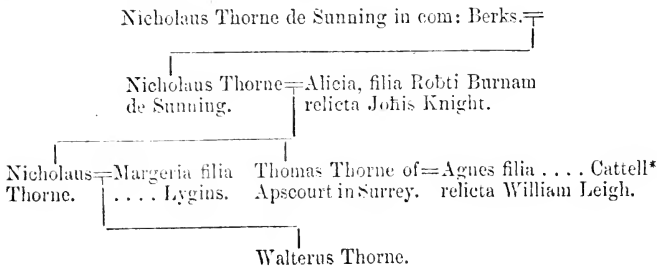
M.S. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 82; in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not in the Visitation. No Arms given.

Cookham hund.



Thorne, of Sunning.

Viſitation of Surrey, 1572. College of Arms, G. 17, p. 88. No arms given.



* This pedigree is copied into Vincent's Surrey, p. 288, where this name appears as Agnes filia S. . . . Conell. Cottell, Visitations of Surrey, Harl. Soc., XLIII, p. 41.

Touchet, of Southcote.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221.

Swallowfield 27 Mar. 1665.

Sr

In pursuance of his Ma^{ties} Com^{ms} vnder the greate Seale of England, for Registring the descente, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry within this County, the high Constable of Theale hundred hath returned you summoned to Redding on Saterday last, where I there sat in execu^{cion} of y^r Com^{ms} for the Hundred wherein you dwell. Now in regard you neither then appd, or sent any Excuse, to the end noe mistake may arise, I haue thought fit by these lynes to acquaint you that although the pper place for such Entries is in the Country, yet being unwilling to surprize any Gent: where pbably a satisfactory excuse may be vouched, I haue adjourned yo^r appuice till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Middle Temple, ou^{er} against the Hall Court, whether if you please to come, or else send me sufficient Instruccions in writing, for the purposes afores^d, It shall suffice: & hereby you will doe y^r right to yo^r Family w^{ch} all Gent: are not only inioyn'd, but count themselves obliedged vnto: & my selfe shall pforme the service I am comanded, both for you & them. This (S^r) is all I haue at p^{sent}, but the assurance y^t I am

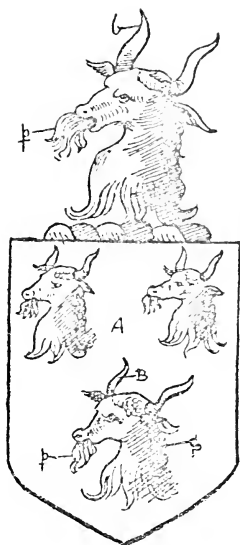
Yo^r most humble ser^{vt}

E[lias] A[shmore] Windsor.

To my honoured freind Mervin Touchet Esq^r
at Southcote neere Redding These.

The like ire to Peregrine Hobby Esq^r at
Bysham. Dat. 20 Apr. 1665.

In the list of those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-6, the note to Mervin Touchet, Esq., is: he will app'e before the L^{ds} Cons when I shall summon him.



Trumbull, of East Hampstead.

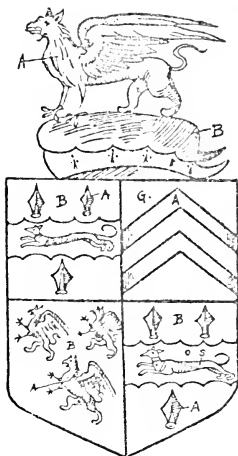
Grant of Arms and Crest to William Trumbull of East Hampstead, by Sr Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of October, 1662. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 189-190.

To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath been an antient Custome and to this day continued, that all estates and degrees of men have been and are distinguished each from other by markes or Signes called Armes being outward demonstracions of the inward worth of the Bearers. And whereas William Trumbull of Easthampstead in the County of Berks Esquire one of the Clerks of the Signes in Ordinary, Sonne of William Trumbull Agent for his late Ma^{tie} of ever blessed memory at Bruxells in Flanders, and one of the Clerkes of his Ma^{ties} most hon^{ble} Privy Councill who deriveth his descent from y^e antient Family of Trumbulls in y^e Kingdome of

Scotland hath requested me to assigne and confirme vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare for the honour of himselfe and his Posterity. Know yee therefore, that I the s^d Sr Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes, by the Power and authority annexed to my Office by the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and confirmed vnto me by Letters Patents vnder the great Seale of England, doe hereby give grant assigne and confirme vnto him the said William Trumbull, and to the heires & descend^s of his body for ever y^e Coate of Armes and Crest hereafter mencōned viz^t Argent three Buffells heads erased Sable, Armed azure, each of them breathing fire; And for his Crest, vpon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules doubled Argent, and Wreath of his colours, A Buffells head Erased Sable, Armed azure, breathing Fire, as in the Margent hereof more lively is depicted. The which Armes and Crest he the said William Trumbull, and the heires and Descendants of his Body lawfully begotten for ever (bearing their due & proper differences) may and shall lawfully at all tymes, and vpon all occasions, vse, beare, and set forth in Sheild, Coat Armour, Pennon, Seale, or [o]therwise, without the lett, interrupcion, disparte, or contradiccōn of any person whatsoever. In Witnes whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name, and affixed the Seale of my Office this tenth day of October, in the fowerteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereaigne Lord Charles the second by y^e grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Annoque Domini 1662.

EDW: WALKER Garter.

Unton, of Wadley.



1 and 4. UNTON.
2. FETEPLACE.
3. YOUNGE.

The Arms were granted to Sir Thomas Unton in the reign of Henry VIII., by Barker, Garter.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 182. Additions from "The Unton Inventories."

Hugh Vmpton = Sibbell da: and sole heire to W^m alias Vmton Feteplac of Stoken Church in com: Oxon: Esquire.

Sr Thomas = Eliz: da: and heire of [William] Younge Vmton of [Elizabeth da' & heire of John [Oliver] Wadley in Hild of Denchworth in Abington (Hart. com: Berks MS. 1153, fol. 30, and 1139, p. 114)]. Knight.

A |

Thomas Unton= of Letcombe Reigiscot Berks. ? d. s.p.	Ann da: of John Cottis- more of Brightwell in Co: Oxon she mar: for her 2 ^d husband Thomas [John] Tyghall of . . . in Com: Berks. (Visit. Oxon, Harl. Soc., p. 196.)	[Lilyth]. Vx. Sr John Russell [of Stronskain] de Com: Vigorn.	Anne [John] wife of John Vampye Esq: of Wel- lshull co: Worcester.
		[Sr Thomas Russell.]	
		⊥	
		⊥	

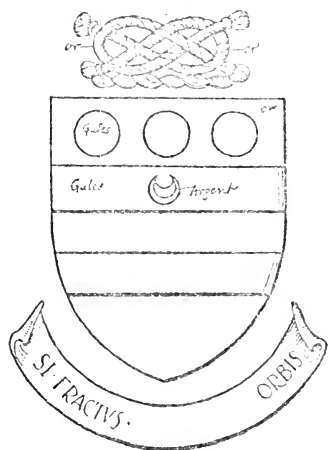
Mary Bour= of John Lord Berners died s.p.	Sr Alexander Vinton of Wadley in com: Berks gent, Knight died 16 Decr. 1547.	Cicely da: to Edward Boulstrell Bulstrode of Brad- bury [Bradborough] co: Bedford. Esqr. She afterwards mar: [Sir Robert] Kelloway of Minster Lovell in Com: Oxford (Visit. Bucks 1634).
		⊥
		Alice Kelloway only dau. & heire mar: John Lord Harrington.
		⊥

Sr Edward Vinton= of Wadley in co: Berks made Kn ^t of the Bath anno primo Regis Elizabeth 1556: obiit 1588 [1583].	Anne da: to Edw: Seamer Duke of Somerset Earle of Hartford and Vis- count Beauchamp widow to John Dudley Earle of Warwick.	Eliz: vx: [Sir] John Cooke [Croke] of Chilton in Com Berks Esquire [Bucks, Visit. Bucks, 1634].	Henry Unton (Visit. Bucks: 1634). — Thomas Unton died s.p. and 4 other sons? died s.p.
		⊥	
		⊥	

[Dorothy] da: to= [Richard] Knightly of Fawsley in Northamptonshire Kn ^t 1 wife.	[1.] Colonel Ed- ward Vinton of Wadley Esqr sans yssue.	Kath: elder da: to Sir George Hastings of Gopsal, co. Leic: Kn ^t . She mar: 2 Sir Walter Chetwynd of Inyestre, co. Stafford Kn ^t .
		⊥

[2.] Sr Henry= Vinton of Wadley in co: Barks, made Kn ^t by y ^e Earle of Leic: in Holland 1586 Amba- sador to France ob: in France 1596 s.p.	Dorothy da: to Sr Thomas Wroughton of Broadhinton of Co: Wilts mar. 2 George Shirley Esq. of Staun- ton Harold co: Leic.	Alexander. — Francis. — Edmund. All sans yssue [in the lifetime of their father].	[1.] Anne vx: Sr Valentine Knight- ley de Fawsley co: Northon Kn ^t of Woollech in Com: Buck Son & heire of Rich. (Visit. Bucks, 1634).	[2.] Cicely vx: John Went- worth of Gos- field in Essex and 2 to Sir Edward Hoby of Bisham Co: Berks Kn ^t .
			⊥	
			⊥	

Wake, of Windsor.



Le Nere's Copy of the Visitation of Bucks,
1634, fol. 56. See *Foster's Alumni Oxon.*

[No arms tricked]. *Arms from MS. Coll.*
of Arms, 2 C. 26, fol. 20^b. Visitation of
Bucks, 1634. Vincent, 114, 19.

John Wake of — *Elizabeth dau: of*
Hartwell, co: Northampton. — *Sir Edward*
Gorges Knl.

Arthur Wake Clerk [of Oxford] —
3rd Son, Rector of Great Billing,
Northampton.

S^r Isaack Wake, his Ma^ts Resident Embasoder died [July
1632] Sans Issue att Paris & was Brought into England
& buried at Douer [Castle] in Kent [second son].

Abram Wake now line-
ing at Winsore in
Com Berks.

Eliz: mar: to

Mary.

Wattys.

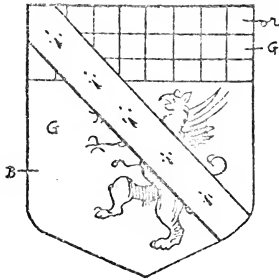
MS. College of Arms, Oxford Grants, i., 45.

A confirmation of Arms & Crest, by [? Roger Machado] Richemont otherwise
Clarencieux Principall Herald and Kinge of Armes to Robert Wattys and John
Wattys, gentlemen, whose annecestors were most inhabiteñ in the countie of Barke-
shire, & theire posterite for evermore thus: Quarterly, firste quarter Siluer a fee
synople on the fece three croses sarselley siluer betwixt three Raüeny's hedes rased
sable. Second quarter: Goylys a dragon golde volannt armyd siluer a chief siluer
a labell wth three poinctes armyu. Crest: Ypon the healme a rauens hede sett in
a wrethe sinople and siluer manteld and lyned of the same.

Youen at London xxvjth day of Septembre 1503.

No trick of the Arms or Crest.

Wellesborne, of Hanney.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 191.

Partly published in the book called Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire.

Thomas Wellesborne = [Margery Daughter to borne of Wick- Thomas Powre, of Blech- ham in com: ington in Oxfordshire Buck, Esquire. (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

St John Wellesborne of Fulwell in com: Oxon.

[Lucy, Wife of . . . Hyde of Stokehyne in Oxfordshire (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

Arthur sine prole.

[Margery, Wife of Robert à Wood (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

John Wellesborne [Esqr now living (Smith MS., p. 86)].

Joane [Joyce] = Oliver Wellesborne of West hamney in Com: Berks Gent.

Oliver Wellesborne of West hamney in Com: Berks Gent.

Jane da: to Jn^o Yate of Lyford in com: Berks. 2^d wife.

Dorothy vx: Jn^o Latton [Esqr].

. . . vx: . . . Blomer.

Alice da: to . . . Mar- tin of Evelton to Hen: Barton. [First Wife, died s.p.]

Francis Wellesborn of Westhamny in com: Berks, 1589 [died 6 Dec. 1602, æt. 76].

Elenor da: to Thomas Stafford of Brodfeld in com: Berks. [2^d wife.]

Friswith vx: Ric: Hynton [of Bourton co: Berks].

Frances da: & coheire Ambrosi Crooke Esquire.

Katharine [d. young].

Anne [2 da. and Coheire. Harl. MS. 1139, p. 135].

[John Wellsbourne (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

[Dorothy, Wife of John Latton of Kingeston Bakepuzze (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

[Margery] vx: Jn^o Ashcombe of Lyford.

. . . vx: . . . Coxshed of Genge [co: Berks].

[. . . first married to . . . Eiston of . . . 2^{dly} to . . . Hewel and 3^{rdly} to . . . Fournes de Com^o Oxon.]

White, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 69. original paper. Arms on fol. 68, White of Fyfield.

My grand fathers name was William White borne at East Hendred in Couitat. Berks, hee had 5 sonnys, first John. hee died without issue, the seconds name William, he had 4 sonnys John, Richard, Thomas, and John. His 3^d sonn John he had 3 sonnys, William, Richard and Bartholomew. his 4th sonnys name John, hee died without issue. His 5 sonn was Ralph, he had 3 sonnys Thomas, William, and John, his sonn Thomas had one sonn his name Thomas, William has 2 sonnys William and George.

My grand father had 3 sonnys named John, I doe not knowe my great grand fathers name, my grand father lived in Henry the eights tyme, queene Maryes tyme and died in queene Elizabeths Reigne.

My great grandfather had noe more sonnys bnt my grandfather.

[fol. 101.]

[No Signature.]

Sr My Childrenes Names are William and Winnefred.

JOHN WHITE of Southwamborw in Hamsheere.

And in Ashmole's handwriting:—

Sr John White
was his brother.

Mr John White of Okingham
Son to Sr John White [of] Wamborow.

Fee paid.

Whitlock, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 112.

London the 6 March 1664.

Sr

Aboute 3; yeares past: I living Att Clapham in Surry: Recened A Summones to Apeare In Southwarke: before the Heralds Att Armes: where I did Appeare & my Descent & Armes ware Entred And the Fees paid Accordingly: which I thought good to Certify: who Am

Your Servante

RO: WHITLOCK.

For Elias Ashmole
Esquire These.

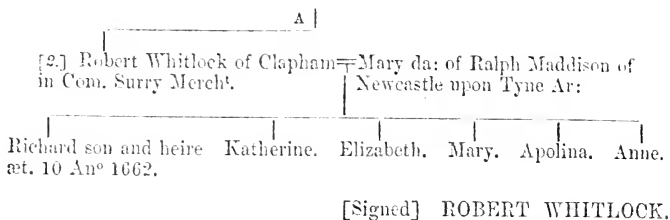
[This letter is written on the back of the printed summons, ordering Robert Whitlock to appear before Elias Ashmole, Windsor-Herald at Arms, on Saturday, March 11 next [1664-65], at the Sign of the Bear in Reading, there to enter his descent and Arms. In the margin is written—Wokingham Parish. A note by Ashmole in the Summons List says that he lives in London.]

The following is the pedigree entered:—

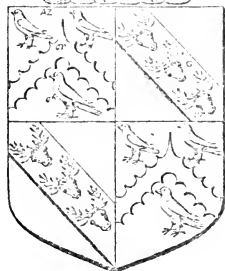
Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 96^b.

John Whitlock of Wokingham in Com. Berks. =

Richard Whitlock of London Merch^t = Katherine da: of John Burchett of Kent.



From the Visitation of London, 1633-4-5, Harl. Soc., XVII., p. 347.



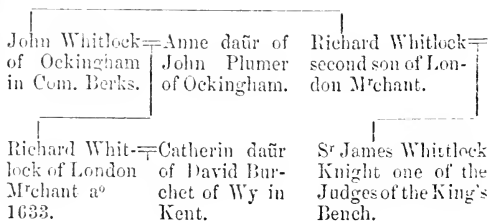
WHITLOCK quartering
DE LA BECHE.

Whitlock, quarterly 1 and 4, bl[ue], a chevron indented between 3 falcons or; 2 & 3, vair, [a] lab[el] of 3 [points] sa.

Crest, a tower vair, on the summit a falcon perched with wings retro extensis gold.

Confirmed to Richard Whitlock, gent., son of Rich. Whitlock, gent., by W. D[ethick], G[ra]nter, 29 April 1592 (Stowe M.S. 676, pp. 87^b and 99^b).

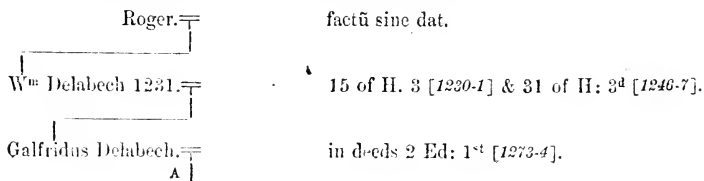
Broad Street Ward.

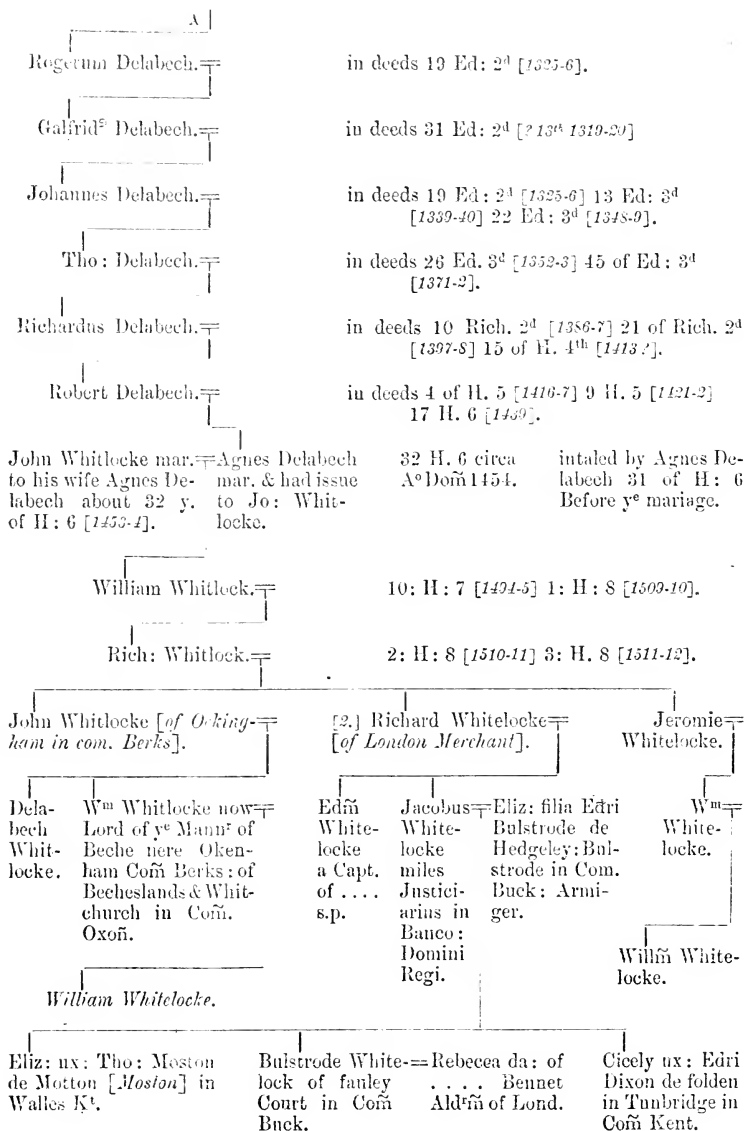


1. Richard. 2. Robert. 3. John. Katherine.

RICHARD WHITLOCK.

From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Buckingham, 1634, fol. 55 (see Fam. Minor. Gent., vol. iii., p. 1124, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXXIX.). No Arms tricked.





Wickham, of Abingdon.

From Harl. MS. 1557, fol. 51^b. *The Visitation of the County of Oxford made by John Phillipott Somerset herald & William Ryley Blewemontelle pursuant of Armes in A° 1634. In the handwriting of Richard Mundy, with additions by him.*

To all Christian people to whome this present wrighting shall Come. I Richard Wickham of SwayCliffe in the Countie of Ooxon esqr aged eightie yeares & upwards doe by these presents Certiifie publish & deClare that William Wickham of Abingdon in Com Berks sonn of John Wickham of Rotherfeld in the Countie of Sussex is my kinsman in Blood & descended from the house of the Wickhams of SwaCliff Insomuch that me selfe haueing no yssue at all & neither of my brothers for along time haueing any yssue male I intended for many yeares together (notwithstanding one of my brothers had many daughters), to settle the mannor of SwaCliff where my predecessors haue continued aboue 3. hundred years vpon my kinsman Will^m Wickham of Abingdon & his heires male wch I would not haue done but that I was long since fully asured by my ffather that John Wickham of Rotherfeld afforesaid was the nearest kinsman of my Blood & name Witnes my hand & seale Dated the twoo & twenty day of may in the Eleuenth of our soueraigne lord King Charles Anno q. dñi. 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM.

published acknowledged
& declared in the presence of vs
Thomas Meriott humphery Wickham
ferdenand Wickham Timochey Crayker
Thomas Burden his mark Thomas harper.

Thomas Burden maketh oth that hee was present as a witnes when the aboue named Richard Wickham did publish seale & subscribe this present wrighting in the presence of the parties aboue named who then subscribed there names a witnes thereunto.

Jur. 4° Junij, 1635.

RO RICHE.

Wilkinson, of Laurence Waltham.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 679. *Original notes for Visitation, 1665-66 (Vol. I., p. 310).*

Roger Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkeshire bare
Geules a fesse vaire an vnicorne cursant in cheife
Or, y^e Crest was giuen by W: Flower Norroy
13 Sept: 1563, maryd . . . & had issue

John Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkeshire maryed
Elizabeth da: of John Snell of Rotheram yorke-
shire & had issue Wiff & Robert.

Willia Wilkinson of Ealand
yorkesh: maryd . . . da: of
. . . & had

William Wilkinson of
Bolton on Dearn
maryed Bridgett da:
of Wilt Sacheuerell of
Hemshall Derbish: &
had Francis, Patrick,
John & Ellen.

A |

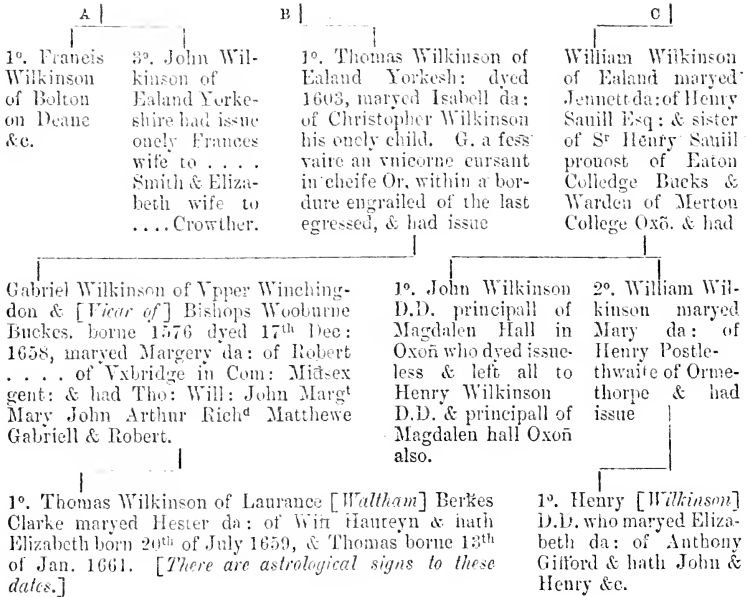
Robert Wilkinson of
Ealand Yorkeshire
maryed Margaret
da: of John Smith
& had issue Tho:
Robert, John, Willia
Jeffry & Isabell.

B |

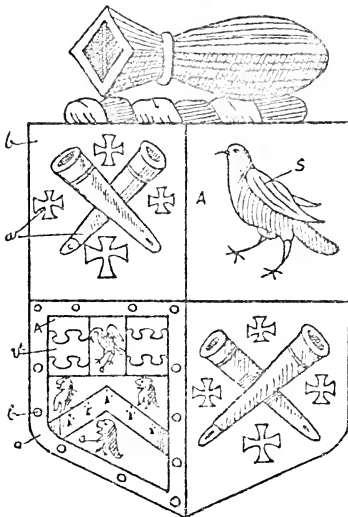
Christopher Wil-
kinson, maryed
& had issue Isa-
bell wife to Tho-
mas Wilkinson
of Ealand.

Robert Wilkin-
son of Ealand
Yorkesh eldest
brother to
Christopher
had issue

C |



Williams, of Burfield.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 188, gives the quarterings and Crest:—

1 and 4. WILLIAMS, Azure, two organ-pipes in saltire, the sinister surmounted by the dexter, between four crosses pattée Argent.

2. MORE, Argent, a moor-cock (?) Sable.

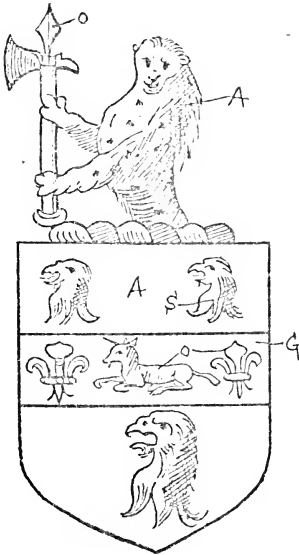
3. FOX, [Gules] a chevron ermine between three lions' heads crased Or, on a chief Barry nebulée Argent and Vert, a pale [Sable] charged with a pelican Or, all within a bordure of the same charged with ten hurts.

Crest, a fish weir.

Wilmott, of Letcombe Regis.

(Vol. I., p. 142.)

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to George Wilmott of Letcombe Regis, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February, 1627. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 193, etc. Another copy in MS. Ashm. 840, p. 419.



To all & singular as well Nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come, William Segar Kn^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting whereas annuently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthy psons have bene commended to the world with sundry monuments & remembrances of their good deserts: Amongst which the cheifest & most vsnall hath bene the bearing of signes & tokens in sheilds comonly called Armes which are evident demonstracons of Prowes & valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons meryting the same: which Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stir & kindle the heartes of men to the imytacon of virne and Nobleness even so hath the same bene & yet is continually observed to the end that such as have done comendable se[r]vice to the Prince or Country either in war or peace, might receive due hono^r in their Lyves & also derive the same successively to their posteritie after their deatnes forever & to register & record them in the Office of Armes that vpon all occasions the Kinges & Heraldes of Armes who were instituted for the preservacon of the Nobilitie & Gentry of this Kingedome might

make such exemplificacōn of them as should be requyred. In which respect George Wilmote of Letcombe in the County of Berks Esq^r being touched with a care for the preservacōn of the memory of his anucestors hath had conference with me & by good & venerable prooffe hath made it appeere that divers monuments of his predecessors have suffred by the iniquitie of tyme, The brasse being so pulled away, as it is not extant what armes were insculped to demonstrate with whome they maryed, yet hath sufficiently manifested himselfe descended from very good anucestors: which vpon his request I have recorded in the Registers of my Office. And further he hath desired me to exemplifye vnto him his Armes and Crest with that difference that he & his postiritie may lawfully beare them without offence to the Lawes of Armes or any other of his name or kindred which accordingly I have done & in such mañer as they are heere depicted in the margent soe are they heere described with the apt & pp termes of Blazon viz^t In a sheild Argent a fesse gules charged with an unicombe sejant and twoe flower deluces Or betwene three Egles heades erased sable And for his Crest vpon a Helme and wreath of his Colloours Argent and gules a deny ounce proper houlding a battaile Axe or, with mantells of gules doubled Argent which Armes & Crest & every part & peell thereof I the King of Armes afores^d by vertue of my Office of principall King of Armes of

Englishmen according as by the Originall institucōn thereof appeareth Doe by these presents approve exemplifye ratifye and confirme vnto the said George Wilmote and his posteritie vsing due differences for ever. And that he & they the Same may vse beare and shew forth in sheeld signett Hatchment pennon Coat Armor Trumpett banners & also upon Jewell's plate Glasse or any other way according to the Lawes of Armes or Lawdable customes of this Realme of England at his or their liberty and pleasure without the lett impediment or interrupcōn of any pson or psons whatsoever In wittnes whereof I have here vnto sett my hand & seale the tenth day of February Anno Domini 1627.

WILLM SEGAR Garter.

EX.

Winch, of Fyfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 223. Draft of Letter. The pedigree was entered, but no Arms (see Vol. I., p. 312).

Sr

This follow^s Tearme I am to deliū in to the Office of Armes the Heraldicall Visitacō I lately tooke of the County of Berke & in regard I cannot (vpon search) finde you haue right to those Armes you pduced to me when I sat at Maidenhead I may not enter them wthout further satisfaccōn from you. Besides you have entred yo^r Grandmother Eleanor as a daughter & heire to Robert Logg^s (& consequently would draw in the q^uartering of the Armes of Loggins Stafferton & Haddock) when by the for^m Visitacōns it is manifest she was no heire, there being seuell heires male continued downe from Robt Logins who married Eleanor d: & heire to Humfr. Stauton.*

I therefore desire to rec: some further & more satisfactory account from you touch^s these pticulars else I cannot doe you that service I willingly wou^{ld}. You may finde me any morning early at my Cham^b in the Midle Temple, w^{ch} M^r Turvile can readily direct you too.

In expectacōn therefore to heare from you by the begining of the Tearme at furthest (but sooner if you can) I remⁿ

Yo^r humble servant & ready friend

E. A[*shimole*], Windsor Herald.

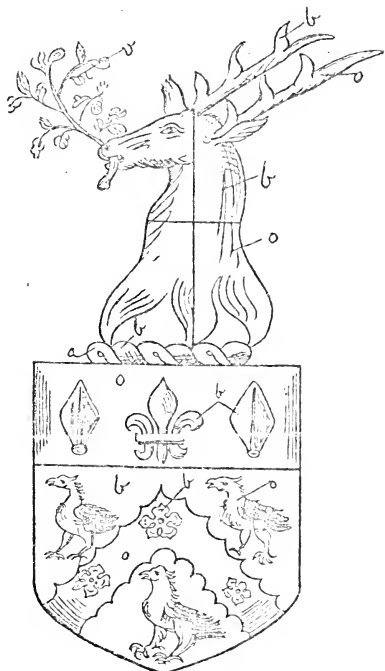
7 Oct. 1667.

For my very loving friend M^r Symon
Winch of fyfield in Bray These.

It seems clear that if Simon Winch of Fyfield had been able to prove his right to the quarterings he claimed, they would have been tricked in the Visitation. These quarterings are found in some of the MS. copies mentioned above (see Vol. I., p. 312). They were not allowed by the Heralds.

* See Vol. I., p. 107.

Wychembe, of Newbury.



Grant of Arms and Crest to John Wy[n]chcombe of Newbury, co. Berks, by Sir Christopher Barker, Kn^t, Garter, dated the 26th of October 1549.

MS. Ashm. 858, p. 72. A copy of this Grant was printed (pp. 149-50) in the History of Newbury and its Environs, 1839.

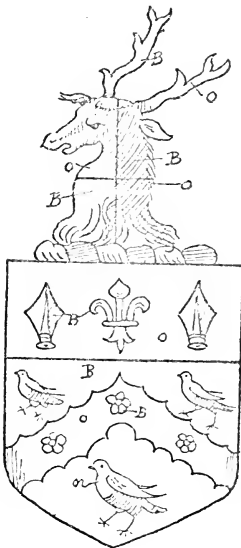
To all present and to come which these present Letters shall see, rede or here, Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes of Englessmen Sendethe due & humble recoñmendacion of gretinge, Equite Willethe and reason ordeyneth that men vertuous & of commendable disposicion & lyvenge, be by their merytes and good renoamne rewarded & had in ppetuall memory for their good name, and to be in all places of honoure and Worshipp, amonges other noble parsons accepted and reputed, by shewing of certein Insignes and tokens of Vertue, honoure & gentelnes that is to wytt Armes and Crestes, To thentente, that by their Insaumple other shulde the more perseverauntly Inforce themselves to vse their tyme in suche honourable worckes & vertuous dedes, whereby they myght also purchase and gett the renoume of antient Noblesse in their Ligne & Posteritee. And therefore

I the foresaid Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes as abovesayd, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but also by myne owen knowlege and by the reporte of divers auncient gentlemen and other credible parsons, am truely Informed & advertysed that John Wychembe of Newbury in the County of Barkeshere, hath longe contynued in vertue, and in all his actes and other his Demcaninge, hath discretly and woursshippfully gnyded and governed hymselfe, so that he hath deserved and ys well worthy from henseforthe to be in all places of honure and woursshipp, amonges other noble Parsons accepted and reputed into the number and company of auncient gentell and noblemen, And for the Remembrance and consideraçon of the same his vertue habillitee and gentlenes, and also by vertue power and auctoritee to myne Office of principall Kinge of Armes annexed and attributed by the Kinge our Sovrain Lorde: I have devised, ordained and assigned vnto and for the said John Wychembe the Armes and Crest withe thoppurtenñes hereafter followinge, that is to wytt, Asure a cheuron in gralled betwene iij. clesses Eglets golde vpon the cheuron iij. Cynkfolles of the felde perceyd of second, A Cheffe of the same a flordellis betwene ij. Spershedes of the feld appon his Crest a Roo buckes hed Rassed quarterly golde & asure holdynge in his Mouthe a brery vert, set apou a torche argent & asure. the mantellets guels lyned argent bostoned gold, as more plainly apperethe depicted in this Margent. To have & to holde vnto the said John Wechembe and his

posteritee, with theire due differaunce therein to be revested to his honour for evermore. In wittnes whercof I the said Garter principall King of Armes as abovesaid have signed these presents withe myne owne hande and therevnto have sett the Seale of myne Office, & also the Seale of myne armes. Yeven at London the xxvj: daye of October in the yere of our Lord God M.V^o.XL.IX and of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Edwarde sixt by the grace of God King of Englande Fraunce & Irelande Defendor of the flayth & in earthe of the Church of Englande & also of Irelande the supreme hed, the thyrde yere.



als garter principall
Kyng of Armes of Englishmen.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 184.

Notes on the Winchcombe pedigree will be found in the Journ. Arch. Assoc., vol. xvi., p. 233; The History of Newbury, by Walter Money, F.S.A.; Thatcham and its Manors, by the late Samuel Barfield, vol. ii., p. 304, and notes.

John Wynchcombe = Eliz: da: of
of Newbury in Co: Hyde of Hamp-
Berks. shire.

John Wynchcombe = Jane da: of
[or] Wychecombe. Careage.

John = Aleyne [*Helena*]
Wynch- da: of Thomas
combe second sonne. St Lowe [*Thomas Taylor*].

Henry = Agnes da: of
Wynch- Thom: Hurte
combe. [*Horton of Iford, co: Wilts (Visit. Wilts, 1565, p. 24)*].

Thomas = Dorothy
Wynch- da: to
combe. John Vampage.

Anne.

Jane [?] John
Wynchcombe.

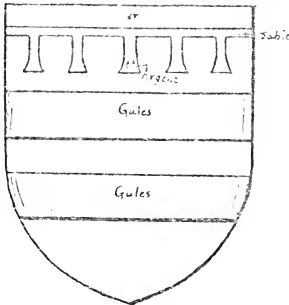
Francis Winchcombe =
died 3 January 1619.

Anne Winch-
combe.

Agnes Wynch-
combe.

Henry Winchcombe, begins the Pedigree, Visit. 1665-6, Vol. I., p. 313.
VOL. II. II II

Wintersell, of Sutton, co. Berks.



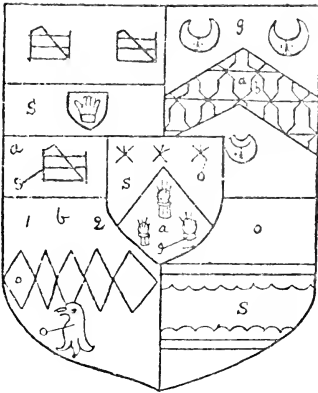
Coll. of Arms G. 8, fol. 14. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1505.

Henrye Wintersell of Wyntershall in the countie of Sutherye gent. maryed Jone daughter to William Sandys of Buckinghamshire and by her had yssue Rycharde Wintersell his eldiste sonne and heire, Edwarde seconde sonne and John thirde sonne, Jane & Jane Elizabeth Alyce & Anne. Rycharde Wyntersell of Sutton in the countie of Berksheire gent., eldiste sonne and heire to Henrye maryed Jone daughter of . . . Humfrey of . . . and by her had yssue Rycharde Wyntersell his eldiste sonne & heire, Thomas Wyntersell seconde sonne, Elizabeth maryed to Thomas Coxe of Hanney in coñ Berks gent.

Thomas Wyntersell of Radborne Cheyney in the countie of Wiltes gent. seconde sonne to Rycharde Wyntersell aforesaide maryed Anne daughter to Arthure Pulley, wydow to Thomas Webbe and by her hath yssue Thomas Wyntersell his eldiste sonne and heir aparante, Roger seconde sonne.

Heralds' Coll., 19 Aug. 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.



Dale, of Buckland.

MS. Ashm. 840, p. 379, all in Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 149.

C. 19, p. 27 Hantę [1622]. This 3^d Quartering is qtered by Goddard of Est Woodhey in Hantę who gine the Cressante &c. not by y^r family of the Goddard whose d: & h: Yates married.

Sr John Yates Bar^t 17 yearę old 1623.

Visum agnitum et in monumentis Collegij Heraldorum relatum tempore visitacionis Com: Berke 1623 virtute Commiss: Willelmi Cambden alias Clarenceux Regis Armorum a me Jo: Philpot Rouge Dragon Deputato suo in Com: prædicto.

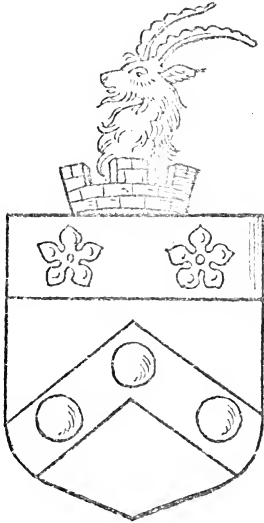
1. YATE. 2. GODDARD. 3. GODDARD (ancient) granted to William Goddard of co. Middlesex, by Christopher Barker, Garter, 3 December 1536, Azure, five fusils in fesse between three ger-falcons' heads erased Or. 4. JUSTICE, inescutcheon PACKINGTON of Chaddlesley Corbett, co. Wore. (see Vol. I., p. 318).

John Yate of Charney married for his first wife Joan, da. and heir to Richard Goddard of Upham in Com: Wills (Vol. I., p. 148). In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald (Wills Arch. Soc., ix., p. 223, etc.), on Wiltshire Arms and Descents, under Goddard of Upham (from Berkshire), the quarterings 2 and 3 are given: "2 coats, 1st the modern, gules, a chevron vairę between 3 crescents arg., on each an ermine spot sable; 2, Az., 5 lozenges (or fusils) in fesse between 3 falcons' heads erased cr."

Yonge de Basildon, Barksh.

College of Arms, Camden's Gifts, iii., 30.

Ar on a chevron b. 3 roundles or, in a cheife g. 2 cinquefoils or. Crista, a Goates head Or attired Or in a Crowne mural g.



The Visitation of Northumberland, 1666 (Foster, p. 128), under Young of Newcastle-on-Tyne, the above arms are given without the colours, and the following notes appear: See the Visitation of London for proof of these Arms and the colours; Vide Mr. Hare's booke, fol. 80^o for y^e colors; see also Anne Yonge of Basildon, Berks. granted 1607.

The first two references occur in C. 41, part 3, folio 9. MS. College of Arms. Mr. Hare may have been John Hare, who was successively Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herabl. He died on the 14th of May 1720, aged 52.

The arms are not to be found in any of the Visitations of London. The note about the Grant having been made to Anne Yonge is an addition not given in C. 41, and I have been unable to verify it.

From the Visitation of Northumberland, MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 41.



This crest occurs in MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent, 161, 19, as that of Yonge, Bark.

Yong.

The following occur in Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 55:—

YONG of Basendon [*Basildon*]. Argent, a chevron Azure, and chief Gules.

YONG of Wittenham, Lozengy, Argent and Vert, on a chevron Azure three bezants: on a chief gules a goat's head erased between two cinquefoils Or. [*? Granted temp. Henry VIII.*]

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abbot*, 115.
 Abbot (Abbott), William, 183.
 Abdy, Mary, 78; Roger, 78.
 Abercorn, Catherine, Countess of, 170; Charles, Earl of, 170.
 Abergavenny (Aburgavenny, Aburgenny), Edward Nevill, Lord, 181; George Nevill, Lord, 191, 181 (2); Henry Nevill, Lord, 181; Margaret Nevill, Lady, 181; — Nevill, Lord, 158.
 Abrahall, Frances, 191; John, 79, 191 (2); Margaret, 79.
 Acres, Gregory, 5.
 Adams, Rev. Peter, 20.
 Aden, Thomas, 6.
 A Dene, *see* Denne.
 Ager, Simon, 41.
Albery, 48.
 Albery, Thomas, 48.
 Aldem, Joan, 69; —, 69.
 Alden, Robert, 19.
 Alder, Rev. Bryan, 32; Martha, 201; Mary, 201; Richard, 5; Mr., 201.
 ALDRIDGE, 48, 49.
 Aldridge, Anne, 49; Elizabeth, 48 (2), 49; Hanna, 48; Henry, 49; John, 48 (2); Katherine, 49; Mary, 48 (3); Ralph, 49; Robert, 45, 48 (5); Samuel, 48 (2); Thomas, 19, 35, 48, 49 (2).
 ALDWORTH, 49, 50.
Aldworth, 49, 49 *n.*, 50.
 Aldworth, Alice, 50; Amy, 50; Anne, 50 (2); George, 50; Henry, 50; John, 50 (2); Margaret, 50 (2); Richard, 4, 17 (2), 39, 49, 50 (3); Robert, 50; Thomas, 19, 50 (2); William, 59 (2); Family of, 49.
 Alexander, King of Scots, 203.
 Alexander, Dorothy, 83; Paul, 83.
 Alexander *alias* Zinzan, *see* Zinzan.
 Allen (Allin), Elizabeth, 78, 129; Henry, 15; John, 2 (2), 5, 15 (2), 23; Mary, 119 *n.*, 219, 211; Sir Thomas, Bart., 129; Sir Thomas, 35, 119, 119 *n.*, 129; William, 78, 129; —, 35, 119, 129, 219, 211.
 Allworth, Gyles, 173; Mary, 173.
 Alnwick, Christopher, 2, 15.
 Altham, Hellen, 159; Sir James, 159.
 Ambrose, Lawrence, 21.
 Amerson, *see* Amson.
 AMORE, 51.
 Amore, Agnes, 51; Christian, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Ellenor, 51; Henry, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (3); Margaret, 51 (3); Maude, 51 (2); Nicholas, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 51 (2); —, 51 (3).
Amson (*Amerson*), 100.
 Amson (*Amerson*), Blanch, 100; John, 100.
 Anderton, Rev. James, 28, 31.
 Andevill, Alexander, Lord of, 204; Beatrix, dau. to Alexander, Lord of, 204.
 Andrewes (*Andrews*), Margaret, 82; —, 82, 185 (2).
 Andrewes *alias* Taylour, Richard, 14.
 ANGELL, 51.
 Angell seal, 51.
 Angell, Elizabeth, 52 (4), 133; Frances, 52; James, 52; Joan, 52; John, 51, 52 (4), 133; Justinian, 52; Mary, 52; Robert, 52; Thomas, 51, 52; Thomasine, 52; William, 42, 51, 52 (3), 133; —, 51, 52.
 Anger (*Aunger*), John, 4, 39.
 Angers (*Angors*), —, 161, 162 (2).
 Ann (*Anne*), Aune, 116, 138; John, 138; William, 116.
 Anny, Bridget, 171; Edward, 171; Mary, 171.
 Ansley (*Anslow*), Edmund, 41; James, 16 Mr., 41.
 Anton, Katherine, 140; Thomas, 140.
 Anyan, Susan, 153; Rev. Dr., 153.
 Arden, —, widow, 22.
 Ardway, Joane, 56; —, 56.
Armorer, 52, 53.
 Armorer, Sir William, 4, 32, 52 (2), 53 (4).
 Armstrong (*Armstrong*), Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124, 163; Gilbert, 163; Richard, 14; Capt., 33.
 Arnold, Richard, 22.
 Arscott, Ann, 161; Juliana, 161; William, 161.
 Artwick, Christopher, 15.
 Ascotte, Eleanor, 162; John, 162.
 Ashcombe (*Ayshecombe*), Anne, 196; Johan, 18; John, 18, 224; Margery, 224; Mary, 169; Oliver, 196; Sir William, 169; —, 18.
 Ashe, Anne, 196; Samuel, 196.
 Ashmole, Elias, *Windsor Herald*, 2, 9, 51, 65, 66, 73, 91, 110, 117, 121, 133, 139, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152 (3), 154, 155, 158 (2), 163, 165, 166, 169, 172, 173, 178, 187, 198, 296, 213, 216, 220, 225, 231; Mr., 64.
 Aspin (*Aspyu*), Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Thomas, 171 (2); William, 171; —, 192 (2).
 Aston, Alice, 78; Mary, 137; Sir Thomas, 18; —, 78, 137.
 Atfield, Francis, 31.
 Atkins, Ellen, 187; Richard, 187.

CORRIGENDA.

Vol. II., p. 51.—Pedigree drop should be over Anne, dau. & h. of John Purye,
not over William Danvers her husband.

- Atkinson, Francis, 29.
ATMORE, 53.
Atmore, 53.
 Atmore, Alice, 54; Ellenor, 54; Isabell, 54;
 Jennett, 54; Joan, 54 (2); John, 53 (2), 54
 (3); Mathew, 54; Maul, 54 (3); Nicholas,
 53, 54; Stephen, 54; Thomas, 54; William,
 54 (2); —, 53 (3), 54 (3).
 Atrown, Joan, 103; Thomas, 103.
 Audley, Elizabeth, 75; Hugh, Lord, 75.
 Auger, *see* Anger.
AVELYNE, 54.
Avelyne, 54.
 Avelyne, Agnes, 55 (2); Christopher, 55, 55 *n.*;
 Edith, 55; Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 55; Hugh,
 55; Isabell, 55; John, 55 (2); Joyce, 55,
 55 *n.*; Julyan, 55; Mary, 55; Richard, 55;
 Robert, 55 (2); Thomas, 55; Ursulah, 55.
 Avery, Henry, 11.
 A Wood, *see* Wood.
 Ayes, *see* Cyes.
 Ayleffe, Peter, 14.
 Ayleworth, Andrew, 29; Anthony, 29.
 Aylioy, Thomas, 3.
 Aymer, Elizabeth, 88; Theophilus, 88; —, 88.
 Ayscough, Henry, 167; Priscilla, 167.
 Ayscombe, *see* Ashcombe.
 Ayston, *see* Eyston.
- B.
- BABHAM, 54.**
Babham, 56.
 Babham, Dorothy, 56 *n.*; Eleanor, 56; Eliza-
 beth, 56; Hellyn, 56 *n.*; Henry, 56 (2); Joan,
 56; John, 56 (2), 56 *n.*; Joyce, 56 (2);
 Richard, 56; Thomas, 56 *n.*
Babthorpe, 124.
 Babthorpe, Elizabeth, 125; William, 125.
Baekhouse, 57, 58.
 Baekhouse, Ellen, 58; Nicholas, 57 (6), 58 (2).
 58; Sara, 128; Thomas, 57, 58; Sir Wil-
 liam, Bart., 41; Sir W., Bart., 4.
 Bačekock, Jonas, 19; Richard, 18.
Baddind, 149, 151.
 Bages, William, 22; —, 22.
 Bagley (Baglyes), Richard, 46; Thomas, 40;
 Mr., 46.
Baker, 59, 60, 61.
 Baker, Alexander, 47; Christopher, 60 (2);
 George, 59 (3), 60 (4); John, 47, 60; Richard,
 7; Symond, 60; Thomas, 46; William, 26,
 47, 61 (3).
 Balam, Charles, 90; Susanna, 90.
Balderton, 184.
 Baldington, Agnes, 116; William, 116.
 Baldwin, Mary, 48; —, 48.
 Baley, *see* Bayly.
BALL, 62.
Ball, 62.
 Ball, Agnes, 62 (2); Als., 62 (2); Blanch, 62;
 Dorothy, 62; Edward, 62; Elizabeth, 62 (3),
 188; George, 62; Joane, 62 (2); John, 62
 (2), 188; Mary, 62; Rachel, 62 (2); Richard,
 62 (2); Robert, 62 (2); Samuel, 62; Suzan,
 62; Thomas, 62 (2); William, 62 (5); —, 4.
 Baila, Edward, 21.
Banfield, 63.
 Banfield (Bamfeilde, Barnfield), Sir Amyas,
 63; Robert, 63.
 Bancroft, Margaret, 159; Thomas, 159.
 Banet, *see* Barret.
 Banister (Banester), Maria, 101; Samuel, 11;
 William, 101.
 Bankes, Richard, 39; Mr., 47.
 Bardolph, Edmund, 294; Maude, 204.
 Barely, Richard, 5.
 Barfield, Samuel, 233.
 Barham, Bathsheba, 102; William, 102.
BARKEE, 63, 64.
Barkee, 64.
 Barker, Ambrose, 64; Anne, 64 (6); Sir An-
 thony, 64; Anthony, 5, 8, 39, 64 (2); Cathe-
 rine, 175; Sir Christopher (Garter), 56, 63,
 64, 221, 232 (4), 233, 234; Frances, 64;
 Francis, 64; Capt. Henry, 38; Henry, 4, 61;
 Hugh, M.D., 39, 63, 64; Jane, 64 (2); Joan,
 63; John, 64 (2), 175; Julian, 175; Kather-
 ine, 64, 82; Lawrence, 64; Lettice, 64;
 Margaret, 64; Marie, 63; Mary, 64 (3), 175;
 Nathaniel, 64; Richard, 63, 64, 175; Robert,
 63 (2), 64; Thomas, 4, 46, 64 (2); William,
 4, 39, 63, 64 (7), 82, 175; Dr., 63; —, 63 (2),
 64 (3).
 Barley, Thomas, 22.
 Barnard, Alexander, 49; Constantine, 10;
 Francis, 33, 42; Solomon, 33.
BARNES, 65.
 Barnes, Elizabeth, 65 (3); Hanna, 65 (2); Jane,
 65; Joseph, 65 (3); Richard, 44, 65 (4);
 Roger, 43; Mr., 65.
 Barnfield, *see* Bamfield.
 Baron (*Barrey, Barrery*), 66.
 Baron (Barrey, Barrery), Hargill, 47; John, 43,
 66 *n.*; William, 66, 66 *n.*
 Barr, William, 19.
 Barret (Banet), Thomas, 28.
 Barrey (Barrery), *see* Baron.
 Bartlet, William, 17.
 Barton, Alice, 224; Henry, 224.
 Barwick, John, 215; Mary, 215.
 Basford, George, 185; Mary, 185.
BASKERVILLE, 66.
Baskerville, 66.
 Baskerville, Agnes, 77; Alice, 66; Anne, 66;
 Arnold, 66; Constance, 66; George, 66;
 Gertrude, 66; Hanibali, 11 (2), 66 (2);
 Henry, 66 (2); Sir James, 66; John, 66 (3);
 Mary, 66 (2); Capt. Nicholas, 66 (2); Nicho-
 las, 66; Philip, 66; Randall, 77; Robert,
 66; Sybill, 66; Sir Thomas, 66 (2); Thomas,
 66; Sir Walter, 66; William, 66.
 Basset, Jane, 82; Thomas, M.D., 82; Thomas,
 2, 16.
 Bateman, Katherine, 49; —, 49.
 Bathurst, Samuel, 5, 19.
 Battie, Audry, 99; —, 99.
 Battin, Adam, 24; —, 24.
 Bayly (Baley), George, 19; Richard, D.D., 56,
 47.
 Beard, Anne, 85; John, 85.
 Beasley, *see* Beisley.
 Beauchamp, Edith, 104; Edward Seamer, Vis-
 count, 222; Elizabeth, 104; Sir John, 194
 (2); Margaret, 104.
 Becher, Elizabeth, 149; Henry, 140.
 Beckington, Roger, 29.
 Beckley, Humphrey, 44, 48; Mary, 48; Spence,
 3, 44.
 Bedford, John, 5.
Bedwell, 166 (2).

- Beisley (Beasley, Bysley, Byscley), Alexander, 19, 67; Hugh, 67 (2); Thomas, 67.
- Bake, Elizabeth, 205; Isabella, 55; Richard, 205; —, 55.
- Ball*, 67.
- Bell, Anzell, 4, 38.
- Bellamy*, 68, 72.
- Bellamy (Bellamy, Bellams), Joane, 70; Richard, 68; Thomas, 68 (3); William, 68, 70.
- Bellinger, Rev. Edward, 15.
- BELLINGHAM, 69.
- Bellingham*, 69.
- Bellingham, Dorothy, 69; Henry, 69 (2); Joan, 69; John, 69 (5); Parnell, 103; Richard, 103; Sir Roger, 69; —, 69.
- Belson, Amy, 139; John, 139; —, 88.
- Bennet, Jacob, 14; John, 17; Leonard, 47; Rebecca, 227; Robert, 13; —, 227.
- Bere, George, 161; Peter, 161 (2); Rebecca, 161; Spheronia, 161.
- Beroff, Maude, 51; Thomas, 51.
- Ber'ss, —, Earl of, 8.
- Berners, John Bourchier, Lord, 222.
- Berry, Elizabeth, 168, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 215; Mrs., 12; —, 168.
- Berwick, Elizabeth, 20.
- BESSELLS, 69.
- Bussells, Alice, 70; Eleanor, 70; Elizabeth, 69, 70; Geoffrey, 70; Marie, 70; Mathew, 69; Peter, 70; Sir Thomas, 70; Thomas, 70; William, 70 (2); —, 70.
- Best, Anne, 215; —, 215.
- Beveridge, Mary, 171; Michael, 171.
- Biddolph, Anthony, 87; Mary, 87.
- Bigg, Richard, 39.
- Billingsley, John, 10.
- Billington, Robert, 171; Sarah, 171.
- Bingley, Rev. Giles, 20.
- Binte, William, 5.
- Bishop (Byshop), Katherine, 219; Thomas, 16; William, 219.
- Bisset, James, 31.
- Bitterley, Robert, 55; Ursulah, 55.
- Blackmore, Christian, 126; —, 126.
- Blacknall, Jane, 71; John, 71.
- Black Prince, 75.
- BLAGRAVE, 70, 72.
- Blagrove*, 72.
- Blagrove (Blagrove), Alexander, 36, 71, 72 (2), 84; Alice, 74; Allan, 71; Anne, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 84; Anthony, 70, 71 (4); Charles, 25; Cheyne, 71; Daniel, 72 (2); Dorothy, 71 (3); Drew, 71; Edward, 71 (4); Elizabeth, 70, 71 (2), 73 (2); Frances, 72; George, 39; Giles, 3, 31; Henry, 3, 32; Jane, 71 (3); Jeremiah, 72; Joan, 70, 187; Sir John, 71; John, 5, 26, 39, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 187; Joseph, 72; Joshua, 72; Judith, 72; Magdalen, 71; Margaret, 71 (2), 72 (2); Martha, 71; Mary, 70, 71 (3), 201; Nathaniel, 72; Obadiah, 73 (2); Oliver, 71; Ralph, 70; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 72; Robert, 70, 71; Dame Rose, 36; Ruth, 73; Susan, 71; Susannah, 73; Rev. Thomas, 27, 37; Thomas, 22, 70, 71 (3); Walter, 31, 72; Zephaniah, 73; —, 68, 70 (3), 71 (3), 72 (2).
- Blake, Anne, 49; John, 31, 73, 73*a*; Richard, 2, 11; —, 49.
- Blanch, John, 36.
- Blandy, Adam, 3, 27; Elizabeth, 27; John, 3, 27, 28.
- Blany, Thomas, 33.
- Bleuerhaser, Mary, 125; Thomas, 125.
- Blew, John, 16.
- Blewet, James, 169; Mary, 169, 170; —, 170.
- Blomer, —, 221 (2).
- Blount, Joan, 131; Lister, 123; Margaret, 77; Margery, 131; Martha, 123; Michael, 123; Richard, 77; Robert, 131 (2); —, 123, 155 (2).
- Blower, Christopher, 11, 39; Robert, 11, 39 (2); Thomas, 33.
- Blundell, Elizabeth, 85; John, 116; Theodorus, 116.
- Blundell*, 76.
- Blundeville, Randolph, 76.
- Blunt, William, 37.
- Bodkin, William, 41.
- BoND, 74.
- Bond*, 74.
- Bond, Alice, 74; Dorothy, 74; Elizabeth, 74; James, 74; Joan, 74; John, 74 (3); Mabel, 74; Roger, 74; Thomas, 74; William, 12, 74; —, 74 (5).
- Booth (Booths), Anne, 207; John, 28, 40; Richard, 1; —, 207.
- Borlaeg, Jane, 71; Sir John, 71.
- Borough, sir John (Garter), 145 (3).
- Boseley, Henry, 14.
- BOSTOCK, 74, 76.
- Bostock*, 76.
- Bostock, Sir Adam, 75 (7), 76; Agnes, 77; Alice, 77 (2), 78 (2); Amy, 78 (2); Anne, 77, 78 (2), 79 (2); Anthony, 79; Barbara, 77; Brigit, 79; David, 75; Elith, 77; Sir Edward, 75; Edward, 77, 79; Eleanor, 75; Elizabeth, 75 (2), 76, 77, 78, 79; Ellen, 77; Felice, 77; Frances, 77; George, 77, 78 (4); Sir Gilbert, 75; Hanna, 65; Hawise, 75; Sir Henry, 75; Henry, 75; Hugh, 74, 75 (2), 77; Humfrey, 77 (2); Ida, 77; Isabel, 75; James, 75; Jane, 17; Janet, 75; Joan, 77 (5), 78 (2); John, 65, 77 (2), 78 (2); Katherine, 77 (2); Lionell, 77 (2); Margarey, 75, 77 (2), 78; Margery, 75, 77 (3), 79; Mary, 78; Maud, 78; Nicholas, 77; Sir Osmer, 74; Sir Ralph, 75 (3), 77; Ralph, 75, 77, 78; Randall, 77; Ranulph, 75; Richard, 74, 77 (2), 79; Rev. Roger, 78; Roger, 74, 77, 78; Thomas, 77 (2), 78 (2), 79 (3); Sir Warren, 75; Sir William, 75 (3); William, 10, 11, 77 (3), 78 (2), 79; —, 74 (4), 75 (5), 77 (2).
- Boswell, Edward, 12.
- Botcourt, Mauid, 109; Lord, 109.
- Botreaux, Elizabeth, 107; William, Lord, 107 (3); Sir William, 107.
- Bottendon, Thomas, 10.
- BOULSTRODE, 79.
- Boulstrode (Bolstrode, Boulstred, Boulstrell, Bulstred, Bulstrode), Agnes, 79 (4), 79*a*; Alice, 79 (2), 80; Anne, 80 (2); Brigit, 80; Cicely, 222; Edmund, 79, 80; Edward, 80, 222, 227; Elizabeth, 80, 227; Ellen, 80; George, 79; Henry, 4, 12, 79; Jane, 79; Joan, 80; John, 79 (3), 79*a*, 80; Leticia, 80; Margaret, 79 (3), 80; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 205; Richard, 79 (2), 79*a*; Robert, 79 (3), 80 (2); Roger, 79; Thomas, 79, 80 (2); Wilham, 79; —, 205.
- Boalt, Henry, 49; John, 41.
- Bourchier, John, Lord Berners, 222; Mary, 222.
- Bovill, *see* de Bovill.
- Bowler, John, 53.

- Bowles, John, 18; William, 16, 47.
 Bowlis, Edward, 20; John, 18.
 Bowyer, John, 31 (2).
 Boylett, John, 14.
Jays, 67.
 Brackston, William, 34.
 Bradgate, Abigail, 88; Christopher, 88.
 BRADLEY, 80.
Bradley, 80.
 Bradley, Abell, 80; Barbara, 80, 81; Frances, 80; Francis, 81; Henry, 80 (2); John, 80 (2); Richard, 80; Savile, 81; Susan, 80; Thomas, D.D., 80, 81; Thomas, 81; William, 12, 51; —, 38, 51, 80.
 Bradshaw, Sir Henry, 75; Jenet, 75.
Bradsham, 81.
 Bradum, Elizabeth, 135; Sir Richard, Bart., 4, 47; Sir Richard, 81 (3), 82; Richard, 135.
 Brandry, Richard, 31.
 Branch, Barbara, 78; William, 78.
 Braxton, William, 7 (2).
 Bray, Edmund, Lord, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Reynold, 23.
 BRAYBROOKE, 82, 83.
Braybrooke, 82, 83.
 Braybrooke, Christian, 83; Dorothy, 83; Edward, 83; Elizabeth, 82, 83 (2); James, 82 (2), 83; Jane, 82; Katherine, 82, 83; Lucie, 83; Margaret, 82, 83 (3); Margery, 82; Marie, 83; Martha, 82, 83 (3); Mary, 83; Richard, 83 (3); Robert, 83 (2); Thomas, 82; William, 82, 83 (2).
 Brayton, Henry, 36.
 Breach, —, 5.
 Breton, Rev., —, 14.
 Brend, John, 196; Martha, 196; Nicholas, 196.
 Brent, Christiana, 162; Robert, 162.
 Breton, —, 75 (2).
 Breth, Anne, 142; —, 142.
 Brett, George, 90; Joyce, 90.
 Brewer, Richard, 38.
 Brian, Bridget, 85; Robert, 85.
 Brice, Rev. John, 46; John, 45; Nicholas, 43.
 Brickenden, Elizabeth, 129; Thomas, 28, 120.
 Bridges, Alice, 66; John, 66; Simon, 169.
 Bridgman, Anne, 194; John, 194 (3); Katherine, 194; Mary, 194.
 Bridon, Anne, 64; —, 64.
 Brierton, Werburga, 104; —, 104.
 Bright, Alice, 78; Rev. Thomas, 41; —, 78.
 BRIGHTWELL, 84.
 Brightwell, Anna, 84; Anne, 72, 84 (2); Loftus, 84; Mary, 84; Samuel, 37, 84 (2); Susanna, 84 (2); Thomas, 72, 84 (2); —, 57.
 BRINCKHURST, 84.
Brinckhurst, 84.
 Brinckhurst, Charles, 85 (2); Elizabeth, 85 (2); George, 85; Jane, 85; John, 84, 85 (4); Mary, 85 (3); Richard, 85; Robert, 85; Rupert, 85; Susan, 85; —, 84.
 Bristow, Rev. Robert, 13.
 Broad, Rev. William, 31.
 Brookes, *see* Brookes.
 Brockett, Sir John, 204, 205; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204; Mary, 205; Nicholas, 204.
 Broderwick, Richard, 22.
 Brome, Sir Christopher, 181; Sir John, 116; Magdalin, 116; —, 181.
 Brooke, Dorothy, 191; Reynold, 1; —, 191.
 Brookes (Preckes), Rauldolph, 32; Richard, 19, 33; William, 37.
 Brocke-by, William, 123; Wifred, 123.
 Broughton, Anne, 104; Francis, 46; Humfry, 38, 46; Sir John, 104; Thomas, 10.
 Broune, Anne, 79; John, 79.
 Brounker, Elizabeth, 82; Henry, 82.
Broune, 124.
 Browne, Anthony, Viscount Mouncaute, 123; Elizabeth, 188; Sir George, K.B., 25, 26; Isabel, 116; Jane, 123 (2), 125; Sir John, 116; John, 116, 188; Lucy, 125; Magdalin, 116; Robert, 125 (2); Thomas, 36; William, 34; —, 120 (2).
 BROWNE *alias* MOSES, 85.
Browne alias Moses, 85.
 Browne *alias* Moses, Anne, 85 (2); Bridget, 85; John, 85 (3); Richard, 85 (4); —, 85.
 Browning, Alice, 116; William, 116.
 Brudenell (Brudinell), Agnes, 79, 79 n.; Alice, 119; Edmund, 56 (2), 119; Edward, 79; Elizabeth, 56; Joyce, 56; William, 79, 79 n.
 Bruges, Frances, 78; Richard, 186; William, Lord Chandos, 78; —, 186.
 Bryant, William, 22.
 Buckingham, Duke of, 32.
 Buckland, *see* De Buckland.
 Buckridge (Buckeridge), Thomas, 2, 15.
 Bullen, Queen Anne, 204; Anne, 204; Sir Geoffrey, 104, 204; Isabel, 104; Mary, 204; Sir Thomas, K.G., Earl of Wiltshire, 204; Sir William, K.B., 204.
 BULLOCK, 86.
 Bullock, Alice, 86; Anne, 86; Gilbert, 86 (2), 186; John, 13; Margaret, 84, 186; Richard, 86; Robert, 86 (4); Thomas, 42, 86.
 Bunce, Henry, 14; John, 11; Rev. Thomas, 25; William, 19.
 Burch, Anthony, 21.
 Burchett (Burchet), Catherine, 226; David, 226; John, 225; Katherine, 225.
 Burden, Thomas, 228.
 Burdet, Henry, 27; Robert, 29.
 Bures, Humfry, 122; Susan, 122.
 BURLEY, 86.
Burley, 174.
 Burley (Burghley), Alice, 86 (2), 175; Anne, 64, 86 (2); Elizabeth, 85; Ellenor, 86; Henry, 86 (3), 175; Margaret, 86; Raphe, 86; Richard, 86; Thomas, 86; William, 64, 86 (2).
 Burnam, Alice, 219; Robert, 219.
Burnishead, 69.
 BURREN, 87.
Burren, 87.
 Burren, Anne, 87 (2); Anthony, 87 (2); Avice, 87; Mary, 87 (2); Richard, 87 (3); Mr., 87; Mrs., 87; —, 87 (2).
 Burwell, Sarah, 211; —, 211.
 Bury, Mrs., 12.
 Busfield, William, 12.
 Bush, Paul, Bishop of Bristol, 183; Walter, 22.
 Butcher, Richard, 29, 28.
 Butler, Frances, 187; Thomas, 187; Coll., 20.
 Button, William, 40.
 Butts, Anne, 125; Edward, 125.
 Bye, Elizabeth, 101; Roger, 101.
Bylmore, 149.
 Byseley, *see* Baisley.
 Byshop, *see* Bishop.

- Bysshe (Bish), Sir Edward (Clarencieux), 2, 8 n., 42, 45, 51 (2), 61 (4), 110 (2), 150, 143, 147, 148, 149 (2), 149 n., 150, 151, 152 (3), 166, 199 (2), 191, 212 (3), 213 (2).
- C
- CALCOTT (CALDECOTT), 87.
Calcott (Caldecott), 89.
 Calcott (Caldecott), Abigail, 88 (2); Agnes, 88; Alexander, 88; Anne, 88; Dorothy, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 88 (2); George, 88; Henry, 88; Isabella, 88; Johanna, 88 (2); John, 88 (2); Mary, 88 (4); Matilda, 88; Rev. Dr. Randolph, 89 (2); Thomas, 87 (3), 88 (5), 89; Walter, 88; William, 88 (2); —, 87 (2), 88.
- CALTON, 90.
Calton, 90.
 Calton, Bridget, 90; Jane, 90; Joyce, 90 (2); Mary, 90 (2); Paul, 17, 90 (3), 91; Robert, 90 (2); Susanna, 90 (2).
- Calverley (Calverly), Charles, 33; Hugh, 33.
 Calvert, Thomas, 33.
- Camden William (Clarencieux), 63, 68 (3), 69 (2), 93, 94 (2), 96 (2), 108, 118 (2), 151 n., 156 (2), 157 (3), 161 (5), 186, 187, 234.
- Cant, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65.
- Cantrell, Humphrey, 38 (2); Jane, 31.
- Cantwell, William, 12.
- Carage, Jane, 233; —, 233.
- Carew, Sir George, 186; George, 122; Margery, 122; Mary, 186.
- Carey, *see* Cary.
- Carlton, 115.
- Carlton, Sir Dudley, 90; George, 140; Joyce, 90; Katherine, 140.
- Carliel, *see* Carlyle.
- Carlston, Anne, 116; Anthony, 116; Joyce, 116.
- Carlyle, 260.
- Carlyle (Carliel), Christopher (Norroy), 199; Francis, 10.
- Carrant, Mr., 24.
- Carryer, John, 167; —, 167.
- Carter, Margaret, 64; Richard, 16; Thomas, 61.
- Carwarden, George, 30.
- Carwood, Thomas, 17.
- Cary (Carey), Elizabeth, 188; Mary, 204; William, 7, 46, 204; —, 188.
- Castell, *see* Castle.
- CASTELLION, 91.
Castellion, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.
- Castellion (Castellion, Castilian), Anne, 92; Barbara, 91, 92; Celena, 92, 105; Dorothy, 94; Dowglass, 92; Elizabeth, 29, 91, 92 (2); Sir Francis, 92, 94; Sir Francis Baptist, 91; Francis, 91; Henry, 92; John, D.D., Dean of Rochester, 94; John Baptist, 91, 92 (3), 93 (4), 94 (4), 95, 96 (6), 97, 105; Katherine, 92 (2); Margaret, 91; Payton, 92; Capt. Peter, 92; Peter, 91; Thomasin, 92; Valentine, 91; Walter, 92.
- Castle (Castell), George, M.D., 16; Lawrence, 19; Mary, 173; Richard, 17; Thomas, 1, 173; Dr., 16.
- CATCHER, 97.
Catcher, 97.
- Catcher, Agnes, 97 (2); Elizabeth, 98; Sir John, 97 (3); John, 97 (5); Katina, 97; Matilda, 97; Richard, M.D., 97, 98; Salina, 98; Thomas, 97 (5), 98 (2); —, 97.
- Cat. r.*, 98.
- Cater, Dorothy, 201; John, 98 (4), 99 (2); Margery, 98 (4), 99; William, 204.
- Cattell, Agnes, 219, 219 n.; —, 219.
- Causlade (Cawslade), *see* Cawslade.
- Cave, Sir Alexander, 202; Ellen, 202.
- Cawslade, *see* Cawslade.
- Chadsey, Jeremy, 29.
- Chamberlaine (Chamberleine, Chambrelan), Abraham, 136; Christiana, 162; Hester, 136; James, 140; Katherine, 140; Thomas, 162.
- Champney*, 108.
- Champney (Champney), Elizabeth, 108; —, 108.
- CHAMPION, 99.
Champion, 99.
- Champion, Agnes, 101; Alice, 100; Anna, 101, 102 (2); Anne, 100, 101; Arnold, 99, 101 (2); Sir Arthur, 186; Audry, 99; Barbara, 101 (2); Bethsheba, 102 (3); Blanch, 100 (2); Christiall, 100; Christian, 101; Christopher, 100; Dorothy, 102; Edith, 100, 101; Elizabeth, 101 (2), 102 (4); Fides, 99; Frances, 101, 102; Francis, 99, 102; Geffery, 100; George, 19, 101, 102 (2); Henry, 109 (2), 102; Hugh, 39; Humphrey, 101; Imbart, 99; Isabel, 99 (2), 100, 101; Jane, 100, 101 (3), 102; Rev. Dr. John, 101; John, 99 (3), 100 (2), 101 (6), 102 (2); Joyce, 100; Joyter, 99; Judith, 102; Katherine, 100; Lathanell, 100; Leopard, 100 (2); Lucy, 100; Margery, 101; Maria, 101, 102 (3); Mary, 100, 101, 186; Mauld, 100; Peter, 99, 100 (3); Philip, 99, 100 (3), 101 (2), 102; Ralph, 102; Sir Richard, 101 (2); Richard, 101 (8); Robert, 101; Roger, 100 (2); Sacra, 99; Susanna, 102; Thomas, 99, 101 (3), 102; Walter, 100, 101; William, 101; William Philip, 102; Mr., 109; —, 99, 100 (3), 101 (4).
- Chancellor, William, 13.
- Chandler, Richard, 129; Winifred, 129.
- Chandos (Shandes), William Bruges, Lord, 78.
- Chaney, *see* Cheney.
- Charles I., King of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.
- Charles II., King of England, 52.
- Charles V. of Germany, 85.
- Chatterton, Anne, 207; —, 207.
- Cheeve, Alexander, 165; Alice, 165.
- Chelron, Rosamond, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203.
- CHENEY, 102.
Cheney, 102.
- Cheney (Cheyne, Chaney), Agnes, 102, 103; Sir Alexander, 105; Alexander, 102, 103; Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2), 105 (2); Barbara, 92, 105; Catherine, 175; Celena, 92, 105; Constance, 103; Dorothy, 105 (2), 215; Edith, 105; Edmund, 105; Edward, Dean of Sarum, 105; Edward, 105; Eleanor, 55, 103 (2), 104; Elizabeth, 71, 103 (4), 105 (3), 116; Frances, 104; Sir Francis, 104; Friswith, 104; Henry, Lord, 104; Henry, 92, 105 (3); Humphrey, 82, 83, 103, 105 (2); Isabel, 105, 104; Jane, 105, 116, 185, 215; Jennett, 51; Joane, 103 (2), 104, 105; Sir John, K.G., 105; Sir John, 104; John, 56, 92, 103 (4), 104, 105 (4), 185, 215 (2); Julian, 105; Katherine, 104; Melyn, 103; Margaret,

- 102, 103 (3), 104 (2), 105; Margery, 103 (3), 105; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 92, 105 (2); Parrell, 103; Sir Richard, 103; Richard, 105 (2); Sir Robert, 103, 105, 175; Robert, 92, 103, 105; Sir Roger, 105; Roger, 103 (2); Symon, 103; Sir Thomas, K.G., 104; Thomas, 3, 29, 103 (2), 105 (3), 215; Werlurga, 104; William, 10, 13, 43, 45, 102, 103 (5), 104, 105; —, 51, 71, 103, 105, 116 (2).
- Cherry, John, 7 (3); William, 43, 45.
- Chesington, John, 14.
- Chester and Lincoln, Randolph, 3rd Earl of, 75.
- Chetwynd, Katherine, 222; Sir Walter, 222.
- Childrey, Rev. William, 27.
- Chitting — (Herald), 91.
- CHOKK, 107.
- Choke (Chokke), 106 (2), 107.
- Choke (Chokke, Check), Alexander, 31, 37, 106, 107 (2); Sir Francis, 37; Francis, 28, 107; Sir John, 106, 107; John, 106; Sir Richard, 106 (1); Richard, 106 (2), 107 (5).
- Choone, Henry, 7.
- Christmas, —, 45.
- Church, John, 7; Richard, 7.
- Cisu *alias* Sawcer, *see* Sawcer *alias* Cisu.
- Clanville, *see* Claville.
- Clargis, Sir Thomas, Bart., 33.
- CLARKE, 108.
- Clarke, 108.
- Clarke (Clarke), Alicia, 108; Ann, 161, 162, 182; Anneston, 108; Dorothy, 108; Edward, 108 (2); Elizabeth, 108; George, 176; Henry, 108; Jean, 74; Rev. John, 20, 29; John, 20, 49, 108 (1), 162; Katherine, 49; Richard, 108; Thomas, 25, 30; Ursula, 176; Rev. William, 43; William, 20, 49; —, 40, 74, 108, 161, 173, 182.
- Clarkson, Samuel, 29.
- Clarvox, Margaret, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Claver, Anne, 88; Marimadule, 88.
- Clavile, 109.
- Claville (Claville), John, 109.
- Claydon, William, 31.
- Clayton, Rev. Richard, 21.
- Clarke, *see* Clarke.
- Cleaver, Anne, 84, 87; Richard, 84; —, 87.
- Clement, Robert, 5 (2); —, 70 (2).
- Clements, Anne, 165; George, 165.
- Clerke, Ferdinando, 5, 39; Philip, 22.
- Cleve, Alexander, 22; Edward, 3, 12.
- Clevedon (Cleviton, Clivedon), Alexander, 107 (3); Elizabeth, 107 (3); Sir John, 107 (3); Mathew, 107 (2); —, 107.
- Clifford, Richard, 29.
- Clitherow, Rachel, 192; —, 192.
- Clobbert, Ellinor, 54; John, 54; —, 54.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 79.
- Cloudes, Nicholas, 30.
- Clovell, Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Sir William, 130.
- Clyderon, 58.
- Coachman, Anne, 209; —, 209.
- Cobb, Lucie, 182; Michael, 182.
- Cobham, Alice, 103; John, 103.
- Cockburne, 124.
- Cocke (Cock), Frances, 156 *n.*; Richard, 156 *n.*; Mrs., 156.
- Cocclough (Coldelough), Sir Cesar, Bart., 4, 30.
- Cokayne, G. E. (Clarenceux), 92, 159; Mr., 93 (2), 94.
- Coikswell, —, 78 (2).
- Coldelough, *see* Cocclough.
- Cole (Colcs), George, 40; John, 3, 25, 40.
- Colfe, —, 210 (2).
- Collebery, Richard, 172.
- Colles, Eleanore, 214; Robert, 214.
- Colleg, 139.
- Colley, John, 139; Maudlyn, 139.
- Collier, Philip, 22, 27.
- Collins, 109, 110.
- Collins, Anne, 128; John, 3, 5, 20, 110 (1), 128; Nathaniel, 30; Richard, 14; Thomas, 18.
- Colman, Spheronia, 161; —, 161.
- Colyepper, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Thomas, 103.
- Colquite, —, 161 (2).
- Colte, Mary, 185; Roger, 185.
- Comen, Peter, Marques, 47.
- Compaigne, 91.
- Compaigne, Bartholomew, 91; Margaret, 91.
- Comyn, —, 34.
- Conell, Agnes, 219 *n.*; S. . . ., 219 *n.*
- Coningsby, Anne, 122; Humfrey, 122.
- Constantine, Judith, 72; —, 72.
- Cooke, 101.
- Cooke, Augustine, 19; Richard, 45; Robert (Clarenceux), 48, 57 (5), 59 (5), 60 (6), 68, 97, 106 (2), 107 (2), 112 (2), 113, 126 (3), 128, 132 (4), 140, 144 (5), 160 (2), 163, 172, 177 (2), 178, 180, 198 (2), 201 (4), 202 (2), 216, 218; William, 2, 16; —, 101 (2).
- Cooper (Couper), Dorothy, 102; John, 37; Walter, 102.
- Copley, Mary, 22.
- Corderay, Henry, 14.
- Cornish, Rev. George, 11.
- Cotel, Magdalen, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Cotes, Thomas, 7.
- Cottrill, *see* Cottrell.
- Cottell, —, 219 *n.*
- Cotten, *see* Cotton.
- Cottesmore, Anne, 222; John, 222.
- Cotton (Cotten), Edward, 38; Robert, 210, 211; Sarah, 210, 211; Thomas, 42.
- Cottrell, John, 5, 38.
- Couldrey, Moses, 5.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Coverley, Charles, 42; Hugh, 42.
- Covert, Blanch, 130; —, 130.
- Coward, Mary, 173; Rev. Thomas, 35, 173.
- Cowdray, John, 33.
- Cowley, John, 7.
- Cowslade, George, 3, 6, 30; Thomas, 3, 6, 30.
- Cowslip, Edward, 16.
- Cox (Coxe), Edward, 26; Elizabeth, 200, 234; Gabriell, 6, 30; James, 35; John, 3, 20, 25; Richard, 31; Thomas, 20, 47, 234; —, 200.
- Coxhead (Coxhed), Francis, 3, 30; —, 224 (2).
- Coxiter, George, 11.
- Crall, Margaret, 103; Margery, 103; Robert, 103.
- Cranolde, Margaret, 214; —, 214.
- Craven, Lord, 6.
- Crawley, Rev. Francis, 43.
- Crayker, Timothy, 228.
- Creech, Anna, 101; John, 101.
- Creede, Robert, 7.
- Cressell, Richard, 14.
- Creswell, —, 217 (2).
- Cretendon, Elizabeth, 181; —, 181.
- Cripps, Francis, 104; Sir Henry, 104; Nicholas, 104.
- Crofts, Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 73.

- Croker, John, 63; —, 63.
 Crownwell, Oliver, 176.
 Crooke, Elizabeth, 222; Frances, 224; Sir John, 222; Paulie Ambrosi, 224.
 Crosswell, William, 11.
 Crowch, Stoner, 16.
 Crowther, Elizabeth, 229; —, 229.
 Culling, Richard, 176; Sarah, 176.
 Culvar, John, 46.
 Curr, John, 3, 28 (2); —, 29.
Currys, 111.
 Curteys, Griffyne, 101 (4).
 Curtin, James, 10.
 > Curtis, John, 17, 34 (2); Robert, 41; Thomas, 14, 32.
 Cyses, Richard, 1.
- D
- Dacres, Thomas Fynes, Lord, 186.
 DALBY, 111.
Dalby, 112.
 Dalby, Alice, 112; Amy, 111; Charles, 112; Edward, 5, 7, 32, 111, 112 (4); Elizabeth, 112; Frances, 112 (2); John, 112; Thomas, 111 (2).
 Dale, Anne, 194; George, 194 (2); Mary, 194; Robert (Richmond Herald), 165, 295, 234.
Dalson, 99, 100.
 Dalson, Laitch, 100; —, 100.
Dallalione, 100.
 Dallalione, Mary, 100.
Danory, 139.
 Danory, Foulk, 139; Mary, 139.
 Damsell, Eleanor, 70; William, 70.
 Danby, Henry, Earl of, 63.
 Dancaster (Doncaster), John, 219; Mary, 219; Mr., 43; —, 43.
Dancastle, 112.
 Dancastle, John, 32, 112 (2), 113.
 Dancer, Rev., —, 37.
 Darnett (Donet), Jacob, 103; James, 103; Jane, 185; John, 185; Margery, 103.
 Danvers (Davers), Anne, 54; Henry, Earl of Danby, 63; Sir John, 63; John, 54; Margery, 122; Marie, 63; Sir Richard, 122; William, 54, 63.
 Danyell, Edward, 153; Mary, 153.
Darrell, 100.
 Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Alice, 100, 153; Dame Ann, 28; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 103, 125; Henry, 103; Martha, 78, 208, 209; Paul, 78, 153, 208, 209; Walter, 153; —, 100.
 Dauncey, Alice, 116; William, 116.
 Davers, *see* Danvers.
 Davies, Edward, 26; William, 13.
 Davis (Davys), Sir John, 4, 34; Robert, 127; Sarah, 127.
 Dawkes, Robert, 42.
 Dawtrey (Dawtry), Elizabeth, 166; Sir Francis, 166; Henry, 24.
 DAY, 113.
Day, 113.
 Day (Dee), Francis, 6, 8, 16; John, 113; Morgan, 113; Nicholas, 113; Ralph, 43; Richard, 113 (2); William, S.T.B., Dean of Windsor, 113 (2); William, 21, 22; Dr., Bishop of Winchester and Deane of Windsor, 16; Rev. Mr., 27.
 Dayrell, *see* Darell.
- Deacon, John, 21.
 Deakins, Ambrose, 10.
 DEANE, 114.
Deane, 111.
 Deane (Dene, à Dene), Alice, 114, 115 (2); Elizabeth, 209 (2); George, 209 (2); Henry, 115; Jane, 211; John, 114 (3), 115 (3); Margaret, 59, 114; Nicholas, 115; Phoebe, 115; Capt. Robert, 211; Thomas, 59, 115; William, 114 (2).
 Dearinge, Cicellie, 156.
 De Averingis, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69 (2); Maud, 69; William, 69.
 De Bostock, *see* Bostock.
 De Bovill, Avis, 69; John, 69.
 De Buckland, Avis, 69; Joan, 69; Maud, 69; William, 69.
 Dee, *see* Day.
 De Echingham, *see* Wichingham.
 De Ferrars, *see* Ferrars.
De la Beche, 226.
 De la Beche (Delabech), Agnes, 227 (3); Geoffrey, 226, 227; John, 227; Richard, 227; Robert, 227; Roger, 226, 227; Thomas, 227; William, 226.
 De la Beer, Anne, 122; William, 122.
 De la Hay, Jane, 185; —, 185.
 De la Hyde, *see* Hyde.
De la Launde, 115.
 De la Launde, Johanne, 116; Thomas, 116.
 Delaviver (Delamere), Anne, 185; —, 185.
 De Leygh, *see* Leygh.
Del Heath, 76.
 Del Heath, John, 77; Jone, 77.
 Denham, John, M.D., 46.
 Dennington, William, 29.
 Dent, Adrian, 210; Anne, 210.
 DENTON, 115.
Denton, 115.
 Denton, Agnes, 116; Alice, 116; Anne, 116 (2); Bridget, 116; Christopher, 116; Dorothy, 116 (2); Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; George, 116; Isabel, 116; Jane, 116 (4), 207; Johanne, 116; John, 115, 116 (4); Joyce, 116; Magdalin, 116; Nicholas, 207; Susan, 116; Theodorus, 116; Thomas, 115, 116 (6); William, 116; —, 115 (2), 116.
 De Quinci, Hawise, Countess of Lincoln, 75; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 75.
 De Say, *see* Say.
 De Sutland, Sir John, 107; —, 107.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 58 (3), 93 (9), 94 (4), 95 (2), 97, 111 (2), 149 (3), 150, 151, 198 (2), 217, 218 (2); Sir William (Garter), 71, 94 (5), 94 (3), 96 (3), 108, 225.
 Devereux, Dorothy, 104; Sybil, 66; Walter, Lord Ferrers, 66; Walter, Earl of Essex, 101.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Dew, Henry, 19; John, 10, 13, 21.
 De Wyke, *see* Wyke.
 Dey, Thomas, 39.
 Disney, Anthony, 125; Margery, 125.
 Dixon, Clealy, 227; Edward, 227.
 Dockwray, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Doddington, Elizabeth, 124; —, 124.
 Dodon, John, 43.
 Dodwell, Richard, 18.
 Doe, Juan, 161; John, 3, 20, 161; Thomas, 16.
 Doillie, *see* Doyley.

De'lan (Doleman). Agnes, 162; Dorothy, 71;
John, 23; Robert, 72; Sir Thomas, 4, 31;
Thomas, 1, 70, 71, 162; —, 70, 72.
Doncaster, *see* Panchester.
Doncastle (Doncastell). Francis, 31; John, 42;
Mary, 207; Mat., 31; —, 207.
Donet, *see* Darnett.
Dorner, William, 5.
Dorrell, Anna, 219; William, 219.
Downes, George, 46.
Dowser, 130.
Dowse, 130.
Dowse, Blanch, 130; Elizabeth, 130; George,
129, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Maria, 129,
130; Richard, 130; Thomas, 130; —, 128 *n.*,
130 (2).
Doyley (Doillie), 149.
Doyley (Doillie). Dorothy, 193; John, 193;
Philip, 149; Sibell, 126; Thomas, 126.
Drake, Rev. Humfry, 36.
DRAPER, 117.
Draper, 117, 118 (2), 119, 120.
Draper, Alice, 119; Christopher, 119 (2); Ed-
mond, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); John, 118,
119; Mary, 119 *n.*; Robert, 117, 118 (2), 119;
Roger, 5, 117 (2), 119 (2); Sarah, 117, 118, 119;
Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 42, 119, 119 *n.*, 120 (2);
Sir Thomas, 117; Thomas, 117 (3), 118 (5),
119 (2); —, 119.
Drew, 99, 100, 206.
Drew, Christian, 100; —, 71 (2), 100.
Drewell, 115.
Dudley, Anne, Countess of Warwick, 222; John,
Earl of Warwick, 222.
Dudson, Edward, 12.
Dunch, Edmund, 17; John, 21 (2), 175.
Duncombe, Sara, 134; —, 134.
Dunridge, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 55; John, 55
(2); Mary, 55; Robert, 55.
Dunsdon, Thomas, 20.
Duppa, Sir Thomas, 192; —, 192.
Dutton, Alice, 77; Sir Thomas, 77.
Dyer, William, 29.

E

Eastfield, Francis, 98; Sabina, 98.
Eaton, Lewis, 77; Margery, 77.
Edegercombe, Richard, 125; Winifred, 125.
Edkins, John, 33.
Edling, Jehn, 15.
Edlyn, Peter, 5.
EDMONDS, 120.
Edmonds (Edmonde, Edmonds, Edmund, Ed-
munds). Christian, 120; Sir Christopher,
175; Dorothy, 175; Elizabeth, 120; Johanna,
189; John, 3, 6, 27, 30, 120 (4); Joseph, 120;
Margaret, 114; Simon, 189; Thomas, 120 (2);
—, 114, 120.
Edmondson, Rev. Richard, 19.
Edolfe, Elizabeth, 52; Sir Robert, 52.
Edward I., King of England, 75.
Edward III., King of England, 75.
Edward IV., King of England, 77.
Edwards, Anne, 209; Thomas, D.C.L., 209;
—, 39.
Edyngton, Isabell, 54; John, 54.
Edyt, Elizabeth, 101; —, 101.
Eiston, *see* Eyston.

Eldridge, Griffin, 33; Thomas, 8, 16.
Elkes, Rev. William, 31.
Elkwood, —, 171 (2).
Elles, —, 33.
Elley, Elizabeth, 182; Richard, 182.
Elliott, 138.
Elliott (Elliot), Anne, 139, 195; Eleanor, 139;
John, 139 (4); Margaret, 139; Thomas, 133;
William, 16; —, 139 (3), 195.
Ellrick, *see* Ettrick.
Elmes, William, 15.
Elston, *see* Eyston.
Elton, —, 32.
Elvington, Edward, 64; Jane, 64.
Elwaies, Francis, 28.
Elwes, John, 5, 28.
Ely, Richard, 10; Thomas, 16.
Eman, Timothy, 47.
Empson, 115.
Enewright, Peter, 16.
ENGLEFIELD, 121.
Englefield, 121.
Englefield (Englefyld), Alice, 122 (2), 123,
124; Sir Allen, 121; Andrew, 122; Anne, 122
(2); Anthony, 26, 36, 41 (2), 121, 123 (5),
124; Catherine, 123; Sir Charles, Bart., 123;
Charles, 123; Cicely, 122 (2); Dorothy, 124;
Elizabeth, 122 (5), 124; Sir Francis, Bart.,
123 (6); Sir Francis, 121, 123 (2); Francis,
124; Guy, 121, 124; Hasulfus, 121; Helen,
123, 124; Hely, 121; Henry, 36, 121, 123 (4);
Isabel, 122; Jane, 123 (2); Joan, 122;
Johanne, 122 (3); Sir John, 122 (2); John,
121, 122 (2), 123 (2), 124; Katherine, 123;
Margaret, 122, 123 (2); Margery, 122 (3);
Marke, 124; Martha, 123; Mary, 122, 123 (3),
124; Maud, 121; Nichola, 122 (2); Peter,
121; Sir Phillip, 122; Phillip, 122 (2); Richard,
122; Robert, 122; Sir Roger, 122; Sibbell,
122 (2); Susan, 122, 123; Sir Thomas, 35, 122
(2); Thomas, 121, 123 (4), 124; Sir William,
121, 122 (2); William, 121 (2), 122 (2), 123,
124; Winifred, 123, 124; Mr., 41; —, 35, 121
(5), 122 (4), 123 (2).
Erneys, 184.
Erneys (Erneis), Alice, 184; Joane, 184; Roger,
184.
Escourt, Elizabeth, 156; Sir Thomas, 156.
ESSEX, 124.
Essex, 124.
Essex, Alice, 125 (2); Anne, 125 (3); Bridget,
125; Charles, 125; Dorothy, 125; Edith, 125;
Edmund, 125 (2); Sir Edward, 125; Eliza-
beth, 125 (5); George, 125; Humfry, 125 (3);
Isabell, 125; Jane, 125 (4); Jone, 125 (2);
Katherine, 125; Lucy, 125 (2); Dame Marg-
aret, 124, 125; Margery, 125; Mary, 125 (2);
Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Scipio, 125; Sir
Thomas, 124, 125; Thomas, 124, 125 (4), 175;
Sir William, 125; William, 124, 125 (6);
Winifred, 125.
Estbury, Anne, 125; John, 125.
Estock, 109.
Ettrick, Anthony, 25.
Evans, Ambrose, 170; Charles, 36; Elizabeth,
170; Katherine, 17; Matilda, 88; —, 88.
Eccard, 126.
Eyes, *see* Cyes.
Eyston (Eiston, Eston, Ayston, Elston). John,
15, 24, 35; Katherine, 83; Martyn, 41; Wil-
ham, 20, 35, 83; —, 224 (2).

F

- Fabian, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Fairbaird, Anthony, 26.
 Falbrooke, William, 26.
 Falham, *see* Fulham.
 Falwer, *see* Fuller.
 Fane, George, 15; —, K.B., 15.
 Fanner (Farnour), Richard, 3, 29.
 Farby, Agnes, 103; John, 103.
 Farmer, Rev. Edward, 27; Elizabeth, 185, 215;
 John, 24; Thomas, 19; William, 185, 215.
 Farmer *alias* Draper, *see* Draper *alias* Farmer.
 Farnham, Mary, 154; Peter, 154.
 Farnnour, *see* Fanner.
 Farr, Laurence, 3.
 Faulkner, Widow, 35.
 Faunt, Anne, 170; —, 170.
 Fawkenore, Alice, 122; William, 122.
 Fawyer, Barton, 83; Christian, 83.
 Fayrer, James, 37.
 Feilder, John, 89; Susan, 80.
 Fellowes, Richard, 7.
 Felton, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204; —, 207 (2).
 Fenever, *see* Jenivor.
 Fenn (Fenne), Sir Hugh, 181; Margaret, 181;
 Robert, 40.
 Fenwick, John, 43.
 Ferebe, Rev. John, 25.
 FERRERS, 126.
Ferrers, 126.
 Ferrers (Ferrers, de Ferrars), Benjamin, 126;
 Joane, 69; John, 43, 126 (2); Mary, 126 (2);
 Robert, 69; Samuel, 126 (2); Sibell, 126;
 Susanna, 126 (2); Thomas, 126; William, 126.
 Ferriman, Hugh, 39.
 Ferry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
 FETIPLACE, 127 (2).
Fetiplace, 128, 221.
 Fetiplace (Fetoplace, Phetiplace), Alexander,
 26, 27, 127; Alice, 140; Amy, 78; Anne, 127
 (3), 128; Anthony, 127 (4), 128; Bartholomew,
 127; Bessels, 77; Bridgett, 127; Charles,
 5, 24, 127 (5), 128 (3); Edith, 77; Sir Edmond,
 127 (4); Edmund, 26; Edward, 125, 127;
 Elizabeth, 70, 127 (3), 186; Frances, 127;
 Hannah, 127; Hulcott, 127; Ida, 77; Jane,
 127; Sir John, 4, 19, 41; John, 21, 82, 127
 (5), 128 (2); Katherine, 123; Margaret, 82;
 Martha, 127; Mary, 22, 125, 127; Peter, 127;
 Sir Richard, 77; Richard, 70, 127; Robert,
 127; Roger, 128 (2); Rowland, 127 (3);
 Sarah, 127 (2); Sibbell, 221; Susanna, 127;
 Sir Thomas, 123, 186; Thomas, 5, 26, 78, 127
 (2); William, 127 (2), 221; —, 70, 140.
 Fewin, John, 17.
 Field, Thomas, 14.
Fifield, 174.
 Fifield, Bridget, 175; William, 175.
 Finch, John, 47, 84; Mary, 85; William, 41.
 Fincham, Malyu, 103.
 Fincher, Major, 46.
 Finmore (Fynmore), John, 2, 10; William, 1
 (2), 2, 13.
 Fish, Mary, 188; Oliver, 188.
 Fishbourne, Richard, 17.
 Fisher, James, 19; Susan, 131; —, 131.
 Fitton, Sir Edward, 123; Margaret, 123.
 Fitzhugh, Katherine, Lady, 181; Lord, 181.
 FitzWarren, Foulke, Lord, 301; Hauice, 201.
 Fleetwood, Anne, 209, 210; Cecilia, 210; Eliza-
 beth, 210; Jeffrey, 209, 210; Richard, 210;
 Thomas, 210; William, 210.
Flogg, 128.
 Fleming, Giles, 126; Robert, 73; Ruth, 73;
 Susanna, 126.
 Fletcher, John, 10.
 Flood, Joseph, 45.
 Flower, William (Norroy), 113 (2), 179 (5), 198
 (2), 228.
 Fogg, Jane, 109; John, 109; Richard, 109; —,
 100.
 Foldervej, Katherine, 131; Walter, 131.
 Foote, Sir Thomas, 42.
 Ford, John, 15.
 Forrest, John, 43.
 Forster, Sir Humfrey, Bart., 37; William, 10;
 —, Bart., 37.
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 185, 191; Anne, 191;
 Mary, 185.
 Fortie, John, 13.
 Foster, Edmund, 78; Margaret, 78.
 Fountaine, —, 10.
 Fournes, —, 224 (2).
Fowler, 184.
 Fowler, Alice, 55; Rev. Christopher, 33; Cicely,
 122; John, 55; Rev. Thomas, 22; William,
 122.
Foz, 229.
 Fox, Samuel, 14; William, 10.
Foxley, 144.
 Foxley, John, 144; Thomasen, 144.
 Franklyn, Edmond, 10; Richard, 25, 44; Wil-
 liam, M.D., 47.
Frarion, 99.
 Fravion, Sacra, 99; —, 99.
 Freare, Margery, 78; —, 78.
 Freeman, John, 16.
 Frowike, Friswith, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Fulham (Falham), Rev. Dr. Edward, 44; Dr.,
 23 (2).
 FULLER (FULWAR), 128.
Fuller (Fulwar), 128.
 Fuller (Fulwar), Alice, 184; Anne, 129 (2);
 Bostock, 77; Sir Dowse, 35, 129 (3); Dowse
 (Douze), 129 (3), 130; Elizabeth, 129; John,
 184; Katherine, 77; Maria, 129, 130; Sir
 Nicholas, 129; Nicholas, 128 (2), 128 *u.*, 129,
 130; Peter, 128; Richard, 77, 129 (2); Sara,
 128; Dr. Thomas, 174 (2); Thomas, 128; —,
 128 (2), 129 (3).
 Fynes, Mary, 186; Thomas, Lord Daeres, 186.
 Fynmore, *see* Fimmore.

G

- Galland, William, 6 (2).
 Gallant, Mr., 39.
Gan, 191 (3).
Gambo, 99, 109.
 Gambo, Isabel, 109; —, 100.
 Garbrand *alias* Harkes, Tobias, M.D., 10.
Gardner, 131.
 Gardiner (Gardner), Frances, 156; Roger, 131
 (2); Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 13.
 Garnam, William, 2, 23; Mr., 2.
 Garr, Martha, 83; Otho, 83.
 GARRARD, 131.
Garrard, 149.
 Garrard, Anne, 127; Charles, 24; Edward,
 131; Elizabeth, 24; Gilbert, 41; Joan, 131;

- John, 131; Joseph, 6, 59, 131 (5); Katherine, 131; Margery, 131; Philip, 24 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 6 (2), 29, 30, 35; Roger, 24 (2), 127; Susan, 131; Thomas, 5, 24; William, 131 (2); Mr., 24.
- Garret, —, 37.
- Gascoigne*, 109.
- Gascoigne, Anne, 100; William, 100.
- Gasprian*, 100.
- Gasprian, Theobis, 100.
- Gate, Anthony, 175; Judith, 175.
- Gattaker, Elizabeth, 77; John, 77.
- Gaulton*, 131.
- Geale, Richard, 39; Samuel, 39.
- Gearing (Gearing, Geringe, Gery), Gregory, 4, 19, 26.
- GEFFE (JEFFE), 132.
- Geffe (Jeffe)*, 132.
- Geffe (Geff, Jeffe), Andrew, 132; Nicholas, 132 (2); Thomas, 132.
- Gell, John, 188; Katherine, 188.
- Geney*, 174.
- Genny, Margaret, 86; Thomas, 86.
- George, James, 29; Thomas, 27.
- Geringe, *see* Gearing.
- Gerrard, Frances, 141; George, 141; Sir William, 141.
- Geth, Meredith*, 149.
- Geton, 106 (2), 107.
- Gibeon, John, 46.
- Gibson, Elizabeth, 217; —, 217.
- Gifford, Anthony, 229; Elizabeth, 229; John, 24.
- Gilborne, Anne, 170, 171; Bridget, 171 (2); Elizabeth, 171 (3); Col. Henry, 170; Henry, 171; Hester, 171; John, 171; Katherine, 171; Mary, 171 (2); Thomas, 171; —, 171.
- Giles, *see* Gyles.
- Gill, Alice, 125; Sir George, 125.
- Glass, Thomas, 27.
- Glover, John, 12.
- Godford*, 131, 234.
- Godard, Daniel, 38; Edward, 63; Elizabeth, 71; George, 1; Joan, 63, 234; John, 29; Mary, 219, 211; Richard, 234; Thomas, 29; Vincent, 1, 38; William, M.D., 210, 211; William, 234; Mr., 151; —, 71.
- Godfrey, Barbara, 81; Charles, 81; Daniel, 81 (2); Thomas, 1; William, 12.
- Godman, Elizabeth, 98; Thomas, 98.
- Godwin, William, 6.
- Goldborne, William, 30.
- Goldier, Norris, 35.
- Good, Rev. Martin, 37.
- Goodall, Anne, 78; Richard, 21; —, 78.
- Gooday, Richard, 14.
- Gooding, John, 38.
- Goodlack*, 68.
- Goodlake, Thomas, 27.
- Goodwyn, William, 30.
- Goodyer*, 132.
- Goodyer, Thomas, 132 (2).
- Gorges, Sir Edward, 223; Elizabeth, 223.
- Gosling, Maud, 78; William, 78.
- Gosson*, 133.
- Gosson, Augell, 42; Elizabeth, 52, 133; Richard, 52, 133; Robert, 42 (2), 51, 133 (4); —, 42, 51.
- Gough, Rev. William, 28.
- Gower, Anne, 122; John, 122.
- Grafton*, 111.
- Grafton, Margaret, 142; Mr., 112.
- Grave, —, 139.
- Gray, Anne, 74; Henry, 74; —, Earl of Kent, 71.
- Gray, Adam, 84; —, 84.
- Green (Greene), Edmund, 12; Everard (Rouge Dragon), 53, 69, 81, 89, 119, 130, 137, 167, 211, 214, 234; William, 5.
- Greenaway, Katherine, 13; Robert, 11.
- Greetham, Rev. Henry, 27.
- Gregory, Edmund, 25; Frances, 72; John, 14, 16; Thomas, 72.
- Grendon (Grindon), Philip, 101; —, 101.
- Grenfield (Grinfield), Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; Thomas, 31.
- Gresham, Elizabeth, 181; Sir John, 181.
- Grevel, Anne, 191; Sir Gyles, 191.
- Griffith, Anne, 203; John, Lord, 203.
- Grison, Roger, 15.
- Grindon, *see* Grendon.
- Grinfield, *see* Grenfield.
- Groftes, Anne, 101; Thomas, 101.
- Grove, Elizabeth, 48; Rev. Francis, 22; Henry, 19; John, 5, 42, 48; Thomas, 40; William, 4, 5, 19; —, 22.
- Grynstedd*, 115.
- Gunter, Ferdinando, 28; Nicholas, 34; Mr., 28 (2).
- Gwilliams, John, 142; Mary, 142
- GWYNNE, 134.
- Gwynne*, 134.
- Gwynne (Gwyn), Anne, 134 (2); Blanch, 134; Edmund, 134; Edward, 134 (2); Elizabeth, 134; Eme, 134; Jane, 134; John, 134; Mathew, M.D., 134; Mathew, 134 (3); Richard, 134 (2); Roger, 134; Sara, 134; Suzan, 134 (3); Thomas, 134; William, 134 (4); —, 134 (3).
- GYLES, 135.
- Gyles (Giles), Anne, 135 (2); Elizabeth, 135; Frances, 135; Henry, 135; John, 6, 135; Nathaniel, 135 (2); Robert, 135; Susan, 135 (2); Dr., 45.

H

- Hacker, Anne, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Martha, 209; William, 209, 210.
- Haddock, —, 231.
- Hagthorne, Nathaniel, 1.
- Haitfield*, 174.
- Haitfield, Anne, 86; Pierce, 86.
- Hales, Samuel, 47; —, 103.
- Hall, Richard, 3; William, 5.
- Halloway, *see* Holloway.
- HALLSTED, 135.
- Hallsted*, 135.
- Hallsted (Halsted), Abraham, 136; George, 136; Hester, 136; James, 136; John, 135, 136 (2); Laurence, 39, 135, 136 (5); Mary, 135; Mathias, 136; Oliver, 135, 136; William, 136.
- Hamden, Anne, 191; Griffen, 191.
- Hamilton, Catherine, 179; James, Lord Paysley, 170 (2); Katherine, Lady Paysley, 170.
- Hanson, —, 127.
- Hancock (Hancock), John, 115; Phoebe, 115; Thomas, 42.
- Hand, Jeremiah, 3, 30.
- Hanford, John, 85; Mary, 85.

- HANSON, 137.
Hanson, 137.
 Hanson, Barbara, 137; Berkley, 137 (2); Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 137; Isabell, 137; John, 10, 137; Katherine, 137 (2); Mary, 137; Robert, 137 (4); Thomas, 137; William, 137 (3).
 Harbin, Andrew, 210, 211 (2); Anne, 210, 211; Sarah, 211.
 Harby, Sir Job, Bart., 196; Susan, 196.
 Harecourt, *see* Harecourt.
 Harding, John, 4, 25; Rev. —, 40.
 Hardward, John, 52; Mary, 52.
 Hare, John (Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald), 235; Mr., 235 (2).
 HARCOURT, 138.
Harcourt, 138.
 Harecourt (Harecourt), Alice, 70; Anne, 138, 185; Elizabeth, 138; Francis, 138; Jane, 125; Sir John, 185; Sir Richard, 70; Richard, 138; Robert, 138; Sir Walter, 125; William, 138; —, 138 (3).
 Harrington, *see* Harrington.
 Harison, *see* Harrison.
 Harkes *alias* Garbrand, *see* Garbrand *alias* Harkes.
 Harmor. —, 45.
 Harper, Thomas, 228 (2).
Harrington, 184.
 Harrington (Harrington), Alice, Lady, 222; John, Lord, 222; John, 89; Margaret, 89.
 HARRIS, 138.
Harris, 138.
 Harris, Alice, 153; Amy, 139; Catherine, 139; Edward, 138; Ellen, 139; Francis, 46; Henry, 138, 139; Joyce, 138; Lewis, 153; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 139; Capt. Nathaniel, 47; Robert, 47, 139 (3); Rowland, 138; Thomas, 138; Ursula, 138; Rev. William, 23; William, 139.
 HARRISON, 139, 140, 111.
Harrison, 140, 141.
 Harrison (Harison), Alice, 140 (2); Anne, 142 (2); Bernard, 142 (2); Christian, 142; Elizabeth, 56, 140 (2), 141 (2), 142 (2); Frances, 141 (2); Gilbert, 141, 142 (5); James, 143; John, 5, 33, 36 (2), 37, 139, 140, 141 (2), 142; June, 125; Katherine, 140 (2); Margaret, 142; Richard, 4, 40, 141 (3), 142; Thomas, 23, 125, 140 (5), 141, 142; William, 142; Mr., 37; —, 140.
 Hart (Harte), Edward, 9, 152; Thomas, 11; Mr., 17, 21, 91 (2), 169, 216.
 Hartford, Edward Seamer, Earl of, 222.
 Harvey (Harvy, Heryve), Anthony, 15; Edward, 105; Joane, 105; William (Clarenceux), 98 (3), 99 (2), 126, 199.
 Harward, Thomas, 14.
 Harwell, John, 113.
 Haryson *alias* Hardegson, *see* Harrison.
 Hasler, Peter, 10.
 Hassall, John, 35.
 Hastings, Sir George, 222; Katherine, 222.
 Hatch, Emanuel, 42.
 Hathaway, Rev. Francis, 21.
 HATT, 112.
Hatt, 142.
 Hatt, Adam, 32; Dorothy, 142 (3); Elizabeth, 142; Giles, 142; John, 142 (2); Mary, 142 (2); Richard, 32, 142 (3); Col., 31; —, 142.
 Hatton, Margery, 77; Peter, 77.
 Haule. —, 138 (2).
 Haucyn, Hester, 229; William, 229.
 Harvard, 191.
 Havell, John, 15.
 Haward, Frances, 219; Thomas, 219.
 Hawes, Jonathan, 10; Marie, 70; Thomas, 10; —, 70.
 Hawker, Thomas, 6.
 Hawkins, Dorothea, 162; John, 5, 18, 35; Simon, 10; Capt., 162.
 Hawley, Thomas (Clarenceux), 169 (2).
 Hawthorne, Elizabeth, 142; —, 142.
Hayes, 143.
 Hayes, Alexander, 45, 143; James, 143 (2); Thomas, 46, 143 (2).
 Haylor, James, 47.
Hayes, 144.
 Haynes (Heynes), Daniel, 28 (2); John, 34, 72; Nicholas, 144 (3); Richard, 33, 144; Thomasen, 144; —, 62.
 Hayte, John, 51; Margaret, 51.
 Hazell, Rev. Richard, 23.
 Head, Adam, 3, 27 (2); Edward, 23; John, 2, 23.
 Headland, Thomas, 37.
 Heath, Jane, 116; Thomas, 116.
 Heaton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
 Hedges, John, 6, 29; William, 5.
 Hender, Juliana, 161; William, 161.
 Henn *alias* Hene, Sir Henry, Bart., 46, 145 (5); William, 145; —, 145.
 Henry IV., King of England, 54, 75.
 Henry V., King of England, 75.
 Henry VI., King of England, 75.
 Henry VII., King of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
 Henry VIII., King of England, 80, 91 (3), 93, 94, 175, 181, 204, 208.
 Henton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
 Henwood, Thomas, 37.
 Herbert, Sir Arnold, 38, 146 (3); Edward, 38, 146 (2); James, 29; Rev. John, 11.
 Herbye. —, 51 (2).
 Hery, John, 46.
 Herdson, Barbara, 101; Henry, 101.
 Heredge, Thomas, 15.
 Heron, James, 11; Margaret, 28.
 Heryve. *see* Harvey.
Heuer, 126.
 Heuer, Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Thomas, 126 (2).
 Hewet. —, 224 (2).
 Hext, Dionisia, 217; Sir Edward, 217.
 Heygarton, William, 157.
 Heynes, *see* Haynes.
 Heyrick, Elizabeth, 187; Robert, 187.
 Hicks, Simon, 45.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Margery, 77; —, 77.
 Higgs, Richard, 37.
 Hignill, Robert, 23.
 Hildesley, Francis, 23; Joan, 196; Richard, 35, 196; William, 38.
Hill, 146.
 Hill, Dorothy, 78; Jacob, 101; James, 146 (3), 147; Jane, 101; John, 46; Rev. Joseph, 21, 291; Richard, 29; —, 78.
 Hillary, Rev. Edward, 26.
 Hincley, Rev. John, 25.
 Hinton (Hlynton), Friswith, 224; Richard, 224; Thomas, 25, 26; William, 5.

- Hinxted. —, 103 (2).
 Hissey, John, 18.
 Hicore, John, 43.
 Hobbs, Bennet, 20 (2); Elizabeth, 102; Francis, 102; Margaret, 27; Martin, 34; Richard, 20.
Hoby, 149, 151.
 Hoby (Hobby, Hobbey, Hooby), Cicely, 222; Sir Edward, 148, 149, 150, 151, 151 n.; 152; Edward, 5, 149 (3), 150, 222; Eustace, 41; Katherine, 147, 149; Peregrine, 4, 40, 148, 150 (2), 151 (4), 151 n., 152 (2), 220; Sir Thomas, 149; Sir Thomas Posthumous, 151 n.; Mr., 147 (5), 148 (6), 149 (4); Mrs., 148 (2), 152 (2); —, 151.
 Hockley, William, 44.
Hodley, 138.
 Hodges, Rev. Anthony, 12; George, 38; Henry, 25.
 Hodgeson, Henry, 17.
Holberk, 138.
 Holberk, George, 138; Joyce, 138.
 Holford, Thomas, 47.
Holland, 76.
 Holland, Rev. Bryan, 17.
 Holliday, William, 10.
 Hollier, John, 5.
 HOLLOWAY, 153.
Holloway, 153.
 Holloway (Halloway), Agnes, 62; Alice, 153 (4); Charles, 11, 112, 152, 153 (4); Elizabeth, 153; Frances, 112, 153; Francis, 153; John, 153 (3); Katharine, 153; Magdaline, 153; Mary, 153; Richard, 62, 153; Sara, 153; Susan, 153 (2); Thomas, 153 (2); William, 153.
 Holmes (Holme), Alice, 78; Thomas, 23; T. (Clarenceux), 195; —, 78.
 Holt, Sir Edward, 77; Jane, 77; Thomas, 5, 10, Hoo, 203.
 Hoo, Agnes, Lady, 203; Alexander, Lord, 203; Alice, Lady, 204; Anne, Lady, 203; Anne, 204 (2); Beatrice, Lady, 204; Darnell, Lady, 203; Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, Lady, 204 (2); Ellenor, Lady, 204 (3); Grace, 204; Hauice, Lady, 204; Jane, 204; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204 (2); Maud, 204; Nicholas, 204; Robert, Lord, 203 (4), 204 (2); Rosamond, Lady, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203, 204 (3); Thomas, 204 (6); Thomasin, 204; William, Lord, 204; Wil-mott, Lady, 203; —, 204 (2).
 Hooby, *see* Hoby.
 Hoocke. —, 41.
 HOPER, 154.
Hoper, 154.
 Hoper (Hopper), Daniel, 154; Dudley, 154; Elizabeth, 154; Francis, 154; Henry, 154; Mary, 154; Nathaniel, 39, 154 (4); Penticost, 154; Priscilla, 154; Prudence, 154; Richard, 154 (3); Samuel, 154.
 Hopkins, Widow, 173.
 Hopper, *see* Hoper.
 HORDE, 155.
Horde, 155.
 Horde, Allan, 155 (2), 156; Barbara, 156; Dorothy, 156 (2); Frances, 156 (2); John, 156; Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 22, 155, 156 (2); William, 152; —, 155.
Horne, 215.
 Horne, Anne, 185, 215; Joan, 54, 78; John, 54, 78, 185; William, 215.
 Horneby. —, 200 (2).
 Horsford, Isaack, 16; Thomas, 18.
 Horton, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
 Hosman, Alexander, 101; Elizabeth, 101.
 House. *see* Howes.
 Howard, Dr. Jackson, 119; Thomas, 18; Wil-liam, 18.
 Howes (Howe, Howse, House), Agnes, 87, 88; John, 30, 32; Jonathan, 6, 10; Richard, 22, 34, 88; William, 32.
 Hucotts, Thomas, 10.
 Huet, Jane, 200; John, 200.
 Huggford, Abigail, 88; John, 88.
 Hughson, Rev. William, 41.
 Huleott, John, 125; Katherine, 125.
 Hulet, Rev. Robert, 15.
 Humes, Robert, 43.
 Humfrey (Humfry), Jone, 234; Richard, 42; —, 234.
 Humfreys (Humfries), Joane, 224; Joyce, 224; Thomas, 14; —, 224.
 HUNGERFORD, 156.
Hungerford, 156.
 Hungerford, Anne, 70; Sir Anthony, 70; Catherine, 156; Cicelie, 156; Edward, 90; Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 156, 162; Francis, M.D., 33; John, 156 (3), 162; Mary, 90; Lord Robert, 156; Robert, 156; Sir Walter, Lord, 156 n.; Rev. Dr. Walter, 25, 156 (4); Walter, 156.
 Hunkes, 174.
 Hunkes, Sir Henry, 176; John, 175; Ursula, 175; —, 176.
 Hunt, Margery, 164; Thomas, 164.
 Huntington, John, 184; Percyvall, 184.
 Hurdman, Thomas, 19.
 Hurlock, Francis, 1; —, 1.
 Hurte, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.
 Hutch, Mr., 35.
 Hutt, Henry, 12.
 HYDE, 157, 159.
Hyde, 159, (crest) 156.
 Hyde (Hide, de la Hyde, atte Hyde), Agnes, 157; Alexander, 92; Alice, 125, 157 (2); Andrew, 159 (2); Anne, 92; Baldwin, 157; Barbara, 92; Benjamin, 159; Celina, 92; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 20; Elizabeth, 92, 157, 159, 221, 233; Francis, 36, 158 (2); George, 156 (3), 157 (2); Hamlett, 92 (2); Hellen, 159; Humfry, 4, 26, 158; Jane, 159; John, 12, 41, 157 (7), 159 (3), 221; Julian, 159; Lawrence, 92 (3); Lucy, 224; Margaret, 92, 159; Margery, 98, 99; Matilda, 157; Michael, 157; Nathaniel, 159; Oliver, 221; Peter, 157; Petronella, 157 (3); Sir Richard, 12, 157; Richard, 12, 41, 92; Robert, 2, 4, 6, 13 (2), 14 (2), 92 (4); Sarah, 159; Stephen, 157; Valentine, 92; Warin, 157; William, 92, 98, 99, 125, 157 (3); —, 157, 159, 224, 233.
 Hyne, Rev. George, 17.
 Hynton. *see* Hinton.

J

- Jackman, Elizabeth, 163; William, 166.
 Jacobb, Mary, 173; William, 173.
 James, Ann, 36; Benjamin, 34; Rev. John, 23;
 Richard, 49; Roger, 117, 118; Sarah, 117,
 118; Walter, M.D., 39; William, 5, 28, 30, 36.
 James L., King of England, 52, 53, 135, 147, 176,
 182.
 Janinges, *see* Jennings.
 Jawdrell (Jawtherell), *see* Jodrell.
 Jeffe, *see* Geffe.
 Jemett, Samuel, 33.
 Jenivor, Amy, 78; William, 78.
 Jennings (Jenings, Janinges), Alice, 78; Bar-
 bara, 78; Edward, 4, 17, 14; James, 4, 17;
 John, 13, 19; Jone, 78 (2); Richard, 78, 127;
 Robert, 2, 14; Thomas, 78 (2); William, 78
 (2); —, 17, 78, 127.
 Jerman, Mr., 35.
 Jervoise (Jervice), Anne, 129 (2); Bernard,
 129; Frances, 129; Henry, 129; Lucy, 129
 (3); Mary, 129 (2); Richard, 129; Sir Tho-
 mas, 129 (3); Thomas, 129 (3); Winifred,
 129; —, 129 (3).
 JOANES, 159.
 Joanes, 159.
 Joanes, Elien, 159; Sir Francis, 159; John,
 159 (2); —, 159 (2).
 Jodrell, Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Roger, 209; —,
 208.
 Johnson (Johnston), Edward, 7, 33; Nicholas,
 33; Richard, 33; —, 33, 41.
 Jones, Edward, 137 (2); Elizabeth, 73; Hugh,
 137; John, 21, 73; Katherine, 137; Mary,
 32 (2); Richard, 31, 32; Walter, D.D., 11;
 Mr., 31, 32.
 Jordan, Dorothy, 142; Richard, 142; William,
 21.
 Jourdin, Adam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret,
 174; —, 174.
 Joyner, Richard, 5; Thomas, 25.
 Justice, 160 (2), 234.
 Justice, Edward, 35; John, 34; Mary, 160 (5);
 Thomas, 17, 35, 160; William, 160 (2).

K

- Kanion, *see* Kenyon.
 KEATE (KETE), 161.
 Keate (Kete), Agnes, 161, 162; Ann, 161 (3),
 162, 163; Christiana, 162; Dorothy, 162;
 Edward, 5, 29, 161 (2), 162 (3); Eleanor, 162;
 Elizabeth, 161, 162, 162; Frances, 161, 162
 (2); Francis, 162 (2); George, 14, 161 (2),
 162 (2); Gilbert, 161 (2), 163 (4); Hugh, 1,
 14, 161, 162 (2); Joan, 161 (2), 162, 163;
 Rev. John, 19; John, 1, 54, 161 (6), 162, 163
 (5); Jonathan, 163; Leonard, 161; Mary,
 160, 162; Ralph, 161 (3), 162, 163; Rebecca,
 161; Sopheronia, 161; Susan, 163; Susanna,
 161; William, 160, 161 (5), 162 (2), 163 (2);
 —, 161 (3), 162.
 Kelk, Clement, 140; Elizabeth, 140.
 Kelloway, Alice, 222; Cicely, 222; Sir Robert,
 222.
 Kember, Christian, 126; Mary, 126; —, 126.
 Kemble, 164.
 Kemble (Kemball), George, 164 (4); John, 24;
 Thomas, 41.

- Kempe, Katherine, 164; Sir Nicholas, 117, 118;
 Sarah, 117, 118; Sir Thomas, 164.
 Kendall, —, 51 (2).
 Kendrick (Kenrick), William, 34 (2).
 Kent, Alice, 165; Anne, 165; Frances, 165;
 John, 164, 165; Margery, 164, 165; Thomas,
 4, 28, 164, 165 (5); William, 165 (2); —,
 Earl of, 74; Mr., 165; —, 164.
 Kenton, John, 34; Thomas, 6, 7, 34.
 Kenyon, Alice, 114; Hugh, 114.
 Kerfoote, John, 11; Nicholas, 15.
 Kete, *see* Keate.
 Kevelloe, 76.
 Kevilloe, Hugh, 76.
 Keys (Keyes, Kys), Richard, 1 (2).
 Kidgell, Francis, 32.
 Kidwell, Nevill, 7, 43; —, 43.
 Kiddalls, William, 173.
 Killegreve, Ann, 181; Sir Henry, 181.
 King, Margery, 165; Thomas, 165; William,
 22; Mr. (Rouge Dragon), 196.
 King Alexander of Scotland, 203.
 King Charles I. of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82,
 108, 135, 141, 205.
 King Charles II. of England, 52.
 King Charles V. of Germany, 85.
 King Edward I. of England, 75.
 King Edward III. of England, 75.
 King Edward IV. of England, 77.
 King Henry IV. of England, 51, 75.
 King Henry V. of England, 75.
 King Henry VI. of England, 75.
 King Henry VII. of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
 King Henry VIII. of England, 80, 91 (2), 93,
 94, 125, 175, 181, 204, 208.
 King Richard II. of England, 75.
 Kingsley *alias* Whetnall, *see* Whetnall *alias*
 Kingsley.
 Kingsmill, Bridget, 186; Elizabeth, 217; John,
 30; Richard, 217; Sir William, 186; —, 186.
 Kingston, 155.
 Kirby, George, 29; Richard, 2, 16; William, 41.
 Kirkeby, Eleanor, 86; William, 86.
 Kirton, 165.
 Knapp (Knap), Francis, 5, 22; George, 4, 23;
 Henry, 16; John, 2, 12.
 Knevetu, Muriel, 191; Sir Thomas, 191.
 Kniffe (Knyffe), Alice, 79; Margaret, 79;
 Richard, 79; Thomas, 79.
 KNIGHT, 166.
 Knight, 166 (2).
 Knight, Alice, 219; Bostock, 77; Constance,
 166; Elizabeth, 166; John, 131, 166 (2),
 219; Sir John, 166; Jone, 77, 131; Richard,
 166 (2); Roger, 4, 19, 30; Walter, 33, 166
 (2); William, 77.
 Knightly, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 222; Richard,
 222 (2); Sir Valentine, 222.
 Knyffe, *see* Kniffe.
 Kys, *see* Keys.

L

- Lake, Joyce, 56; William, 56.
 Lamb, Dr. John, Dean of Ely, 176; Mary, 176;
 Thomas, 176.
 Lamays, 99.
 Lamoy, Fides, 99; —, 99.
 Lane, Barbara, 80; John, 2, 18; Josiah, M.D.,
 16; Susanna, 194; Walter, 80; William, 1,
 8, 16, 194; Mrs., 12.

- Langbain, Dr., 198.
Langesdon (Langest), Jane, 116; John, 116.
Langford, 215.
Langford, Anne, 215; Edward, 32; Sir John, 215 (2); Rev. John, 12; Katherine, 215; Thomas, 4, 26.
LANGLEY, 167.
Langley, 167.
Langley, Anne, 167; Henry, D.D., 18; Henry, 167 (2); Priscilla, 167; Thomas, 167; Rev. William, 167; William, 167 (2); —, 167.
Langton, 167.
Langton, Christopher, 160; Lucy, 160; Mary, 25, 217; William, D.D., 217; William, 25, 167.
Lapetch, William, 29.
Lapworth, Thomas, 11.
Larkin, Francis, 5.
Latham, Luke, 27.
Lattou (Latten), Dorothy, 224 (2); John, 224 (2); Thomas, 17.
LAWRENCE, 168.
Lawrence, Alice, 168 (2); Blanch, 168; Edward, 168 (2); Elizabeth, 168; Gyles, 168 (2); John, 168; Katherine, 168; Rev. Thomas, 23, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 36.
Lanton, 76.
Lawton, Isabel, 75; William, 75.
Lay, George, 46.
Leake, Stephen Martin (Garter), 197 (2).
Leaver, *see* Lever.
Leaving, Richard, 12.
Leder, 168.
Leder, Olyver, 168.
Ledyard, Agnes, 157; John, 157.
Lee, Isabel, 137; Katherine, 187; Lidia, 181; Maria, 129, 130; Robert, 42; Samuel, 181; Sir Thomas, 35, 129, 130; Thomas, 129 (2), 130 (2); William, 42, 137; Mr., 43; —, 43, 187.
Leech, Anne, 194; Mary, 194; Susanna, 194; Rev. William, 194 (2).
Legatt, Walter, 22.
Legh (Legg), 154.
Legh (Legg), Penticost, 154; —, 154.
Leicester, Earl of, 222.
Leigh (Leygh, de Leygh), Agnes, 219; Alice, 153; Anne, 92; Christian, 92; Eleanor, 92; Elizabeth, 92 (2), 182; Frances, 92; Jane, 92; John, 70, 182; Katherine, 70; Margaret, 92; Mary, 92; Miles, 153; Peter, 92 (2); Richard, 92; Thomas, 70, 92; William, 70, 219; Mr., 42, 117.
Le Neve, Peter, 99, 169.
LENTHALL, 169 (2).
Leuthall, Anne, 170 (4); Bridget, 170; Catherine, 170; Elizabeth, 169, 170 (2); Frances, 169, 170; James, 170; Sir John, 170 (3); John, 11, 169 (3), 170; Katherine, 170 (2); Mary, 169 (2), 170; Thomas, 170; William, 169 (3), 170 (6); —, 170 (3).
Lenton, —, 55.
Leonard, Ciscelly, 214; Thomas, 214.
Iete, Anne, 171; Benjamin, 171; Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Sarah, 171.
Lever (Leaver, Levar), Anthony, 8, 14, 16; Francis, 45; Hanna, 48; John, 2, 14, 48; Thomas, 2, 14; William, 2 (2), 14 (3).
Levesey, Anne, 142; Margaret, 142; —, 142.
Leveston, —, 35.
Lewenden, Lawrence, 14.
Lewkenor, Dorothy, 69; —, 69.
Lewson, Elizabeth, 217; Walter, 217.
Leygh (de Leygh), *see* Leigh.
Leynham, Henry, 122; Joan, 122.
Libb (Lybb), Anne, 71; Anthony, 15; Jane, 71; Richard, 36, 71.
Lidcott, *see* Lytcoote.
Linch, Henry, 30.
Lincoln, Elizabeth, Countess of, 186; Hawice de Quineci, Countess of, 75; Henry, Earl of, 186; Robert de Quineci, Earl of, 75.
Lindsey, Earl of, 12.
Lineall, Edward, 185; Margery, 185.
Littcott, *see* Lytcoote.
Littleton, George, 47.
Littelfield, —, 173.
Llwylyn ap Grigour, 149.
Lloyd, William, 73.
Lock, Richard, 46.
Loder (Loader, Lother), John, 3 (3), 13, 20, 21 (2), 28 (2); Richard, 41; Robert, 13; William, 8, 16 (2); Mr., 28.
Lodge, Anne, 70; Blgrave, 70; Honor, 70; John, 70; Mary, 70 (2); Richard, 39; Sir Thomas, 70; William, 70.
Loftus, Joshua, 81; Susanna, 84.
Loggins (Logius), Alice, 74; Eleanor, 231 (2); Robert, 231 (2); Simon, 74.
Long, Major Nathaniel, 176; Sarah, 176.
Longford, Sir John, 185; Katherine, 185.
Longueville, 115.
Lord, John, 24.
Lorymer, Agnes, 55 (2); Anne, 55 (2); Christian, 55; John, 55 (2); Thomas, 55 (2).
Lother, *see* Loder.
Louch, William, 4, 31.
LOVEDAY, 171.
Lovelay, Christopher, 25; Edward, 25; Elizabeth, 171; John, 31, 171 (4); Sarah, 171; —, 171.
Loveden, 172.
Loveden, Edward, 172 (2); —, 172 (2).
Lovelace, Anne, 163; Francis, 39, 42, 158 (2); Grace, 207; John, Lord, 39, 158; John, 4, 207; Margaret, 217; Richard, Lord, 217; Richard, 39, 42, 163, 158 (4); Lord, 4, 39, 42, 158.
Lovell, Francis, Viscount, 186; Friswith, 186.
Lovelock, Edward, 37; Thomas, 28.
Lowth, Rev. Simon, 34.
Lucas, Timothy, 3, 29.
Lupus, 76.
Lupus, Hugh, 76.
Lushill, 206.
Lutton, Alice, 86; —, 86.
Lybb, *see* Libb.
Lydall, Robert, 13.
Lydcott, *see* Lytcoote.
LYFORD, 172.
Lyford, Anne, 173 (4), 174; Arthur, 173; Bernhard, 173; Daniel, 173; Edward, 173; Francis, 173; Gyles, 173; Henry, 173; Joan, 173 (2); John, 39, 172 (2), 173 (11); Leonard, 173; Margaret, 173 (2), 174; Mary, 173 (6); Nathaniel, 173; Richard, 173 (13); Samuel, 173; Sebastian, 173 (2); Susan, 173; Thomas, 39 (2), 39, 173 (15), 174; William, 44, 173 (5).
Lyngs, Margery, 219; —, 219.
Lyngen, Anne, 122; Ellenor, 122; John, 122 (2); Margaret, 122; Thomas, 122; Walter, 122; William, 122.

- LYTCOTTE, 174.
Lydcote, 174 (2).
 Lydcotte (Liacott, Lirecott, Lydcott, Lytecott), Agnes, 175; Alice, 86, 175; Anne, 175, 176; Bridget, 175; Catherine, 175 (2); Charles, 176 (2); Sir Christopher, 175; Christopher, 175, 176 (2); Culling, 176; Dorothy, 175, 176; Eleanor, 176; Elizabeth, 175, 176; Frances, 175; Giles, 176 (2); G., 176; Jane, 175, 176; Jerome, 176; Sir John, 170, 176; Comr. John, 176; John, 61, 86, 175 (6), 176 (2); Judith, 175; Julian, 175; Leonard, 175; Mary, 61, 175 (2), 176 (3); Nicholas, 176; Richard, 175, 176 (3); Robert, 176; Roger, 175; Sarah, 176 (2); Thomas, 176 (2); Ursula, 175, 176; William, 175 (3); Capt., 176; —, 170, 176 (2).
Lyttel, 177.
 Lyttell, Thomas, 177 (2).
- M
- Machado, Roger (Clarenceux), 82, 223.
 Machin, Bridget, 90; John, 90.
 Maddison, Mary, 226; Ralph, 226.
 Major, Mr., 28.
Malbank, 76.
 Malcherbe, John, 107.
 Mallet (Mallott), Anne, 207; John, 207 (2); Katherine, 207; Miles, 1, 17; Richard, 183; Susan, 183; William, 207; Judge, 17; Mr., 17.
 Malmaynes, John, 203; Wilmott, 203.
 Malorugh, Widow, 15.
Malpas, 76 (2).
 Maltis (Malthus), Austin, M.A., 33; Stephen, 36.
 Mandefeld, Frances, 64; Henry, 64.
 Maning, Isabell, 219; Thomas, 219.
 Mansfield, Thomas, 7, 46.
 Mautell, Frances, 101; Richard, 101.
 Marden, John, 42.
Markaote, 124.
 Markham, Francis, 204; Grace, 204; William, 2, 23.
 Marlow, Clement, 3, 32; William, 38.
 Marriott, Richard, 52; Thomazine, 52.
 Marrow, Edith, 125; William, 125.
 Marry, John, 41.
Marshall, 177.
 Marten (Martin), Alice, 224; Ann, 21, 205; Edward, 64, 205 (2); Henry, 21 (2); Katherine, 64; Mary, 205; Robert, 43; Thomas, 2, 38, 40; Coll., 21; —, 224.
Maryett, 177, 178.
 Maryett, Thomas, 177, 178.
 Mashing, Thomas, 24.
 Masmore, William, 19.
 Mason, Ann, 71; Humfry, 3; Robert, 36; Thomas, 71.
Massy, 155.
Mathew, 155.
 Mathewe (Mathew), Griffin, 18; Isaack, 15; Richard, 3, 30; William, 190.
 Mathews, James, 38.
 Mattock, Bridget, 171; Thomas, 171.
 May, Anne, 50; Richard, 46, 50.
 Mayland, William, 25.
 Maynard, James, 3, 32; Moses, 4, 39.
 Mayne, John, 14.
 Mayawaring, Arthur, 36.
Mayatt, 178.
 Mayott, John, 10 (2), 178; Mary, 186; Richard, 186 (2); Robert, 10; Mr., 178.
 Mayros, William, 27.
 Meade, Dorothy, 188; Richard, 188.
 Meales, Henry, 10.
 Medcalf, Anthony, M.D., 33.
 Meere, William, 3.
 Mellier, William, 5.
 Mellish, —, 52 (2).
 Melward, Anthony, 32.
Mengon, 191.
 Mengem, Edith, 101; —, 101.
 Merbrook, Alice, 185; Richard, 185.
Meredith Geth, 149.
 Meriett, Thomas, 228.
 Merriman (Merryman), John, 3, 30.
 Merwyn, Thomas, 7.
Mewa, 128.
 Meux, Anne, 84; Henry, 84.
 Mewes, —, D.D., 33.
Mewter, 167.
Michell, 179.
 Michell (Mitchell), Constance, 166; Humfrey, 45, 179 (5); Sir John, 179; John, 166.
 Micklam, Thomas, 44.
 Micklen, John, 40.
 Midlemore (Midelmore), Margaret, 83 (2); Richard, 83 (2).
 Mibill, Samuel, 7.
 Milborne, Johanne, 122; John, 122.
 Miller, George, 72; Jane, 90; Sir John, 90; Margaret, 72; Thomas, 2, 38.
Mills, 180.
 Mills, Edward, 29; John, 33; Philippa, 187; Richard, 180; Robert, 5; William, 2; —, 187.
 Milson, Richard, 34.
 Mitchell, *see* Michell.
Mobberley, 76.
 Moburley, Katherine, 77; Sir William, 77.
Molineux, 184.
 Molineux, Joane, 184; William, 184.
 Mollé, Anne, 170; George, 170.
 Money, Walter, F.S.A., 92, 233.
 Montagne, *see* Mountague.
Moore, 229.
 Moore (Moor, More), Dame Elizabeth, 24; Sir Francis, 27; Sir Henry, Bart., 4, 27 (2); Sir Henry, 24 (2); Humfry, 34; Sir Richard, 161; Sir St. John, 39; Thomas, 27; William, 170; Rev. —, 30; —, 161, 170.
 Mordant, John, Viscount, 6.
 Morgan, Elizabeth, 119; John, 66; Mary, 66, 123; —, 119, 123.
 MORLAND, 180.
Morland, 180.
 Morland (Morland *alias* Morley), Benjamin, 181; Elizabeth, 181; Joseph, 181; Lidia, 181 (3); Martin, 180, 181 (3); Sir Samuel, Bart., 180 (4), 181; Samuel, 181; Sarah, 181; Rev. Thomas, 181.
 Morrice, Francis, 22.
 Morrison, Elizabeth, 186; Sir Richard, 186.
 Morry, John, 41.
 Morrey, Alice, 122; —, 122.
 Mortimer, Bartholomew, 35; —, 100 (2).
 Morton, Cecellie, 183; Sir William, 183.
 Mose, Thomas, 33.
 Moston, Elizabeth, 227; Thomas, 227.

Mottram, Alice, 77; —, 77.
 Moulder, John, 20.
 Mountaunte, Anthony Browne, Viscount, 133;
 John Nevill, Marquis, 185.
 Mountague (Montague), Bartholomew, 46, 47;
 Henry, 38.
 Mounts, John, 54; Maud, 54; Rev. William,
 54; William, 54.
 Mountforth, Hugh, 79; Margaret, 79.
 Mullens, —, Esq., 15.
Munby, 167.
 Munday (Muudy), Rev. Dr. Francis, 32; Major
 John, 6; John, 6, 29, 30, 183; Richard, 74, 2.
 (2), 228; Robert, 42; Sarah, 183; Mr., 28
 (3), 30, 32.
 Mutlow, Anne, 210; Major John, 210.
 Mylam, Andrew, 46.

N

Narraway, Jonas, 6; Thomas, 35.
 Nash, John, 7, 46; Richard, 7, 46.
 Neale, Mary, 90; Sir Paul, 40; Sir Thomas, 90.
 Neirford, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
 Nelson, Jane, 71; Samuel, 43; William, 5, 18,
 27, 71.
 NEVILL, 181.
Nevill, 181.
 Nevill (Nevil, Nevell), Anne, 86, 181; Dorothy,
 158; Edward, Lord of Burgony, 181; Sir
 Edward, 181; Edward, 158, 181; Elizabeth,
 181; Ellenor, 181; Frances, 181; George,
 Lord Abergavenny, 101, 181 (2); Henry,
 Lord Abergavenny, 181; Sir Henry, 181 (2);
 Henry, 158 (3); Lady Jane, 181; John, Mar-
 ques Montacute, 185; Katherine, 181; Mar-
 garet, Lady, 181; Margaret, 104, 181; Mary,
 181; Ralfe, 158; Sir Richard, 181; Richard,
 4, 42, 174; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 5,
 86; —, Lord Abergavenny, 158; —, 181 (2),
 185.
 NEWBERRY, 182.
Newbery, 182.
 Newbery (Newberie, Newberry), Anne, 182 (2);
 Cecelie, 183 (2); Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth,
 182 (2), 183; Frances, 182; Francis, 182 (2);
 Henry, 182, 183 (2); James, 182; Rev. John,
 B.D., 182; John, 182, 183; Lucie, 182;
 Mary, 85, 182; Ralph, 182 (3); Richard, 182;
 Sarah, 183; Susan, 182; Thomas, 182; Wil-
 liam, 85; Mr., 182.

Newman, 183, 184.
 Newman (Newnham), Christian, 183; Hum-
 phry, 183; John, 204; Richard, 183 (5), 184
 (2); Robert, 183 (3); Thomas, 183 (2); —,
 204.
 Newton, Eleanor, 139; Sir John, 139.
 Nixon, Rev. Joseph, 26; Rev. Richard, 31.
 Noble, George, 13.
 NORRIS, 184.
Norris, 184, 215.
 Norris (Norreis, Norreys, Norrys), Agnes, 79;
 Alice, 55, 184 (2), 185 (2); Anne, 185 (3),
 215 (2); Bridgit, Lady, 186; Bridgit, 186;
 Christian, 185; Edmund, 184; Sir Edward,
 185 (2); Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 185 (2), 186
 (4), 215; Francis, Lord, 186; Friswith, 186;
 George, 186; Sir Henry, Lord, 186; Sir
 Henry, 184, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 105, 185
 (3), 215; Sir John, 185 (2), 186 (2); John,

55 (2), 55 *n.*, 184 (2), 186; Joyce, 55; Kath-
 erine, 185, 186, 215; Lettice, 54, 184; Ly-m-ll,
 185; Margaret, Lady, 186; Margaret, 186;
 Margery, 185; Mary, 55, 184, 185 (2), 186
 (2); Maximilian, 186; Millicent, 184; Percy-
 vall, 184; Richard, 185, 186; Rev. Robert,
 20; Roger, 184, 185; Sir Thomas, 186; Tho-
 mas, 55, 184 (3), 185 (2); Sir William, 105,
 184, 185, 215; William, 79, 184, 185 (5), 186
 (2); —, 185 (3).
 North, John, 23; Robert, 24; Thomas, 11;
 Lady, 39.
 Norton, Barbara, 137; George, 137; Paul, 13;
 Thomas, 2, 13 (2), 16.
 Norwood, —, 204 (2).
 Not, Charles, 21.
 Nottingham, Eleanor, 103; John, 103.
 Noyes, Peter, 37, 41.
 Nye, Philip, 33.
Nyz, 68.

O

Oekham, Elizabeth, 70; —, 70.
 Odey, William, 22.
 Ofley, Dorothy, 176; John, 176; William, 39.
 Ogleshorp, Sir Owen, 161; —, 161.
 Onley, Samuel, 46.
 ORPWOOD, 186, 187.
Orpwood, 186, 187.
 Orpwood, Elizabeth, 186, 187; Ellen, 187;
 Frances, 187; Francis, 187; James, 187;
 Jane, 187; Jane, 187; Katherine, 187; Lion-
 nell, 187; Margaret, 187; Mary, 186, 187;
 Paul, 186 (3), 187 (2); Richard, 187; Robert,
 187; Thomas, 17, 186 (4), 187 (6); William,
 187; —, 187.
 Osborne, Edward, 28; Rev. John, 28; Thomas,
 28; William, 41.
 Otgar, Abraham, 211, 212; John, 212; Mary,
 211, 212; Sarah, 212.
 Overbury, Mary, 176; Sir Nicholas, 176; Sir
 Thomas, 176.
 Owen, George (Rouge Croix), 118.
 Oxenbrige, Margaret, 103; Richard, 103.
 Oxford, Edward Vere, Earl of, 186; John Vere,
 Earl of, 185.
Oyre, 99, 100.
 Oyre, Blanch, 109; —, 100.

P

PACKER, 187.
Packer, 187.
 Packer, Elizabeth, 188; Jane, 188; John, 187,
 188 (2); Katherine, 188; Philip, 188; Phi-
 lippa, 187; Robert, 5, 21, 188; William, 32,
 188 (2).
Packington, 234.
 Page, John, 1; Simon, 44, 46; Thomas, 44; —
 D.D., 20.
 Paice, John, 33.
 Paine, *see* Payne.
 PALMER, 188.
Palmer, 153, 188, 190.
 Palmer (Palmer *alias* Underwood), Agnes, 189;
 Anne, 188; Sir Anthony, 103; Christopher,
 37; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 103, 188 (2);
 Francis, 188; John, 103, 188 (2), 189 (2),
 190; Mark, 188; Martha, 188; Mary, 188

- (2); Richard, 5, 38, 40, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (6); Robert, 188, 189 (5); Sarah, 188; Thomas, 21, 188 (2); William, 189 (3); Mr., 188, 189 (2).
- Panton, Edward, 13.
- Parfitt, Frances, 5.
- Paris (Parys), Rev. Edward, 36; Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
- Parker, Ellen, 58; John, 32; Richard, 58.
- Parrott, *see* Perrott.
- PARRY, 191.
- Parry, 191.
- Parry, Anne, 191 (2); Blanch, 168; Porothy, 191; Edward, 191; Frances, 191; Muriell, 191; Roger, 168; Sir Thomas, 191 (2).
- Parsons, 49.
- Parsons (Personu, Persons), Amy, 50; Jane, 134; Katherine, 168; Thomas, 50, 134; —, 168.
- Partridge (Parteridge), Edmond, 119; Sir Edward, 40; Elizabeth, 119; Henry, 44.
- Parys, *see* Paris.
- Paty, Edward, 30.
- PAUL, 191.
- Paul, 192.
- Paul, Christopher, 192; James, 192 (2); Judith, 192; Katherine, 192; Martha, 192; Mary, 192 (2); Rachel, 192; Thomas, 192; Dr. William, Bishop of Oxford, 191, 192 (3), 193; Sir William, 192 (2); Williana, 192; —, 191, 192 (3).
- Pawlet (Pawlett), Anne, 129; Sir Anthony, 186; Henry, Lord, 37; Katherine, 186; Lucy, 129; Sir Richard, 129.
- Paxton, Edmund, 3.
- Payne (Paine), Francis, 10; Henry, 33; Rev. John, 22; Richard, 16; Robert, 3, 10; William, 14; —, 24.
- Paynell, Anne, 86; Sir Lewes, 86.
- Paysley, James Hamilton, Lord, 170; Katherine Hamilton, Lady, 170.
- Payton, Christopher, 92; Thomasin, 92.
- Peacock, Francis, 12; John, 12, 19; Lawrence, 176; Mary, 176; —, 176.
- Peade, Henry, 5, 18.
- Pearce (Pearse, Pierce), Charles, 37 (2); Francis, 3, 24; Rev. Henry, 31; Joseph, 2, 5, 13; Thomas, 4, 24, 26, 30; William, 3, 6, 30.
- Pearman, Edward, 29.
- Pearse, *see* Pearce.
- Pearson, Robert, 16.
- PECK, 193.
- Peck, 193.
- Peck, Anne, 193; Dorothy, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Capt. John, 10; John, 4, 18; Jonas, 193; Mary, 193; Robert, 193; Silvester, 193.
- Peckham, —, 109 (2).
- Pembroke, —, Earl of, 29.
- Peneman, John, 43.
- Peniston, Sir Fairmeadow, Bart., 192 (2); Mary, 192; —, 192.
- Pennington, George, 47.
- Pepplasham, Margaret, 103; Symon, 103.
- Perient, 115.
- Perient, Ann, 116; Thomas, 116.
- Perkins, Francis, 35, 37; Richard, 35; —, 35.
- Perrell or Perle, 155.
- PERROT, 193, 194.
- Perrot, 193.
- Perrot (Parrott, Perrott), Anne, 101, 194; Charles, 194; Dorothy, 104; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217; James, 194 (2); Sir John, 104; Mary, 104; Penelope, 104; Robert, 194; Sir Thomas, 104; William, 194.
- Persons, *see* Parsons.
- Petifer (Pettifer), Mathew, 5, 14; Richard, 19.
- Petit, Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 142.
- Petty, Frances, 161, 175; John, 175; —, 28, 161.
- Peverell, Catherine, 156 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 156 *n.*; Mrs., 156.
- Phelipes (Phelyps), 194.
- Phelipes (Phelypes), Henry, 194; *see also* Philips.
- Phelps, John, 4, 41.
- Philp, Anthony, 87; Avico, 87.
- Phillipott, *see* Philpott.
- Philips (Phillips, Philipps), Joane, 51; Robert, 1; Thomas, 10; William, 25; —, 51; *see also* Phelipes.
- Phillipson (Phillipson), George, 15; Robert, 1; William, 12; —, 15.
- Philpott (Philpot, Phillipott), Sir George, 105; John (Somerset Herald), 49, 94, 152, 228, 234; —, 105.
- PHIPPS, 195.
- Phippis, 195.
- Phipps (Phips), Ann, 195 (3); Anna, 195; Anthony, 195; Caleb, 195; Constantine, 195; Francis, 33, 42, 195 (3); George, 195 (2); James, 145; Judith, 195; Mary, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195.
- PICTON, 195.
- Picton, 195.
- Picton, John, 195 (2); Leonard, 195; Richard, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195 (2); —, 195 (3).
- Pierce, *see* Pearce.
- Pigeon, Christian, 142; John, 142.
- Pigott (Pigot, Piggot, Piggott), Alban, 27, 192; Dorothy, 142; Francis, 5, 17, 27; Judith, 192; Ralph, 27; Richard, 142.
- Pike (Pyke), Anne, 70; Thomas, 70; —, 70.
- Pikeman, Alicia, 108; —, 108.
- Pile, Gabriell, 27; Sir Seamor, 27.
- Pimp, Isabel, 103; John, 103.
- Pinfall, Christian, 120; Joseph, 6, 29; —, 120.
- Piper, Lawrence, 23.
- Plauer (Planner), John, 38; Pearce, 38.
- Platt, Edmund, 14.
- PLEYDELL, 196.
- Pleydell, Anne, 196 (3); Elizabeth, 196; John, 196 (3); Martha, 196 (4); Mary, 196; Oliver, 25, 196 (4); Robert, 31; Thomas, 196 (3); William, 196.
- Plumer (Plummer), Anne, 226; John, 47, 226; —, 43.
- Plumpton, Andrew, 47.
- POCOCK, 196, 197.
- Pocock, 196, 197, 198.
- Pocock, Edward, D.D., 19, 198; Edward, 198; Elizabeth, 196, 197; Vice-Admiral George, 197; Giles, 31, 33, 196 (3), 197 (2); Joan, 196; John, 2, 3, 5, 23, 27, 43; Dr. Richard, 39; Richard, 3, 6, 31, 196, 197; Roger, 196 (4), 197 (2); Susan, 196; Rev. Thomas, 197; William, 23, 196 (2); Rev. Zachary, 31; —, 196, 197.
- Polden, Dorothy, 105; Thomas, 105.
- Polley, Anne, 170; John, 170.
- Pollington, Joan, 162; Thomas, 162.
- Pomfrey, John, 20; Thomas, 23.

- Pool (Poole), Catherine, 123; Eleanor, 75; William, 7, 46; —, 75, 123.
- Pooley, John, 199; Lathamell, 100.
- Pope, Frances, 192; Ralph, 192; Robert, 5; Podage, Dr. John, 36.
- Porter, Henry, 5; William, 11.
- Postlethwaite, Henry, 229; Mary, 229.
- Pottinger (Potinger), Mary, 36; Nicholas, 32; Richard, 1, 2, 23, 37.
- Pounder, Margery, 185; Roger, 185.
- Poulton, Elizabeth, 85; Francis, 85.
- Pount, Henry, 14.
- Pouten, Edward, 43.
- Povey, Joan, 52; —, 52.
- Powell (Poole)*, 198, 199.
- Powell (Powle), Dorothy, 125; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 217; Francis, 4, 35; John, 217; Sir Richard, K.B., 4, 49; Thomas, 4, 35, 198, 199 (4); William, 45.
- Power (Powre), Anne, 74, 195; Elizabeth, 74; John, 195; Margery, 221; Richard, 74; Thomas, 224.
- Powle, *see* Powell.
- Powilton, Francis, 45.
- Powney, John, 45, 192; Mary, 192; Richard, 3, 44; Robert, 3.
- Powning, Richard, 1.
- Powie, *see* Power.
- Poynant, 199, 209.
- Poynant, Mighell, 199, 200 (3).
- Pratt, Sir George, Bart., 4, 25.
- Prescot, Alexander, 88; Mary, 88.
- Preston, Thomas (Portocullis), 118.
- Pretty, Oliver, 46.
- Price, Rev. Bartholomew, 23; Thomas, 11; William, 2, 23.
- Prince, John, 10.
- Prisett*, 115.
- Prector, Henry, 45.
- Pullen, Elizabeth, 186; William, 5; —, 186.
- Pulley, Anne, 234; Arthur, 234.
- Punt, Henry, 14.
- Purefoy (Purifoy), George, 5, 25, 129; Isabel, 116; Mary, 129; Philip, 116; Mr., 25.
- Pury, Ann, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Isabell, 54; John, 54 (2); Marjery, 54; Maud, 54; Thomas, 54.
- PTSEY, 209.
- Pusey (Pesey), Anthony, 209; Edward, 201; Elizabeth, 200 (2); Hugh, 200 (2); Jane, 200 (2); Jonas, 209; Katherine, 209; Margaret, 201; Martha, 201 (3); Mary, 21, 201 (3); Richard, 209, 201 (6); Thomas, 200 (2), 201; William, 201 (2); —, 21, 200, 201.
- Pye, Sir Robert, 4, 22.
- Pyke, *see* Pike.
- Q
- Quarles*, 201.
- Quarles, John, 201 (5), 202 (2).
- Quartermain (Quartermaines, Quarterman), Daniel, 46; Richard, 122; Sibbell, 122; Thomas, 1.
- Queen Anne Bullen, 175, 204.
- Queen Elizabeth, 57, 69, 69, 78, 91 (2), 93, 107, 135, 140 (2), 144, 156, 175, 182, 205, 209.
- Queen Mary, 205.
- Queleh, John, 17.
- Quinaci, *see* de Quincin.
- R
- Radley, Sir John, 138; —, 138.
- Rampier*, 99, 109.
- Rampier, Joyce, 190; —, 100.
- Rauncell (Rauncley), Henry, 2; Peter, 2, 13.
- Randall, John, 7.
- Ravenscroft, Millicent, 184; —, 184.
- Ravisburrow, Capt. Edward, 47.
- Ray, John, 5.
- Rayner, Rev. Samuel, 39.
- READE, 202, 203.
- Reade*, 202, 203.
- Reade, Alexander, 11, 202, 203 (3); Anne, 191, 204; Charles, 203; Elizabeth, 203, 205; Ellen, 202; Henry, 102; Hugh, 42; Jane, 205; Rev. John, 17; John, 202, 205; Katherine, 203, 205; Maria, 102; Mary, 203 (2), 205 (4), 217; Mathew, 40; Richard, 202, 205; Russell, 203; Sir Thomas, 11, 202, 205; Thomas, 17, 202 (3), 204, 205, 217; Sir William, 191; —, 202.
- Reading, Michael, 7.
- Reason*, 196.
- Reddall, Ralph, 2.
- Reddit, Ralph, 34.
- Redford, Edward, 25.
- Redish, John, 297; Julyan, 297.
- Reeves, William, 41; Mr., 27.
- Reynaud*, 193.
- Reynolds, 205.
- Reynolds, Thomas, 20.
- Rhys ap Tudor*, 149.
- Rich, Mary, 175; Robert, 175; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 39.
- Richard II., King of England, 75.
- Richards, John, 38; Samuel, 41 (2); Thomas, 4, 41; —, 12.
- Richardson, Thomas, 16.
- Rider, *see* Ryder.
- Ridley, Ellen, 139; Francis, 6, 46; John, 25; —, 139.
- Righley, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
- Ring, Thomas, 3.
- Rivers, Cranc, 22.
- Robartes, —, 161 (2).
- Roberts, Mary, 195; Thomas, 165.
- Robinson, Richard, 7, 43.
- Rod, Hugh, 42.
- Rodney*, 138.
- Rodney, John, 138; Ursula, 138.
- Rogers*, 124.
- Rogers, Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth, 125, 186; Nathan, 42; Thomas, 125; William, 182; —, 186.
- Roper, Christopher, 123; Mary, 123.
- Rossell*, 124.
- Rossell (Russall), Alice, 122; Walter, 122; *see also* Russell.
- Rothwell*, 203.
- Rothwell, Elizabeth, 210; James, 210 (3); Martha, 210; Thomas, 210.
- Rouse, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175; James, 38.
- Row (Rowe), Dorothy, 156; George, 156; Sir Henry, 182; Mary, 182; William, 7.
- Rowland, Thomas, 5.
- Rudderd, Benjamin, 28; Sarah, 28.
- Ruffin (Ruffin), Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 13; Mary, 293; Thomas, 293; —, 105.
- Rufford, Anne, 66; John, 66.
- Rugman, Widow, 44.

- Rusden, John, 2, 16.
 Russell, Edyth, 222; Elizabeth, 102; Sir John, 222; John, 102; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 7; William, 5; —, 87; *see also* Rosseil.
Ryder, 205, 206.
 Ryder (Rider), Anthony, 205 (3), 206 (2); John, 6, 30, 63, 205 (3), 206 (2); Mr., 30, 64.
 Ryley (Rylye, Rylly, Rilye), William (Lancaster Herald), 118, 188, 189 (2), 228.
- S
- Sacheverell, Bridget, 228; William, 228.
St. Cleve, 138.
 St. George, Sir Richard (Clarenceux), 131, 165.
 St. John, Dorothy, 91; Elizabeth, 91; William, 91.
 St. Leger, Elizabeth, 204; Sir John, 204; —, 103.
 St. Lowe, Aleyne, 233; Thomas, 233.
 St. Omer, Alice, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Salerno, Elcanor, 103; John, 103 (2); Margery, 103.
 Salter, John, 40, 44; Robert, 44.
Samborne, 206.
 Samborne, Henry, 15, 206 (2); Richard, 34; —, 15.
 SAMPSON, 207.
Sampson, 207.
 Sampson, Agnes, 79; Anne, 207 (2); Anthony, 207; Christopher, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellenor, 207; Frances, 207; George, 207; Grace, 207; Jane, 207; John, 38, 207; Joseph, 207; Julian, 207; Katherine, 207 (2); Mary, 207 (2); Richard, 207 (3); Robert, 207 (4); Simon, 207 (2); Thomas, 207 (3); Turner, 207; William, 207; —, 79, 207 (2).
Sanchett, 99, 101.
 Sanchett, Hanaphrey, 101; Isabel, 99, 101.
 Saunders (Saundes), Sir Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 207; George, 3, 37; John, 207; Margery, 122; Thomas, 5; Mr., 28; *see also* Saunders.
 Sanderson, Hellen, 159; Thomas, 159.
 Sandes, Edith, 105; Margaret, 125; Sir William, Lord, 105, 125; Sir William, 105.
 Sandys, Jane, 234; William, 234.
 Sare, Joseph, 5.
 Saunders, Jane, 188; John, 3, 26, 27; Martha, 196; Mary, 64; Thomas, 3, 26, 27, 188, 196; —, 64; *see also* Sanders.
 Savage, Anne, 77; Sir Edmund, 40; Sir John, 77.
 Savile (Savill), Frances, 80; Sir Henry, 229; Henry, 229; Jennett, 229; John, Lord, 80.
 Savory, Thomas, 32.
 Sawcer *alias* Cisu and Seldio, Richard, 1.
 Sawyer, Sir Edmund, 40; Edward, 2, 13; Rev. Joseph, 30; Rev. —, 42; —, 34.
 Saxon, Samuel, 19.
 Say (De Say), Agnes, 102; George, 7; William, 102.
 Sayer, Sir Edward, 4; Rev. John, 13; Jonathan, 2, 14; Rev. Joseph, 30 (2); Robert, 2, 14.
 Scholes, *see* Scowles.
 Scott, Anne, 105; Edward, 105; Joan, 54; —, 54, 103.
Scowles, 208.
 Scowles (Scholes), Jasper, 25, 208.
 Scrope (Scrope, Scroop), Elizabeth, 171; El-
- lenor, Lady, 181; Geoffrey, 171; Gilborne, 171; Lucy, 171; Mary, 171; Ralph, Lord, 181; St. Leger, 171.
 Seakes, Thomas, 7, 31.
 Seamour, *see* Seymour.
 Seaward, *see* Seward.
 Seely, John, 29.
 Segar, Sir William (Garter), 135, 136, 141 (2), 146 (2), 147 (2), 208 (2), 214 (3), 230 (3), 231.
 Seller, Mary, 135; —, 135.
 Sellwood, Richard, 18.
 Senton, —, 55.
 Seras, Constance, 103; Richard, 103.
 Sessio *alias* Sawcer, Richard, 1.
 Seward (Seaward, Seyward), James, 3, 44; Richard, 173 (2); Thomas, 5.
 Seymour (Seymor, Seamour, Seamer), Anne, 222; Edward, Duke of Somerset, etc., 222; Elizabeth, 24; John, 5; Richard, 16; Thomas, 24 (2).
 Seyward, *see* Seward.
 Sharpe, Anne, 195; Henry, 3; —, 195.
 Shaw, Richard, 6.
 Shepard, Widow, 22.
 Sheperey (Sheprue), Joan, 173; Robert, 173.
 Shepy, Margaret, 139; —, 139.
 Sherland, *see* Shirland.
 Sherley, *see* Shirley.
 Sherwood, Charles, 11; John, 20 (2); Ralph, 14; —, 32.
 Shewrey, *see* Shury.
Shirland, 102.
 Shirland (Sherland), Margaret, 102; Sir Robert, 102.
 Shirley (Sherley), Dorothy, 222; George, 222; Jane, 125; Thomas, 32, 125.
Shottesbrooke, 102, 124.
 Shottesbrooke, Agnes, 104; Edith, 104; Eleanor, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Sir Gilbert, 104 (2); Sir John, 104; John, 104, 125; Sir Robert, 104 (2).
 Shurtley, *see* Starteley.
 Shury (Shewrey), Francis, 2, 18; Jane, 200; Thomas, 1.
 Siggenham, Christian, 55; William, 55.
 Silverwood, John, 3.
 Silvester, William, 7, 45.
 Sims, *see* Syme.
 Singleton, Thomas, 32; Rev. —, 15; —, 5 (2).
 Skermer, Richard, 23.
 Skinner, Constantine, 35, 36; Richard, 8, 16.
 Sladd (Sled), Anne, 173.
 Slade, Rev. Francis, 19; Henry, 14; Leonard, 15; Moses, 2, 16.
 Slicherhurst, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
 Smalbone, Henry, 16, 24; John, 16, 24; Richard, 16.
 Smart, William, 6, 30.
 Smeaton, Robert, 35 (2).
 SMITH, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Smith, 100, 208, 210, 212, 213.
 Smith, Alice, 78 (2), 209; Anne, 209 (6), 210, 211 (3); Anthony, 209; Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Bartholomew, 37; Charles, 210, 211, 212; Christopher, 213 (5); Dorothy, 108; Edward, 78 (2), 208, 209; Eleanor, 78; Elizabeth, 79, 209 (4), 210 (2), 212; Frances, 78, 209, 229; Francisca, 78; George, 25; Isabel, 219; James, 45 (2), 210 (2), 211 (7), 212 (5), 213 (3); Jane, 211 (2); Joan, 78; Sir John, Bart.,

- 211; Sir John, 211; John, 11, 23, 43, 78, 209 (2), 211 (4), 228; Leys, 6; Margaret, 228; Maria, 78, 208, 209 (3); Mary, 210 (3), 211 (3), 212; Michael, 2, 9; Philip, 210; Ralph, 79; Capt. Richard, 78; Richard, 5, 38, 78, 78 (4), 198, 298 (3), 299 (6), 210; Robert, 211; Rev. Samuel, 30; Sarah, 210 (2), 211 (5), 212 (2); Simon, 213 (2); Susan, 211; Susannah, 73; Sir Thomas, 78; Thomas, 26, 27, 45, 78 (3), 208, 209 (3), 210, 212, 219; Walter, 209, 213; William (Rouge Dragon), 191, 196; William, 3, 29, 42, 45, 78, 213 (3); —, 39, 100 (2), 208, 229.
- Snapp, Elizabeth, 138; Roger, 138.
- Snell, Elizabeth, 228; John, 228.
- Snow, John, 39.
- SNOWBALL, 214.
- Snowball*, 214.
- Snowball, Ciscelly, 214; Eleanor, 214; Katherine, 214; Margaret, 211 (2); Richard, 214; William, 211 (4).
- Snyff, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Solitor, John, 122; Nichola, 122.
- Somerset, Edward Seamer, Duke of, 222; Margaret, Duchess of, 104 (2).
- Somes, —, 103.
- Sondy, Elizabeth, 73; William, 73.
- Sothwick, Maud, 54; —, 54.
- Southby*, 214.
- Southby (Southby), Joan, 162; John, 5, 21 (2), 214 (3); Richard, 162, 214; Robert, 4, 18 (2), 25; Thomas, 10, 29; Justice, 22; —, 24.
- Southcote, Sir John, 16.
- Southwell, Frances, 169; Margaret, 181; Sir Robert, 181; Thomas, 169.
- Southwood, —, 45.
- Southby, *see* Southby.
- Sparke, Peter, 41.
- Sparke, Thomas, 10.
- Spenny, Anne, 171; —, 171.
- Spencer, Elizabeth, 65; Mary, 87; Richard, 47; Thomas, 87; —, 65, 107.
- Spene, John, 13.
- Spicer, Giles, 3, 24, 32.
- Spier (Spire, Spyer), Anthony, 38; Katherine, 149; Ralph, 149 (2); Richard, 38, 42; Thomas, 140.
- Spilman*, 100.
- Spilman, Katherine, 100; Walter, 100.
- Spire, *see* Spier.
- Spooner, Abraham, 39.
- Spratley, James, 7.
- Springet, Bartholomew, 35.
- Spyer, *see* Spier.
- Squibb, Robert, 33.
- Stafferton, *see* Staverton.
- STAFFORD, 215.
- Stafford*, 215.
- Stafford, Anne, 215 (1); Charles, 36; Edmund, 215; Edward, 215 (2); Eleanor, 215, 221; Elizabeth, 215; Sir Francis, 215; Humphrey, 168; Mabel, 215; Sir Read, 215; Thomas, 215, 224; William, 215.
- Stampe*, 216.
- Stampe, John, 41; Thomas, 31, 33, 216.
- Standen, *see* Standon.
- Standish*, 101.
- Standish, Jane, 101; —, 161.
- Standon (Standen), Elizabeth, 104; Robert, 104; Sir Vivian, 104; William, 38.
- Stanley, Anne, 105; Richard, 105.
- Stanton, Elizabeth, 210; Robert, 210.
- Stany, Francis, 12.
- Staples, Alexander, 37, 45; Thomas, 7, 45.
- Stapleton*, 155.
- Starkey, George, 17.
- Stasey, Katherine, 214; William, 211.
- Staveley, Rev. Ambrose, 34.
- Staverton*, 184.
- Staverton (Stafferton), Anne, 64, 207; Elizabeth, 55; Henry, 38, 55 (2), 184; Humphrey, 231; Mabel, 215; Mary, 55, 184; Ralph, 61; Richard, 207, 215; William, 64; —, 55 (2), 231.
- Stayner, Anne, 135; John, 135.
- Stebbing, Samuel (Somerset Herald), 196.
- Steele, Anne, 79; Thomas, 79.
- Stephens, *see* Stevens.
- Sterling, Henry, Lord, 43.
- Stevens (Stephens), Alice, 16; Jacob, 18; Joell, 33, 37; Peter, 3, 18; Thomas, 1, 22; Rev. Timothy, 27 (2).
- Stevenson, John, 11; William, 10.
- Stribbs, Richard, 12.
- Stiddolfe, Elizabeth, 217; Sir Richard, 217.
- Stiles, Clement, 2.
- Stilman, —, 78 (2).
- Stokes, *see* Stokes.
- Stockwell, Abraham, 6.
- Stokes (Stokes), Rev. Alexander, 38, 40; Alice, 123; Major John, 26; John, 41; Thomas, 123.
- Stone, Robert, 17.
- STONEHOUSE, 217 (2).
- Stonhouse*, 217, 218.
- Stonehouse (Stonhouse), Dionisia, 217; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217 (3); Sir George, Bart., 11, 216, 217 (2); George, 205, 217 (3), 218 (2); Sir Ger., Bart., 4; Sir James, 169, 170; James, 217 (2); Sir John, 217; John, 217 (2); Margaret, 217; Mary, 169, 170, 205, 217 (2); Nicholas, 217; Rose, 217; Thomas, 217; Walter, 217; Sir William Bart., 217; William, 217 (3); —, 217.
- Stoughton, Elizabeth, 105; —, 105.
- Stourton, Edith, 104; Elizabeth, 104; John, Lord, 104; Sir John, 104.
- Strand, John, 26.
- Strangles, Edward, 79; Jane, 79.
- Stratton, Jane, 25; Thomas, 4, 25.
- Strech, Christian, 185; William, 185.
- Street, Elizabeth, 210, 212; Henry, 210, 212 (2); Sarah, 212.
- Stroul (Stroude, Strowde), Edward, 5; John, 3, 26; William, 4, 39.
- Stroughill, John, 40.
- Stroughton, Anne, 64; Laurence, 64.
- Sturteley (Shurtley), Agnes, 55; Robert, 55; Thomas, 55 (2).
- Styles, Clement, 14; Robert, 42.
- Suanibanks, Johan, 47.
- Swift, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Swinburne (Swinburn), Sir John, Bart., 124; John, 73, 124; Mary, 124; Mathew, 124; Ruth, 73; Thomas, 124; Sir William, Bart., 124.
- Swinerton*, 184.
- Sydney, Elizabeth, 171; Sir John, 171.
- Symonds*, 188.
- Symonds (Symond), Agnes, 189 (2), 190; John, 189 (5), 190; Solomon, 22.
- Symons, Thomas, 5; —, 72 (2).

Syms (Sims), 218.

Syms (Sims), William, 21; (2).

Sysley, Elizabeth, 54; Sir John, 54.

T

Taim, *see* Tame.

Ta'le, 134.

Talke, James, 134; Susan, 134.

Tame (Taim, Taine, Tame, Tavie), Alexander,

3, 19, 22; —, 22.

Tarrant, William, 5.

Tatnall, William, 33.

Tavie, *see* Tame.

Taylor (Taylour, Tailor, Tayleur), Helena, 233;

Henry, 12; Richard, 3, 13; Robert, 73, 217;

Rose, 217; Susannah, 73; Thomas, 233;

William, 46.

Taylor *alias* Andrewes, *see* Andrewes *alias* Taylour.

Temnes, Alice, 185; Thomas, 185.

Temple, Bridget, 179; Sir Peter, 179; Sir

Purbecke, 119; Sarah, 119; Sir Thomas,

Part, 179.

Terrent, Rev. Jeremy, 46.

Terrill, Robert, 34.

Terrold, Robert, 7.

Terry, Rev. Stephen, 41.

Tetershall, George, 41.

Teversham, Elizabeth, 127; Mathew, 127.

Thatcher, John, 11 (2).

Thayre, Elizabeth, 134; —, 134.

Thomas, William, 13.

Thompson, Samuel (Portenallis), 94.

THORNE, 219.

Thorne, Agnes, 219; Alice, 54, 219; George, 7,

33; John, 54; Margery, 219; Nicholas, 219

(3); Thomas, 219; Walter, 219.

THOROLD, 219.

Thorold (Thorald), Anne, 219; Anthony, 219;

Charles, 219; Edmund, 219; Elizabeth, 219;

Frances, 219 (3); Francis, 219; Henry,

219; Isabella, 219; John, 219; Katherine, 219

(2); Mary, 219 (3); Richard, 219; Thomas,

219 (2); William, 43 (2), 219 (4).

Thorowgood, Anne, 193; Jenas, 193.

Throgmorton, Anne, 64; Elizabeth, 122; Mary,

66; Sir Robert, 122; Sir Thomas, 66; —, 64.

Thurloe, Anne, 176; John, 176.

Tilliard, Thomas, 7.

Tinder, John, 26.

Tipping, Bartholomew, 28.

Tirrold, John, 14; Richard, 15; Robert, 16.

Tomlins, Francis, 11.

Toag, Thomas (Clarenceux), 126.

Topham, John, 47.

Toppesfield, Katherine, 97; Matilda, 97; Wil-

liam, 97.

Torrington, George, Viscount, 197.

Touchet (Tutchet), Mervin, 36, 220 (2); —, 147.

Towes, Christopher, 44.

Towne, Joane, 163; Thomas, 163.

Townley, Charles (Clarenceux), 137 (2).

Towensend, Edward, 172.

Trapham, Thomas, 10.

Trappe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.

Travel, Elizabeth, Lady, 196, 197; Sir Thomas,

196, 197.

Trevar, Thomas, 33.

Trumbull, 220, 221.

Trumbull (Trumball), William, 5, 46, 220 (3),

221 (2).

Tubb, James, 18; John, 26.

Tucker, Charles, 1, 10; Gabriell, 22.

Tuckwell, Thomas, 17, 21.

Tudor, Elizabeth, 153; Thomas, 153.

Tull, Jethro, 29 (2); John, 27.

Tunstall, Robert, 69; —, 69.

Turberville (Turbervill), Anthony, 43; Joan,

161, 163; Nicholas, 161, 163; Mr., 43, 15 (2)

Turfery, Anthony, 22; Thomas, 22.

Turner, John, 5, 22; Thomas, 1.

Turville, Elizabeth, 176; George, 176; Mr.,

231.

Tutball, —, 1.

Tutchet, *see* Touchet.

Twyford, Henry, 55 (2); Sybbell, 55 (2).

Tydder, Elizabeth, 195.

Tyghall, Anne, 222; John, 222; Thomas, 222.

Tyle, John, 40.

Tyler, Joseph, 45.

U

Underwood, 188.

Underwood (Ondurwod, Underwode, Undyr-

woode), Agnes, 189 (1); Christian, 189;

Johanna, 189; John, 189 (7); Richard, 189

William, 189 (2).

Underwood *alias* Palmer, *see* Palmer.

UNTON, 221.

Unton, 221.

Unton (Umpton, Umton), Sir Alexander, 222;

Alexander, 222; Anne, 222 (4); Cicely, 222

(2); Dorothy, 222 (2); Edith, 222; Edmund,

222; Sir Edward, K.B., 222; Colonel Ed-

ward, 222; Elizabeth, 221, 222; Francis,

222; Sir Henry, 222; Henry, 222; Hugh,

221; Katherine, 222; Mary, 222; Sibell, 221;

Sir Thomas, 221 (2), 222.

Upton, Jane, 176; John, 176 (2); Ursula, 176.

Utkins, Richard, 5.

V

Vachell, Katherine, 205; Dame Lettice, 33;

Thomas, 47, 205 (2).

Vampage, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 233; John, 222,

233.

Vane, Katherine, 192; Sir Vere, Earl of West-

morland, 192.

Vantare, Cecill, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Florence,

51; Flower, 51; Jane, 51; John, 51; Maud,

51; William, 51 (2).

Vaughan, 191.

Vaughan, Anne, 175; Henry, 191; Robert, 175.

Veale or Veele, 155.

Venables, 76.

Venables, Elizabeth, 75, 76; Hugh, 75, 76.

Vere, Bridgit, 186; Edward, Earl of Oxford,

186; Jane, 185; John, Earl of Oxford, 185.

Verney, Edmund, 2, 38.

Vernon, 76 (2).

Vernon (De Vernon), John, 16; Margaret, 75;

Warren, 75.

Vinar, William, 12.

Vines, John, 25.

Vintner, Rev. Robert, 37.

Vyell, 155.



W

- Wade, Elizabeth, 171; Nathaniel, 40; Robert, 40; Rev. —, 171.
Wadswan, 115.
 Waferer, Francis, 215; Mabel, 215.
 Wagstaff, Eme, 134; John, 134.
 WAKE, 223.
Wake, 223.
 Wake, Abram, 223; Rev. Arthur, 223; Elizabeth, 223 (2); Sir Isaac, 223; John, 223; Mary, 223.
 Wakeman, Jone, 69; —, 69.
 Waldegrave (Walgrave), Frances, 181; Hellen, 123; Henry, Lord, 123; James, Lord, 123; —, 123, 181.
 Weldon (Walron), Agnes, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 142; Maurice, 142.
 Walgrave, *see* Waldegrave.
 Walker, Barbara, 77; Sir Edward (Garter), 30, 52 (2), 81 (3), 82, 189, 183, 184, 192 (3), 205 (3), 206, 220 (2), 221 (2).
 Walkstet, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Richard, 103.
 Waller, Anne, 163; Thomas, 163; —, 35.
 Wallington, Francis, 27.
 Wallop, Anne, 129; Sir Henry, 129.
 Walron, *see* Waldron.
 Waltham, Als, 62; Frances, 207; James, 207; Richard, 62.
 Walwen, Eleanor, 122; Nicholas, 122.
 WARD, 140.
 Warde (Ward), Alice, 140; Anne, 134; Henry, 134; Mary, 205; Richard, 140; —, 205.
 Warneford, Henry, 21.
 Warner, Thomas, 34.
 Warwick Anne, Countess of, 222; John Dudley, Earl of, 222; Thomas, 3, 23.
 Wase, Anne, 211; Bud, 210, 212; Sarah, 210, 212; William, 211.
 Waterman, John, 28.
Watkyn, 191 (2).
 Watson, Barbara, 101; Kellum, 101.
 Watte, James, 6.
 Watts, Henry, 32; John, 3, 32; Richard, 29.
Watts, 223.
 Wattys, John, 223; Robert, 223.
 Wawne, Isabel, 54; —, 54.
 Wawton, Agnes, 203; Sir William, 203.
 Webb, Anne, 234; Anthony, 19; David, 32; Elizabeth, 62, 116, 185; Henry, 4, 28; Jane, 116; John, 116; Richard, 39, 46; Thomas, 62, 234; —, 185, 186.
 Webster, Christopher, 14.
 Weekes, Anthony, 25.
 Weke, *see* Wyke.
 Welbeck, Leonard, 33, 35.
 Weldon (Welden), Edith, 55; Edward, 55; George, 40, 45; Isabella, 55; William, 43; —, 40, 45.
 Welles (Wells), Eleanor, 204; Lyonell, Lord, 204; Thomas, 19; William, 19.
 WELLESBORNE, 224.
Wellesborne, 224.
 Wellesborne, Alice, 224; Anne, 224; Arthur, 224; Dorothy, 224 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Frances, 215, 224; Francis, 224; Friswith, 224; Jane, 224; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224 (2); Joyce, 224; Katherine, 224; Lucy, 224; Margery, 224 (3); Oliver, 224; Thomas, 224; —, 224 (3).
 Wender, Samuel, 44.
 Wentworth, Cicely, 222; Jean, 104; John, 222; Thomas, Lord, 104.
 West, John, 5; Richard, 10, 19, 43; Robert, 7.
 Westrop, Thomas, 46.
 Westmoreland, Sir Vere Vane, Earl of, 192.
 Weston, Edward, 11; John, 40; Philip, 6, 40; William, 10; —, 196 (2).
Wittenhall, 76.
 Wittenhall (*Witnall*) alias *Kingsley*, 76.
 Wettenhall (Whetnall) alias *Kingsley*, John, 75; Margery, 75.
 Wharton, George, 33.
 Wheeler, Alice, 74; Paul, 5 (2), 8, 29; Thomas, 74.
 Whetnall alias *Kingsley*, *see* Wettenhall.
 Whichelow (Wichelow, Whithilowe), Jane, 17, 187; John, 11, 11, 34; Thomas, 187.
 Whightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Whistler (Whisler), Anne, 174 (2); Elizabeth, 83 (2); Ellen, 23; John, 15, 23 (3), 83 (2); Lawrence, 4, 15 (2); Margaret, 187; Margots, 23; Ralph, 2, 14; Thomas, 174; —, 15, 37, 187.
 Whitecock, Christopher, 47.
 WHITE, 225.
 White (Whyte, Whyght, Wight), Bartholomew, 225; Charles, 17 (2); Daniel, 37; Elizabeth, 122; George, 225; Sir John, 225 (2); John, 15, 38, 225 (9); Margaret, 214; Mary, 30, 194; Ralph, 194, 225; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 1, 16, 214, 225 (2); Sir Thomas, 194 (2); Rev. Thomas, 20; Thomas, 3, 25, 225 (4); William, 193, 225 (7); Winnefred, 225; —, 17, 122.
 Whiteaker (Whittacre), Charles, 47; Read, 37.
 Whitfield, John, 40, 44, 45.
 Whithilowe, *see* Whichelow.
 WHITLOCK, 225.
Whitlock, 226.
 Whitlock (Whelocks), Anne, 226 (2); Apollina, 226; Sir Bulstrode, 26; Bulstrode, 227; Catherine, 226; Cicely, 227; Delabech, 227; Ednaund, 227; Elizabeth, 226, 227 (2); Sir James, 226, 227; Jerome, 227; John, 225, 226 (2), 227 (3); Katherine, 225, 226 (2); Mary, 226 (2); Rebecca, 227; Richard, 225, 226 (7), 227 (2); Robert, 38, 225 (2), 226 (3); William, 227 (5).
 Whitney, Margaret, 77; William, 77.
 Whittacre, *see* Whiteaker.
Whittley, 101.
 Whittley, —, 101 (2).
 Whitwick (Whightwick, Wightwick), John, 31; Rev. Thomas, 28; Walter, 2, 18.
 Whyght (Whyte), *see* White.
 Wibbly, Henry, 17.
 Wichelow, *see* Whichelow.
 Wichingham (de Echingham), Elizabeth, 204; William, 204.
 Wicker, Henry, 35.
 WICKHAM, 228.
 Wickham, Ferdinand, 228; Humphry, 228; John, 228 (2); Richard, 228 (3); Robert, 228; William, 228 (2); William of, 63.
 Wight, *see* White.
 Wighton, Alice, 116; Richard, 116.
 Wightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Wigmore, —, 45.
 Wike, *see* Wyke.
 Wilcotts, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
 Wilcox (Wilcocks), Peregrine, 44.
 Wildbore (Wyldbore), John, 170; —, 170 (3).

- Wilder, John, 34; Richard, 34 (2); William, 3, 33; Farmer, 22.
 Wildman, Major John, 25 (2), 26.
 Wilkes, Simon, 46.
 Wilkins, John, 14.
 WILKINSON, 228.
Willians, n. 228, 229.
 Wilkinson (Wilkeson), Arthur, 229; Bridget, 228; Christopher, 228 (2), 229; Elizabeth, 228, 229 (3); Ellen, 228; Frances, 229; Francis, 228, 229; Rev. Gabriel, 229; Gabriel, 229; Henry, D.D., 229 (2); Henry, 229; Hester, 229; Isabel, 228 (2), 229; Jeffry, 228; Jennett, 229; John, D.D., 229; John, 228 (3), 229 (4); Margaret, 228, 229; Margery, 229; Mary, 229 (2); Matthew, 229; Patrick, 228; Richard, 229; Robert, 228 (4), 229; Roger, 228; Rev. Thomas, 42, 171 (2); Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (4); William, 228 (4), 229 (3); Mr., 173; —, 228.
 Willcoise, Thomas, 12.
William, 229.
 Williams, Jane, 65; Jean, 105; John, Lord, 105, 186; John, 1; Mabell, 215; Margaret, 186; Nicholas, 215; —, 65.
 Willis, John, 12.
 Williscott, *see* Wollacott.
 Willmot, *see* Wilmot.
 Willpe, John, 13.
 Wilmer, William, 33, 34.
Wilmot, 230.
 Wilmot (Willmot, Willmott), Sir George, 19, 21; George, 50, 230 (2), 231; Margaret, 50; William, 10, 24.
 Wilson, Edmund, 47; Frances, 182; Dr. Thomas, Dean of Worcester, 182; Thomas, 6, 30.
 Wiltshire, Sir Thomas Bullen, K.G., Earl of, 204.
 Winch, James, 1, 7; Richard, 43, 46; Simon, 41, 231 (2); William, 43.
 WINCHOMBE, 233.
Winchcombe, 232, 233.
 Winchcombe (Wechcombe, Wycheombe, Wynchcombe), Agnes, 233 (2); Aleyne, 233; Arne, 233 (2); Dorothy, 233; Elizabeth, 233; Francis, 233; Helena, 233; Sir Henry, Bart., 36 (2); Sir Henry, 173; Henry, 233 (2); Jane, 233; Joan, 173; John, 35, 232 (4), 233 (4); Thomas, 233.
 Winder, Samuel, 4, 46.
 Windore, Andrew, Lord, 181; Eleanor, 181.
 Wingfield, William, 5, 36.
 Wingrove, Thomas, 44.
Winnington, 76.
 Winnington, Sir Richard, 75; —, 75.
 Winterborne, Thomas, 19.
 WINTERSELL, 234.
Wintersell, 234.
 Winter-eil (Wintershell), Alice, 234; Anne, 234 (2); Edward, 234; Elizabeth, 234 (2); Henry, 234 (2); Jane, 234 (2); Joan, 234 (2); John, 234; Richard, 234 (4); Roger, 234; Thomas, 234 (3); —, 45.
 Wise, John, 27.
Wiseman, 126.
 Wiseman, Sir Charles, 20, 71; Edmund, 19, 20; Mary, 71.
With rige, 106 (2), 107.
 Withers, Brigitt, 79; John, 79.
 Withington, Edward, 194; Katherine, 194; Mary, 194; Oliver, M.D., 194.
 Withy, John, 194.
 Wixstede, Amy, 78; —, 78.
 Wodwell, Alice, 79; William, 79.
 Wellascott (Williscott), Ann, 205; Martin, 36; Mary, 123; Thomas, 17; William, 123, 205.
 Wolley, Joan, 77; Thomas, 77.
 Wollgar (Woulger), Arthur, 3, 35.
Wolleston, 171.
 Wolverton, Elizabeth, 175; Nicholas, 175.
Wood, 141.
 Wood (à Wood), Margery, 224; Robert, 224.
 Woodbridge, Rev. Benjamin, 30; John, 21.
 Woodcock, Margery, 82; Samuel, 41 (2); —, 82.
 Woodford, Jane, 85.
 Woodier, *see* Woodyer.
 Woodroff, Davy, 217; Elizabeth, 217; Sir Nicholas, 217.
 Woodson, John, 47 (2).
 Woodward, Amy, 78; Dorothy, 78; Lionell, 78 (2); Dame Margaret, 30; Rev. Samuel, 23; Thomas, 78.
 Woolyer (Woodyerre, Woodier), Michael, 1; Richard, 43.
 Wootton, Alice, 103; Sir Nicholas, 103.
 Worrall, Rev. Thomas, 31; Mr., 31.
 Worthien, Richard, 22.
 Woulger, *see* Wollgar.
 Wrigglesworth, Francis, 18; John, 18; William, 18; —, 18.
 Wright, Rev. Joseph, 21; Rev. Richard, 36; Thomas, 13.
 Wring, *see* Ring.
 Wrieth *alias* Wriothsley, Thomas, 196.
 Writhe, Mary, 175; Robert, 175.
 Wroughton, Anne, 185, 215; Dorothy, 222; Mary, 215; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 185, 215 (2); Sir William, 215.
Wrytt, 72.
 Wrytt, Joane, 70; —, 70.
Wyke, 115.
 Wyke (Wike, de Wyke, de Weke), Henry, 55 (2); Sir John, 116; Julian, 55; Sybell, 55; —, 116.
 Wyldbore, *see* Wildbore.

Y

Yate, 234.

- Yate (Yates, Yeate, Yeates), Bartholomew, 22; Sir Charles, Bart., 21 (3); Sir Charles, 127; Dorothy, 105, 215; Jane, 224; Joan, 234; Sir John, Bart., 234; John, 18, 20, 82, 83, 105, 160 (4), 224, 234; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 160 (4); Peter, 18; William, 20.
 Yateman, Francis, 17; John, 11.
 Yates, *see* Yate.
 Yeading, Alice, 86.
 Yeate, *see* Yate.
 Yeldesley, *see* Hildesley.
 Yong (Younge), *see* Young.
 Yorke, Duke of, 12.
Young (*Younge*), 221, 235.
 Young (Younge, Yong, Yonge), Anne, 235 (2); Catherine, 175; Cicelie, 156; Elizabeth, 221; Francis, 28; Gabriell, 43; John, 207; Lovell, 42; Margaret, 104; Richard, 6, 29; William, 3, 27, 156, 175, 221; —, 207.

Z

- Zigher, Marke, 20.
 Zinzan *alias* Alexander, Henry, 34.

INDEX LOCORUM.

VOLS. I. AND II.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

- Abingdon (Abbingdon. Abbington. Abinton), I., 13,* 37,* 56, 63,* 71,* 98, 100,* 124, 135,* 141, 142, 152, 153,* 172,* 177, 178,* 221, 229,* 245,* 246,* 257, 271, 285,* 294* ; II., 1*, 2, 3, 4,* 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,* 14, 23, 67,* 71, 77,* 78,* 79,* 82, 87,* 91, 137, 152, 153, 178,* 186,* 187,* 204, 205, 208,* 209,* 214, 216, 217, 221, 224, 228.*
- Abingdon, Abbey of, I., 1.*
- Abingdon, Christ's Hospital, I., 153.
- Abingdon, New Inn, I., 9, 152, 216.
- Abingdon, St. Helen's, I., 246.
- Abstreete, II., 35.
- Acherote, II., 122.
- Ackworth, Yorkshire, II., 89.
- Acton, I., 69.
- Adderbury (Aderburye), Oxon. I., 21, 227.
- Adderley, Salop, I., 222.
- Addlington, Cheshire, II., 153.
- Agincourt, II., 75.
- Agmondesham, *see* Almondsbury.
- Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
- Akington, II., 167.
- Albrighton, I., 147.
- Aldbrough (Alesburow), Norfolk, II., 100.
- Aldbourne (Alborne. Auborne), Wilts, I., 221 ; II., 161.
- Aldbourne Chase, I., 52.
- Aldenham, Hertford, II., 196.
- Alder, I., 159.
- Aldermaston (Aldermanston, Aldermanston), I., 8, 9, 29,* 86, 193, 207, 208,* 224, 245, 266, 288* ; II., 31, 37.
- Aldersbroke, Essex, I., 203.
- Aldersfield, Worcestershire, I., 113.
- Aldsworth (Alswoth). Gloucestershire, I., 265.
- Aldworth, II., 23, 49.*
- Alford, I., 65.
- Allerton (Alerton), North, York-shire, I., 281.
- Almondsbury (Agmondesham), Gloucestershire, I., 160.
- Alton (Awilton, Awilton E-tbroke), Hants, I., 55.*
- Alton-Barnes or Berners (Alton), Wilts, I., 21.
- Alvescott (Alscoth), Oxon, I., 67 ; II., 169.
- Ambersden Hall, Essex, II., 170.
- Amberton, Bucks, II., 171.
- Ambrosden (Ambresden), Oxon, II., 116.
- Amerden Hall, Kent, I., 238.
- Amerdenarshe, Bucks, I., 8, 27.
- Amerdon in Taplow, Bucks, I., 275.
- Amersham (Amersome, Agmundesham), Bucks, II., 79, 194.
- Amesbury (Amesburye), I., 28, 37, 38.
- Andevill. Normandy, II., 204.
- Andover (Andeva. Andevor), Hants, I., 54, 95, 165,* 252,* 302.
- Anniesley, Nottinghamshire, I., 15.
- Austey, Warwickshire, II., 175.
- Antwerp, II., 137.
- Appleford (Apieford), I., 271, 272, 279 ; II., 17, 187.*
- Appleton (Apleton), I., 195, 283, 285* ; II., 2,* 3, 18,* 115, 116, 214.
- Appuldercomb (Apuldrecombe, Apledorecombe), Isle of Wight, I., 259 ; II., 134.
- Apscourt, Surrey, II., 219.
- Arberfield (Abberfelde, Arberfield), I., 4,* 16, 18, 19,* 20, 25, 46, 160, 176,* 177, 309 ; II., 38, 40,* 43, 86, 146.*
- Arde in Picardy, I., 82.
- Ardington (Arlington), I., 49, 81,* 123, 169,* 185,* 200, 227,* 278, 279, 314, 315, 316 ; II., 3, 20, 49, 108,* 161, 162.
- Ardingtonwicke, I., 186, 279.*
- Ardley, Oxon, I., 257.
- Arnecliffe, Derbyshire, I., 17.
- Arneton (? Ardington, Berks), I., 242.
- Arundel, Sussex, II., 102.
- Ash, Durham, I., 202.
- Ashampstead (Ashampsted, Ashamstead), II., 15, 131.
- Ashbury (Aishbury, Ashbery, Ashburye), I., 41, 108* ; II., 3,* 4, 25.
- Ashford Bowdlers (Ashford Bowdler), Salop, I., 146.
- Ashton, Long (Astun, Long, Asheton, Longe), Somerset, I., 6,* 22,* 184 ; II., 106.
- Ashwell, Herts, I., 70.
- Ashwelthorpe, Norfolk, II., 191.
- Aston, Berks, I., 126.
- Aston Clinton, Bucks, II., 56*a*.
- Aston Hall, Cheshire, II., 137.
- Aston-le-Walls (Aston in the Wallles), Northants, I., 50.
- Aston, Northants, I., 121, 260.
- Aston, North, Northants, II., 138.
- Aston, North (Northaston), Oxon, I., 132 ; II., 116.

- Aston Tirrold (Aston Terold, Aston Thorald, Aston Turoide, Aston Turroide), I., 25,* 60, 149; II., 2, 15, 206.*
- Aston Upthorpe (Aston Upthorpp), II., 15.
- Audston, I., 189.
- Avbury (Abery, Abery), Wilts. I., 88.*
- Avington (Aynnton), I., 6,* 22,* 23,* 82, 138, 184, 185,* 276; II., 4, 28, 106,* 107,* 164, 165.*
- Aylesbury (Alesbury), Bucks. II., 88.
- Aynho (Aynhoe), Northants. II., 119.
- Ayott, Little (Ayot, Little), Herts. II., 203.
- B
- Babington, I., 158.
- Baconsthorpe (Baconthorpe), Norfolk. I., 250.
- Baddesley, Warwickshire, II., 116.
- Baddesley, North. Hants. I., 196.
- Baghurst, *see* Baughurst.
- Bagnor, II., 32.
- Bagsholt, II., 29.
- Bagshot, I., 114* ; II., 29.
- Baintunes, I., 12.
- Baldock, I., 79.
- Baldwyn-Brightwell, Oxon. II., 116, 191.
- Balking, *see* Baulking.
- Balsam Park, *see* Balston Park.
- Balsham (Balsome), Cambridgeshire. II., 127.
- Balston Park (Balsam Park), I., 241* ; II., 13, 28.*
- Bampton, *see* Baunton.
- Baunton, Oxon. I., 227, 240, 303.
- Bane-ter, I., 9.
- Barbadoes, I., 251.*
- Barfield, II., 32.
- Barkham, I., 18, 176, 177,* 225, 290, 291* ; II., 38, 40, 62.*
- Barkly juxta Oxford, II., 116.
- Barnet, II., 77.
- Barnsley, Yorkshire. II., 228.*
- Barnstaple (Barnstable), I., 260.
- Barnstone (Barneston, Barstone), Dorset, I., 9 ; II., 109, 139.
- Barrington, II., 23.
- Barrow, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
- Barrow, Surrey, I., 173.
- Barstone, *see* Barnstone.
- Barton, I., 2, 124* ; II., 5, 11, 102, 202,* 203, 204, 205,* 217, 271.
- Barton Court, Berks. I., 198,* 236.
- Barton, Oxon. II., 116.
- Barton, Wilts. I., 138.*
- Barwick (Barwicke), I., 78* ; II., 186.
- Basildon (Bas-elden, Basledon, Basselden, Basendon, Bastledon), I., 33, 54, 81, 292 ; II., 2, 15, 198,* 175,* 235.*
- Basing, Hants. I., 252 ; II., 31.
- Basingstoke (Bassingstoke), Hants. I., 217, 226.
- Basingham (Basingham), Lincolnshire, I., 148.
- Batchford, *see* Batford.
- Bath, I., 281 ; II., 138.
- Bathwick (Bathwecke), Somerset. I., 233 ; II., 158.
- Batley House, Ebor., I., 199.
- Batsford (Batchford, Batisford, Battesford, Batstford), Gloucestershire. I., 166, 180, 267, 270 ; II., 63.*
- Battersea, Surrey, II., 176.
- Batterton, *see* Betterton.
- Battlefield (Batfield), College of, Salop, I., 117.
- Baucombe, Essex, *see* Beauchamp Roding.
- Baughurst (Baghurst), Hants. I., 297.
- Bauking (Balking, Bawkinge), I., 50, 183, 181 ; II., 26.
- Baunton (Bampton), Gloucestershire, I., 230, 232, *see* Boxwell.
- Bayworth, I., 68,* 168 ; II., 66.*
- Beach Hill, *see* Beechhill.
- Beachampton (Beachampton alias Beckington, Beechampton), Bucks. I., 61.*
- Beaconsfield (Beaconsfield, Beconsfield, Bekensfield), Bucks. I., 106, 177, 240 ; II., 38, 56, 163.
- Beauchamp Roding (Baucombe), Essex, I., 181.
- Beche, Manor of, near Okenham (Wokingham), II., 227.
- Becheslades, Oxon. II., 227.
- Beck Hill, *see* Beechhill.
- Beckett (Beckett), I., 24, 27, 91 ; II., 25, 125.
- Beckett House, II., 175.
- Beckington (Bekington), Somerset. I., 89.
- Bedford, Grey Friars, II., 203.
- Bedsbury, Kent, I., 112.
- Beech Hall (Birch Hall), Essex. I., 163 ; II., 61.
- Beechhill (Beach Hill, Beck Hill), Berks. I., 220,* 245,* 259 ; II., 5, 36, 37, 139,* 141.
- Beeton (Bedon, Beeden, Bydden), I., 52 ; II., 31.
- Beenham Valence, *see* Benham.
- Bekesborne, Kent, I., 170, 218,* 262.
- Beland, II., 103.
- Bellhows, Essex, I., 19.
- Beltring, Kent, I., 296.
- Benenden (Bennendon), Kent, I., 171.*
- Benham Valence (Benham, Benam, Benham, Benam, Benham Vallens), I., 7, 24, 37,* 38, 79,* 80, 224,* 249, 287 ; II., 1,* 29,* 35, 91,* 93, 94, 96, 105, 125, 196.
- Bensington or Benson, Oxon. I., 52 ; II., 90.
- Bentley, Hants. I., 174 ; II., 72.
- Bere Court by Langbourne, I., 191.*
- Bergholt (Bargeholt), Essex. II., 210, 211.
- Berry, II., 49.
- Besselsleigh (Besiles Ley, Besiles Lee, Bessilles Lye, Bessils Leigh, Bezells Lee), I., 28,* 92, 180, 201* ; II., 11, 26, 69, 79, 127, 169,* 170.*
- Bethersden (Betersden), Kent, I., 221.
- Betterton (Batterton), I., 187,* 206, 243 ; II., 3, 20, 109, 110,* 128.
- Beverly, II., 54.
- Beynhurst, Hundred of, I., 228, 244, 265, 275, 304 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 39, 39, 40, 42, 44.
- Bicester (Bisiter), Oxon. I., 282.
- Bildestone (Bidesden), Wilts. I., 248.*
- Biggleswade (Bigleswade), Bedfordshire, I., 256 ; II., 188.
- Billing, Great, Northants. II., 223.
- Billingbeare (Billingbeare), I., 249, 250,* 250*n* ; II., 4, 174, 181.*
- Binfield (Bingfield, Bynfelde), I., 19, 50, 106,* 194, 249,* 241, 249, 317 ; II., 32, 42,* 43,* 51,* 52,* 97,* 133,* 207,* 219.*
- Birch Hall, Essex, *see* Beech Hall.
- Bircham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.*
- Birchmorehall, Bedfordshire, II., 210.
- Birdsplace, Herts. I., 179.
- Bisham (Bysham), I., 228* ; II., 4, 40, 84,* 85,* 147, 148,* 159,* 151, 220, 222.
- Bishop's Cannings, *see* Cannings, Bishop's.
- Bishop's Hatfield, Herts. II., 193.
- Bishop's Stortford (Sarford), Herts. II., 139.
- Bishopston (Bishopton), Wilts. II., 89.

- Bishopstone (Pysshopston), Herefordshire, I., 274.
 Bishops Wooburne, *see* Wooburne.
 Bisiter, *see* Bicester.
 Bisley All Saints (Bisley, Byseley All Saints), Gloucestershire, II., 67.*
 Bitterne, Hants, II., 187.
 Blackburnton *or* Burton-Abbots (Blackborton), Oxon, I., 294.
 Blagrove House, II., 12,* 24.
 Blagrove (Blackgrove), I., 100.
 Bledlow (Bledlowe), Bucks, I., 56.
 Bletchingley (Blechinglye, Bleckinglegh), Surrey, II., 77.
 Blethington (Blechington), Oxon, II., 170, 224.
 Blewbury (Blewberye, Blewberye), I., 29,* 32, 51, 195, 111,* 217, 280; II., 35, 137,* 177.
 Blore Heath, II., 75,* 76.
 Bloxwich (Blockswich), Staffordshire, I., 274.
 Blunsdon, Wilts, I., 266, 277* ; II., 22, 165.
 Boarstall (Borestall, Bostall, Burstall), Bucks, I., 118, 133; II., 191.
 Bobbing, Kent, I., 268.
 Bockhampton (Bockington), I., 93,* 126,* 138, 211, 280* ; II., 24.
 Bockleton, Worcestershire, I., 272.
 Bockmore, Bucks, II., 71.
 Bollingham (Bellingham, ? Bolingford), Herefordshire, I., 45.
 Polney, Sussex, I., 72, 73.*
 Bolton on Dearne (Bolton on Peane), Yorkshire, II., 228, 229.
 Bolton, Little (Boulton, Little), Lancashire, I., 234.
 Bonds Castell, Northumberland, II., 74.
 Boningale (Bantingdall), Sidop, I., 33.
 Boothby Pagnell (Boothby Painell), Lincolnshire, I., 268.
 Borestall, *see* Boarstall.
 Boscombe, Wilts, I., 186, 187.
 Bostal, *see* Boarstall.
 Bostock, II., 75, 76, 77.
 Botley, ? Hants, II., 2,* 13.
 Botreux Castle, Cornwall, I., 188.
 Bottomsted, II., 32.
 Boughton Hall, Suffolk, II., 219.
 Boughton Malherbe, Kent, II., 103.
 Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, I., 115.
 Bouldthrop, *see* Burethrope.
 Boulogne, France, II., 89.
 Bourton (Borton), Berks, I., 38, 39,* 226,* 227,* 236; II., 4, 25,* 224.
 Bourton (Bowrton), Oxon, I., 62.
 Boveney, Bucks, I., 23.
 Bowden, Cheshire, I., 163.
 Bowley (Bowlnchaye, Boulney, Bowney), Oxon, I., 30, 129, 208,* 286.
 Boxford, II., 28, 31, 195.
 Boxwell (Baxwell), Gloucestershire, I., 68, 168.
 Bradborough (Bradbury), Bedfordshire, II., 222.
 Bradfield (Brothilde), I., 11, 21, 52,* 208, 263,* 283,* 289, 297; II., 17, 36, 215.*
 Bradford, Wilts, I., 130, 290.
 Bradley, I., 298, 299,* 309; II., 194.
 Broadway, *see* Broadway.
 Bradwell, Oxon, I., 48.
 Brailes (Braytes), Warwickshire, II., 219.
 Braintree (Brayntrey), Essex, I., 44.
 Bramhall, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Bramley (Branley), Hants, I., 157; II., 195.
 Brampton, Hants, I., 265.
 Brasted, Kent, I., 105, 239.
 Braudley, Worcestershire, II., 185.
 Bray, I., 4, 19, 20, 23,* 30,* 40,* 46,* 83,* 101,* 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 251, 254,* 255, 275,* 297, 298,* 309, 312,* 317; II., 4, 43,* 44,* 45, 46,* 48, 53,* 65,* 74, 79, 128, 177,* 182, 184,* 185, 191, 192,* 210,* 211, 212,* 231.
 Bray, Hundred of, I., 251, 254, 298, 309, 312; II., 5, 8, 9, 43, 44, 45, 65.
 Bray-wick, II., 41.
 Breamore, Hants, I., 228.
 Bremhill (Bremble), Wilts, I., 18.
 Brentford (Brainford), Middlesex, I., 267; II., 125.
 Breerton, ? Staffordshire, II., 75.
 Bretforton, Worcestershire, I., 268.
 Bridde, Dorset, II., 90.
 Brightwalton (Bright Walton), II., 31, 82,* 83,* 181.
 Brightwell, I., 51, 55, 216; II., 2,* 3, 14, 140, 222.
 Brill, I., 240; II., 88.
 Brimpton (Brympton), I., 24,* 38,* 85,* 192,* 215, 241, 242; II., 1, 31.
 Bristol, II., 166.
 Bristol, St. Augustine's, II., 183.
 Bristowe (Brystowe), I., 6,* 22, 138, 169, 300* ; II., 191.
 Britford, Wilts, II., 129.
 Britwell (Bretwell), Oxon, I., 9.
 Brize-Norton (Brise Norton), Oxon, I., 195.
 Broadfield (Brodfield), Herts, I., 105, 126; II., 224.
 Broad-Hinton (Brodehenton), Wilts, I., 22* ; II., 222.
 Broadwater, Sussex, II., 171.*
 Broadway (Bradwey), ? Gloucestershire, I., 204, 219.
 Brocket Hall, Herts, I., 124, 271; II., 205.
 Brocton, II., 78.
 Bromley, Kent, I., 207.
 Bromley, Lincolnshire, I., 160.
 Brookhampton, Warwickshire, II., 111.
 Broughton, Wilts, I., 39.
 Broughton, Staffordshire, I., 75, 131.
 Broxbourne (Bloxburne), Herts, I., 70, 170; II., 132, 156 *n*.
 Brussels, I., 295, 296; II., 220.
 Buckhurst, Sussex, II., 213.
 Buckland (Buklande), I., 8, 25, 27, 47, 60,* 61,* 104, 121, 126, 148, 149,* 283, 302,* 318* ; II., 21, 127,* 160, 234.
 Bucklebury (Buckhilbury, Burghlebury, Burghulbury), I., 147, 225, 241,* 244, 259, 308, 313* ; II., 3, 35, 173.*
 Bulmarsh (Bulmersh), I., 86, 173,* 174, 314; II., 39, 71.*
 Bulmarsh (Bulnash) Court, I., 16; II., 70.
 Buntingdall, *see* Boningale.
 Burches, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Barcott (Bercott, Barcott, Beckoot), Oxon, I., 7,* 24, 61; II., 125.
 Burethrope (Burdorp, Bouldthorp), Wilts, I., 41, 117, 150.
 Burford, Oxon, I., 26, 53, 189, 195, 282; II., 170.*
 Burford, Salop, I., 271,* 272.
 Burghclere (Burdclere), Hants, I., 248, 264.
 Burghfield (Burfield, Burfelde), I., 52, 58,* 263, 264, 288; II., 1,* 37, 38, 215, 229.
 Burley, Northants, I., 217.
 Burnside, Westmorland, II., 69.

- Burnham, Bucks. I., 69, 73, 82.
 Barrington Court, Hants. I., 134.
 Barnhill, *see* Bonstall.
 Barnum, Bucks. I., 12, 57; II., 85.
 Barton-on-Trent, I., 253.
 Bury St. Edmunds, I., 78.
 Buse (Burse), Busecourt), I., 108,* 216,*
 231,* 242,* 284,* 282* ; II., 25, 156,* 172.
 Bushby (Bushb), Herts. I., 57.
 Buttermere (Buttermere), Wilts. I., 309.
 Pybden, *see* Baddon.
 Eynsham, Wilts. I., 38.
 Bysham, *see* Bisham.
- C
- Cadnam (Cadnam), Wilts. I., 231,* 235, 311 ;
 II., 156,* 156 *n.*, 162.
 Cadmore (Cadmer), Oxon. I., 89.
 Caldis (Callis), II., 97.
 Caldecote, Warwickshire. I., 267, 268.
 Caldicot (Caddicot, Calicut), Monmouthshire,
 I., 264.
 Caldicott, Cheshire. II., 89.
 Calne (Colne, Cawne), Wilts. I., 125, 249.
 Cambridge, I., 46,* 223.
 Cambridge, King's Coll., I., 46; II., 195.
 Camells, Surrey. I., 131.
 Cannings, Bishop's (Bysshoppes Cannyngs),
 Wilts. I., 35, 72.
 Canterbury, I., 142.
 Canwick, Lincolnshire (? Kenwick, Norfolk) I.,
 111.
 Caple-Eaton, Northumberland. 124.
 Carbrooke (Carbroke), Norfolk. I., 218.
 Cardut, Cumberland. II., 297.
 Carswell (Careswell), I., 145, 234, 282, 283,*
 284, 285, 285 *n.*; II., 5, 21, 211.*
 Catesby, Northants. I., 253.
 Catmore (Camer, Catmere), I., 88, 119, 244,
 259; II., 2, 23, 83, 173.
 Catthorpe (Cathorpe), Leicestershire, II., 88,* 89.
 Caughton, II., 64.
 Caversfield, Bucks. ? Oxon. II., 116.*
 Caversham, Oxon. II., 41.
 Cawne, *see* Calne, Wilts.
 Cerne, Forset (? Sene, Wilts). I., 215.
 Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, I., 318 ;
 II., 234.
 Chaddleworth, I., 114, 115,* 116,* 247, 248,
 248 *n.*, 249,* 261* ; II., 3, 5, 18, 27, 71, 142.
 Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks. II., 79.
 Chalgrove, Oxon. (Chaugraue, Bucks). I., 243.
 Challow (Chalow, Chawlow), I., 9, 256.
 Challow, East (Challowe, East), I., 59, 143,
 296* ; II., 27.
 Challow, West (Chaley, West), I., 260 ; II., 27.
 Chalvey, Bucks. II., 79.
 Chamberhouse (Camberhouse, Chamb'house),
 I., 125, 169, 288 ; II., 35,* 54,* 128,* 129,* 130.
 Chard, Somerset, II., 218.*
 Charlton (Charleton), I., 59,* 97,* 99, 100, 115,
 143,* 168, 169,* 180, 311* ; II., 19, 49,* 208,*
 Charlton, Hundred of, I., 160, 200, 215, 219, 231,
 286, 291, 292 ; II., 5, 8,* 36, 40, 41.
 Charlton in Anlover, Hants. I., 302.
 Charlysh (Charling), Somerset, I., 299.
 Charney (Chernet, Cherney), I., 8, 27, 69,* 61,*
 99,* 91, 148,* 149, 150 ; II., 21, 105, 234.
 Chartley, II., 66.
 Chastleton (Chaselton), Oxon. II., 212.
 Chaugraue, Bucks, *see* Chalgrove, Oxon.
 Chawley, I., 257* ; II., 12.
 Chawley, West, I., 269.
 Chawton, Hants. I., 164.
 Chechurst, Oxon. I., 165.
 Checkendon (Checkington, Chetington, Chet-
 kendon), Oxon. I., 229 ; II., 161, 162, 175.
 Cheldswell (Chelsewell), I., 257 ; II., 1, 13.
 Chelmarsh, Salop. II., 129.
 Chelmsford, Essex. I., 108, 214.
 Cheltenham (Keltnam), Gloucestershire, I., 48,
 122, 195.
 Cherington, Salop. II., 78.*
 Cherney (Chernet), *see* Charney.
 Chertsey (Chersey), Surrey. I., 57.
 Chesham, Surrey, ? Bucks. I., 222.
 Chesham-Bois (Chesham Boyes, Chesham Boyse),
 Bucks. I., 44, 91, 106 ; II., 116, 175.
 Chester, I., 291 ; II., 184, 207.*
 Chesterton, I., 257.
 Chieveley (Chevele, Cheveiy, Cheively, Chively),
 I., 72,* 229, 241, 296 ; II., 3, 31, 196,* 197.
 Chignal, Essex. II., 64.
 Childrey (Childeray), I., 8, 205, 206,* 207,* 302 ;
 II., 4,* 19, 41, 127,* 162, 198,*
 Child's Ercall (Childs Arcoll), Salop. II., 78.*
 Chilton, Berks. I., 2, 69, 194, 195, 199, 193, 149,
 261, 278 ; II., 4, 23, 168,* 200, 222.
 Chilton, ? Foliat, Wilts. I., 319.
 Chinnor, Oxon. I., 114 ; II., 191.
 Chipping, II., 5.
 Chipping Lamborne, II., 24.
 Chipping Farringdon (Cheppinge Farrington),
 I., 47, 60, 149.
 Chisworth, Derbyshire. I., 17.*
 Chislehampton (Chistlehampton, Chistleton),
 Oxon. II., 126, 193.
 Chislehurst (Chiselhurst), Kent. II., 179, 219.
 Chislington, Oxon. II., 88.
 Cholsey (Choulsey, Chowlseye), I., 16, 29, 37,*
 51,* 52, 53, 276,* 279, 297 ; II., 34, 163.*
 Christchurch, Hants. I., 304.
 Church Aston, Salop. I., 260.
 Church Speen, *see* Speen.
 Churton, II., 75.
 Churton Heath, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Chute, Wilts. I., 127,* 128.*
 Cirencester, Gloucestershire, I., 165, 266, 298* ;
 II., 195.
 Clanfield (Glanvill), Hants. I., 55,* 230.
 Clanfield (Glanvile, Glavyilde), Oxon. I., 49,
 123, 247.
 Clapcott (Clapkott), I., 112* ; II., 15.
 Clapham, Surrey, II., 38, 225, 226.
 Clare, I., 135.
 Claverley, Salop. II., 159.*
 Clevedon, Somerset. I., 22 ;
 Clewer (Cler, Cleworthe), I., 30,* 300,* 317* ;
 II., 5, 45, 46, 134.
 Clifton, Oxon. II., 167.
 Cookwood, II., 29.
 Coate (Cote), Oxon. II., 22, 156.
 Coates, Gloucestershire. I., 65, 265.
 Cokerley (Cubberlye), Gloucestershire, I., 3.
 Cobham, Surrey. I., 29.
 Codrington, Wilts. ? Gloucestershire, I., 259.
 Cogges (Cogzrs), Oxon. I., 26.
 Colbrook, II., 44.
 Coldrake, II., 35.
 Colerne (Collen), Wilts. II., 78.

- Coleshill (Colshill, Collishill, Cōwshull), I., 17,* 48,* 122, 189,* 208, 236, 266, 295; II., 25, 136.
 Colwich (Collwick), Bucks. I., 121, 256.
 Colley (Colle, Coley), I., 12,* 56,* 136,* 202, 301.
 Collingbourne, Wilts., I., 114, 138.
 Colu St. Aldwyn (Colmalls), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
 Colts Hall, Suffolk, I., 291.
 Combe (Comb), Hants, I., 59, 143.
 Conner, *see* Cunmor.
 Compton, Berks, I., 52, 136, 279; II., 2,* 23, 26.
 Compton, East, II., 23.
 Compton, Hundred of, I., 209, 225; II., 5, 8,* 23, 35, 168.
 Compton, Hants, I., 88.
 Compton Beauchamp, I., 261*²; II., 180.
 Cookfield, Sussex, I., 203; II., 126,*
 Cookham (Cokeham, Cowham), I., 30, 31, 44,* 139,* 203, 273,* 275, 292, 298,* 299,* 304, 305,* 310, 312; II., 1,* 42, 43, 45,* 54, 56,* 56*n.*, 126, 185, 193, 211,*
 Cookham, Hundred of, I., 194, 203, 240,* 299; II., 5, 8, 9, 42, 43, 219.
 Cookham Lowabrooke, I., 203*²; II., 126,*
 Copdmote, Cardiganshire, I., 219.
 Corfe Castle (Crofte Castle), Dorset, I., 47, 48.
 Cornburgh, Yorkshire, I., 305.
 Cornbury, Oxon, I., 3.
 Coscott (Coscutt), II., 2, 14.
 Cosferde, Bucks, I., 25, 109.
 Cote. *see* Coat.
 Cothorp (Cowthrop), Oxon, II., 54.
 Cottells, Wilts, I., 283, 284.
 Cotton End, Northants, II., 184.
 Coulshill, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Coventry, Warwickshire, I., 34, 268.
 Cowley, Gloucestershire, I., 195,*
 Coxham (Cooeksham), Oxon, I., 195, 216,* 281.
 Coxwell (Coswell, Kokeswell), I., 45,* 142, 217,* 294.
 Coxwell, Great, I., 21, 25; II., 22.
 Coxwell, Little, II., 22.
 Coyt (Coyte), Glamorganshire, II., 43.
 Crall, Sussex, II., 103,*
 Cranbrook, Kent, I., 179.
 Craven, Yorkshire, I., 296.
 Crawley, Bedfordshire, I., 305.
 Crediton (Kirtton), Devon, I., 236; II., 161, 163.
 Crendon (Grendon), Bucks, I., 41,* 108.
 Creslow, Oxon, ? Bucks, II., 170.
 Cressage (Cressedge), Salop, I., 44.
 Creswell, I., 309*²; II., 44, 65.
 Cricklade (Crecklade), Wilts, I., 122.
 Cricley, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Croudall (Crundwell), Hants, I., 169.
 Crosby, II., 184.
 Crowell, Oxon, I., 229.
 Crowhurst, Surrey, II., 51, 52, 133.
 Crownmarsh, Preston, Oxon, I., 209.
 Croxall, Derbyshire, I., 160.
 Croydon, Surrey, II., 119.
 Crutchfield (Crutchfield), I., 97,* 223,*
 Cuckfield, Sussex, I., 162.
 Cufand (Cuffold), Hants, I., 281.
 Culham (Culnam, Chulham), Oxon, I., 20,* 21, 37, 52, 53, 100, 105, 255, 312; II., 12, 168.
 Culworth, Northants, I., 106; II., 63, 179.
 Cunmor (Cunmer, Conner, Combner), I., 53, 180, 195, 229, 257; II., 1,* 3, 12.
 Cunnyside, Lancashire, I., 160.

D

- Dale, I., 146.
 Danbury, Essex, II., 197.
 Danes-tew, Oxon, *see* Dunstew.
 Darby, Lanca-hire, II., 184.
 Dartford, Kent, I., 196.
 Dartmouth Castle, Devon, I., 179.
 Datchet (Dotchet), Bucks, I., 241; II., 68,* 210.
 Dauntsey (Dawney), Wilts, I., 28.
 Deane (Dene), Hants, I., 282.
 Deddington (Dedington), Oxon, I., 48.
 Dedworth, II., 46.
 Delverne, Staffordshire, I., 79, 182.
 Denardiston (Dennerdiston), Suffolk, I., 305.
 Denchworth, I., 21, 25, 37, 89,* 90, 98, 204, 205; II., 12, 19, 157 (2), 221.
 Denchworth, North, I., 8,* 27,* 90,* 91,* 123.
 Denchworth, South, I., 35,* 60, 98,* 99,* 100,* 148, 241; II., 1, 98, 99, 125, 156,* 157,*
 Denford, I., 138,* 173, 233, 234, 283; II., 5, 36.
 Denham, Bucks, II., 207.
 Denham Hall, Suffolk, II., 250.
 Denington, I., 101, 254, 277; II., 5.
 Deptford (Detford), Kent, I., 242; II., 49.
 Derby, I., 44.
 Deusworth, Sussex, I., 116.
 Devides (Devises), Wilts, II., 164,*
 Dicklestone (Dicleston), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Dideot (Dudeot), I., 243; II., 2,* 13, 14.
 Digswell (Digoswell), Herts, II., 116.
 Diddershall (Dodersall), Bucks, I., 121.
 Dodington, Oxon, II., 119,*
 Donhead (Dunnet), Wilts, I., 278.
 Donnington, I., 101; II., 32, 187, 188.
 Donnington Castle by Newbury, I., 80,*
 Dorchester, II., 60.
 Dorchester, Oxon, I., 120.
 Dorking (Parking), Surrey, I., 54, 222; II., 74.
 Dorney (Dornaye), Bucks, I., 23, 30.
 Dorton (Dourton), Bucks, I., 118, 124.
 Dover Castle, I., 289; II., 223.
 Down Ampney (Downe Amney), Gloucestershire, I., 16, 28,* 30, 174, 186, 208; II., 70, 156, 197.
 Draycot, Wilts, II., 176.
 Draycot, Oxon, ? Wilts, I., 133,* 265.
 Draycott Moore, II., 18.
 Drayton, Berks, I., 59, 143, 279; II., 16.
 Drayton, Leicestershire, I., 267,*
 Drayton, Oxon, I., 120, 220, 287.
 Drayton Beauchamp, II., 56.
 Driffield, Gloucestershire, II., 73.
 Dublin, Ireland, I., 116; II., 154.
 Ducklington (Luckelton), Oxon, I., 157.
 Dudcote (Dudeot), I., 187, 243.
 Duercroth, Somerset, II., 183.
 Dunstew (Danes-tew), Oxon, II., 202.
 Durham, I., 36.
 Durley, Hants, I., 58.
 Dutton, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Duxford, II., 21, 290.
 Dymock (Dymmok), Gloucestershire, I., 3.

E

- Earley (Early), II., 36, 41.
 Earl's Court (Earlescourt), I., 114.
 Easthampstead (E-sthampsted, East Hamsted), I., 99, 181, 295, 296*²; II., 4, 5, 46, 220,*

- Easteach Turvill (Eastleach-Turvill), Gloucestershire, I., 191.
 Easton (Eastonane, Estmayne), Hants. I., 28, 55.*
 Easton, II., 32.
 Eaton, Berks. I., 135; II., 115.
 Eaton, Shop, II., 122.
 Eaton Hastings, Berks. I., 189; II., 26.
 Edenbridge (Chen-ubridge), Kent, II., 65.
 Edgley, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Edgbaston, Warwickshire, II., 83.*
 Edgote (Edge Cott), Northants, II., 139.
 Edgeworth, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Edmond, Salop, II., 63.
 Edington, II., 29.
 Egham, Surrey, I., 46, 115, 162; II., 55, 74.
 Eilford, J. Eilfield, Oxon, I., 92.
 Eling (Eling, Elyng), I., 123, 224*, II., 32.
 Eiland (Eland, Euland), Yorksire, I., 310*; II., 228.* 229.*
 Ellistown (Ellston, Elston), Leicestershire, I., 7, 24; II., 125.
 Elmley, Worcestershire, I., 92.
 Elmton (Limestone), Kent, I., 209.
 Eltham, Kent, I., 148.
 Elton, I., 214, 289; II., 32.
 Ely, Isle of, I., 298; II., 99.
 Emley, Ireland, I., 318.
 Emmaington (Emington), Oxon, I., 35, 37.
 Emborne (Emboren), I., 35, 199; II., 3, 27, 111,* 122.*
 Emborne, East, II., 111.
 Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Englefield (Inggilt-felde), I., 7; II., 36, 121,* 122, 123.*
 Englisham, I., 282; II., 22.
 Enmore, Somerset, I., 307.
 Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, I., 265.
 Eresby (Ereby), Lincolnshire, II., 297.*
 Erlestou, Hants, II., 28.
 Ermington (Armington), Devon, I., 188.
 Ervin, *see* St. Ervan.
 Estceote (Escot), Wilts, I., 38, 227.
 Eton, Bucks, I., 69,* 84.*
 Eton College, Bucks, II., 229.
 Evelton, II., 224.
 Eversky, Hants, I., 287.
 Everton, Bedfordsire, I., 23.
 Ewhurst (Yewhurst), Surrey, I., 54.
 Excheccares in Stokechurch, Oxon, I., 11.
 Exeter, Devon, I., 294, 295*; II., 176.
- F
- Facombe (Fackombe), Hants, I., 32.
 Faire Cross, Hundred of, I., 199, 192, 193, 213, 230, 235, 241, 289, 308; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 31, 32, 187.
 Farington (Farington), Berks. I., 47, 189,* 211, 218, 267, 279,* 278, 294,* 295, 319*; II., 3, 22, 127, 129, 201.
 Farington, The Crown, II., 9, 155.
 Farington, Great, II., 22.
 Farington, Hospital Liberty in, II., 22.
 Farington, Hundred of, I., 180, 247; II., 5, 8, 9, 22, 23.
 Farington, Little, I., 35, 109; II., 3, 23.
 Farington (Ferrington), Hants, I., 9.
 Farington Popham, Hants, I., 29.
 Farley, II., 4.
- Farley Walton, II., 129.
 Farnborough (Farnburow, Farnbarow), I., 59, 113, 209*; II., 2, 23.
 Farnham, Surrey, I., 183, 225.
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, I., 312.
 Faversham (Fevorsham), Kent, I., 179; II., 60.
 Fawler (Fauler), Oxon, II., 26, 127.
 Fawler Court, I., 17,* 73.*
 Fawley, I., 63, 216, 261; II., 24.
 Fawley Court, Bucks, II., 227.
 Fawley, North, II., 27.
 Fawley, South, I., 246,* 247; II., 27.
 Fawsley (Fawlesley), Northants, I., 20; II., 222.*
 Feckenham, Worcestershire, I., 273.
 Feens, *see* Fins.
 Felhouse, I., 259.
 Fernham, I., 91, 92, 203, 204,* 302, 319; II., 26.
 Fifehead Magdalen, Dorsetshire, II., 183.*
 Finchampstead (Fincham-sted, Fynchamsted), I., 57, 88, 89, 194, 286, 292*; II., 41, 62, 69,* 110.*
 Finchfield (Finchfield), Essex, I., 78.
 Finchley (Fynchley), Middlesex, II., 119.*
 Fins (Feens), II., 40.
 Fitzharris in Abingdon, II., 77.*
 Flamstead, Herts, I., 195.
 Flitwick (Fleetwick, Fleetwood), Bedfordshire, I., 216.
 Florence, Italy, I., 79; II., 91.
 Flushing, II., 66.
 Foden, Kent, II., 227.
 Ford Abbey, Devon, I., 191.*
 Ford House in Waggrave, I., 274.*
 Fordwich, Kent, I., 112.
 Forton, Lancashire, II., 131.
 Foxley, I., 31.
 Frankmarsh, near Barnstaple, I., 260.
 Freefolk (Fretfolk), Hants, I., 66.
 Fremley, *see* Frimley.
 Frilford, I., 269; II., 18.
 Frilsham, II., 30.
 Frimley, Surrey (Fremley, Sussex), I., 183; II., 102.
 Frithelond, II., 189.
 Frogmoor, II., 54, 55.*
 Frome Selwood, Somerset, I., 47.
 Fulham, Middlesex, I., 232.
 Fullluck, Oxon, I., 310.
 Fulscot, I., 157.
 Fulwell, Oxon, II., 224.
 Furle, Sussex, I., 318.
 Fyfield (Fysfeild, Fifeild), I., 41,* 108, 131, 140,* 141,* 306,* 307, 312, 315; II., 3,* 17, 44, 55, 116,* 184,* 185,* 186, 193,* 194,* 231.*
- G
- Gainfield (Ganfield), Hundred of, I., 196, 254, 255, 269, 283, 284, 302, 318; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 20, 21.
 Garford, II., 18.
 Garsington (Gatington, Gazington), Oxon, I., 156, 241, 303.
 Garston, East, I., 156, 169*; II., 24.
 Garston, Lancashire, II., 114.
 Gatehampton, *see* Yattendon.
 Gawsorth (Gosworth), Cheshire, II., 123.
 Gayer, Cornwall, I., 31.
 Gayton, I., 304.
 Gifford's Hall, Suffolk, I., 96.
 Ginge (Genge), I., 187; II., 224.

- Ginge, East, II., 20.
 Ginge, West, II., 20.
 Gizeville, *see* Clainfield.
 Glastenbury, Kent, II., 105.
 Glemham, Suffok., I., 187.
 Gloucester, I., 273.
 Godney, Northants, II., 51.
 Godalming (Godlyman), Surrey, I., 183; II., 100.*
 Goldingfield (Goldingsfield), I., 39,* 101.
 Golton, Yorks., I., 281.*
 Good-Rest, Warwickshire, I., 68, 168.
 Goosey, II., 18.
 Gopsal, Leicestershire, II., 222.
 Goring, Oxon., I., 157* ; II., 23, 90, 187.
 Gosfeld, Essex, II., 222.
 Goudhurst (Goudhurst), Kent, II., 65.
 Grafton, I., 127.
 Grampole (Grampond), I., 224* ; II., 11.
 Grange, Tac, Berks., I., 184, 190.*
 Grange, The, Hants, II., 182.
 Grange, The, Oxon., I., 51.
 Gravesend, I., 209.
 Grays, I., 103.
 Grazeley (Grasly), II., 36.
 Greenham (Greenham), I., 127,* 128, 229, 230* ; II., 30, 32, 83.
 Greenham, Somerset, II., 169.
 Greenwich, Kent, I., 234.
 Greenwich, Royal Hospital, II., 107.
 Grenway Court, Kent, II., 103.
 Greystock, I., 251.
 Greywell (Grewell), Hants, I., 40, 130.
 Grimstead, West (Grunstede, West), Wilts, I., 9.
 Groombridge, Kent, I., 254.
 Grove, Berks., I., 59, 299 ; II., 4, 19.
 Grove, Notts, I., 97.
 Grovehurst, Kent, II., 85.
 Guildford (Guliford, Gylforde), Surrey, I., 183* ; II., 50, 101,* 102.
 Gwynney, I., 233.
 Gwernevit, Brecknockshire, I., 309.
- H
- Hacombe (Haycome), Devon, I., 5.
 Hackney, Middlesex, I., 131, 162 ; II., 97,* 98, 144,* 181.*
 Haddenham (Hadenham, Hadnam), Bucks, I., 2,* 139, 233.
 Hadham, Herts., I., 111.
 Haddon, Oxon., I., 28.
 Hadley, I., 211, 212 ; II., 24.*
 Hagbourne (Hagberne), I., 235, 287 ; II., I., 161,* 162.*
 Hagbourne, East, II., 2, 13, 14.
 Hagbourne, West, II., 14.
 Haines Hill in Hurst, I., 171.*
 Hall Place in Hurley, I., 65* ; II., 40 ; *see also* Hurley.
 Halton, Oxon. ? Bucks, I., 272, 302 ; II., 116.
 Ham, Somerset, II., 217.
 Hambleton (Hamilton), Bucks, I., 71.
 Hamburg, II., 196, 197.*
 Hammersmith, Middlesex, II., 210.
 Hampden, Bucks, I., 270.
 Hampnet, Sussex, I., 173.
 Hampstead, II., 105.
 Hampstead Marshall (Hampsted, Hamsted), I., 56,* 105, 210 ; II., 6, 27, 191.*
 Hamstead Nerreys (Norris), I., 187 ; II., 3, 30, 32.
 Hampton Court, I., 162.
 Hampton, East (Eastumpton), I., 9.
 Hampton Poyle, Oxon., I., 20 ; II., 196.
 Harford, Dorset, I., 287.
 Harley Castle, Worcestershire, I., 71.
 Hanney, I., 52, 53, 89, 181, 225 ; II., 175, 224, 234.
 Hanney, East (East Hanny), I., 11, 244, 280 ; II., 18, 19, 173.
 Hanney, West, I., 26, 39, 60, 105, 157,* 158, 201 ; II., 29, 224.*
 Hannington, Wilts., I., 236.
 Hansaker Hall, Staffordshire, I., 320.
 Hanslope (Hemslappe), Bucks, I., 53.
 Harden, I., 128.
 Hardwick, Oxfordshire, I., 118, 229, 249, 292, 296 ; II., 15, 71.
 Hare Court, I., 52.
 Harpsden (Harpenden, Harpeden), Oxon., I., 9, 29.
 Harrold (Harald), Bedfordshire, I., 162.
 Harrow, ? Berks., I., 243.
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, I., 70, 170, 262 ; II., 68.
 Hartland, Devon, I., 188.
 Hartley Dummer, II., 37.
 Hartley Wespall (Hartley Westfield), Hants, I., 160.
 Hartridge, *see* Headington.
 Hartwell, Bucks, I., 191 ; II., 187.
 Hartwell, Northants, II., 223.
 Harwell, I., 59, 143, 187, 241,* 280, 293 ; II., 3, 4,* 13, 14,* 26.
 Haseley (Hasele, Hasley), Oxon., I., 9 ; II., 23, 170.*
 Haseley, Worcestershire, I., 207.
 Hassall, Cheshire, I., 221, 221u.
 Hatch (Hach), Wilts., I., 80 ; II., 92.
 Hatfield, II., 204.
 Hatfield, Hants, II., 182.
 Hatfield Peverel, Essex, II., 129.
 Hatford (Hattford), I., 120, 121,* 256,* 260* ; II., 13, 21.
 Hatherley, Gloucestershire, II., 90.
 Hawthorne in Bray, II., 3.
 Hawton. *see* Horton.
 Hawtrey, ? Heavitree, Devon, I., 188.
 Haycome, *see* Hacombe, Devon.
 Hayes, Middlesex, I., 267.
 Haynes Hill, II., 39.
 Headington (Hartridge Hedington), Oxon., I., 52.
 Heath Lane, II., 78.
 Heathly Hall in Warfield, I., 250 ; *see also* Warfield.
 Heckfield, ? Hants, II., 43.
 Hedgerley Bulstrode, Bucks, II., 227.
 Heldrop, Wilts., I., 161.
 Hemingstone, Suffolk, I., 78.*
 Hempstead, Essex, I., 96.
 Henshall, Derbyshire. *see* Hensall, Yorks.
 Hendall (Hindall), Sussex, II., 102.
 Hendred, I., 319 ; II., 173.
 Hendred, East (Ethenrethe), I., 26,* 53, 60,* 88, 148, 150, 201,* 202,* 244, 278,* 279, 281 ; II., 1, 20, 35,* 187, 225.
 Hendred, West, I., 186, 306, 314 ; II., 20, 168.
 Henley, I., 177, 242, 293 ; II., 77.
 Henley-on-Thames, Oxon., II., 85, 119, 139,* 183.

Hensall, Yorks. ? (Hemshall, Derbyshire). II., 228.
 Henstridge (Hounstred). Somerset. I., 261.
 Hereford, Herefordshire. ? Herefordshire. I., 295.
 Henwick, Berks. II., 25.
 Henwick in Thatcham. I., 281.*
 Henwood Hall, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Henwood, Warwickshire. I., 92, 201.
 Hereford. I., 68, 167, 271; II., 66, 191.
 Hereford, East. I., 16.
 Herriand (Heryard, Heryot), Hants, I., 268; II., 129.*
 Hewthwait. *see* Hushwaite, Yorks.
 Heywood. II., 40.
 Hide End. I., 259.
 Hiden. II., 29.
 Higham, Kent. II., 103.*
 High Leigh, Cheshire. I., 89; II., 92.
 Highworth, Wilts. I., 32, 95, 180.
 Hildesley. *see* Hsley.
 Hill End. II., 13, 167.*
 Hillesdon, Bucks. I., 28.
 Hinck Cheyney, Sussex. II., 103.
 Hinksey (Hlinge). I., 132.
 Hinksey, North. II., 2, 13.
 Hinksey, South. II., 2, 13.
 Hinton (Hynton). I., 69, 149; II., 21, 200.
 Hinton, Cambridge. I., 318.
 Hinton Parva, Wilts. I., 91, 205, 231.
 Hinton, St. George, Somerset. I., 311.
 Hinton Waldrist. II., 127.
 Hinx-ill, Kent. II., 52.
 Hitchin, Herts. II., 181.
 Hitchingfield, Herefordshire. II., 79.
 Hodcott. I., 51, 52.
 Hoddesdon (Hodgson). Hertfordshire, II., 154.
 Hodson, Wilts. I., 319.
 Holcombe, Devon. II., 170.
 Holcombe Grange, Oxon. I., 286, 287.
 Holland, Lancashire, II., 209.
 Holme, Cumberland, I., 100.*
 Holsworthy (Hollsworth). Devon, II., 161.
 Holt Castle. I., 65.
 Holt in Kintbury. I., 302.*
 Holt, Leicestershire. I., 169.
 Holy Port in Bray, II., 44.
 Hoo (Hoove), Herts. I., 21, 124; II., 204.*
 Hook (Hooke), Hants. I., 193; II., 41.
 Hopton, Derbyshire. I., 254; II., 188.
 Hord Park, Salop. II., 155.
 Horley. ? Oxon. I., 46.
 Horner Hundred. I., 167, 195, 224, 257; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 39, 169, 202.* 217.
 Horsham, Sussex. I., 141, 183; II., 99, 101.
 Horsleydown, Surrey, I., 159.
 Horsmonden, Kent. I., 142.
 Horton Kirby, Kent. I., 168, 169.
 Horton, Northamptonshire. I., 136.
 Horton (Hawton), Staffordshire. I., 117; II., 182.
 Horwood, Great, Bucks. I., 166; II., 63.
 Hounstred, *see* Henstridge.
 Howbery, Oxon. II., 16.
 Hucklesgrene, Cheshire, I., 33.
 Huike, Berks. II., 217.
 Hulcote, Bucks. I., 106.
 Hulse, The, Chester. I., 34.
 Humfreston, Salop. I., 34.
 Hungerford, Wilts. I., 32, 37, 82, 95, 212, 234, 282; II., 3, 29.
 Hungerford Park, I., 169.

Hunston, Herts. II., 139.
 Huntercombe, Oxon. I., 129,* 220; II., 140.
 Hunton Hall, Lancashire, I., 11.
 Hurley. I., 57, 65,* 214, 304; II., 3, 4, 30, 39, 40, 42, 79, 172, 173, 207* ; *see also* Hall Place in Hurley.
 Hursley (Hurstley), Hants. I., 196.
 Hurst, Berks. I., 12, 20, 57,* 66,* 98, 99,* 113,* 134, 161, 165,* 171,* 182, 215, 219,* 253, 265, 293; II., 1, 4, 11, 38, 39,* 40, 64, 140,* 141, 191,* 295.
 Hurst, Wilts. I., 79.
 Hurstbourne (Hushbourne), Hants. I., 128.
 Hurstmonceaux (Hurstmonceaulx), II., 186.
 Hurto, Cumberland. I., 160.
 Hushwaite (Hewthwait), Yorks. I., 281.*

I

Ichell, Hants. I., 149.
 Ickington, Warwickshire. I., 58.
 Ichington, Long, Warwickshire, I., 35.
 Iden, Sussex. II., 103.*
 Idson (Idstone), II., 24.
 Ightfield, Salop. I., 245.*
 Ightham (Ightham), Kent. II., 171.
 Ilford, Essex. II., 70.
 Iford, Wilts. II., 253.
 Ildsley (Hildsley, Hildsley, Hlesley), I., 73, 225* ; II., 106.*
 Ilesley, East (Hildsley). II., 2, 23,* 160.
 Ilesley, West. I., 296; II., 2, 23.
 Ingestre, Staffordshire. II., 222.
 Ingleton, Staffordshire. I., 308.
 Inglewood. I., 95; II., 3.
 Inkpen (Inekpen), I., 93, 24, 179,* 210* ; II., 3, 28, 120,* 131.*
 Ipsden (Ipston), Oxon. I., 157; II., 88, 205, 272.
 Ipswich (Gipw.), Suffolk, I., 105, 164, 179, 298.
 Isbury. II., 24.
 Isham, Berks or Bucks, II., 188.
 Isledon, Middlesex, I., 142.
 Isleworth (Isleworth). II., 211.
 Islington, Middlesex. II., 118.*
 Ispahan, Persia, I., 251.
 Iver, Bucks, I., 58.

J

Jedsly, West (Hildsley). I., 296.

K

Keele, Montgomeryshire, I., 175.*
 Keltam. *see* Cheltenham.
 Kemble, Wilts. I., 270.
 Kempford, Gloucestershire, I., 32.
 Kempshot, Hants. I., 189.
 Kencot (Kempscot, Kencotte), Oxon. I., 48, 69 *n.*, 214.
 Kennington, II., 1, 11.
 Kenoe, Bedfordshire, I., 246.
 Kensington, Middlesex, II., 124.
 Kenstington, II., 189.
 Kentwood, I., 29, 87, 196.
 Kenwick. *see* Canwick.
 Kersey Hall, Suffolk, II., 297.*
 Kettleby, Lincolnshire, ? Leicestershire, I., 76.

- Kew, Surrey, II., 210.
 Keynsham, Somerset, I., 42.
 Kidlington (Avington), Oxon, I., 240; II., 183.
 Kibham, II., 39, 158.
 Kiderton, II., 75, 76.
 Kingsclere (Kingscleare), I., 37, 85, 192; II., 131, 162.
 King's Lynn, Norfolk, I., 300.
 Kingston, Berks, I., 48; II., 4, 41, 45.
 Kingston Bagpuize (Bagpuze), Berks, I., 101, 105, 110, 239; II., 17, 224.
 Kingston Blount, Oxon, II., 139.
 Kingston Lisle (Lysley), I., 100, 205, 232, 233,* 296; II., 26, 41, 158.*
 Kingston Marleward, Dorset, I., 268.
 Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, I., 320.*
 Kintbury (Kynbury, Kintbury, Kynbury), I., 29, 32, 82, 94, 95,* 198, 217,* 218,* 234, 241, 283, 296, 302,*; II., 18, 28.
 Kintbury, Hundred of, I., 179, 185, 186, 198, 210, 215, 217, 221, 241, 246, 248, 261, 275, 293, 296; II., 5, 8, 9, 18, 25, 36, 129, 151, 164.
 Kintbury-Amesbury, II., 4, 28.
 Kintbury Eagle, Hundred of, I., 297; II., 26, 27, 28, 29.
 Kintbury Eaton, I., 186, 187, 221,* 293,*; II., 3, 28.*
 Kirkbiehat, Lincolnshire, I., 95.
 Kirstibirehes, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Knap, Oxon, I., 272.
 Knarsborough, H. Yorks, I., 31.*
 Knightington, II., 180.*
 Knighton, Berks, II., 4, 26,* 180.
 Knighton (Nighton), Isle of Wight, I., 317.
 Know-Hill, II., 173.*
 Knowlton, Kent, I., 218.
 Kynborne, Yorks, I., 58.
- L**
- Lachford, Oxon, II., 169.
 Lagham, Surrey, I., 2-3, 284.
 Lambeth, Surrey, I., 103.
 Lamborn (Lamborne, Lamburn), I., 7, 8, 24,* 25,* 27, 35, 41,* 89, 90, 92, 93,* 95, 100, 108,* 116,* 117,* 142, 210,* 211,* 212, 213,* 214, 230, 280; II., 24,* 124,* 125,* 127,* 172.
 Lamborn, Hundred of, I., 169, 206, 211, 214, 236, 277, 280; II., 5, 8, 9, 24.
 Lambourn, Upper, I., 187, 205, 206,* 213, 236,*; II., 24.
 Lambourn Woodlands, I., 201, 213, 242, 277,*; II., 187.
 Langford, Berks, I., 189,* 256, 267; II., 22.
 Langford, Salop, I., 318.
 Langford, Wilts, I., 9.
 Langham, Dorset, I., 179.
 Langley, I., 79.
 Langley (Longley), Wilts, I., 138; II., 196.
 Langley, Bucks, II., 47, 79.
 Langridge (Langrage), Somerset, I., 230.
 Langton, Lincolnshire, I., 238.*
 Larden, Salop, I., 34.*
 Lasborough (Lashborough), Gloucestershire, I., 231; II., 156.
 Latchingdon (Lashington), Essex, II., 197.
 Laverstoke (Laverstoeke), Hants, I., 53, 289.
 Lavington, East, Wilts, I., 36.
 Laver Breton (Larre Britten), Essex, I., 149.
 Lechlade, Gloucestershire, I., 205.
 Leckhampstead (Lackhampsted, Lackhamsted), I., 52; II., 3,* 32, 142.*
 Leek, Staffordshire, II., 182.
 Leicester, II., 187.
 Leigh (Le), Somerset, I., 9.
 Leigh Farm near Lambourn, I., 89.
 Leith, Scotland, I., 320.
 Letcombe, I., 35, 36,* 91,* 98, 100,* 159, 311; II., 50.
 Letcombe Basset, I., 296; II., 3,* 27.
 Letcombe Regis, I., 21,* 62, 142,* 143, 204, 295, 215,* 306, 315; II., 27, 98,* 222, 230.*
 Letherhead, Surrey, II., 98.
 Leverton, II., 29.
 Lewes, Sussex, I., 255; II., 188.
 Lewknor (Lewkner), Oxon, I., 165, 309; II., 175.
 Lewton, II., 230.*
 Liddington, Wilts, I., 210; II., 131.
 Liddingtonwick, Wilts, I., 302.
 Lilleshall (Lilshull), Salop, II., 78.
 Lillingstone Dayrell (Darrell), Bucks, I., 77; II., 78, 153, 208, 209.
 Lincoln (Lincon), II., 141.*
 Linstead (Linstede), Suffolk, I., 145, 314.
 Linton (Lynton), Kent, I., 149.
 Liss, Hants, II., 49.
 Littlecot (Lyttlecoot), Wilts, I., 3, 23, 25, 82,*; II., 125.
 Littleworth (Littlewerth), II., 25.
 Llanaerth Court, Monmouthshire, I., 259.
 Llanoist, Monmouthshire, I., 291.
 Llanfrynach, Glamorganshire, I., 309.
 Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire, I., 291.
 Llanvaches, Monmouthshire, I., 274.*
 Lockinge, I., 49, 73, 187, 206, 235, 283, 284, 285; II., 1, 5, 161,* 162.*
 Lockinge, East, I., 235,* 236; II., 3,* 20.
 Lockinge, West, I., 17, 50; II., 20, 163.
 Loddington (Loddington), Northants, II., 170.
 London, I., 3, 8, 16, 20,* 27, 44,* 51, 56, 58, 60, 61, 65, 70, 74, 78,* 79, 86, 87,* 91,* 93,* 95,* 96, 101,* 102, 103, 106, 109, 110, 113,* 121, 130, 131,* 132, 134, 135,* 137,* 140, 141, 142, 145,* 147,* 148,* 149, 157, 159, 160,* 161, 163,* 168, 171,* 175, 176,* 182, 183, 188, 189,* 190, 191, 192, 193, 198,* 199,* 200, 206, 209, 217, 219,* 221,* 226, 227, 229,* 231, 232,* 234, 235,* 239, 240,* 241,* 242, 243, 247, 248, 251,* 252,* 253,* 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260,* 262,* 263,* 266,* 269, 272, 273, 278,* 279, 282,* 283, 288,* 291, 300,* 309, 311, 314, 316, 317, 320; II., 11,* 16, 17, 18,* 20, 22, 28, 29, 30,* 31, 32, 35,* 36,* 38,* 39, 40, 42,* 43, 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 55, 56, 57,* 58,* 59, 60, 62, 70, 71, 72,* 73,* 78, 79,* 84, 85,* 87,* 88,* 97, 101,* 102, 111, 117, 118, 122, 125, 128,* 129,* 131, 133, 134,* 136,* 139, 141,* 142,* 143, 147,* 148, 149,* 150, 152,* 159,* 163,* 170, 176,* 181, 182, 183, 185,* 187, 192, 193, 196,* 197,* 198, 199, 200,* 201,* 209,* 210,* 211,* 212,* 214,* 215,* 217, 219, 223, 225,* 226,* 227,* 253.
 London, Aldermay, II., 137.
 Aldersgate Street, I., 300.
 Aldgate, II., 159.
 Billingsgate, I., 65.
 Bow Lane, Aldermay, II., 137.
 Brick Court, Middle Temple, II., 45.
 Broad Street Ward, II., 226.
 Castle Baynard Ward, II., 117.
 Chapel Royal, II., 71, 135.
 Clement's Inn, I., 52, 53.

London—*continued*.

Clerkenwell, II., 43, 79.
 Cordwainer's Ward, II., 193.
 Covent Garden, I., 227.
 Cripplegate Within, Ward of, II., 142.
 Cripplegate Without, Ward of, II., 134.
 Eastcheap, II., 194.
 Farringdon Without, Ward of, II., 85, 135.
 Friday Street Church, II., 211.
 Gray's Inn, I., 139, 189, 205, 234, 262, 272 ;
 II., 47, 158.
 Hall Court, II., 147.
 Hatton Gardens, II., 21.
 Holborn Conduit, II., 28.
 Holborn, The Black Swan, II., 35.
 Inner Temple, I., 53, 189, 208, 232, 245, 246,
 252, 266 ; II., 111, 133.
 Langborne Ward, II., 159.
 Lincoln's Inn, I., 52, 53, 135, 206 ; II., 37, 38,
 41, 62, 84, 117, 118, 170.
 Middle Temple, I., 28, 52, 71, 106, 178, 208,
 235, 307 ; II., 45, 46, 65, 92, 110, 117, 148,
 162, 165,* 169, 178, 194, 208, 213, 220,
 231.
 New Fish Street, I., 9.
 New Inn, I., 30.
 St. Andrew, Holborn, II., 154.
 St. Andrew Undershaft, II., 159.
 St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, I., 65.
 St. Clements Danes, I., 162.
 St. Giles, Cripplegate, II., 209.
 St. Giles in the Fields, I., 171.
 St. John, Clerkenwell, I., 250.
 St. Margaret, Lothbury, I., 91.
 St. Martin in the Fields, I., 309.
 St. Mary, Aldermanbury, II., 59.
 St. Mary at Hill, II., 137.*
 St. Michael, Cornhill, II., 192.
 St. Paul's, I., 168.
 St. Peter-le-Poer, II., 97.
 St. Swithun, I., 262.
 Salutation Tavern, II., 44.
 Sergeant's Inn, Fleet St., II., 152.
 Shoe Lane, II., 44.
 The Temple, I., 23 ; II., 37, 44.
 The Tower, I., 259 ; II., 210.
 Tower Hill, II., 201.
 Tower Street Ward, II., 142, 162.
 Vintry Ward, II., 97.
 White Friars, II., 203.
 Long Ashton, *see* Ashton.
 Longcot, II., 26.
 Longley, *see* Langley.
 Longmore near Reading, I., 280.
 Longstreet, Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Longworth, I., 60, 61,* 149, 178 ; II., 21, 78,
 127.
 Loseley, Surrey, I., 245.
 Lostock, Lancashire, I., 299.
 Loughborough (Loughborow), Leicestershire, I.,
 176.
 Louth, Lincolnshire, II., 171.
 Lovedaye, Oxon, I., 35, 37, 100.
 Loveden, II., 172.*
 Lovington (Lavington), Wilts, I., 278.
 Lowbrooks, I., 40 n.
 Ludstone, Salop, II., 159.
 Lukeley, II., 189.
 Lupton, Devon, II., 176.
 Lutterworth, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Lydd (Lidd), Kent, I., 291.*

Lydiard Millicent (Lidiard Milliscent), Wilts,
 I., 73, 190.
 Lydiard-Tregoz (Lydiarde-Tregose), Wilts, I.,
 47, 48, 125.
 Lyford, I., 26, 33, 31, 35, 38, 39, 43, 60,* 61, 62,
 67,* 71, 88, 89, 99, 100, 105,* 121, 122, 148,*
 158,* 159,* 201,* 202, 226, 292, 319 ; II., 18,*
 20, 82, 83, 159,* 160,* 196, 224.*
 Lynn Regis, *see* King's Lynn.
 Lytcott, Bucks, II., 175.*

M

Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, II., 141.
 Mackney, I., 112.*
 Maddington (Madington), Wilts, I., 135.*
 Madeley, Staffordshire, II., 176.
 Madenburgh, I., 137.
 Maidenhead (Maydenhead), I., 15,* 32, 39, 61,*
 101, 139, 229 ; II., 1, 7, 40, 43,* 45, 65, 148,*
 174, 192, 231.
 Maidenhead, The Sign of the Bear, II., 9.
 Maidstone, Kent, I., 205, 253.
 Malmesbury, Wilts, I., 27.
 Malpas, Northants, II., 85.
 Malsanger (Waltsanger), Hants, I., 45.
 Malston, Berks, II., 83.
 Mansell, Somerset, I., 195.
 Mantua, Italy, I., 79.
 Manydowne, Hants, I., 264.
 Mapleurham (Maple Dereham), Oxon, I., 52,*
 76, 242 ; II., 123.
 Marcham (Marsham), I., 60, 120, 121, 123, 142,
 148, 157,* 260,* 272 ; II., 1, 2, 5, 17, 18, 27,
 200.*
 Marlborough (Marlborow), Wilts, I., 24, 35, 59,
 85, 95, 138,* 204, 217, 227, 283, 286 ; II., 29.
 Marleston (Marlstone), I., 308, 309 ; II., 4, 31.
 Marlow (Merlow, Merelow), Bucks, I., 20, 160,*
 228 ; II., 119, 150.
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, II., 85.
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, I., 133.
 Marshwood (Marswoode), Dorset, I., 37.
 Marston, Oxon, I., 51, 272.
 Marston, South, Wilts, I., 212.
 Martin, Norfolk, ? Lincolnshire, I., 218.
 Marylebone (Maribone), Middlesex, I., 298.
 Mattingley, Isle of Wight, II., 114.*
 Mandesley (Mawdisley), Lancashire, I., 114,*
 115.
 Mayencote (Maydencotte), I., 8, 27, 29.*
 Maydenhatche, I., 32,* 33.*
 Mayfield, Sussex, I., 250.
 Meare (Meere), Wilts, I., 166.*
 Medbury, Bedfordshire, I., 179.
 Medmenham (Meidenham) Abbey, Bucks, I., 78.
 Meend, The, Herefordshire, I., 270.
 Melbury (Milbury), Dorset, I., 291.
 Melk-ham (Mellisham), Wilts, II., 82.
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, II., 119.
 Membris, II., 29.
 Merton, Derbyshire, I., 114.
 Merton, Oxon, I., 133,* 293.
 Meux, Yorkshire, I., 63.*
 Michel-Troy, Monmouthshire, II., 153.
 Mickleton, Gloucestershire, I., 297.*
 Midgham (Midgham, Mygham), I., 56, 186, 212,
 213,* 218, 264, 297 ; II., 31.
 Milstead (Milsted), Kent, II., 103.
 Milton, Berks, I., 77* ; II., 17, 90,* 91.

Milton, Northants. I., 161.
 Milton, Wilts. I., 32, 25,* 217.
 Milton, Great, Oxon. I., 155; II., 50.
 Minister Lovell, Oxon. I., 257; II., 222.*
 Missenden (Munstion), Bucks. I., 121.
 Missenden, Great, Bucks. I., 228, 249.
 Missenfen, Little, Bucks. I., 228.
 Moberley (Moidbury), Cheshire, I., 33*;
 II., 77.*
 Moecas (Moekas), Herefordshire, I., 262.
 Moche Stoughton, *see* Stoughton.
 Molesey (Monsy), I., 329; II., 176.
 Mongewell (Mungwell, Mundswell, Monjoy-
 well), Oxon. I., 34, 126, 157, 157*n.*, 289;
 II., 5.
 Monktonmill (Mouncton Myll), I., 49, 123.
 Monmouth, I., 265.
 Monning's Court, Herefordshire, I., 308.
 Montacute (Montague), Somerset, I., 270.
 Montreil in Picardy, II., 101.
 Morecourt, Hants. II., 128*n.*, 129, 130.*
 Moreton (Morton), Hundred of, I., 156, 291, 269,
 243, 265; II., 5, 8,* 13, 14, 15, 16.
 Moreton, Bucks. II., 129, 130.
 Moreton, North, II., 2, 14.
 Moreton, South, I., 239, 264, 265*;
 II., 2, 14.
 Moreton-Say (Mortensey), Salop. II., 77.
 Morgan, Glamorgan-shire, I., 229.
 Morsyn (Moston), Wales, II., 227.
 More, *see* Sussex, II., 105.
 Moulisford (Mowlsford, Molsford), I., 51, 52,
 125, 126,* 134, 276, 293; II., 4, 15, 216.*
 Moulton, II., 75.
 Mountain Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.

N

Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire, I., 53.
 Nash, Kent, I., 225, 317.
 Nazaret, Spain, II., 75.
 Nazing, Essex, II., 132.
 Neates Hall, Isle of Sheppy, II., 128.
 Nethercoat, Oxon. I., 219.
 Netherhaven, Wilts. I., 89.
 Nettleshead, Suffolk, II., 194.
 Newark in Gloucester, I., 185, 261.
 Newbottle, Northamptonshire, I., 121.
 Newbury, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Newbury (Newbery, Newberie), I., 24, 42,* 51,
 64, 80,* 85, 86,* 118, 151,* 165, 179, 193, 209,
 210, 211,* 221,* 239,* 248,* 278, 313; II., 3,*
 6,* 8, 18, 28,* 29,* 30, 31, 35, 63,* 120,* 131,*
 165,* 166, 196, 205,* 232,* 233.*
 Newbury, Sign of the Mairemaid, II., 9.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, I., 256; II., 226, 235.
 Newington, Oxon. I., 65.
 Newland, II., 39.
 Newnham Murren (Morrin), Oxon. I., 51, 52,
 53, 121.*
 Norbury, Cheshire, I., 34; II., 41, 159.
 Norbury, Surrey, II., 217.
 Norcot (Norcott), I., 98, 235 II., 11.
 Northampton, II., 88.*
 Northleigh (Northly, Norleigh), Oxon. I., 243;
 II., 193, 194.*
 Northwood, Isle of Wight, II., 71.
 Norton, Cheshire, I., 259.
 Norton, Cornwall, I., 189.
 Norton, Herts, II., 84,* 87.

Norton Bavante, Wilts. I., 43.
 Norway, Gloucestershire, I., 232.
 Norwich, I., 78; II., 71.
 Nottingham, I., 266; II., 195.*
 Nuffield, Oxon. II., 81.

O

Ockeley, East, in Bray, II., 14.*
 Oddington (Odington), Gloucestershire, II., 162.
 Odiham (Olyham), Hants, I., 43.
 Odson, II., 25.
 Odeley, Hants. I., 46, 251.
 Ogbourne (Ogborn), Wilts. I., 231; II., 156.
 Oke (Ocke, Oek), Hundred of, I., 197, 239, 260,
 271, 279, 289, 285, 306, 315; II., 5, 8, 9, 16, 17,
 18, 187.
 Okemareh (Oakmarch) in Chaddleworth, I.,
 247, 261.*
 Okingham, *see* Wokingham.
 Olantigh (Olentigh), Kent, II., 104.
 Onslow, Salop. I., 227.
 Orleston, II., 194.
 Ormethorpe, II., 229.
 Orpington (Arpington), Kent, II., 171.*
 Orsett, Essex, II., 142.
 Orston, St. George, Wilts. II., 69.
 Orton, I., 296.
 Osenbanger, Kent, I., 250.
 Otford (Outford), Kent, I., 204.
 Overton, Hants. I., 52; II., 54.
 Oving, Bucks. II., 88.
 Oxenwood, Wilts. I., 214, 291.
 Oxford, I., 61, 114, 129, 136, 157, 209, 224, 246;
 II., 11,* 16, 23, 112, 131, 152,* 153,* 185, 194,
 223.
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., I., 157; II., 152.
 Christ Church, II., 168, 198.*
 Magdalen Coll., I., 89, 132; II., 81, 92, 168.
 Magdalen Hall, II., 33, 229.*
 Merton Coll., II., 229.
 New Coll., II., 63.
 Oriel Coll., I., 135, 189; II., 194.
 Pembroke Coll., II., 167, 197.
 St. John's Coll., I., 149; II., 194.
 St. Mary's Hall, II., 194.
 Trinity College, I., 230.

P

Padua, I., 157.
 Padworth, II., 37, 72, 84.*
 Pangbourne (Pangborne), I., 36,* 73, 139, 191,
 264; II., 34, 158.*
 Paris, I., 318; II., 223.
 Parndon, Great (Parenden Magna), Essex, II.,
 210.
 Parson's Green, Middlesex, II., 71.
 Patricbourne (Patriebourne), Kent, II., 102.*
 Paulton (Powlton), Wilts. I., 138.
 Peakirk, Northants, II., 51.
 Peasemore (Peseemere, Pessmore), I., 53, 72,
 244,* 288, 299*;
 II., 32, 88, 173.*
 Peasmarsh, Sussex, I., 291.
 Febworth, Gloucestershire, II., 194.
 Peckham, Little, Kent, I., 124, 132*;
 II., 205,
 217, 218.*
 Peckloten, Leicestershire, I., 126.
 Pedell, *see* Piddle.

Pembridge, Herefordshire, l. 300.
 Pengrethley (Pengesley), Herefordshire, l. 132.
 Penistone (Penison), Yorks, l. 248.
 Penlline (Penlyne), Glamorganshire, l. 209.
 Penn (Pen), Bucks, l. 275.*
 Penshurst, Kent, ll., 65.
 Penwortham, Lancashire, l. 268.
 Peover, Cheshire, l. 245.
 Perchley, Northants, ll., 79.
 Pertwood, Wilts, l. 166.
 Peterlee, Bucks, l. 202.
 Petherton, North (Northfetherton), Somerset, l. 185.
 Philberds Manor in Bray, Hants, ll., 55.
 Picheury, Hants, ll., 66.
 Piethorne, l. 106.
 Piddle (Pedell), Dorset, l. 9.
 Piedmont, Italy, ll., 91, 92, 93, 94, 96.
 Pinner, Herts, l. 180.
 Pipe (Pype), Lancashire, l. 4; ll., 105.
 Plymouth, Devon, ll., 197.
 Pocklington, Yorks, l. 281.
 Pockley, *see* Poughley.
 Poldmire (Poultemore), Devon, ll., 63.
 Pontefract (Pomfret), Yorkshire, ll., 80.
 Ponton, Little, Lincolnshire, ll., 219.
 Popham, Farington, *see* Farington Popham.
 Popham, Hants, l., 9, 192.
 Portsea, Hants, l., 179.
 Portsmouth, Hants, l., 179.
 Potwood, Cheshire, l., 49.
 Postor, Herefordshire, ll., 168.
 Poteswick, Yorks, l., 57.
 Portersbury Park, Northants, ll., 214.
 Poughley (Poughfely, Paudley, Poffley), l., 156; ll., 27, 174.
 Prestbury, Gloucestershire, l., 159, 396.
 Presthaves (Presthause), Sussex, l., 89, 201, 202.
 Preston, Kent, ll., 179.
 Preston, Sussex, ll., 125.
 Preston Crowmarsh, *see* Crowmarsh.
 Priesthill, l., 251.*
 Prior's Hold (Pryor's Hold) in Wantage, l., 143, 144; ll., 49.
 Prior's Court, l., 52.
 Fryory, ll., 15.
 Punney, Hants, ll., 202.* 203.
 Purley, l., 249; ll., 1, 26, 27, 37.
 Purton (Pitton), Wilts, l., 125.
 Pusey (Pyssey), l., 25, 29, 49,* 60, 91,* 123,* 149, 196,* 261, 268, 269,* 315; ll., 21,* 125, 200.
 Putney, Surrey, l., 253.*

Q

Quarley (Quarle), Hants, l., 196, 212.
 Quarrendon (Quaringdon, Quadrington), Bucks, l., 106.*
 Queen Camel, Somerset, l., 211.

R

Rabbourne, *see* Rodbourne.
 Radley (Radacy), l., 132,* 238; ll., 11, 202, 216,* 217,* 218.
 Reading, l., 12, 13, 14,* 16,* 18,* 19, 29,* 25, 39, 43, 52, 53, 54,* 56,* 56*n*, 60, 64, 71, 95,* 191,

102,* 103,* 108, 131, 136,* 140, 142, 149, 152,* 155, 157, 173, 174,* 175,* 176,* 178, 189,* 208, 216, 217,* 229, 230,* 231,* 237,* 244, 246,* 264, 279, 280, 287,* 288, 301, 305,* 312, 320; ll., 1, 2,* 3,* 4,* 5,* 6, 7, 8*n*, 19, 23,* 25, 16,* 27,* 28,* 29,* 30,* 31,* 32,* 33, 34, 35,* 36,* 37,* 38,* 39,* 40, 41,* 42,* 43,* 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 54, 66, 70, 72, 73,* 80, 87,* 99, 101, 111, 139,* 141, 142, 144,* 146,* 158,* 160,* 173, 185, 193, 195,* 196, 220.
 Reading, Abbey of, l., 1.
 The Bear, Hants, ll., 151, 225.
 Hundred of, l., 191, 220, 221, 229, 237, 245, 276, 281, 313, 320; ll., 5, 8,* 9, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.
 St. Giles, ll., 34.*
 St. Lawrence, Hants, ll., 136.*
 St. Mary, ll., 33, 79, 71.
 The Upper Ship, ll., 9, 163, 173.
 Redish, Lancashire, l., 49.*
 Reedly, l., 6.
 Reigate, Surrey, ll., 6.
 Remenham (Remnham, Remnam), l., 105, 110,* 275* ; ll., 49, 44, 117, 119, 177,* 178, 193.*
 Richmond, Surrey, l., 251; ll., 89.
 Ridge (Rudge), Staffordshire, l., 39, 101.
 Ripplesmore (Ripplesmere), Hundred of, l., 222, 223, 226, 296, 300; ll., 5, 8, 9, 45, 46, 47.
 Risley, Derbyshire, l., 268.
 Rodbourne Cheyney (Rodborne Cheyney), Wilts, l., 125,* 281; ll., 234.
 Rodbroke, ll., 175.
 Rodwell, Yorks, l., 128.
 Rotham, Kent, l., 175.
 Rossall (Rossale), Salop, l., 145, 147; ll., 122.
 Rotherby, Leicestershire, ll., 202.
 Rotherfield, l., 142.
 Rotherfield, Oxon, l., 103.
 Rotherfield, Sussex, ll., 228.*
 Rotherham (Rotheram), Yorks, ll., 228.
 Rotherhithe (Redriff), Surrey, l., 162.
 Rougham, Norfolk, l., 96.
 Roundwood House, ll., 37.
 Rowley, Lancashire, ? Yorks, ll., 135,* 136.
 Ruddington (Rodington), Notts., l., 15.*
 Rudge, *see* Rudge.
 Ruscombe (Rushcombe), l., 153* ; ll., 4,* 39* 50,* 62, 86, 166, 174, 175,* 176, 185.
 Rushdenes, ll., 172, 173.*
 Russall, Norfolk, l., 78.
 Ruxford, Devon, l., 188.
 Rycote (Rycott), ll., 186.*
 Rye, Sussex, l., 255* ; ll., 188.*

S

Saddington (Sadington), Worcestershire, l., 200.
 St. Alban's, Herts, l., 329.*
 St. Andrew's, Middlesex, ll., 154.
 St. Buryan (Buriama), Cornwall, l., 252.
 St. Columb (St. Cullombe), Cornwall, ll., 161, 163.
 St. Dennis, Hampshire, ll., 166.
 St. Enoher (Eneodor), Cornwall, ll., 161.
 St. Ervan (Ervin), Cornwall, ll., 161.
 St. Faith's, Norfolk, ll., 169.
 St. Margaret's, Wilts, l., 35, 142, 283.
 Salisbury (Salisbury), Wilts, l., 39, 230, 235, 248; ll., 92, 165.

- Sandall, Hants. I., 100.
 Sandenfee, H. 29.
 Sandierstead, Surrey. II., 52.
 Sandford, Berks. II., 11.
 Sandford, Oxon. I., 25; II., 125.
 Sandhurst, I., 145; II., 59.
 Sandletord, I., 128; II., 39.
 Sapperton (Saberton). Gloucestershire, I., 201.
 Satwell (Sotwell). II., 15.
 Sawlowferrye, Derbyshire. I., 18.*
 Searletts, near Wargrave. I., 129.*
 Seotney (Seotene). Sussex. I., 9.
 Seotney Castle, Sussex. II., 219.
 Scotter, Lincolnshire. I., 257.
 Sea Court. II., 12.
 Seale, Leicestershire. I., 273.
 Seas, Surrey. I., 245.
 Semington (Semnington). Wilts. I., 189.
 Sene, *s. c. Cerne*.
 Sevenhampton (Stevenhampton). Wilts. I., 41, 60, 108, 118, 302.
 Severn-Stoke, Worcestershire. II., 182.
 Shabbington (Shabington). Bucks. I., 263.
 Shacklewell (Shaclewell). Middlesex. II., 182.
 Shadleston (Shadston). Bucks. I., 267.
 Shaftesbroke, I., 139.
 Shaftesbury, Dorset. I., 291.
 Shalbourne (Shaborne, Shawborne). I., 114, 187, 297; II., 3, 29.*
 Shalford, I., 146.
 Shalstone (Shaldeston, Shalsone). Bucks. I., 28, 268; II., 116.
 Shaw, I., 85,* 173, 199,* 193* ; II., 31, 70, 71.
 Shefford (Sheford, Shifford). I., 3, 76,* 82, 99, 218.
 Shefford, Great or West. I., 218; II., 3, 4, 25, 26.
 Shefford Parva or East, I., 28,* 60; II., 26, 70, 127.*
 Sheliers, Isle of Wight, II., 128.
 Shelleswell, Oxon. II., 116.
 Shellingford, I., 254* ; II., 3, 21, 188.
 Shepton Mallet, Somerset. I., 242.
 Sherborne, Gloucestershire. I., 295.
 Shierfield (Shirvilde, Shurford). Hants. I., 35, 45, 93, 109.
 Sherland, Isle of Sheppey, II., 102, 103,* 104,*
 Shersforde, I., 61.
 Shilton (Shulton). Oxon. I., 45, 60, 149; II., 22, 155.
 Shinfield (Chinfield, Shenfield, Shynfelde, Shynyingfelde). I., 3, 18, 19,* 35, 44,* 93, 95, 100, 146, 161, 176, 214, 215,* 217, 231, 232,* 252,* 315,* 316* ; II., 4,* 38, 41, 64, 82, 123, 295.
 Shipbrook (Shipbrooke). Cheshire. II., 75.
 Shipplabe (Shipplacke). Oxon. I., 40; II., 122.
 Shippon, I., 178; II., 11.*
 Shipton, Oxon. I., 26, 119, 178, 272; II., 116.
 Shirburn (Shirborne). Oxon. I., 89.*
 Shobington (Shobingston). Bucks. I., 133.*
 Shobrooke (Shoebrook). Devon. I., 188.
 Sholey (Sholeby, Shoulby), Leicestershire, I., 200; II., 123.
 Shoreham, Kent, II., 170.
 Shotover, Oxon. I., 228.
 Shottesbrooke (Shatsbroke). I., 46,* 139, 140, 223, 265,* 287, 303, 304* ; II., 40.*
 Shrewsbury, I., 39, 101.
 Shrewton (Sbraton). Wilts. I., 135.
 Shrevenham (Shryvoham, Shrevenham). I., 48,* 60, 122,* 149, 216, 227, 231, 277; II., 4, 25, 167,* 196.*
 Shrevenham, Hundred of, I., 189, 204, 205, 226, 233, 238, 242, 266, 267, 277, 281; II., 5, 8, 9, 24, 25, 26, 41.
 Siddington Langley (Syddington). Gloucestershire. I., 28.
 Silchester (Sylchester), Hants. I., 37, 38.
 Silemstede, I., 9; *see also* Sulhamptead.
 Singly Rayles (Sinley Rayles). II., 56.
 Sinsham Green. II., 39.
 Sintcley, Worcestershire. I., 317.
 Sissinghurst, Kent. I., 149, 318.
 Sittingbourne, Kent. II., 103.
 Skeres, Hants. I., 21, 85.
 Slaugham (Shaugham). Sussex. I., 28, 204; II., 130.
 Smarden, Kent. I., 36.
 Soabury (Sodbury). Gloucestershire. I., 254.
 Somerford, Wilts. I., 283.
 Somerton, Oxon. II., 215.
 Sonning (Sonnyngge, Sunning, Sannyng). I., 2, 16, 71, 78,* 84, 109,* 125, 126, 145, 163,* 164,* 165, 173, 182, 200,* 223, 230, 243, 253, 273,* 276,* 307; II., 4, 5, 39, 64,* 135,* 156,* 154,* 175,* 219.*
 Sonning, Hundred of, I., 173, 176, 181, 182, 188, 224, 253, 255, 273; II., 5, 8,* 38, 39, 40, 151.
 Sorwell, II., 15.
 Southampton, I., 95, 254, 314.
 Southampton, St. Denys. II., 166.*
 Southcot (Southcot, Sudeot). I., 173, 174,* 214, 291; II., 5, 36, 39, 71,* 72,* 84, 220.*
 Southwark, II., 170, 182, 225.
 Southwark, St. George. II., 170.
 Sparham, Norfolk. I., 78.
 Sparsholt (Spersholt). I., 48,* 51, 52, 60 *n.*; II., 1, 3, 19, 22, 82, 140.
 Sparsholts Court, I., 186, 196, 306, 314, 315; II., 20.
 Sparsole (Sparsall). I., 9, 80; *see also* Sparsholt.
 Speen (Church Speene, Spine). I., 79; II., 29, 79, 91, 92,* 94.
 Speenhamland, I., 289, 290; II., 31.
 Speke (Speake), Lancashire, II., 181.*
 Staaksley. *see* Tokesley.
 Staines (Stanes). Middlesex. I., 38, 46; II., 47.
 Stainswick (Staneswick). I., 238* ; II., 167.*
 Stamersham (Stammerham). Sussex, II., 166.
 Stamford (Stauford), Northants. I., 46,* 217, 251.*
 Stanciere, Wilts. I., 127.*
 Standen, I., 127, 187.
 Standen Hussey, Wilts. I., 28, 219; II., 131.
 Standewick, II., 107.
 Standish, Lancashire, I., 53.
 Standlake (Stanlake, Sunlake), Oxon. I., 31, 60, 148; II., 18, 138.
 Stanford (Stanforde), I., 62,* 96, 103,* 283, 314; II., 3, 10, 20, 21.*
 Stanford Dingley, I., 208, 244; II., 30, 39, 173.
 Stanford in the Vale, I., 236, 284.*
 Stanford-le-Hope, Essex. II., 101.*
 Stansfield, Suffolk, I., 305.
 Stanton Harcourt, Oxon. I., 9, 10; II., 125.
 Stanwardine, I., 146.*
 Stanway, Gloucestershire, I., 295.
 Stanwell, Middlesex. I., 312.
 Stapleford, Wilts. I., 292.
 Staunton Harold, Leicestershire, II., 222.
 Staverton, I., 40,* 107,* 108, 139* ; II., 74.
 Staverton, Devon, Kingston House, II., 159.

- Stepney (Stephoneathic). Middlesex. I., 24; II., 125, 209.*
 Sterley, Notts. I., 320.
 Stevenage (Stevemache). Herts. I., 51.
 Stevenhampston, *see* Sevenhampton.
 Stevenon, I., 51, 81, 126,* 141, 145,* 148, 185, 187, 215, 221, 227, 279,* 280,* 283,* 314*;
 II., 1, 16, 71.
 Stipe, Wilts. II., 9.
 Stoke, Bucks. I., 273*;
 II., 214.
 Stoke, Wilts. I., 60, 148.
 Stoke Bery, Herefordshire, I., 70.
 Stoke, Little, Oxon. I., 225, 313;
 II., 23, 162.
 Stoke-Lyne, Oxon. II., 224.
 Stoke Mandeville, Bucks. II., 56.*
 Stoke, South, Oxon. I., 316;
 II., 83.
 Stoke Talmage (Palmage), Oxon. I., 164.
 Stokenchurch (Stokim Charcho), Oxon. I., 11, 208*;
 II., 221.
 Stokes Farme, near Okingham, I., 276.
 Stokesley (Staaksley, Steaksley), Yorks. I., 166;
 II., 63.
 Ston Easton (Stony Aston), Somerset, I., 117.
 Stone, Kent. II., 65.
 Stone, Staffordshire, I., 195.
 Stonchou (Stannow), Norfolk, I., 78.
 Stoner, Oxon. I., 29.
 Stoughton (Moche Stoughton), Hunts, ? Leicestershire, II., 168.
 Stourbridge (Stourbrigg), Worcestershire, I., 303.
 Stowe, Bucks. I., 81;
 II., 170.
 Stowe, Oxon. I., 185.
 Stowmarket, Suffolk, I., 209.
 Strand in Bray, II., 44.
 Stratfield Mortimer, I., 29,* 258;
 II., 37, 45.
 Stratfieldsaye (Stratfield Say), Hants. I., 220;
 II., 140.
 Stratford Bow, I., 137.
 Stratford, Herts. I., 44.
 Stratton, Salop. I., 45.
 Stratton, St. Margaret, Wilts. I., 236.*
 Stretley (Stretley), I., 16,* 67, 88, 89, 140, 156,* 157,* 158, 201,* 202, 272, 304;
 II., 5, 15, 24, 35,* 199.
 Strensham, Worcestershire, I., 11;
 II., 222.
 Strodchall, I., 139.*
 Stroud in Dray, I., 312;
 II., 12.
 Stroud Green, Middlesex, II., 118.
 Studley, Oxon. II., 116.
 Studley (Stodley), Wilts. I., 277.
 Sulham, II., 36, 158.
 Sulhamstead Banister (Sullamsted Banister), I., 2;
 II., 3, 37, 180, 181.*
 Sunlake, *see* Standlake.
 Sunninghill (Sunninghill), II., 42, 117, 119.
 Sunninghill Park, II., 117,* 120.
 Sunningwell, I., 167, 168;
 II., 11, 39, 66, 152.*
 Surat, East Indies, I., 251.
 Suston, Herefordshire, I., 52.
 Sutton, I., 51, 60, 133, 146, 148, 218;
 II., 82, 234.*
 Sutton, Somerset, I., 22, 185.
 Sutton Courtenay, I., 33, 34,* 120,* 241, 315,* 316, 317;
 II., 17.
 Sutton, East, I., 168.
 Sutton Wick, II., 17.
 Swalcliffe (Sway Cliffe), Oxon. II., 228.*
 Swardfield, I., 159, 160, 313;
 II., 41, 64, 72, 158, 175.
 Swansea (Swansay), Glamorgan-hire, I., 299.
 Swinbrook (Swinbroke), Oxon. I., 91, 206;
 II., 19, 127.
 Swindon, Wilts. I., 212, 237.*
 Swinford in Cunnor, II., 2, 12.
 Swyncombe (Swincombe, Swancombe), Oxon. I., 194, 315.
 Sydmonton (Sidmanton), Hants. I., 208.
 Syon, I., 28, 60, 149.

T

- Tame, *see* Thame.
 Tamworth, Warwickshire, I., 106, 233.
 Tamworth Castle, I., 233.
 Tandridge (Tanridge), Surrey, I., 162;
 II., 77, 219.
 Tandridge Court, II., 77.
 Tangley, Hants. I., 302*;
 II., 88.
 Taplow, Bucks. I., 165;
 II., 61.
 Taplow (Toplow) Court, II., 126.
 Tedbury, Worcestershire, I., 263.
 Tedworth, *see* Tidworth.
 Tenterden, ? Kent, II., 60.
 Tenterden, Wales, II., 140.
 Tetsworth, Oxon. II., 181, 175.
 Tetworth, Hunts. I., 23.
 Tew, Oxon. I., 227.*
 Tew, Somerset, I., 266.
 Thame, Oxon. I., 58, 99, 284, 287,* 309;
 II., 105, 186.
 Thanington, Kent, I., 218.
 Thatcham, I., 127, 128, 221,* 281*;
 II., 4,* 35, 128 n., 129,* 165, 233.
 Theale (Theald), Hundred of, I., 174, 208, 252, 258, 259, 263, 264, 288, 316;
 II., 5, 8, 9, 34,* 36, 37, 38, 84, 220.
 Thistleworth (Thestleworth), Middlesex, I., 58, 257.
 Thoby, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Thorneton, Warwickshire, I., 193.
 Thornham, Suffolk, I., 144, 314.
 Thornhambye, Yorks. I., 46.
 Thorpe juxta Norwich, I., 78.
 Thorpe, Surrey, II., 74.
 Thorpe Mandeville (Mandeyvill), Northants, I., 88.
 Throppe (Thrup, Thrupp), Berks. I., 49, 123, 242;
 II., 11, 25, 202.
 Thrup, Oxon. II., 162.
 Thurleigh (Thurley, Thirley), Bedfordshire, I., 58;
 II., 105.
 Thurleston, Leicestershire, I., 95, 218;
 II., 176.
 Tichborne, Hants. I., 150.
 Tickleford (Fidleford), Dorset, I., 191.
 Tidmarsh (Tidmersh), I., 34, 146, 315*;
 II., 85, 36, 205.
 Tidworth (Tydworth), Wilts. I., 138, 248.
 Tilehurst (Tylehurst), I., 72, 73,* 126, 137,* 217, 320*;
 II., 34,*
 Titon (Teton, Tilton), Northants. I., 89, 201.
 Tortworth, Gloucestershire, I., 63.
 Totforde, Hants. I., 31.
 Tottenham Court (Totnam), Middlesex, I., 186;
 II., 49, 98.
 Touchen End (Tutchin) in Bray, II., 44.
 Tretower (Tretow), Breconshire, I., 274.
 Treworgan, Herefordshire, I., 280.
 Tring (Trenge), Herts. II., 56.
 Trobridge, ? Wilts. II., 205.

- Trunkwood (Trankwall), I., 252* ; II., 41.
 Truro, Cornwall, I., 288.
 Tubney, II., 18.
 Tuddington, Bedfordshire, Middlesex, II., 104.*
 Tunbridge, Kent, II., 227.
 Turin (Thurin), Italy, II., 91.
 Turners Court, Oxon, I., 71.
 Turvey, Bedfordshire, I., 28.
 Twickenham (Twyknam), Middlesex, I., 15.
 Twyford, Berks, II., 86, 175.*
 Twyford, Hants, II., 182.
 Tyghall in East Meon, Hants, I., 55.
 Typpinge Hall, Lancashire, I., 133.
 Tysoe, Warwickshire, I., 309.
- U
- Uckfield, Sussex, I., 20.*
 Udlington, ? Uffington, Salop, II., 122.
 Uffington (Uffinton), I., 21,* 45, 158 ; II., 26, 204.*
 Ufton (Ufton), I., 89, 118, 119,* 192, 201, 245, 258, 259,* 292 ; II., 57.
 Ufton Court, I., 259, 313.
 Upavon (Uphaven), Wilts, II., 105.
 Upham, Wilts, I., 60,* 61, 148, 149, 319 ; II., 234.*
 Upledon (Upladen), Gloucestershire, I., 212.
 Uppenharn, Wilts, I., 58, 69.
 Upsall, II., 181.
 Upton, I., 59, 104,* 195,* 227, 279 ; II., 79.*
 Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.
 Ushant, ? Urehfont, Wilts, I., 204.
 Uswellborough, Hants, I., 162.
 Uttoxeter (Utoxe), Staffordshire, I., 16 ; II., 70.
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, I., 310 ; II., 229.
 Uxmore, Oxon, I., 243.*
- V
- Virginia, I., 209 ; II., 81.
 Vyne, The, Hants, I., 30.
- W
- Waddell, I., 1.
 Waddesdon (Wadsden, Wadesden), Bucks, I., 121,* 180, 256.
 Wadley (Wadeley), I., 11, 45, 55, 267,* 268 ; II., 5, 25, 129, 221,* 222.*
 Wainfleet (Wainflete), Lincolnshire, I., 130 n.
 Walcott (Wacott), Northants, I., 25* ; II., 125.*
 Walden St. Paul, Herts, I., 222.
 Waldridge, Bucks, I., 139, 305.
 Waldron (Walderne), Sussex, II., 65.*
 Walford, Herefordshire, I., 270.
 Wallingford, I., 52, 53, 64, 112,* 117,* 118,* 153, 154, 156, 170, 171, 172, 208,* 216, 234 ; II., 2,* 5, 6, 8,* 16, 21, 114,* 159,* 206.*
 Wallingford Castle, II., 16.
 Wallingford Priory, II., 55 n.
 Wallop (Walley), Hants, I., 260.
 Walsingham, Norfolk, II., 49.
 Walston, I., 122.
 Waltham, Forest of, Essex, II., 199.
 Waltham, St. Lawrence, I., 46,* 69,* 223, 304, 310* ; II., 42, 67, 174, 228, 229.
 Waltham (Walton), White, I., 38, 40, 107, 176 ; II., 40, 131, 182.*
 Walthamstow, Essex, II., 98, 142.
 Walton Hall, near Nottingham, II., 195.
 Walton on Thames, Surrey, I., 320.
 Walsanger, see Malsanger.
 Wanborough (Wamborow), Wilts, I., 44, 126 ; II., 196.
 Wandowne (Wandowne) Green, Middlesex, I., 24* ; II., 125.*
 Wandsworth, Surrey, I., 74, 179 ; II., 135.
 Wanstrow, Somerset, I., 260.
 Wantage (Wanting), I., 51,* 52, 53,* 62, 94, 99, 100, 115,* 123, 142, 143,* 147, 156,* 158, 168, 169, 180,* 183, 184,* 186, 214, 221, 230, 247, 269,* 269 n., 280, 290, 311, 314* ; II., 11, 12, 16, 22,* 42,* 110, 158, 160, 198, 201,* 208,* 216.
 Wantage, The sign of the Bear, II., 9, 198.
 Wantage (Wanting), Hundred of, I., 157, 168, 183, 185, 187, 202, 207, 227, 235, 278,* 311, 314 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 19, 20.
 Wapping, Middlesex, I., 221.
 Warbleton, Sussex, II., 103.
 Wardour Castle, Wilts, I., 317.
 Warfield (Warveykle, Warville), I., 58, 75, 139, 131,* 223, 250, 288, 312 ; II., 4, 41, 42, 146, 215 ; see also Heathly Hall.
 Wargrave (Wargrove), I., 129,* 155, 274, 286, 287 ; II., 38, 39, 42, 50,* 158.*
 Wargrave, Hundred of, I., 250, 274, 286, 310 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 41, 42.
 Warley (Warly), Essex, I., 10, 26 ; II., 126.
 Warley Place, Essex, I., 203.
 Warmborough, South (Southwarmborow, Southwarmborow), Hants, I., 161, 307, 308 ; II., 25, 38, 225.*
 Warnell (Warwell), Cumberland, I., 301.
 Warnford, Hants, II., 96.
 Warnidge, Wilts, I., 238.
 Wasing (Wazing), I., 54* ; II., 31.
 Watchfield, I., 189, 210 ; II., 25.
 Watling Street, II., 78.
 Watlington, Norfolk, I., 179, 191.
 Watlington (Watleron), Oxon, I., 215.
 Weadon, Bucks, II., 79.
 Weldon, Northants, I., 266.
 Welford, I., 234, 235* ; II., 31, 32,* 159.*
 Welhouse, I., 190,* 194,* 292 ; II., 31, 32, 42, 112.*
 Wellington, Salop, I., 297.
 Wells, Somerset, I., 189.
 Wem, Salop, II., 77.*
 Weobley (Webeley), Herefordshire, I., 16.
 Wertesdon, II., 55.
 Westbrooke (Westbroke), I., 319* ; II., 29.
 Westbury, Somerset, I., 22.*
 Westbury, Wilts, I., 6.
 Westleigh (Westley), Lancashire, II., 184.
 Westminster, I., 162, 196, 254, 296 ; II., 11, 16, 119, 213.
 Westminster, St. Margaret, II., 197.
 Weston, II., 32.
 Weston sub Edge, Gloucestershire, I., 149.
 Weston Turville, Bucks, II., 56.*
 Wethersfield, Essex, I., 286.
 Wever, II., 29.
 Wexham, Bucks, I., 310.

- Whaddon, Bucks, I., 121.
 Whahton, Cambridgeshire, II., 142.
 Whaddon, Wilts, I., 161, 162.
 Wharcombe, II., 3, 27.
 Wheatfield, Oxon, I., 133.
 Whitechurch, Gloucestershire, I., 274.
 Whitechurch, Oxon, I., 36, 229; II., 227.
 Whitechurch, Salep, I., 34.
 Whitechapel, Middlesex, II., 61.
 Whitechurch, Dorset, I., 287, 288.
 Whitehorse, Vale of the, I., 284.
 Whiteknights (Whiteknights, Whyte knights)-
 I., 2,* 25, 20* ; II., 55, 123,* 205.
 Whiteknights (White Lagenton), Somerset,
 I., 15, 276.
 Whitfild, Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Whitley, I., 164, 195,* 229, 250; II., 2, 12, 34.
 Whitridge (Whitridge), Cumberland, I., 159, 169* ;
 II., 57, 58.
 Whittington, Gloucestershire, I., 134.
 Whitlaway (Whyttilburys), Northants, II.,
 214.
 Whitwell, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
 Wibtoft, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Wick, Wilts, I., 319.
 Wickham, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Wickhambrook, Kent, I., 76.*
 Wickhambrook (Wickam Broke), Suffolk, I.,
 96.
 Widdington Hall, Essex, I., 288.*
 Wightham, II., 12; *see also* Wycham.
 Wightwiche, Staffordshire, I., 308.*
 Wike, II., 116.
 Wildmore, ? Lincolnshire, II., 77.
 Willisill, Worcestershire, I., 11.
 Willesden, Middlesex, I., 98.
 Wilsons Green, Bucks, II., 48.
 Wilye, Sussex, I., 250.
 Wimbich, Essex, I., 286.
 Winanton, Somerset, II., 183.
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), Surrey, II., 103.
 Winchendon (Winchinden, Winchingdon),
 Nether, Bucks, I., 81; II., 168.
 Winchendon, Upper, I., 310; II., 229.
 Winchester, I., 95, 183, 192, 226,* 227, 278,
 317.
 Winchester College, II., 63.
 Windrush (Windredg, Windridge, Wynryche),
 Gloucestershire, I., 29, 105; II., 90.
 Windsor (Windsore), I., 18, 40, 46, 64, 66,* 70,*
 74,* 84,* 135, 166, 167, 195,* 199, 218, 226,
 258, 262,* 291,* 298; II., 4, 6,* 8, 46, 47, 55,
 113, 117, 134,* 135, 138,* 139, 143,* 192, 207,
 211,* 212, 214, 223.*
 Windsor Castle, I., 218, 292, 301; II., 6, 179.
 Windsor, Chapel of St. George, I., 135.
 Windsor College, I., 2.
 Windsor Forest, I., 223, 226, 292.
 Windsor Great Park, I., 30.
 Windsor, New, I., 14,* 154,* 155, 161,* 162,*
 163,* 166, 170,* 178, 179,* 199,* 206,* 218,*
 253,* 262,* 301,* 305,* 306, 317* ; II., 46,
 47, 55,* 61,* 81, 132,* 134, 135, 138, 139,
 213.
 Windsor, New, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Windsor, Old, I., 111; II., 45, 48,* 179,* 192,
 213,* 214.*
 Windsor, The Three Tuns, II., 3, 51.
 Wing, Bucks, I., 71.*
 Wingfield, *see* Winkfield.
 Winhuist in Hurst, II., 4, 39.
 Winkfield (Wynkefelde, Wingfield), I., 57, 75,*
 130,* 181, 222,* 255, 304, 312; II., 46, 47,
 145,* 185.*
 Winterborne, II., 31.
 Winterbourne Stoke, Wilts, I., 166.
 Wintershall (Wyntershall), Surrey, II., 234.
 Wisbich, ? Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, I., 266.
 Wistley, II., 40.
 Witham (Wytham), I., 9; II., 12, 115, 138.*
 Wihington, Gloucestershire, I., 47,* 48.
 Witney (Whitney), Oxon, I., 21 *n.*, 100, 307,
 314.
 Wittenham, Little (Wittnam, Witenham), I.,
 87,* 196,* 197* ; II., 17.
 Wittenham, Long (Longwittenham, Wittnam,
 Witenham), I., 37,* 51, 100; II., 1,* 4, 17.
 Wokefield (Wookfeld), I., 258* ; II., 37.
 Wokingham, (Ockingham, Ockyngham, Okeing-
 ham, Okingham), I., 25, 43,* 44, 69, 64, 75,*
 79, 98, 99, 113,* 149, 164, 181,* 182,* 188,*
 224, 225,* 255,* 256, 276, 287, 304, 307, 308 ;
 II., 2,* 4, 5, 38,* 46, 48,* 55, 62, 64,* 80,* 85,*
 86,* 175, 188,* 189,* 190,* 225,* 226,* 227.
 Wokingham (Okingham), Hundred of, II., 8.
 Wolascot, Salop, I., 145, 146,* 147.
 Wolfines (Wolly Fynes, Wolvey) in White
 Waltham, II., 182.*
 Wolston, ? Bucks, II., 196.
 Wolvey, *see* Wolfines.
 Wolverde (Wolvert), Warwickshire, I., 35, 114.
 Wootton (Wenton), Hants, II., 182.
 Wooburne (Bishops Wooburne), Bucks, I., 21,
 310; II., 229.
 Woodburcot, Northants, II., 175.
 Woderich (Woleeryth) in Wokingham, II.,
 189,* 190.
 Woodford, Essex, I., 210,* 212; II., 170.*
 Woodham Ferrers, Essex, I., 93.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), East. Hants, I., 82, 166 ;
 II., 29, 63, 234.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), West. Berks, I., 60, 62,
 191, 148, 274, 275; II., 28, 92, 102, 105,* 215.*
 Woodhouse, Hants, I., 36.
 Woodland, Devon, II., 176.
 Woodlands, Bucks, II., 48.
 Woodlands near Marlborough, I., 294.
 Woodlech, Bucks, II., 222.
 Woodley, I., 77, 78, 182, 252, 253.
 Woodseye, I., 80.
 Wood-Speen, II., 3, 32.
 Woodstock, Oxon, I., 246; II., 13.
 Woodway, Herts, II., 185.
 Woolhampton (Wolhampton, Wollhampton), I.,
 38,* 145, 313, 316, 317; II., 36.
 Woollers Hall (Wollashall, Wollashull), Worces-
 tershire, II., 85, 222.
 Woolly (Wolley), I., 126, 133, 134, 249; II., 3,
 27.*
 Woolstone (Woolston), I., 254, 277* ; II., 26, 41,
 188.
 Woolwich, Kent, II., 170, 171.
 Woosey, I., 296.
 Wootton (Wotron), II., 3, 12, 165.
 Wootton Bassett, Wilts, I., 209; II., 123.
 Wootton-under-Wood, Bucks, II., 116.
 Worcester, II., 135.
 Workfield, II., 37.
 Worminghurst, Sussex, I., 302.
 Wormleighton (Wormelepton), Warwickshire,
 I., 53.
 Wormley, Herts, I., 267.

- Worplesden (Warplesdon), Surrey, I., 183; II., 102.
 Worrould, Wilts, I., 28.
 Wroxall, Wilts, II., 176.
 Wrexham (Wrexham), Denbighshire, II., 137.
 Wrinchill, Staffordshire, II., 176.
 Wrotham, Kent, I., 115; II., 171.
 Wroughton (Wroton), Wilts, I., 125, 244; II., 173.
 Wyarton, Kent, I., 115.
 Wycombe (Wickham), Bucks, I., 41, 157; II., 224.
 Wycombe, High, Bucks, I., 229, 239.
 Wycombe, West, Bucks, I., 255; II., 48, 88.
 Wyddial (Widiall, Widgell), Herts, I., 100; II., 125.
 Wydell (Widell), Wilts, I., 190, 236*; II., 164.*
 Wye (Wy), Kent, II., 226.
 Wyfeld in Boxford, II., 195.
 Wymering, Hants, I., 72.
 Wyntney (Wynteney), Hants, I., 43.
 Wytham, *see* Witham.
 Wyvil Court, II., 195.*
- Y
- Yale, I., 171.
 Yarlington, Somerset, I., 250.
 Yarnscombe (Yarns-cum), Devon, I., 12, 56 *a*.
 Yateley (Yatley), Hants, I., 54.
 Yattendon (Gatchampton, Yatendon), Oxon, I., 10,* 126; II., 36, 83, 105, 181, 185,* 186.
 Yeadinge, Middlesex, I., 19.
 Yeagden, Salop, II., 122.
 York, I., 257, 273; II., 80, 167.*
- Z
- Zermynon in Wokingham, II., 189.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

INSTITUTED FOR THE

Publication of Kneaded Manuscripts

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

Registered Office and Council Room:

140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

Council.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman*).
C. H. ATHILL, Esq., F.S.A., RICHMOND HERALD.
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A.
J. W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE L. COKAYNE, Esq., F.S.A., CLARENCEUX KING-OF-ARMS.
ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
SIR CHARLES H. S. RICH, Bt., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
F. A. CRISP, Esq., F.S.A.
COL. JOHN W. R. PARKER, F.S.A.

Secretary and Treasurer.

*W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A.
The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANKING COMPANY, LIMITED,
21 Lombard Street, E.C.

Auditor.

M. W. KER, Esq.
60 Cromwell Avenue, Highgate, N.

Publishers and Agents:

MESSRS. MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

* To whom all Communications and Subscriptions should be forwarded.

